

# **MOMI**<sup>®</sup>

*When Your System Demands Quick Attention...*<sup>®</sup>

MOMI is a System Management tool for the Tandem (HP NonStop) computer systems using the Guardian Operating System (NSK).

MOMI software, written by BlackWood Systems, Inc., provides an easy way to obtain useful System information without severely utilizing System resources.

MOMI is a Client/Server design (Requester/Server for us old-time Tandem folks). The Server portion runs on the HP NonStop System as a fault tolerant multi-threaded process with a passive backup. The Client runs on Windows 7 or later and is written in Borland's Delphi. TCP/IP sockets are used to communicate between the client and server.

The document reflects MOMI PC Client version 5.51 and MOMI Server version 5.37.

Quick start Links -

[Installation](#)

[Network Information / Troubleshooting](#)

[Security concerns](#)

[Start / Stop MOMI Server](#)

[Server configuration](#)

[Adjust System time via SNTP](#)

[Client Access](#)

[Alarms](#)

[Support](#)

Copyright © 1999-2015 BlackWood Systems, Inc. - All rights reserved

MOMI and "When Your System Demands Quick Attention..." are registered trademarks of BlackWood Systems, Inc.

All trademarks and registered trademarks are acknowledged and are the property of their respective holders.

# Table of Contents

---

<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>System requirements</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>Optional Features</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>Installation</b> .....	<b>14</b>
Installation Sources .....	15
EXE .....	15
ZIP .....	15
User created ZIP .....	15
MOMI DVD .....	15
Multiple platform server support .....	16
First installation / Update of an existing installation .....	17
MomiFTP .....	21
Manual Installation of NonStop Based Programs .....	27
Start / Stop MOMI Server .....	29
TO START MOMI ON THE NONSTOP SYSTEM .....	29
TO STOP MOMI ON THE NONSTOP SYSTEM .....	29
System start up and shutdown files .....	29
Duplicate an existing server environment .....	31
PC Client on a central server .....	33
PC Client initial configuration deployment .....	38
Configuration recommendations .....	39
Overview .....	39
24 bit color or better .....	39
Sufficient Desktop Heap .....	39
GDI & USER Handles .....	42
<b>Security</b> .....	<b>44</b>
General considerations .....	45
Logon / Logoff .....	50
Client Access .....	53
Overview .....	53
What Client Access is not .....	53
Default Security User .....	53
Initial operation of MOMI is Client Access turned off .....	54
Enable Client Access .....	54
Special predefined users .....	54
Client Access order of precedence .....	54
Examples .....	55
<b>MOMI Server</b> .....	<b>59</b>
Overview .....	60
Process Priority .....	61
Adjust System time via SNTP .....	64

---

Overview .....	64
How it works .....	64
Should I use it? .....	65
What is the best time source? .....	65
Network firewall information .....	65
Security requirement .....	66
How to activate .....	66
Common questions .....	67
MOMI logs the following messages .....	68
CONF MOMI .....	71
Overview .....	72
General structure .....	74
Keywords .....	76
ALARM-DOMAIN-NAME .....	77
ALARM-EMAIL-ADDRESS-FROM .....	78
ALARM-EMAIL-SUBJECT .....	79
ALARM-SMTP-BIND-ADDR .....	80
ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-ADDR .....	81
ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-TIMEOUT .....	82
ALARM-SMTP-TCPIP-NAME .....	83
ALARM-SUSPEND-DELAY .....	84
ALARMS-MAXIMUM-PER-DEFINITION .....	85
CNF01DB .....	86
DEFAULT-SECURITY-USER .....	87
DEFAULT-WORK-LOCATION .....	88
DISABLE-LOGON-COMMANDS .....	89
DISABLE-MEAS-OSSCPU .....	90
DISABLE-MEAS-OSSNS .....	91
DISABLE-MEAS-SQLPROC .....	92
DISABLE-MEAS-SQLSTMT .....	93
DNS-TCPIP-NAME .....	94
ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM .....	95
EVENTCX .....	97
EXPAND-IO-DELAY .....	98
EXPAND-NETWORK-NAME .....	99
EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL .....	100
EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL-ERR .....	101
FNAME-SPOOLER-n .....	102
FNAME-SPOOLER-PLUS-n .....	103
HSTnnDB .....	104
HSTnnDB-DELETE-TIME .....	105
HSTnnDB-HISTORY-DUMP .....	106
IIT-NORMAL-INTERVAL-INCREMENT .....	107

---

IIT-NORMAL-MAXIMUM .....	108
IIT-NORMAL-STARTING .....	109
INTERVAL .....	110
IO-STUCK-EXCLUDE-n .....	111
IO-STUCK-INTERVAL .....	112
LOG01DB .....	113
PASSWORD .....	114
PATHWAY-TCP .....	115
PRIORITY-ALARM-EMS .....	116
PRIORITY-ALARM-FILE .....	117
PRIORITY-BATCH .....	118
PRIORITY-DB-HST01DB .....	119
PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-CON .....	120
PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-DEL .....	121
PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-R .....	122
PRIORITY-DB-LOG01DB .....	123
PRIORITY-EMS .....	124
PRIORITY-EXPAND .....	125
PRIORITY-MOMI .....	126
PRIORITY-PA .....	127
SELECTION-DEFAULT-VHS .....	128
SNTP-ALLOW-ADJUSTMENT .....	129
SNTP-BIND-ADDR .....	130
SNTP-SERVER-ADDR .....	131
SNTP-STARTUP-CHECK .....	132
SNTP-TCPIP-NAME .....	133
SNTP-UPDATE-INTERVAL .....	134
SPI-IO-TIMEOUT .....	135
SPOOLER-IO-DELAY .....	136
SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERVAL .....	137
SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERVAL-ERR .....	138
SYSTEM-DESCRIPTION .....	139
TCPIP-INFO-n .....	140
TCPIP-LISTEN .....	141
TCPIP-WRITE-BYTES-SEC .....	143
Advanced Keywords .....	145
ALARM-BREAKPOINTS-MAXIMUM .....	146
ALARM-EMS-EVENT-NBR .....	147
CLIENT-ACC .....	148
CLIENT-INITIAL-MSG .....	149
COLLECT-ALL-PROCESSES .....	150
CPU-COLLECTOR-NOREPORT-TIMEOUT .....	151
CPU-NOT-PRESENT .....	152
CPU-LIMIT .....	153

---

CPU-LIMIT-ALARM-DETECT .....	154
CPU-LIMIT-EMS .....	155
CPU-LIMIT-HSTxxDB-CONSOL .....	156
D47-OR-LATER .....	157
D48-OR-LATER .....	158
DEBUG1 .....	159
DEBUG2 .....	160
DEBUG3 .....	161
DISABLE-LIST-LOCKS .....	162
DISABLE-MEAS-COUNTER-WRITE .....	163
DISABLE-TMF-REPORT .....	165
DISK-COMPRESSON-TYPE .....	166
G0612-OR-LATER .....	167
G0626-OR-LATER .....	168
H0604-OR-LATER .....	169
H0614-OR-LATER .....	170
H0624-J0613-OR-LATER .....	171
H0625-J0614-OR-LATER .....	172
H0627-J0616-OR-LATER .....	173
HIGHEST-RUNNING-CPU .....	174
LOGON-SPOOLER-VIEW-JOB .....	175
MAX-COUNT-CONTEXT-ALLOWED .....	176
MEAS-SQLSTMT-WILD-CARD .....	177
OSS01-API-VERSION .....	178
PRIORITY-COLLECTOR-MST .....	179
PROCESS-ENTITY-EXCLUDE .....	180
SNTP-OFFSET .....	181
SNTP-SET-IF-BEHIND .....	182
SNTP-VERBOSE .....	183
TCPIP-THREADS .....	184
TCPIP-TIMEOUT .....	185
History .....	186
Enabling History .....	187
Resizing History Files .....	188
Alter maximum extents .....	188
Convert file from Format 1 to Format 2 .....	188
History Considerations .....	191
History Questions and Answers .....	192
System Quirks .....	194
CPU Up/Down determination .....	195
Expand throughput .....	196
LISTLOCKS .....	197
O/S version determination .....	198
SQL/MP - DiskFile Entity .....	199

---

SQL/MP errors .....	200
Undefined externals on K-Series systems .....	201
Virtual Memory changes via NSKCOM / Virtual memory statistics .....	202
<b>MOMI PC Client .....</b>	<b>204</b>
Overview .....	205
Common screen items .....	207
Alarm Overview .....	215
Alarm Security .....	215
CONFMOMI keywords .....	215
Common screen items .....	216
International Issues .....	217
Dates .....	217
Export data .....	217
Specifying run-time parameters .....	218
Run-Time Parameters .....	220
FREERESOURCES .....	221
FUNCTION-EVENTBX-EXPORT-UNFORMATTED .....	222
FUNCTION-USERHINTS-IMPORT .....	223
INIPATH .....	224
LOG .....	226
NOCAIL .....	227
NOSPEECH .....	228
SAME .....	229
SCRIPT .....	230
SCRIPT-HISTORY .....	231
SCRIPT-LOG .....	232
SCRIPT-USERHINTS-IMPORT .....	233
Screens .....	234
Systems .....	235
Systems / Probe .....	236
Systems / FTP .....	243
Systems / PING .....	249
Systems / TraceRoute .....	251
Systems / Emulators .....	253
Overview .....	257
Main Overview .....	258
Overview CPU History .....	268
Overview CPU Info .....	270
Overview Snet I/O .....	271
Overview TMF Rate .....	273
Overview Mem Info .....	274
Overview EMS Msgs .....	276
CPUs .....	277
CPUs / CPU Summary .....	278

---

CPU / Memory Detail .....	280
CPU / PCBs/TLEs .....	282
CPU / CPU Info .....	284
CPU / Priority Charts / Charts .....	286
CPU / Detail Chart .....	289
Processes .....	292
Processes / Top Processes .....	293
Processes / Last Start/Stop .....	295
Processes / All Processes .....	297
Processes / Process Detail .....	301
Processes / ProcessH Entity .....	305
Processes / Process Entity .....	308
Processes / PgmRay .....	310
Files .....	312
Files / File Explorer .....	313
Enscribe .....	319
Enscribe / Volume .....	319
Enscribe / SubVolume .....	321
Enscribe / File .....	322
Enscribe / File Opener .....	324
Enscribe / File Detail .....	325
Enscribe / View File .....	326
Enscribe / Cache .....	328
Enscribe / Locks .....	329
SQL/MP .....	332
SQL/MP / Catalog .....	332
SQL/MP / Base Table .....	333
SQL/MP / Table .....	334
SQL/MP / File .....	335
SQL/MP / Partition .....	336
SQL/MP / Index .....	337
SQL/MP / Table Detail .....	338
SQL/MP / Program .....	339
SQL/MP / Usage .....	340
SQL/MP / Statement .....	341
Files / Disk Entity .....	344
Files / DiskFile Entity .....	348
Files / DiskOpen Entity .....	350
Files / File Entity .....	352
SubSystems .....	354
Logs .....	355
EMS Msgs .....	355
VHS Log .....	368
MOMI Log .....	371



---

EMS EVENTCX .....	374
EMS EventBX .....	375
EMS EventBX / Define .....	375
EMS EventBX / List-Import-Export .....	376
Spool .....	379
Spool / Spooler .....	379
Spool / Collector .....	380
Spool / Device .....	381
Spool / Job .....	382
Spool / Loc .....	384
Spool / Print .....	385
Spool / View Job .....	386
TCP/IP .....	388
TCP/IP / Process Info .....	388
TCP/IP / Process Status .....	389
TCP/IP / Subnet .....	392
TCP/IP / Route .....	393
OSS .....	394
OSS / CPU Info .....	394
OSS / CPU Charts .....	395
OSS / Name Servers .....	396
OSS / Name Server Charts .....	397
OSS / VT100 .....	398
Expand .....	400
Overview .....	400
Expand / Diagram .....	400
Expand / Connections .....	407
Expand / Overview .....	412
Paths .....	414
Paths / Detail .....	414
Paths / Info .....	415
Paths / Status .....	416
Paths / Stats .....	417
Lines .....	418
Lines / Detail .....	418
Lines / Info .....	419
Lines / Status .....	421
Lines / Stats .....	423
Expand / \$NCP .....	425
Expand / \$ZEXP .....	426
User Defined .....	428
User Defined / Diagram .....	428
User Defined / List .....	434
Discovery .....	437

---

History .....	443
History / Chart .....	444
History / CPU Detail .....	457
History / CPU .....	459
History / Process .....	461
History / OSS CPU .....	463
History / OSS Name Server .....	465
History / Process Start/Stop .....	467
History / Export Data .....	469
Alarms .....	472
Alarms / Active .....	473
Define .....	478
Define / Alarm .....	478
Detailed Information .....	480
Alarm attributes .....	480
EMS - User Defined .....	480
Define / Action .....	483
Define / Times .....	486
Define / Email .....	487
Define / Email Group .....	489
Define / Export .....	490
Define / Import .....	492
List .....	494
List / Alarm .....	494
List / Action .....	495
List / Times .....	496
List / Email .....	497
List / Email Group .....	498
Configure .....	499
Diagnostics .....	500
Server .....	502
Server / Server Info .....	502
Server / Trace Log .....	508
Client .....	509
Client / General .....	509
Client / Single Screen .....	511
Client / Misc. Settings .....	512
Client / Actions .....	see PC Quirks
Client / Transfers .....	519
Client / File Locations .....	521
Define Systems .....	523
Client Access .....	526
Client Access / Global Settings .....	526
Client Access / User Define .....	528

---

Client Access / User List .....	530
UserHints .....	532
Tools .....	536
Reference .....	541
Reference .....	541
BlackWood Systems .....	545
Chat .....	548
Additional Screens .....	550
Lunch Finder .....	551
Calendar .....	553
World TimeZone Map .....	555
PC Quirks .....	557
Client will not minimize .....	558
Client window re-size .....	559
System resources - "Out of Memory" .....	560
Unable to Register the CAIL Emulator .....	562
Viewing Help across Network Share .....	563
Windows Vista / Windows 7 .....	564
<b>Information .....</b>	<b>565</b>
Acknowledgments .....	566
Export Information .....	567
General Limitations .....	568
Non-privileged operation .....	568
Processes in the future .....	568
Snapshot operation .....	568
Where MOMI stores data .....	570
MOMI Server .....	570
MOMI PC Client .....	570
<b>Support .....</b>	<b>572</b>
Reporting a problem .....	573
Comments and suggestions .....	577
Network / Troubleshooting .....	578
Overview .....	578
Basic Network Information .....	578
Data encryption .....	578
If everything goes right .....	579

# System requirements

## MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

### PC Client

- Core 2 quad - 2.0 GHz
- 4 GB RAM
- 10 GB free disk space
- Windows 7 or later client O/S
- Windows Server 2008 [R2] or later server O/S
- 1024 x 768 display with 24 bit color (minimum)
- 1280 x 1024 display with 32 bit color (recommended)
- Sound card and speakers (if Alarm sound desired)

### NonStop Server

- Integrity NonStop Blade with J06.04 or later
- Integrity NonStop with H06.09 or later
- ServerNet 'S' System with G06.20 or later
- TCP/IP connection from PC to NonStop Server
- MEASURE installed and STARTED
- 300 MB disk space without History active or
- 3 GB initial default size (user selectable) with History active

# Optional Features

Certain functions within MOMI are optional and require authorization in the MOMI password in order to function. This help document does not generally differentiate optional features.

If you have any questions about your level of optional features, please contact us.

# Installation

# Installation Sources

MOMI is distributed in the following formats: EXE, User created ZIP and MOMI DVD.

The various formats all provide the same type of MOMI software. The different package formats are provided to suit various customer requirements.

## EXE

The EXE is a self-extracting executable that is down-loadable from our web site.

Executing the EXE file and using all the defaults will install the MOMI PC Client only. This is the easiest way to obtain MOMI PC Client software. By choosing the "Complete" installation option, the PC Client is installed, and the NonStop Server components are placed on your PC so they are available for transfer to the host.

## ZIP

The ZIP is down-loadable from our web site and contains the same files found in the EXE.

## User created ZIP

The EXE that is downloaded from our web site may be renamed to a .ZIP and extracted via standard PC utilities or the built-in capability of Windows.

Extracting and viewing the ZIP format file displays the various subdirectories of the MOMI software and documents available without the need to "install" MOMI software.

## MOMI DVD

MOMI software found on our DVD is uncompressed and comprised of the individual files. This is similar to the user created ZIP described above.

MOMI software is available on DVD by request.

## Multiple platform server support

MOMI configuration files automatically support S-Series, Nonstop Integrity and NonStop Blades.

On the Nonstop system, in the subvolume where MOMI is installed, the following object files and their use are present:

```
BWMOMI - 32-bit TNS/R native (S-Series)
BWMOMIi - 32-bit TNS/E native (Integrity & Blades)
```

The file used to SQL/MP compile the MOMI object file (OBYCSQL) and the TACL obey file used to start MOMI (OBYMOMI) automatically select the NonStop platform type and use the appropriate object file type.

In the event that the automatic platform selection logic does not function, simply change the references of BWMOMI and BWMOMIi as needed.



## First installation / Update of an existing installation

If you are installing MOMI for the first time, or updating an existing installation of MOMI, this section will walk you through the installation details using a utility called MOMIFTP.EXE . This utility handles the details of transferring MOMI files from the PC to the NonStop System via FTP.

If the utility cannot be used, please refer to the ReadMe.txt file for manual installation instructions.

1) If you need MOMI software, download the latest version of MOMI from our web site.

2a) If you downloaded an EXE from our web site:

double click on the downloaded file

2b) If you downloaded a ZIP from our web site:

expand the ZIP file to an empty subdirectory on your PC and double-click on Launcher.exe

2c) If you have a MOMI DVD:

double click on the file Launcher.exe

3) Once the installation process starts you are given the options to a) **Install the MOMI Client**, b) **Install the MOMI Server files on NonStop Server**, c) **Copy Client to shared server**, or d) **View ReadMe file for MOMI**. Select **Install MOMI Client**. Click through the initial and Welcome screen. Please read and accept the license agreement.

4) Choose the location where the MOMI files on the PC are to be installed (default recommended).

5) The next screen selects the Setup Type. Choose **Complete Installation**.

6) Choose the name of the program group for shortcut on the Start menu (default recommended).

7) Click Next to begin the installation. The installation may take some time if all help formats are installed.

8) Check the box to Install Server Files and click finish.

9) The program [MomiFTP](#) is automatically started to perform the FTP transfer of files from the PC to the NonStop System.

- a. On the screen **1st Connect to HP NonStop**, fill in the **Host Address** (your NonStop System IP address), **User ID**, **Password** and **Initial Volume/Subvolume** where the MOMI files are placed. The User ID specified owns the files once the transfer takes place. Press **Connect to HP NonStop**. If the connection was successful, you will see a big green "Connected..." .
- b. Press **Next >>>** to advance the screen.
- c. On the screen **2nd Select Vol.SubVol on HP NonStop** a list of the files present (if any) in the selected location is displayed. For a new installation, you should choose an empty subvolume. Change the location if desired and press **Change** to update the display.
- d. Press **Next >>** to advance the screen.
- e. On the screen **3rd Select New Install or Update** press **Put Files on HP NonStop** to start the transfer. The status boxes indicate the outcome of the transfer.
- f. Press the **Exit** button to disconnect and stop the program.

10) From a TACL terminal emulator, logon with the User ID and password to operate \$MOMI. Volume to the location where the MOMI files were placed.

11) Edit the file OBYMOMI. This is a TACL obey file used to start MOMI and provide initial configuration information. Page down to the section "set values below here". This marked portion of the obey file is the place to change the initial start up values for MOMI.

Check the process names, CPU \$MOMI operates in, priority and home terminal. The default values are usually valid for most systems.

12) Edit the file [CONFMOMI](#) . This edit file is used to set various MOMI attributes using [keywords](#). Set the [System-Description](#) and check the [TCP/IP-LISTEN](#) which defines the TCP/IP process name, optionally the address and port that MOMI will 'listen' on for PC Client connections.

- Mini-MOMI users, the above should be about the only item of concern.
- MOMI users, add your MOMI [password](#). Also, define any [history](#) files desired. MOMI automatically creates the history files in the location specified.

13) [SQL/MP compile MOMI](#) (If you don't use SQL/MP, ignore this step):  
From a TACL prompt: OBEY OBYCSQL

14) Create/update BWSSG or the Super Group helper process (see [Security Considerations](#) to determine if you need this step):

(BWSSG is a PROGID'ed copy of the MOMI server you create. The following steps show you how to rename out any existing BWSSG, keeping a backup copy, create a new file - but changing your logon to different users that may be required in your environment is omitted.)

```
Purge BWSSG2
Rename BWSSG1, BWSSG2
Rename BWSSG, BWSSG1
FUP DUP BWMOMI, BWSSG, sourcedate      (BWMOMI on TNS/E
- BWMOMI on TNS/X)
FUP Give BWSSG, <Super.Group>
(Super.Super on TNS/E)
FUP secure BWSSG,NGNG,PROGID
```

*As of H06.20 and J06.09 Super.Group may now be used on TNS/E platforms.*

An existing BWSSG **must** be updated any time BWMOMI is updated. The FUP DUP option of SOURCEDATE or SAVEALL must be used.

15) [Start MOMI](#):

From a TACL prompt: OBEY OBYMOMI

(wait at least 2 minutes before proceeding to the next step)

16) On your PC, start the PC MOMI Client (Start / Programs / BlackWood Systems / MOMI\_n.nn / MOMI). The MOMI Client will detect an initial start on the PC and will prompt for the TCP/IP address of the NonStop System and port. The port is defined in the CONFMOMI file and has a default of 2010.

MOMI configures and starts on the NonStop System a measurement (DCPUS file) configured for a variety of entities (CPU, Process, TMF, etc...). This measurement does not specify an interval but is effectively used for LISTACTIVE purposes. However, MEASURE will write data to this file such as processes stopping.

Shortly (or awhile) after starting the MOMI server on the NonStop System, the following message, one per processor, may be logged to EMS:

*07-08-19 09:47:46.200 \SYSTEM.\$XMnn TANDEM.MEASURE.G09 4016  
Measurement 0 \$vol.subvol.DCPUS: write to datafile failed. File error 45.*

These messages are not a problem and may be ignored. No action is required. Later releases of the Operating System provide a means within MEASURE to prevent this error which MOMI automatically enables.

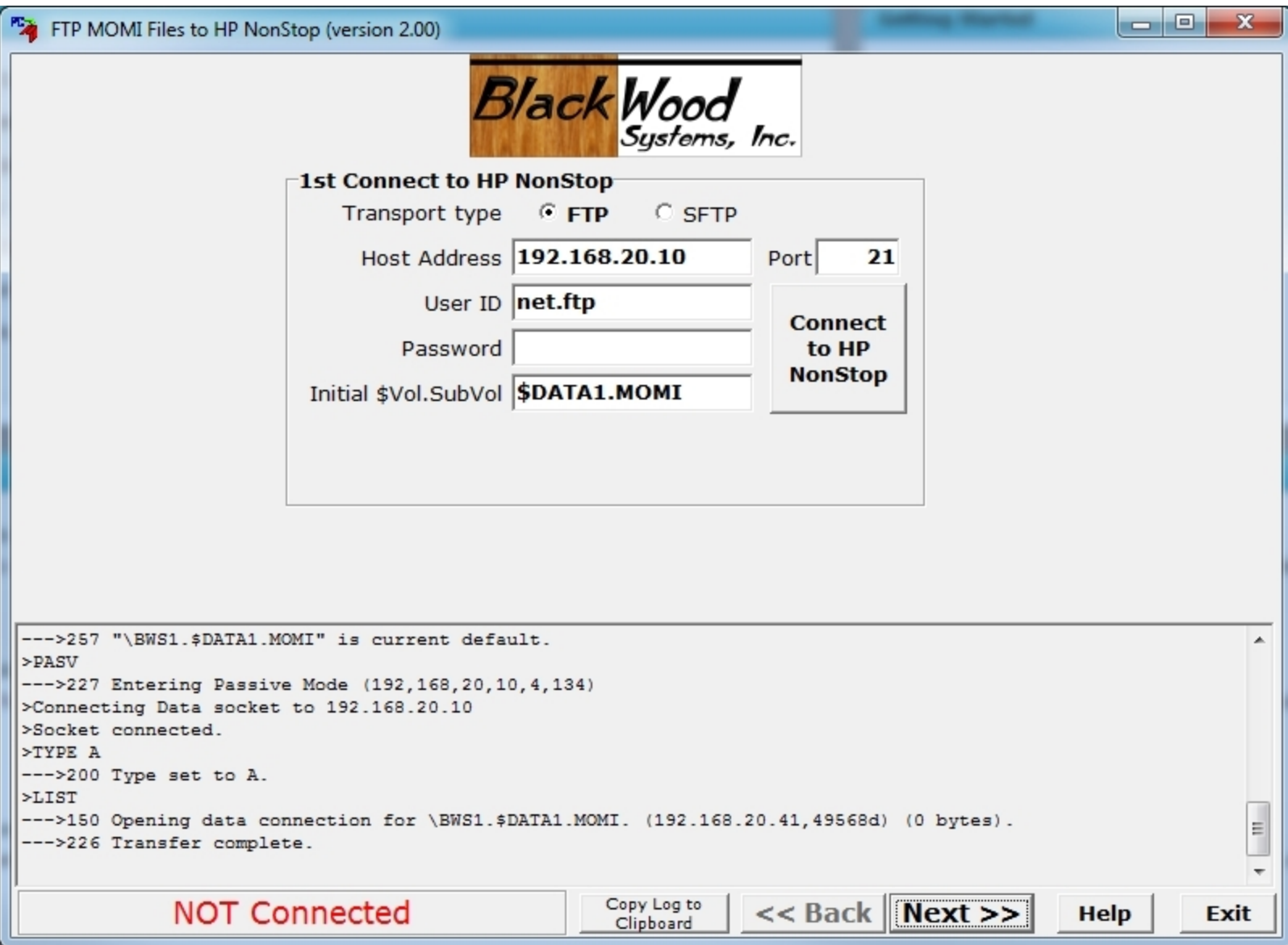
## MomiFTP

The MomiFTP utility is provided to aid in the transfer of MOMI files from the PC to the NonStop System using the FTP protocol. Transfer type (ASCII or Binary) and File codes settings are automatically performed by the utility.

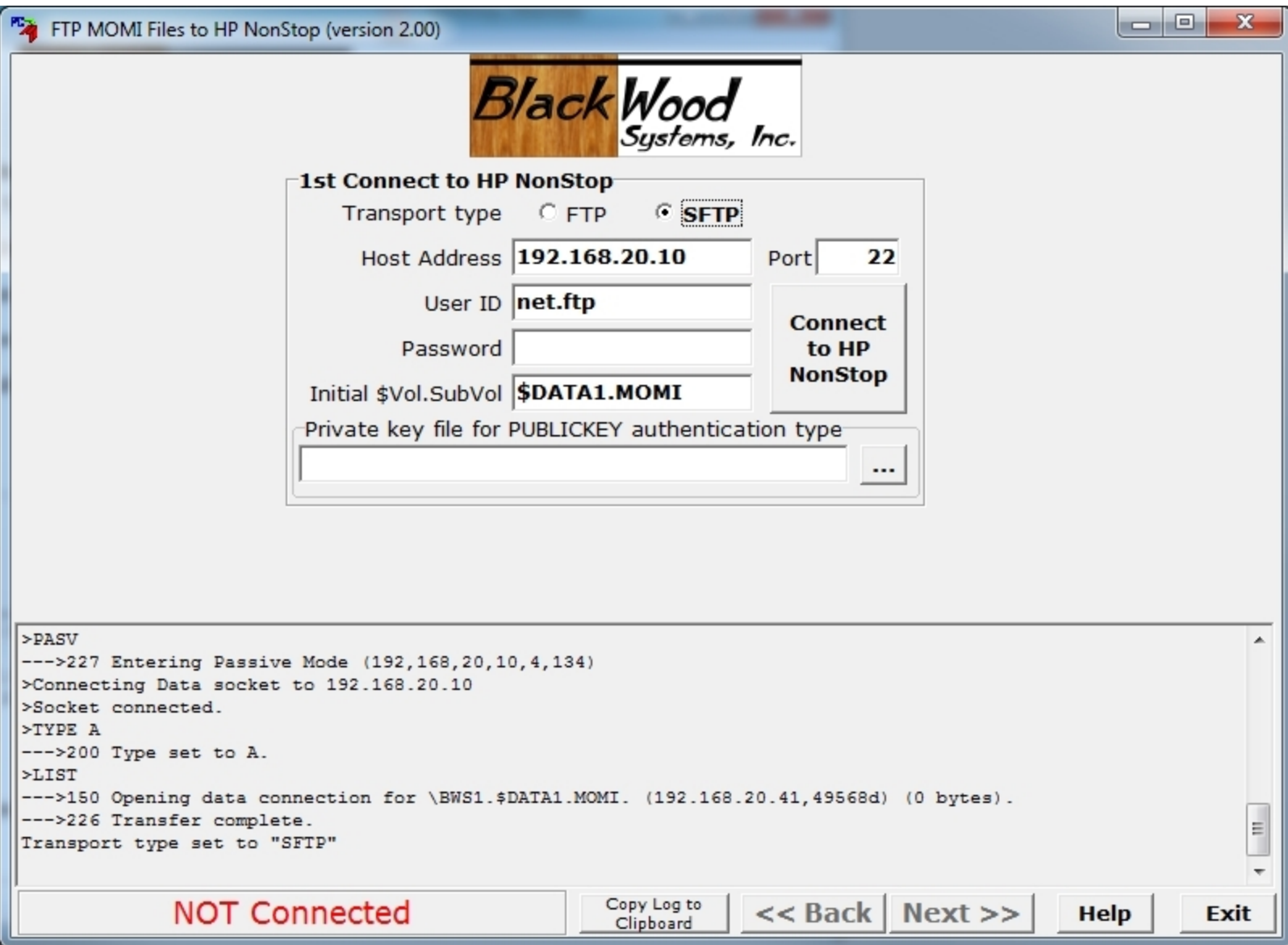
The utility is located on the PC in the "\Tandem Install" subdirectory where the PC Client was installed if the Complete or Custom option was selected. This subdirectory contains configuration files necessary to drive MomiFTP and a subdirectory of the NonStop System based files that are transferred.

MomiFTP is comprised of three screens. The first screen determines the system to receive file and User ID to transfer the files, the second screen determines the location on the receiving system and the third screen performs the transfer.

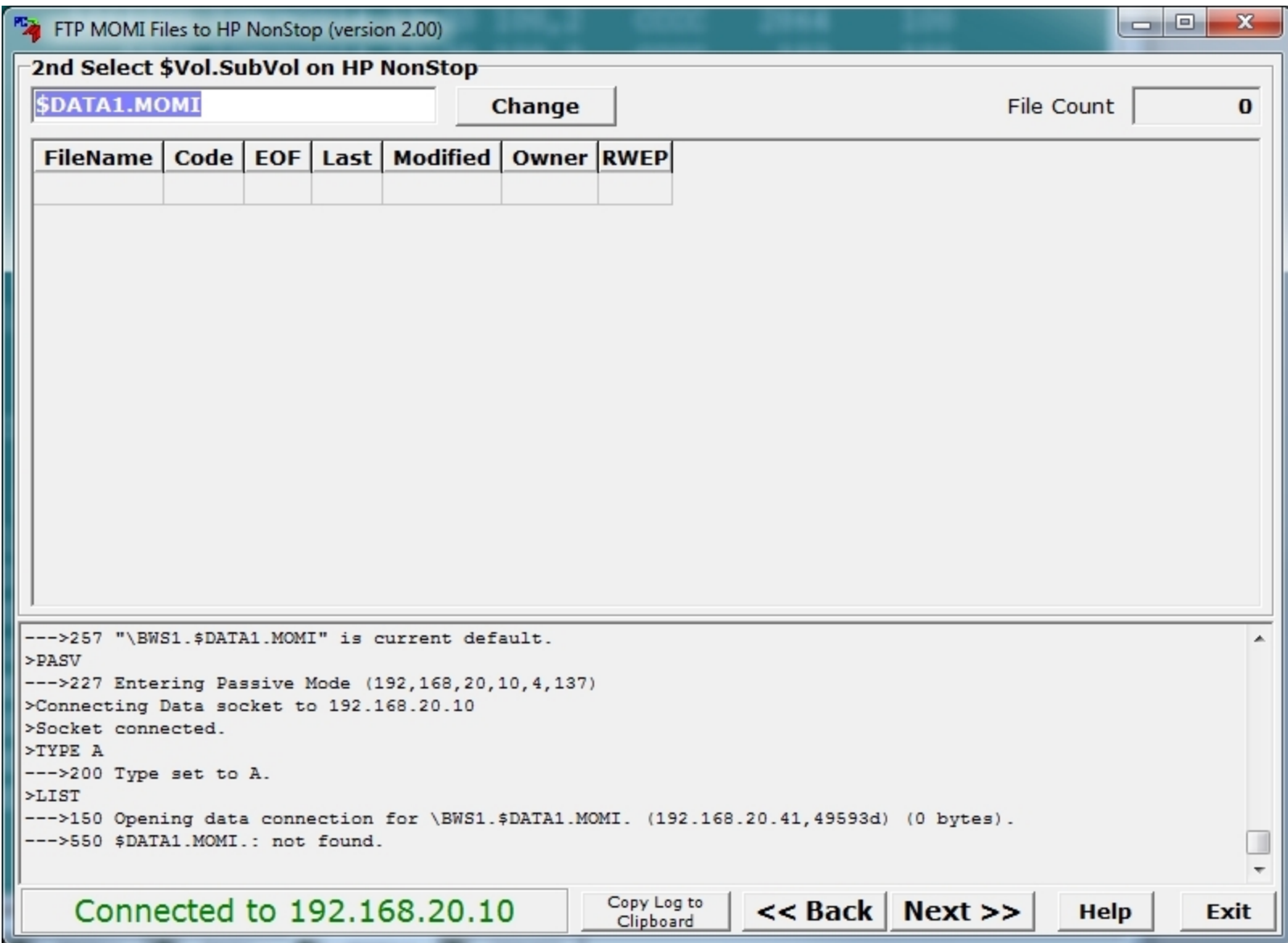
On the first screen enter the **Host Address** (or DNS name) of the NonStop System to receive the MOMI files. Enter a **User ID** and password along with (optionally) the location (**Initial \$Vol.SubVol**). Press **Connect to HP NonStop** to establish the FTP connection. Press **Next >>** to advance to the next screen once a connection is established.



If a secure connection is available, SFTP may be selected and then enter either a Password to select a Private key file.



The second screen displays the current contents of the location previously selected (or the default location) and also provides the opportunity to **Change** the location. Press **Next >>** to advance to the next screen.



The third screen displays the files to be transferred.

The **Update Installation...** option (the default) will leave existing configuration files alone. Existing object files are renamed, with a 1 or 2 placed on the end of the name. This is the normal method for transferring files on an active system. A new configuration file will have a 0 (zero) placed at the end of the name (indicating it is a new file). Restarting MOMI with the OBYMOMI file will then cause the new object files to be used.

The **New Installation...** option will rename any existing files (add a 1 to the end) so that any existing file is updated. This should only be performed with a new installation or major version upgrade. **The OBYMOMI file and CONFMOMI file need to be edited and settings confirmed for your environment.**



The X in the first column indicates which files are transferred (left/right click toggles the setting).

Press **Put Files on HP NonStop** to start the transfer process. During the transfer, a flashing indicator (...) is present in the Status column to signal the transfer progress .

**3rd Select New Install or Update**

Update Installation (Do NOT Update config files)       New Installation (Update config files - if found)

**4th Put Files on HP NonStop at \$DATA1.MOMI.\***

X	PC	NonStop	Type	FileCode	FileSize	Config	Status	New FileName
X	bwmomi	BWMOMI	B	700	2352504	NO		
X	bwmomii	BWMOMII	B	800	5864800	NO		
X	emsexpo	EMSEXPO	B	845	164	NO		
X	confmomi	CONFMOMI	A	101	8111	YES		
X	obymomi	OBYMOMI	A	101	7912	YES		
X	obyysql	OBYCSQL	A	101	2290	NO		
X	fupevtcx	FUPEVTCX	A	101	247	NO		

**Put Files on HP NonStop**

```

>PASV
--->227 Entering Passive Mode (192,168,20,10,4,137)
>Connecting Data socket to 192.168.20.10
>Socket connected.
>TYPE A
--->200 Type set to A.
>LIST
--->150 Opening data connection for \BWS1.$DATA1.MOMI. (192.168.20.41,49593d) (0 bytes).
--->550 $DATA1.MOMI.: not found.
Install type set to "Update"

```

**NOT Connected**      Copy Log to Clipboard      << Back      Next >>      Help      Exit

After the transfer, the **Status** column indicates the completion. Status counts are located in the lower left hand corner of the screen. The **New FileName** column indicates the name of any configuration file added.

FTP MOMI Files to HP NonStop (version 2.00)

**3rd Select New Install or Update**  
 Update Installation (Do NOT Update config files)       New Installation (Update config files - if found)

**4th Put Files on HP NonStop at \$DATA1.MOMI.\***

X	PC	NonStop	Type	FileCode	FileSize	Config	Status	New FileName
X	bwmomi	BWMOMI	B	700	2352504	NO	Completed	
X	bwmomii	BWMOMII	B	800	5864800	NO	Completed	
X	emsexpo	EMSEXPO	B	845	164	NO	Completed	
X	confmomi	CONFMOMI	A	101	8111	YES	Completed	
X	obymomi	OBYMOMI	A	101	7912	YES	Completed	
X	obycsql	OBYCSQL	A	101	2290	NO	Completed	
X	fupevtcx	FUPEVTCX	A	101	247	NO	Completed	

**Put Files on HP NonStop**

```

***** Completed *****
* Total Files      : 7
* Successful
*   Put Completed : 7
*   Skipped File  : 0
* Failure
*   Put Failed    : 0
*   Missing File  : 0
***** Completed *****

```

**Status**  
**Successful**  
 Good Put   
 Skipped   
**Failure**  
 Put Failed   
 Missing

**Connected to 192.168.20.10**      Copy Log to Clipboard      << Back      Next >>      Help      Exit

Press **Exit** to leave the program.

If any problems occur, scroll through the log window to help determine the reason.

# Manual Installation of NonStop Based Programs

If the MOMIFTP utility cannot be used to transfer files from the PC to the NonStop server, these instructions describe how an alternate file transfer program would be used. The MOMIFTP utility does not perform any 'special' actions, but simply renames files (if existing are present) and transfers MOMI files from the PC to the NonStop System using FTP or SFTP.

The first step is to locate the source files -

If MOMI is installed on the PC the files are located by default at :

```
C:\Program Files (x86)\BlackWood Systems\MOMI_n.nn\Tandem
Install\NonStop\
```

(where n.nn is the release package number)

If you have the MOMI download ZIP from our website expand the files to an empty subdirectory and look for the subdirectory **\NonStop Install**. The MOMI DVD files would be located in the same subdirectory name.

Note that under the subdirectory **\NonStop** there are two additional directories **\Ascii** and **\Binary**. This grouping indicates the file transfer mode (i.e. ASCII or Binary).

The second step, using a file transfer utility, copy files from the PC to the NonStop (all to the same destination subvolume) -

Binary

```
BWMOMI
BWMOMli
BWMOMix
EMSEXPO
```

ASCII

```
FUPEVTCX
```

OBYMOMI  
CONFMOMI  
OBYCSQL  
OBYALTER

The third step is to logon to the NonStop System, volume to the location where the files were placed and OBEY the TACL obey file OBYALTER to alter the file codes (or manually perform the steps below):

- a) FUP alter BWMOMI ,code 700
- b) FUP alter BWMOMli ,code 800
- c) FUP alter BWMOMIx, code 500
- d) FUP alter EMSEXPO ,code 845

At this point the files are transferred. Continue the instructions in the section [First Installation Update an existing installation](#) after the step using MOMIFTP.

# Start / Stop MOMI Server

## TO START MOMI ON THE NONSTOP SYSTEM

The TACL obey file OBYMOMI provides the means to start MOMI.

- 1) Insure the MEASURE subsystem is running on your NonStop System.

*Failure to start MEASURE will cause a **MEASURE NOT RUNNING** error in the MOMI PC Client.*

- 2) Start MOMI from a TACL prompt:  
volume MOMI (subvolume where files were placed)  
obey OBYMOMI

3) Once MOMI is started, you are ready to run the PC based MOMI Client. When cold loading the NonStop System system, in the system start up files perform the OBYMOMI after MEASURE, TCP/IP and the home terminal referenced in the OBYMOMI file have been started.

## TO STOP MOMI ON THE NONSTOP SYSTEM

MOMI only requires a Guardian stop from a TACL prompt for an orderly shutdown.

- 1) From a TACL prompt, logon with the User ID MOMI was started under.
- 2) STOP \$MOMI (use the process name selected in the OBYMOMI file)
- 3) Other MOMI processes will perform cleanup and stop themselves automatically after 10 to 15 seconds.

### System start up and shutdown files

The NonStop System administrator should add the necessary references to MOMI in the system start up and shutdown procedures.

Generally, the System administrator will use a TACL running under the Super.Super ID to reference a stream of other TACL files that perform the start up of various software components. The original TACL obey file will use a TACL / in ... / of an intermediary obey file. The intermediary obey file created by the System administrator performs a log-down (from Super.Super) to the selected MOMI User ID and then obeys the OBYMOMI file. Below is an obey file fragment (details are omitted):

...

... main start up obey file executing as super.super

TACL /in STRTMOMI, out strtlog, name/

... in the STRTMOMI file ...

```
logon user.momi  
volume $vol.momi  
obey OBYMOMI
```

... continue system start up

...

In the system start up files, MOMI should be started after the MEASURE subsystem is started and near the end of the system start up sequence.

In the system shutdown files, MOMI should be stopped early in the shutdown sequence and before the MEASURE subsystem is stopped.

## Duplicate an existing server environment

The following describes how to duplicate an existing MOMI environment making the changes necessary in order to support another instance of the MOMI server. Take note of the explanations following as avoiding some files may speed up the creation of the duplicate environment.

1. stop the existing MOMI process.
2. using FUP duplicate all of the files in the existing MOMI subvolume to another subvolume.
3. restart the existing MOMI process.
4. In the duplicate OBYMOMI file, assign a new process name to MOMI (each main MOMI must have a unique name).
5. In the duplicate CONFMOMI file, change the settings that must be unique for each environment:
  - for the keyword [TCPIP-LISTEN](#), assign a new port number (each MOMI server must listen on a unique port).
  - for the keyword [HSTnnDB](#), assign new vol/subvol locations (each MOMI server must have unique history files).
  - check the file for any other reference to vol/subvol used by the existing MOMI for storage or work purposes (the keywords previously listed are the most common but a few others exist).

The following are brief explanations of certain files within the MOMI subvolume. MOMI will automatically create on start up new one(s) if they are not duplicated into the new environment:

- The CNF01DB file is the MOMI configuration database. It stores configuration information entered online such as Alarm definitions. It does not generally store information found in the OBYMOMI or CONFMOMI files. To start the duplicate environment 'clean', simply delete this file.
- The LOG01DB file is the MOMI log file. It stores messages logged by MOMI. If you want to start the duplicate environment with an empty log file, simply delete this file.

- The HSTnnDB files are the MOMI history files. If you want to start the duplicate environment with empty history files, simply delete them. These files are usually large and may take some time to duplicate. It is usually faster to duplicate them from one disk volume to another (to avoid drive thrashing).



## PC Client on a central server

see [Viewing Help across Network Share](#)

Larger shops may wish to install a single copy of the PC MOMI Client on a central server to simplify upgrades of the MOMI Client.

The PC MOMI Client executable (MOMI.EXE) has no special installation requirements. There are no registry, DLLs or OCXs directly associated with the MOMI Client itself (other than built-in Windows components).

To share the PC MOMI Client in a server environment, there are two methods:

a. Install the MOMI Client on a PC workstation and then copy all the files and subdirectories over to the desired server share.

or

b. Copy all of the files from the "\PC Manual setup" subdirectory from an .EXE renamed to a .ZIP (or MOMI DVD) over to the desired server share.

Create a share (or use an existing) on the central server. The share must allow READ access to all desired PC workstations which are executing the PC Client software. Create a shortcut on each PC workstation to the MOMI.EXE on the shared server.

The first time a PC workstation executes the shared MOMI.EXE, a MOMI.INI file, along with a few others are created in the location:

Windows Vista / Windows 7 / Windows 8 and later -

C:\Users\\AppData\Roaming\BlackWood  
Systems\MOMI\

Older Windows versions -

C:\Documents and Settings\\Application Data\BlackWood  
Systems\MOMI\

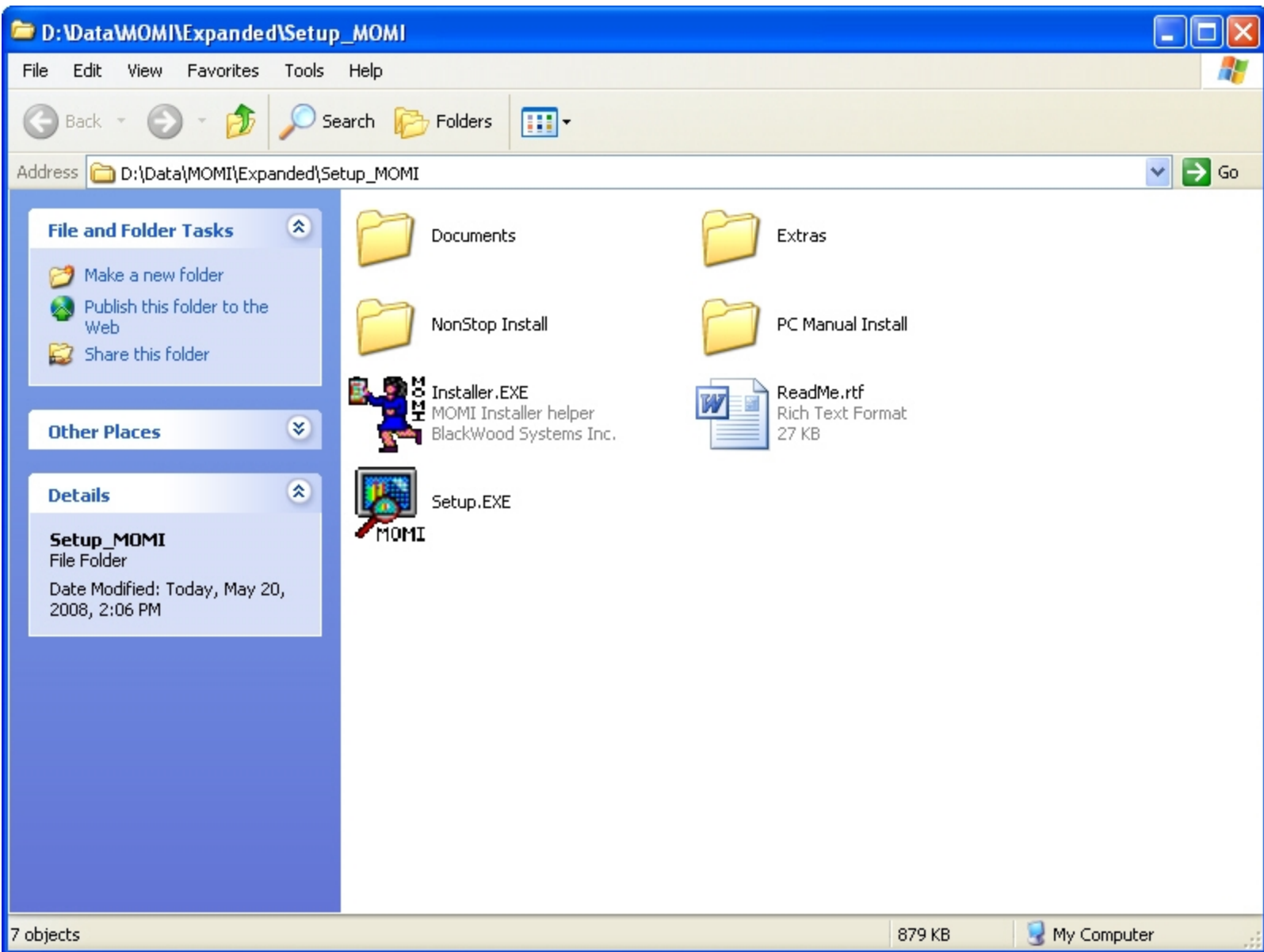
Where <User ID> is the name used at logon to Windows. You must enable the display of 'hidden' locations within Windows Explorer in order to see these locations.

See [Specifying run-time parameters](#) if an alternate location is desired.

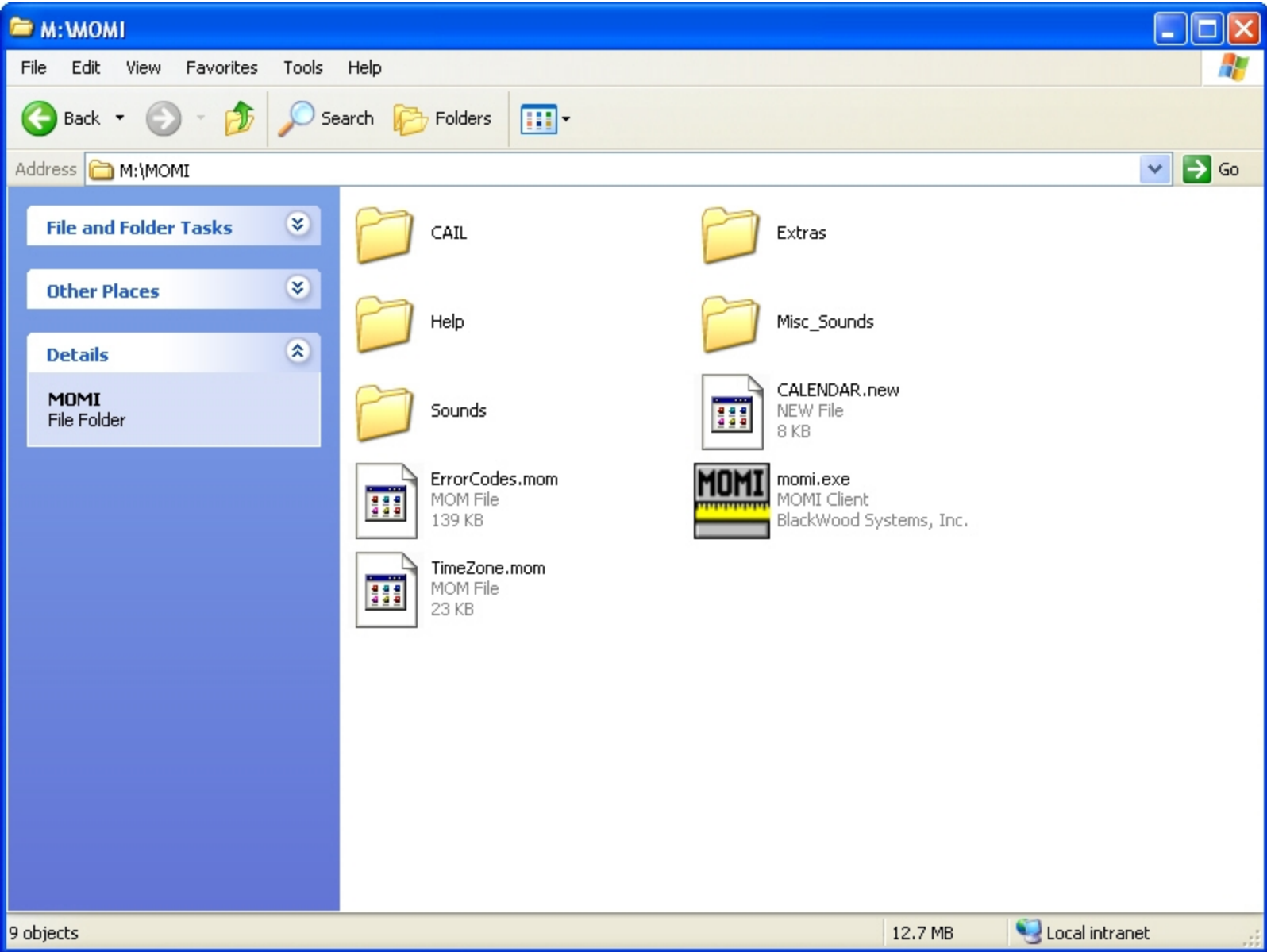
### Example

This example shows how to setup the MOMI PC on a shared subdirectory. The MOMI source files are obtained by renaming the EXE to a ZIP and expanding it to a work area.

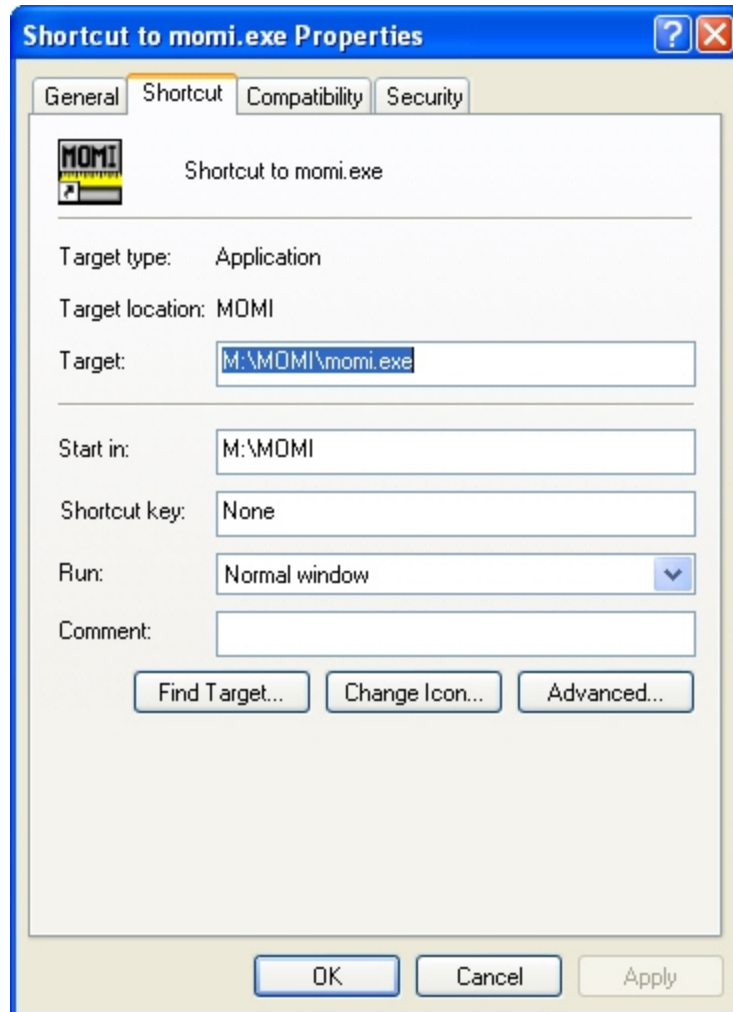
The subdirectory "\PC Manual Install" contains all the files a typical PC Client would need.



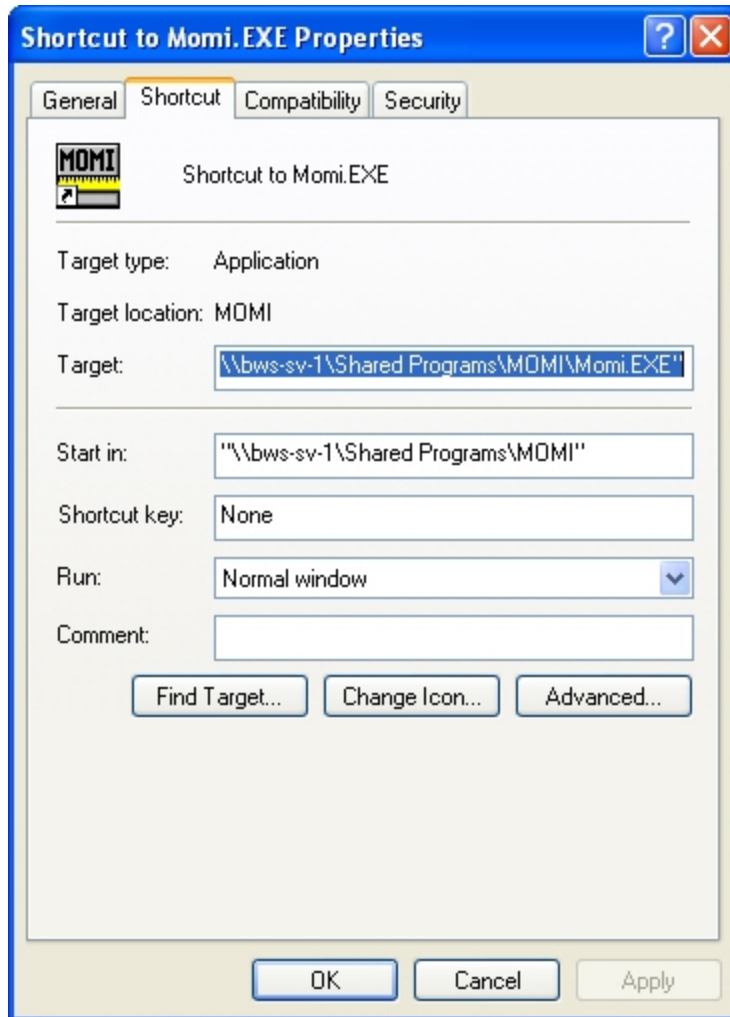
On a Shared drive, for example drive M:, the administrator creates a subdirectory called MOMI and copies into it all the files from "\PC Manual Install". The files and subdirectories shows in this example may change from release to release.



On each PC workstation, create a shortcut to the MOMI.EXE located in shared drive M:\MOMI.



Alternately, a shortcut may be directly created to the shared location (i.e. not using a drive letter). In the following example, the server \\BWS-SV-1 has MOMI located under Shared Programs:



# PC Client initial configuration deployment

(client version 5.23 or later)

The MOMI PC Client has the ability to be deployed with an initial default configuration. This default configuration allows new users to begin using the MOMI client without first defining the connection to each NonStop Systems. The default configuration capability is best suited where the client is accessed from a central server.

The feature is activated by placing a copy of the **MOMI.INI** named as **MOMI\_INIT.INI** in the same subdirectory where the MOMI.EXE executable is located.

When the MOMI PC Client is launched and a MOMI.INI file is not found, it checks to see if a MOMI\_INIT.INI file is present in the same subdirectory as the MOMI.EXE executable. If so, it copies the file and uses it as the initial configuration. If a MOMI\_INIT.INI file is not present, a MOMI.INI file is created with minimal default values.

Note that once a MOMI PC Client is started that Windows User ID will have a MOMI.INI present in the following location:

Windows Vista / Windows 7 / Windows 8 and later -

C:\Users\\AppData\Roaming\BlackWood  
Systems\MOMI\

Older Windows versions -

C:\Documents and Settings\\Application Data\BlackWood  
Systems\MOMI\

Where <User ID> is the name used at logon to Windows. You must enable the display of 'hidden' locations within Windows Explorer in order to see these locations.

To use this feature, a system administrator would:

- 1) start the MOMI.PC Client.
- 2) configure client (i.e. set all screens and options) to the desired default settings.
- 3) stop the client.
- 4) restart the client and [export](#) the MOMI.INI file named as **MOMI\_INIT.INI**.
- 5) Place the exported file in the same subdirectory as the MOMI.EXE executable in the shared location.

# Configuration recommendations

## Overview

Several configuration settings should be reviewed in your Windows environment to insure that MOMI and other programs can operate to the fullest.

### 24 bit color or better

The PC must be configured with at least 24 bit color for the client to operate fully. A warning message is displayed at client start up if a lower color depth is detected. While the client will generally function correctly, certain features are not available such as the a pop up window when the mouse is placed over the connector lines between systems on the SubSystems / Expand / Diagram page.

### Sufficient Desktop Heap

Windows XP and Vista (no service pack) should increase the default size of their Desktop Heap. The desktop heap provides for "interactive" windows and contains user objects like hooks, menus, strings, and windows. MOMI and other programs such as Lotus Notes consume a great deal from the desktop heap.

Windows 7, Windows Vista in SP1, both 32-bit and 64-bit, has substantially increased the default size of the Desktop Heap. The registry change, while still valid, probably is not needed (or use a larger value).

A Windows PC that runs at or near the Desktop Heap limit may experience random application crashes and messages such as "Not enough storage is available to process this command". This message is somewhat misleading as it does not always refer to PC memory, but may also relate to the memory available within the Desktop Heap.

Increasing the size of the Desktop Heap allows Windows to support running concurrently more than one copy of the MOMI PC Client along with increasing capacity for other Windows programs.

Below is a modified excerpt from a Microsoft Knowledge Base Article that provides details on how to increase the Desktop Heap. This information is documented in the Knowledge Base Article ID 126962 which also provides a "Fix It" tool.

*Important: The information below requires modification of the Windows registry. Serious problems might occur if you modify the registry incorrectly. Make sure that you take care and change only the fields recommended. For added protection, back up the registry and/or key being modified before you implement this change.*

1. Run Registry Editor (REGEDT32.EXE).
2. From the HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE subtree, go to the following folder:

```
\System\CurrentControlSet\Control\Session  
Manager\SubSystems
```

3. On the right hand side of the screen double-click on the key:

```
Windows
```

4. On the pop-up window you will see a very long field selected. Move the cursor near the beginning of the string looking for this (*values may vary*):

```
SharedSection=1024,3072,512
```

5. SharedSection specifies the System and desktop heaps using the following format:

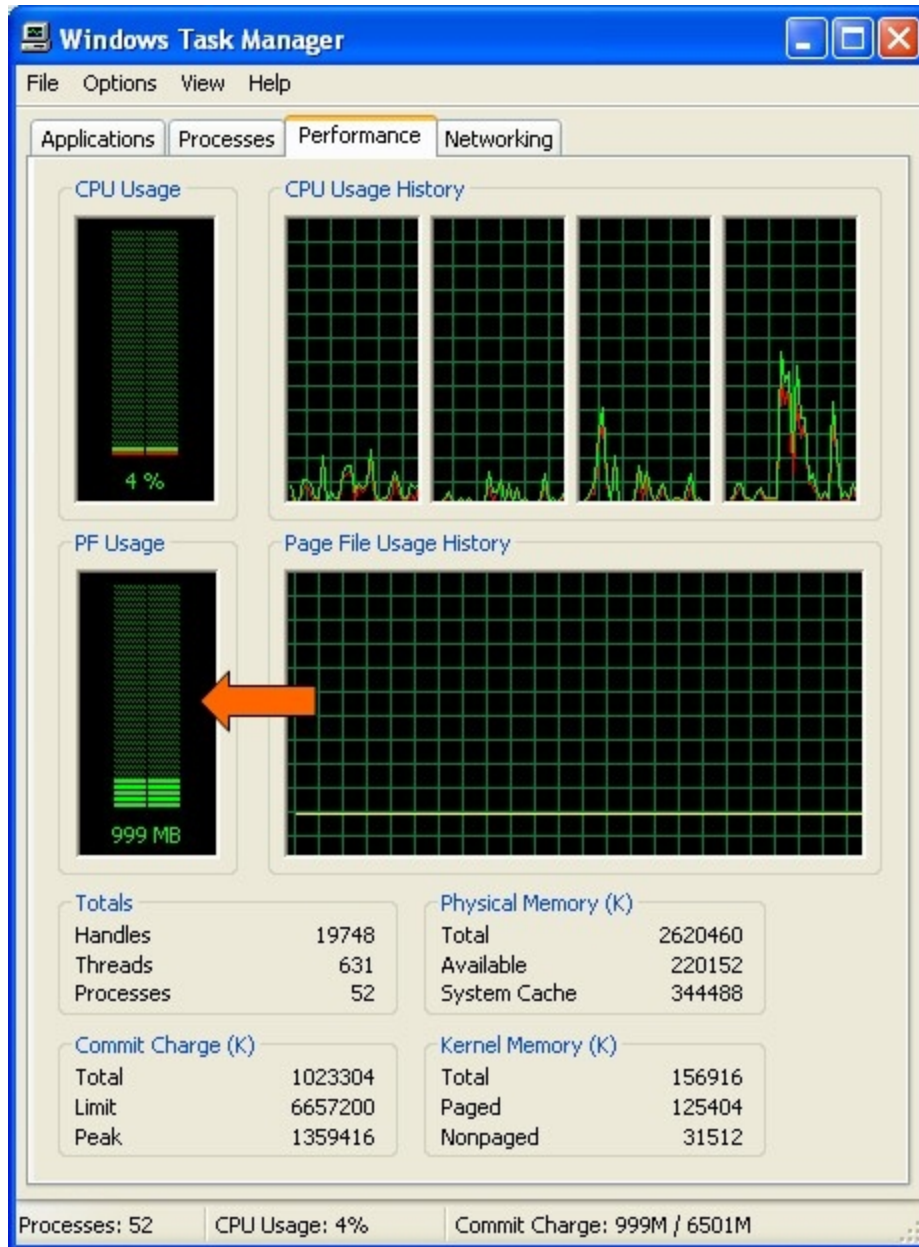
```
SharedSection=xxxx,yyyy,zzz
```

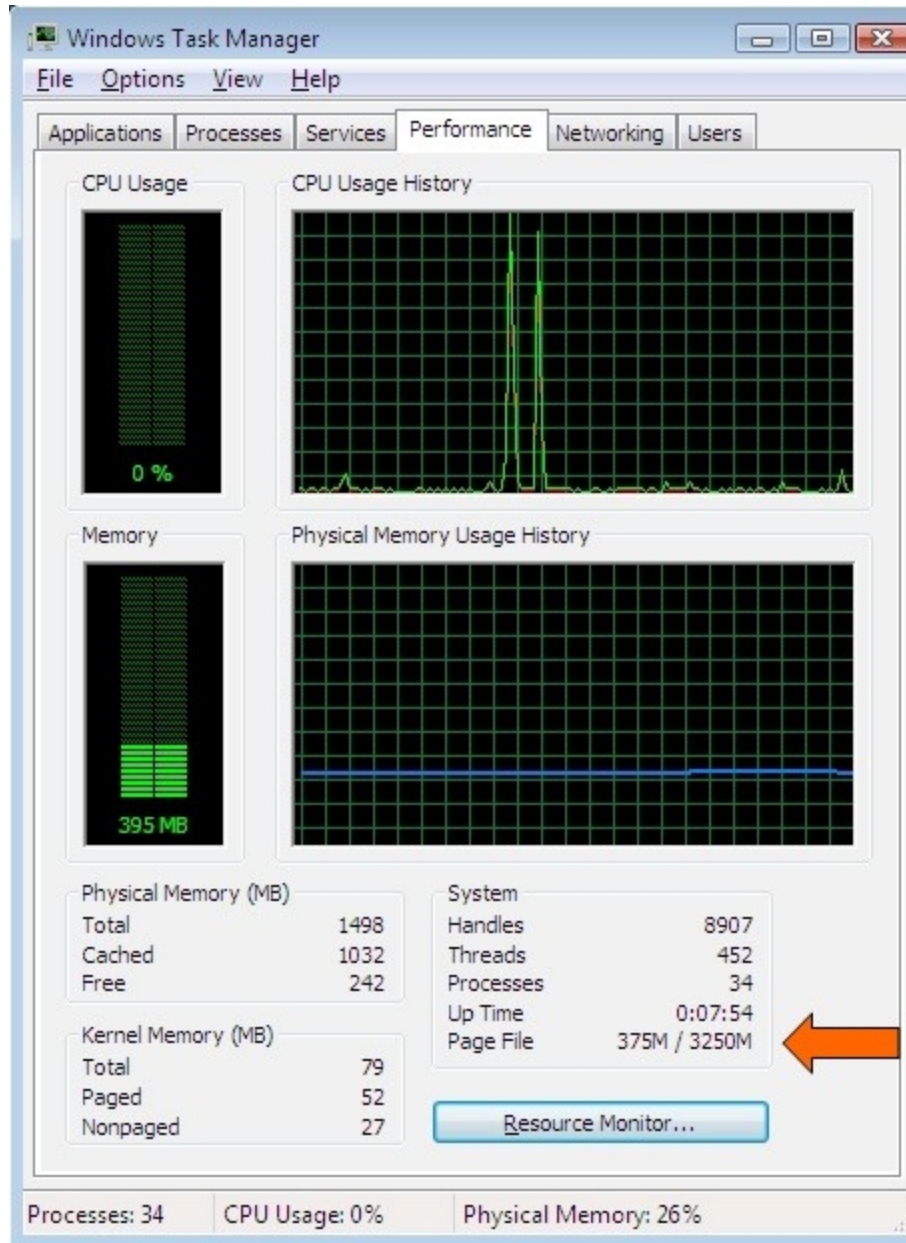
where xxxx defines the maximum size of the system-wide heap (in kilobytes), yyyy defines the size of the per desktop heap, and zzz defines the size of the desktop heap for a "noninteractive" window station.

6. Change **ONLY** the yyyy value to 8192 (or larger) and press OK.
7. Exit the Registry Editor and reboot the PC for the change to take effect.

This registry change allows for potentially more Windows programs to operate concurrently. It is also a good idea to check that Windows also has a sufficient amount of virtual memory (i.e. paging file). This can be checked by starting the Windows Task Manager (right-click on an empty portion of the task bar and select Task Manager) and selecting the Performance tab. In XP check the PF Usage bar chart, in Windows Vista check the field labeled Page File which displays the current and maximum values.







### GDI & USER Handles

MOMI makes extensive use of the Windows resource of GDI and USER handles. These values are limited by default to 10,000 each (up to and including Windows 7).

Increasing the limits of these values allows MOMI to 'load' more screens and pop-up windows.

For Windows XP and Vista pre-service pack 1 the Desktop Heap must first be increased as described above.

***Important: The information below requires modification of the Windows registry. Serious problems might occur if you modify the registry incorrectly. Make sure that you take care and change only the fields recommended. For added protection, back up the registry and/or key being modified before you implement this change.***

1. Run Registry Editor (REGEDT32.EXE).
2. From the HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE subtree, go to the following folder:  

```
    \SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows NT\ CurrentVersion\Windows
```
3. On the right hand side of the screen double-click on the key:  

```
    GDIProcessHandleQuota
```
4. On the pop-up window
  - a) select a Base of Decimal
  - b) in the "Value Data:" box enter 15000.
  - c) press OK
5. On the right hand side of the screen double-click on the key:  

```
    USERProcessHandleQuota
```
6. On the pop-up window
  - a) select a Base of Decimal
  - b) in the "Value Data:" box enter 15000.
  - c) press OK
7. Exit the Registry Editor and reboot the PC for the changes to take effect.

# Security

# General considerations

(updated for server version 5.24 or later)

The MOMI server on the NonStop system is initially launched via a TACL obey file to start the main \$MOMI process. This process starts other processes that support the MOMI environment.

When a user 'logs on' to a MOMI PC Client, a logon server process is launched that assumes given User ID. When a sensitive command is issued at the client, such as viewing a Spooler Job, a process is launched from the logon server to perform the sensitive commands under the users authority and not under the authority of the main \$MOMI process.

MOMI does NOT contain privileged code so it does NOT require to be licensed via FUP. However, certain Operating System functions, such as PING, require additional levels of authority. MOMI can obtain this authority via the object file BWSSG (discussed below). BWSSG is manually created when MOMI is installed during [installation](#).

There are three general User ID classifications. Super.Super (i.e. 255,255), Super.Group (i.e. 255,\*) and all other "normal" User ID's. The simplest configuration for MOMI is to start it under Super.Super, followed by Super.Group and lastly under a "normal" User ID, perhaps one specifically created for MOMI, and then also creating BWSSG.

The use of SAFEGUARD or SQL/MP may require that you operate MOMI under a higher level of authority.

Below are the security guidelines for various files/subvolume:

## **BWMOMI**

The BWMOMI executable  
Must be secured to allow Execute for all users. For example, a Guardian security string of "UUNU". Additionally, in order to allow the creation of SAVEABEND files (used in troubleshooting), READ access should also be considered for a resulting security string of "NUNU".

## **BWSSG**

A user created copy of BWMOMI (or BWMOMIi) and functions as

a helper program to perform TCP/IP "[Ping](#)" (the ICMP Echo command) and adjustment of [System time](#) (if enabled)

If MOMI is started under Super.Super, this file is not needed.

For TNS/R systems this file is needed and should be PROGID to either Super.Super or to a Super.Group.

For TNS/E systems this file is needed and should be PROGID to Super.Super.

*As of H06.20 and J06.09 Super.Group may now be used on TNS/E platforms.*

File security must allow Execute for all users (i.e. "UUNU"). To allow the creation of SAVEABEND files (used in troubleshooting), READ access should also be considered for a resulting security string of "NUNU".

### **Subvolume of BWMOMI**

MOMI creates several work files in the subvolume where the object resides. The User ID MOMI runs under must have read/write/execute/purge/create access in this subvolume. It is recommended that SAFEGUARD is not used for this subvolume.

The files created in this default location can be directed to another location with the CONFMOMI keywords:

[CNF01DB](#)  
[DEFAULT-WORK-LOCATION](#)  
[LOG01DB](#)

Note that if these keywords are used and an existing file is present in the default location, you must stop MOMI, manually move the file, add the keyword and then restart MOMI.

### **Subvolume of MOMI history files ([HSTnnDB](#))**

MOMI must be given read/write/create access to the subvolume(s) specified for the history files.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.MEAS\***

MEASURE support files  
MOMI makes extensive use of MEASURE . These files must allow read/execute access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.EMSDIST**

EMS distributor program.  
The file must allow execute access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.INITDLL**

ProcessH support file.  
MOMI uses this file in ProcessH "System" code report on Integrity and later systems. The file must allow read access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.MCPDLL**

ProcessH support file.  
MOMI uses this file in ProcessH "System" code report on Integrity and later systems. The file must allow read access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.MEDIASVR**

Tape programmatic server.  
MOMI uses this to report on tape status. The file must allow execute access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.NSKCOM**

Virtual memory access utility.  
MOMI uses this to report on virtual memory usage. The file must allow execute access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.RLSEID**

O/S release information (i.e. G06.29.02).  
The file must allow read access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.TMFSERV**

TMF programmatic server.  
MOMI uses this to report on TMF status. The file must allow execute access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.TSC**

ProcessH support file - 16-bit code.  
MOMI uses this file in ProcessH "System" code report on S-Series systems. The file must allow read access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.TSL**

ProcessH support file.  
MOMI uses this file in ProcessH "System" code report. The file must allow read access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSnn.TSYSCLR**

ProcessH support file.  
MOMI uses this file in ProcessH "System" code report on S-Series systems. The file must allow read access.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.SQLCOMP**

SQL/MP compilation utility.  
The display of SQL/MP information is the result of dynamic SQL statements. This file must allow read/execute access.

### **SQL/MP catalog subvolumes**

MOMI provides SQL/MP information by reading this subsystem's catalogs. MOMI needs read access to all the catalogs on the system, particularly to the Catalog of the System, to provide information on the SQL/MP screens.

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.EVENTCX** *(this file is optional)*

EMS user defined cause/effect/recovery information.



MOMI makes use of this file to display EMS user defined cause/effect/recovery information. MOMI needs read/write access to this file. MOMI Client access controls the ability to display/alter information. The location of this file may be overridden with the CONFMOMI keyword [EVENTCX](#).

### **\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.EVENTTX**

EMS HTML cause/effect/recovery information.  
MOMI makes use of this file to display EMS cause/effect/recovery information. MOMI needs read access to this file.  
*(This file is not found on pre-S-series systems.)*

### **\$SYSTEM.ZLOGnn**

EMS log file subvolume.  
In order to display EMS messages from \$0, the EMS log files must allow read access. Use EMSCINFO \$0 to display the current EMS log file settings and EMSCCTRL \$0,<command> to alter the settings. Existing files will need to have their file security manually altered via FUP.

### **\$SYSTEM.ZSERVICE**

EMS log file subvolume for hardware events.  
In order to display EMS messages from \$ZLOG, the EMS log files must allow read access. Use EMSCINFO \$ZLOG to display the current EMS log file settings and EMSCCTRL \$ZLOG,<command> to alter the settings. Existing files will need to have their file security manually altered via FUP.

## Logon / Logoff

Operations within MOMI, such as viewing of performance information, listing volumes, files and Spooler collector status are considered non-sensitive commands. Commands of this type are executed in the context of the User ID that started \$MOMI.

Commands that perform an action, such as purging a file, viewing the contents of a file or viewing the contents of a Spooler job, are considered sensitive and must be executed under the context of a User ID and Password entered at the Client.

The Security Logon / Logoff screen allows the User to enter a Guardian Group.User or Safeguard alias format and password. The information is validated, and if accepted used to execute sensitive commands.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Security Logon / Logoff" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has a pink background. It contains the following elements:

- User ID:** A text input field containing "fred".
- Password:** A text input field containing "\*\*\*\*\*".
- Change Password:** A button located to the right of the password field.
- Request Logon:** A button located below the User ID and Password fields.
- Logoff:** A button located to the right of the Request Logon button.
- Footer:** A small square icon followed by a text input field.

After attempting to logon and the password is expired but has a grace period or if Change Password is pressed, additional fields are displayed to allow the user the ability to alter their password.



The screenshot shows the same "Security Logon / Logoff" window, but with additional fields for password change. The window title and close button remain the same. The elements are:

- User ID:** A text input field containing "fred".
- Password:** A text input field containing "\*\*\*\*".
- Change Password:** A button located to the right of the Password field.
- New Password:** A text input field located below the Password field.
- Confirm New Password:** A text input field located to the right of the New Password field.
- Request Logon:** A button located below the User ID and Password fields.
- Logoff:** A button located to the right of the Request Logon button.
- Footer:** A small square icon followed by the text "Password expired but grace period is in effect".

The MOMI server uses a password one time when the Request Logon button is pressed. A "logon server" process is created locked to an instance of the client. It is used to start

additional MOMI server processes as needed to provide sensitive command processing for that instance of the client.

The MOMI server imposes the following to a logon:

- CMON pre-logon message is requested
- CMON logon message is requested
- numeric form of User ID is not allowed (example 255,100)

If [Client Access](#) is enabled, a logon may be denied by MOMI (which means the logon is not sent to the host). Error messages generated as a result of Client Access are preceded by:

Client Access DB -

The following messages may be returned by Client Access:

Client Access DB - User Record Not Found

Client Access DB - User Not Allowed to Logon To NonStop System

**Special Note:** If the MOMI executable on the NonStop System does not permit execute access to a Users credentials, the logon can be successful (assuming a valid User ID and password) but any subsequent sensitive command will fail indicating a PROCESS\_CREATE\_ error. MOMI starts a server under the users credentials to perform the sensitive command and at this point an error accessing the MOMI object file occurs. Below is an example of this error situation attempting to view the contents of a Spooler Job:

BlackWood Systems, Inc. \BWS1-2000 MOMI (Client version 5.30)

2012/09/07 14:46:29

Resume

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files \*SubSystems History Alarms Configure

\*Logs \*Spooler TCP/IP OSS Expand User Defined

Spooler Collector Device Job Loc Print \*View Job

Spooler: \$SPLS Job: 14

Font Ruler Search Found

Clear Config Export Lines Stop

**PROCESS\_CREATE\_error - object: \$DATA1.MOMI.BWMOMI (Security violation)**

# Client Access

## Overview

MOMI has the ability to limit the screens and features available to users of the PC Client. Virtually every screen (with some exceptions) may be turned on/off. Client Access configuration is optional but provided to allow system administrators to tailor MOMI more closely to their specific needs.

Users are identified to MOMI using the standard Guardian User Id or Safeguard Alias. Client Access relies on host to perform authentication (in other words MOMI does not maintain a database of User Id's and passwords).

Client Access is configured and enabled after MOMI is installed and operational. Configuration information is stored on the NonStop System in the file [CNF01DB](#).

This section describes Client Access and gives examples of turning Client Access on and configuring.

## What Client Access is not

Client Access is not the security granted to users accessing the Nonstop system. All sensitive commands, regardless of Client Access settings, require logon security as discussed in [Security Logon / Logoff](#).

## Default Security User

The user that starts MOMI on the Nonstop server is considered the Default Security User. This user is allowed to activate Client Access, configure global Client Access settings, define new users and grant the Security User right to others.

Once additional users are defined on the system and at least one is configured as a Security User, it is generally no longer necessary to use the Default Security User. Some operations, such as disabling Client Access, may only be performed by the Default Security User.

The default may be overridden with the CONFMOMI keyword [DEFAULT-SECURITY-USER](#),

### **Initial operation of MOMI is Client Access turned off**

When MOMI is started for the first time and creates its configuration file [CNF01DB](#), Client Access is turned off. All MOMI PC Client screens are displayed to any user that starts the MOMI PC Client. Some functions, such as Alarm configuration and operation may only be performed by the user that starts the MOMI server.

In this point, the user that starts the MOMI server is the only user with full control and full access over the MOMI environment.

### **Enable Client Access**

The Default Security User [logs on](#) to the MOMI PC Client and navigates to the screen Configure / Client Access / Global Settings. Check the box to enable Client Access and then press the button "Change Global Client Access Settings".

### **Special predefined users**

Two users are automatically created within Client Access and are used to determine available screens/function when 1) the client is not logged on, and 2) the User Id is not defined within MOMI.

"NOT LOGGED ON" determines what screens/function the MOMI PC Client are available prior to a logon or when a Logoff is performed.

"USER NOT DEFINED" determines what screens/function the MOMI PC Client are available in the event that the User ID is not found in the Client Access database. This user provides the means to define the default operation for any user that can logon to the host.

### **Client Access order of precedence**

When the MOMI PC Client is first started, the predefined user "NOT LOGGED ON" determines what screens/function are available. When a user logs on, the Client Access database is searched in the following order:

- 1) an exact match to the User ID
- 2) match User ID by wild card
- 3) use USER NOT DEFINED if enabled

An exact match to the User ID entered against a User ID defined in the Client Access database always takes precedence. Next, the Client Access database is searched again

but logic is enable to allow the first match with an entry containing a wild card. Lastly, the predefined user "USER NOT DEFINED" is chosen if enabled.

Wild-card support, such as ADMIN.\*, is available in the MOMI PC Client 4.05 and later.

## Examples

The following examples (denoted by a ➡) describe the sequence of steps necessary to perform certain activities. With the exception of the first two examples, which assume an initial configuration, all other steps assume that Client Access is enabled.

- ➡ The MOMI server is initially started

### Results

- All screens within MOMI are available to all users
- Only the Default Security User may add/delete/operate an Alarm
- Only the Default Security User may enable Client Access checking

- ➡ Enable Client Access checking

- Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
- Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Global Settings](#)
- Check "Enable Client Access Checking on this System"
- Click the button "Change Global Client Access Settings"

### Results

- Only the Default Security User may add/delete/operate an Alarm
- Only the Default Security User may disable Client Access checking
- The profile "NOT LOGGED ON" determines logged off access
- The profile "USER NOT DEFINED" determines logged on access

- ➡ Change profile for "NOT LOGGED ON"

- Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
- Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Define](#)
- Select User ID (in the upper left hand corner of the screen)
- In the drop-down box pick "NOT LOGGED ON"
- Configure as desired
- Save settings by clicking button "Change User"

### Results

- Users not logged on have settings as configured

- ➔ Change profile for "USER NOT DEFINED"
  - Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
  - Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Define](#)
  - Select User ID (in the upper left hand corner of the screen)
  - In the drop-down box pick "USER NOT DEFINED"
  - Configure as desired
  - Save settings by clicking button "Change User"

#### Results

- Users logged on but not otherwise defined to MOMI have settings as configured

- ➔ Add an individual User ID
  - Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
  - Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Define](#)
  - Select User ID (in the upper left hand corner of the screen)
  - Enter User ID and Description
  - Don't enter or select a "Member of Group"
  - Configure as desired
  - Save settings by clicking button "Save New User"

#### Results

- User ID when logged on has settings as configured

- ➔ Add a Group ID
  - Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
  - Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Define](#)
  - Select Group ID (in the upper left hand corner of the screen)
  - Enter Group ID and Description
  - Configure as desired
  - Save settings by clicking button "Save New Group"

#### Results

- A new Group ID is now available

- ➔ Add an User ID to a group
  - Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
  - Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Define](#)
  - Select User ID (in the upper left hand corner of the screen)
  - Enter User ID and Description
  - Select in the drop-down box "Member of Group"
  - Save settings by clicking button "Save New User"



## Results

- A new User ID that is a member of a group is now available
  
- ➔ Allow a user to add/delete/operate an Alarm (*assumes the user was already added*)
  - Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
  - Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Define](#)
  - Select User ID (in the upper left hand corner of the screen)
  - Enable settings under History/Alarms to Create/Update Alarms
  - Save settings by clicking button "Change User"

## Results

- User ID when logged on has Alarm Create/Update ability
  
- ➔ Limit AutoUpdate time
  - Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
  - Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Global Settings](#)
  - Check box and "Set AutoUpdate Limit to" value
  - Save settings by clicking button "Change Global Client Access Settings"

## Results

- AutoUpdate is limited by default for all users. (*This may be overridden on an individual or group basis*)
  
- ➔ Restore the default state of Client Access and Disable (use only if you really mess up)
  - Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
  - Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Global Settings](#)
  - Press button "Delete All Client Access Records"
  - Press confirmation button

## Results

- Client Access disabled. Default functionality restored.
  
- ➔ Disable Client Access Checking
  - Log on to Client as User that started the MOMI server on NonStop System
  - Go to the screen [Configure/Client Access/Global Settings](#)
  - Uncheck box "Enable Client Access Checking on this System"
  - Save settings by clicking button "Change Global Client Access Settings"

## Results

- Client Access disabled. Default functionality restored.
- User profiles are still present.

# MOMI Server

## Overview

MOMI obtains its information on the NonStop server platform by running a number of processes. Some process run continually and others are started on demand.

MOMI is initially started via the TACL obey file OBYMOMI. This obey file starts the main \$MOMI process which serves as the overseer for the MOMI subsystem. This main MOMI will:

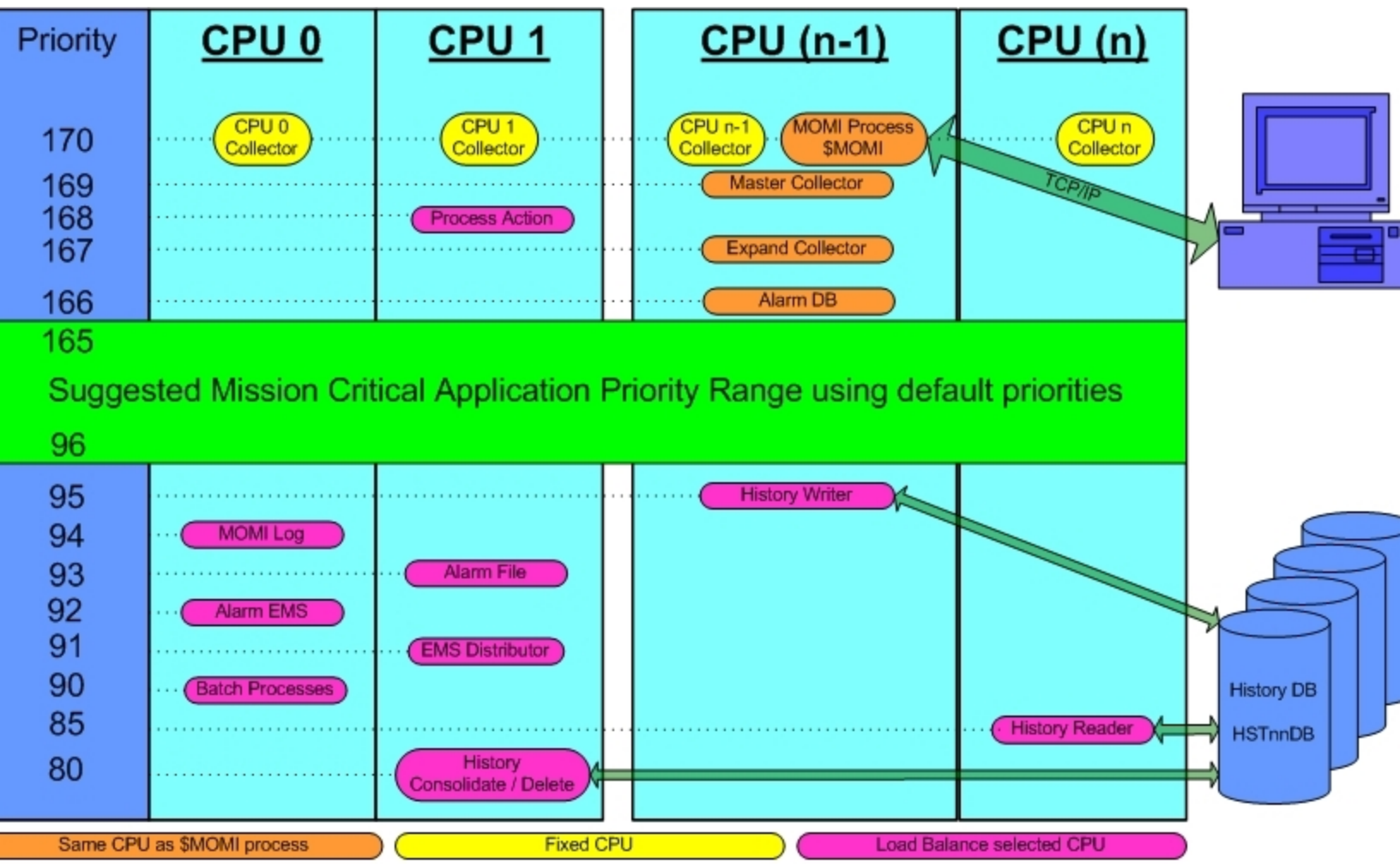
- start a master process that configures the main measurement in the MEASURE subsystem
- start an Expand collector process
- start a collector in each processor of the system
- start a process that writes [history](#) to the HST01db file
- start a process that performs the history consolidation and deletion
- start an NSKCOM process for obtaining virtual memory statistics
- post a 'listen' on the [assigned](#) TCP/IP process(es) and port(s)

The MOMI PC Client issues a TCP/IP connect to the address and port configured to establish communication with \$MOMI. \$MOMI either provides answers directly to Client queries or passes the request to a server started by \$MOMI. The response is returned to \$MOMI which is in turn is passed back to the PC Client.

Sensitive commands that require security are executed in the context of the User ID provided. When a user logs on, the server that executes the actual logon command assume the authority of that particular user. From that point on, any sensitive command is executed within a server started under the authority of that particular logon.

The BWMOMI server uses dynamic SQL/MP statements to obtain information from the system and user catalogs. The dynamic SQL/MP is used in support of the PC MOMI Client screens Files / SQL/MP / \*. The TACL obey file OBYCSQL performs an SQL/MP compile of the BWMOMI object with the attribute of NOREGISTER ON (this means that the SQL/MP catalog does not reflect BWMOMI).

# Process Priority



Process	default priority	run-time parameter to alter priority
Main \$MOMI and CPU collector	170	PRIORITY-MOMI or startup priority
Master Collector	\$MOMI - 1	PRIORITY-COLLECTOR-MST
Process Action   BWSSG	\$MOMI - 2	PRIORITY-PA
Expand Collection	\$MOMI - 3	PRIORITY-EXPAND
Alarm DB	\$MOMI - 4	
History Writer	95	PRIORITY-DB-HST01DB
MOMI log	94	PRIORITY-DB-LOG01DB
Alarm File processor	93	PRIORITY-ALARM-FILE
Alarm EMS processor	92	PRIORITY-ALARM-EMS
EMS Distributor	91	PRIORITY-EMS
Batch	90	PRIORITY-BATCH
History Reader	85	PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-R
History Consolidate / Delete	80	PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-CON

Approximate CPU Usage at idle on S7000

-----

\$MOMI CPU  
3%

Other CPUs  
1%

In order for MOMI to collect information on a timely basis, it must run at a priority high enough so that the other programs on the system do not 'walk over' or interrupt operation.

The diagram above shows the relative process priorities of \$MOMI and its server programs.

MOMI, to divide its workload, starts several copies of itself. The main program \$MOMI, is the master traffic cop, data collector and data reporter. MOMI also starts a copy of itself in every CPU in order to collect information about that CPU. All information collected is reported back to \$MOMI. \$MOMI and the CPU collectors consume a fairly consistent portion of CPU resources, with \$MOMI varying the most, based on incoming requests from the PC Clients.

By default, \$MOMI and the collectors in each CPU run at a rather high priority of 170. This priority is set in the OBYMOMI file.

MOMI also starts other processes based on needs of the PC Client and generally run at default priorities in the 80 to 95 range. These priorities can be adjusted in the [CONFMOMI](#) file.

If you have concerns with the priority of the MOMI environment, you could run \$MOMI at a lower priority than your critical production programs. Please be aware that running \$MOMI at a lower priority could prevent the timely collection and reporting of data (usually showing up as random interruptions). In the [Main Overview](#) screen you may see MOMI CPU collectors reporting as HUNG or STOP. Once you have tested and are comfortable with the operation of MOMI on your system, MOMI should run at a rather high priority to help to insure consistent data collection and reporting.

One of the common questions asked is, what is the CPU impact of MOMI on my system? The discussion above describes at what priorities MOMI operates. Batch type of operations that can consume large amounts of CPU are pushed to lower priorities, while processes that must operate on a regular timely basis operate at higher priorities.

So, what is the impact? With MOMI running at an idle, on an S7000 \$MOMI consumes 3% of a CPU and each collector consumes 1%. On an S72000, \$MOMI consumes 0.75% and the each collector 0.5%. On an NS16000, \$MOMI is at 0.20% and the collector is 0.04%. On an NB50000c, \$MOMI is at 0.03% and the collector is 0.016%.

Now, you will see higher values. Certainly. When MOMI is reading and transferring, for example, an EMS records you will see the EMS distributor and the MOMI server communicating with it both at priority 90 burning cycles. \$MOMI, which handles TCP/IP communication, will be using cycles, particularly with the TCP/IP v6 stack, to transfer the

resulting data. We limit the bytes per second, by processor type, \$MOMI can transfer over the TCP/IP connection so place a lid on communication cycle costs.

# Adjust System time via SNTP

(server version 4.17 or later)

## Overview

MOMI has the capability to adjust the Nonstop System time via a Network time source.

This feature is not enabled by default.

A Network Time Protocol (NTP) server is specified to MOMI and this server queried periodically using the Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP). SNTP is defined in RFC 2030 and MOMI specifies version 3 in the time request. This protocol provides a simplified means for obtaining time from a reliable source located either on the local network or via the Internet. NTP servers usually obtain their time from master sources such as atomic clocks or from over-the-air sources such as GPS.

## How it works

MOMI queries or takes many samples from the NTP server over several minutes. The samples are processed to determine a network time. The network time is compared to the time on the Nonstop System to determine if an adjustment forward or backward is required. The Operating System call SETSYSTEMCLOCK is used to perform the adjustment and is given 1) the amount to adjust and 2) a mode of 6 which directs a clock adjustment (not a clock set) regardless of the clock error.

The Nonstop Operating System provides two methods for manipulating the System time. The first method is to set the clock to a specific time, which could be an abrupt operation and is not generally performed with a 'live' System. The second method is to adjust the rate at which the clock operates without disturbing the live environment. MOMI uses the second method by default.

A way to think of the clock adjustment is "nudging" either forward or backward by slightly speeding up or slightly slowing down the System clock, but **not** jumping or forcing it to a specific time. Time nudging may be performed on an active system generally without concern. An actual set of the clock, especially going backwards in time, could have a really undesirable affect on certain subsystems such as TMF (i.e. you really don't want to do that).

A side effect of clock "nudging" is that if the System is off by more than a few minutes, particularly if the system is ahead of the network source, it may take some time (no pun intended) before an accurate system time is achieved. If the System time is really 'off', a manual operation should be considered during a maintenance window.



### **Should I use it?**

The SNTP protocol and the MOMI implementation does not provide the highest level of accuracy theoretically possible, but can in most situations maintain the System time much better than manual input. The code implementation strives for an accuracy of .001 seconds, which is the smallest adjustment attempted, but a resulting accuracy of about 0.1 seconds is recommended for "should I use it" purposes. However, if any of the following are true:

- a. Operating System is less than G06.23 (a bug was fixed in T9050APH with SETSYSTEMCLOCK), or
- b. A very high level of accuracy is required, or
- c. System time management is exceptionally critical

then this feature of MOMI should not be enabled.

Systems that are just plain "slow" and are constantly behind, may be closer to the network source as a result of MOMI requesting time adjustments, but may still remain behind.

### **What is the best time source?**

Ideally, a local NTP server/device on your Network would provide the highest levels of accuracy. Hopefully, the local network has far less traffic and response time fluctuations than a remote device accessed via the Internet. However, the MOMI SNTP implementation does take network fluctuations (i.e. delays, lags) into account.

The local NTP server/device may be a dedicated NTP server, a Windows Server or a UNIX Server. A Windows Server must be a domain controller or otherwise have the NTP server function enabled.

A public time server (NTP) may be used by searching via an Internet search engine or from the following URL -

[www.pool.ntp.org](http://www.pool.ntp.org)

### **Network firewall information**

SNTP uses a UDP socket over port 123. A MOMI server on the NonStop System opens the socket and sends a time request. The response is received over the same socket

and port. It may be necessary to have your firewall (i.e. network environment) allow this outbound request.

### Security requirement

In order to activate this feature, even for preview mode, MOMI must operate under a Super.Group or better level security.

Please see this [section](#) for more information about BWSSG if required.

### How to activate

The System time management feature of MOMI may be placed in a 'preview' mode prior to full activation.

The preview mode allows confirmation of access to an NTP server and the time difference between Nonstop System and the NTP server are written to the [MOMI Log](#). The first three steps below place MOMI in the preview mode and the fourth step allows adjustment of the System clock:

1. determine the NTP server to use.
2. add the following keywords to the CONFMOMI file (restart MOMI to take effect):

```
== specify TCP/IP stack name  
== (not always needed)  
SNTP-TCPIP-NAME <tcpip-process-name>
```

```
== NTP server  
SNTP-SERVER-ADDR <DNS-name>|<IP-address>
```

3. view the [MOMI Log](#) to see the difference between the System time and the Network Source (the messages are logged once an hour by default).
4. if desired, direct MOMI to perform required adjustments to the System clock by adding the following keyword to the CONFMOMI file (restart MOMI to take effect):

```
== allow MOMI to adjust  
== the System time  
SNTP-ALLOW-ADJUSTMENT
```

## Common questions

Can our operators still set the System time if MOMI is configured to make adjustments?

Yes, with a consideration. The operating system forces a set of the system clock under two situations. 1) a SETTIME is performed twice within two minutes, or 2) the SETTIME value specifies a time two minutes or more off from the current System time. If the operator only issues a single SETTIME within two minutes of the current System time and expects only an adjustment, a clock set may result if MOMI is also performing an adjustment.

Can this feature be activated even if the System time is off by more than several minutes?

Yes. It may take weeks or months to finally arrive at the correct time, particularly if the System time is ahead of the Network Source.

How long do time adjustments take?

Adjusting the clock forward two minutes takes about 33 hours. Adjusting the clock back two minutes takes about 14 days.  
(information from the HP Knowledgebase)

Can an operator perform a SETTIME while MOMI is adjusting the System time?

Yes. Take note of the first question above. MOMI's time computation may be affected if the System time is externally set but the condition would self correct after a few automatic time updates.

Can I have another process (or method) also perform adjustments to the System time in addition to MOMI?

Not recommended. Only one process (or method) should be selected to maintain the System time.

Once the System time is correct and MOMI is performing adjustments, will the System time need to be manually set again?

Probably not. The System time should be checked periodically by an operator to insure proper operation. Messages are written to the [MOMI Log](#) and/or [EMS Msgs](#) log for normal and error conditions detected by MOMI (messages are described below).

After a maintenance window, particularly if the outage was extended or if any hardware was replaced, the System time should be checked after processors are loaded but before System is 'started'.

Will messages appear in my EMS log every hour (assuming MOMI is checking once an hour)?

Only if a time adjustment is required.

Initially, you will see messages logged to EMS every hour while your System time is brought into sync. Two messages are logged when a time adjustment occurs. The first message notifies that MOMI is going to perform an adjustment. The second message is from the Operating System indicating the time was adjusted (System ID: TANDEM.CLOCK, event number 107). Additionally, a message is also logged should the Operating System reject the attempt by MOMI to perform the time adjustment.

The System time does not seem to be as accurate as it should be and EMS event 104 (Error reading Service Processor clock, error code :nnn) is logged.

This may indicate a problem with the service processor (SP). Consider resetting the service processors in CPU 0 and 1.

#### **MOMI logs the following messages**

Normal messages

*SNTP: System time n.nnnnnn seconds ahead of Network Source (<ip-address>)*

*SNTP: System time n.nnnnnn seconds behind Network Source (<ip-address>)*

*SNTP: System time 0.000000 seconds equal to Network Source (<ip-address>)*

This message is written to the [MOMI Log](#) and reflects the difference between the NTP server and the Nonstop System.

*SNTP: System time does not require adjustment by MOMI*

This message is written to the [MOMI Log](#) and indicates that the required adjustment is below an internal threshold so MOMI does not perform any action to the System time.

*SNTP: System time will be adjusted by MOMI forward n.nnnnnn seconds*  
*SNTP: System time will be adjusted by MOMI backward n.nnnnnn seconds*

This message is written to the [MOMI Log](#) and [EMS Msgs](#) log prior to performing the adjustment to the System Clock. The operating system will also generate an EMS message when MOMI issues the call to adjust the System Clock.

#### Error messages

*SNTP: Unable to open socket - TCP/IP stack \$tcpip-name*

This message is written to the [MOMI Log](#) and [EMS Msgs](#) log and indicates that the TCP/IP process specified in the CONFMOMI keyword [SNTP-TCPIP-NAME](#) was either invalid or not available.

*SNTP: Unable to obtain TCP/IP address from <DNS-name> | <IP-address>*

This message is written to the [MOMI Log](#) and [EMS Msgs](#) log and indicates that the NTP server specified in the CONFMOMI keyword [SNTP-SERVER-ADDR](#) was invalid or the DNS entry could not be converted to a binary address (like the Nonstop System did not have access to an DNS server).

*SNTP: Unable to obtain enough valid time samples-Used <count>*  
*Attempted <count>*

This message is written to the [MOMI Log](#) and indicates that an insufficient number of time samples

were could be used so the program continues to obtain them. No other error occurred. This message is reported in MOMI sever 5.37 or later.

This message is not normally expected and indicates the information received from the time server could not be used. Try another time server known to respond to other time requests.

*SNTP:Unable to obtain reliable time from Network Source*

This message is written to the [MOMI Log](#) and indicates that MOMI could not process the responses from the NTP server. This either indicates a temporary condition, such as an extremely poor communications link or problems at the NTP server. Occasional messages (particularly if the Internet connection is down) are expected.

Check with your network folks to insure that any and all firewalls in-between the NonStop System and the NTP server allow UDP port 123. You will probably need to provide them the TCP/IP address of the TCP/IP stack specified in [SNTP-TCPIP-NAME](#). Companies usually place multiple firewalls within their networks and each firewall must allow the NTP data flow.

*SNTP:MOMI failed to adjust System time*

This message is written to the [MOMI Log](#) and [EMS Msgs](#) log and indicates that the call to adjust the System Clock failed. MOMI requires the proper security for the MOMI helper program [BWSSG](#) to perform this activity.

**CONFMOMI**

## Overview

The CONFMOMI file is used to configure/define settings and features for the MOMI environment during program startup. This file is read once, shortly after MOMI is started. CONFMOMI is a simple edit format file (code 101) and follows this general [structure](#).

At a minimum, the [PASSWORD](#) and [TCPIP-LISTEN](#) are defined in this file.

After making any changes to the CONFMOMI file, in order for them to take effect, restart MOMI then check the EMS log. Any errors encountered in the CONFMOMI file will cause an EMS message and possibly an ABEND.

Two sections in this document describe settings within the CONFMOMI file referred to as **Keywords** and **Advanced Keywords**. **Keywords** are what most configurations reference. **Advanced Keywords** deal with special features or situations and are not generally required.

Below are selected categories and the keywords that apply. Not all keywords are needed to enable a particular function.

### Alarms

#### [Overview](#)

[ALARM-DOMAIN-NAME](#)  
[ALARM-EMAIL-ADDRESS-FROM](#)  
[ALARM-EMAIL-SUBJECT](#)  
[ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-ADDR](#)

### History

#### [Overview](#)

[HSTnnDB](#)  
[HSTnnDB-DELETE-TIME](#)  
[HSTnnDB-HISTORY-DUMP](#)

### MOMI Process Priorities

#### [Overview](#)

[PRIORITY-BATCH](#)  
[PRIORITY-DB-HST01DB](#)  
[PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-CON](#)  
[PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-R](#)  
[PRIORITY-EMS](#)  
[PRIORITY-EXPAND](#)  
[PRIORITY-MOMI](#)



[PRIORITY-PA](#)

Sntp

[Overview](#)

[Sntp-ALLOW-ADJUSTMENT](#)

[Sntp-SERVER-ADDR](#)

[Sntp-TCPIP-NAME](#)

[Sntp-UPDATE-INTERVAL](#)

## General structure

The file has the following basic format of a keyword optionally followed by a space and a value:

```
keyword [<value>]
```

The [ ] symbols indicate an optional field. The < > symbols are not included, but are for documentation purposes.

Strings must be enclosed in quotes or tics if it contains an embedded space. For example:

```
System-description "Production System" == Description of system
```

Comments may be included in the file. Lines that begin with the following identifiers are considered comment lines:

```
!  
==  
comment
```

Generally, data is extracted from lines of the CONFMOMI file when a keyword is recognized. Characters past expected data are ignored. Comments are not supported within valid input lines (i.e. you can't embedded a comment between a keyword and an expected value).

The following are some examples how comments are used:

```
comment *** this section documents something ***  
  
=====  
== this is the MOMI configuration file ==  
=====
```

```
Hst01db $data1.momi.hst01db == MOMI history database
```

Keywords in the file are not case sensitive. Only one keyword is allowed per line. Use the sample CONFMOMI file, automatically placed in the same subvolume as MOMI object file during install, as a formatting template.

It is not necessary to use all the available keywords as most have default values. Many keywords are provided for limited or special purposes.

Some keywords, in order to make it unique, append a value, documented as -nn that represents a number such as 01, 02, 03, etc... . xx is used to signify that the keyword applies in all cases. In other words, where you see nn, such as [HSTnnDB](#), replace it with 01, 02, 03, etc... Where you see xx, such as [PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-CON](#) , use the keyword 'as is' as it applies in all instances.

## Keywords

## ALARM-DOMAIN-NAME

(Default = none)

ALARM-DOMAIN-NAME <domain.name>

Defines the users domain name which MOMI uses in alarm email. Specifying this keyword activates in the SMTP (i.e. outbound email) the HELO protocol. Some SMTP servers require this protocol (perhaps in conjunction with SPAM detection).

The Domain Name specified here is usually the last portion of your email address (i.e. what is after the @ in your email address).

By default, MOMI does not use the HELO protocol.

Example:

```
== SMTP domain name
== My email address is
== fred@fredsco.com so
== my domain name is
== fredsco.com
```

```
ALARM-DOMAIN-NAME fredsco.com
```

## **ALARM-EMAIL-ADDRESS-FROM**

(Default = none)

ALARM-EMAIL-ADDRESS-FROM <email-address>

Defines the return email address in an alarm email. This email address should be valid monitored address so that problems in sending email or replies from users receiving email are seen.

This keyword is required in order to support Alarm email.

Example:

```
ALARM-EMAIL-ADDRESS-FROM momi-alarm@fredsco.com == return address in email sent
== by MOMI
```

## ALARM-EMAIL-SUBJECT

(Default = none)

ALARM-EMAIL-SUBJECT <"subject-line"> | <"">

Defines the email subject line which MOMI uses in alarm email.

There are three possibilities in using this keyword:

1. If this keyword is not present, the default subject reads: MOMI Alarm
2. Use this keyword and specify a particular subject line.
3. Use this keyword but specify an empty double quote (i.e. ""). This causes the first line of the alarm message to appear as the subject (in other words the "fixed subject" is eliminated). Some email systems, particularly call phones, limit the length of the subject line more so than the body of the email.

Examples:

```
ALARM-EMAIL-SUBJECT "Alarm from MOMI"
== my alarm subject
```

```
ALARM-EMAIL-SUBJECT ""
== no 'fixed' email subject, use
== first line of alarm text
```

## ALARM-SMTP-BIND-ADDR

(server version 5.18 or later)

(Default = determined by system)

ALARM-SMTP-BIND-ADDR <DNS-name> | <IP-address>

Defines the DNS name or IP address of the specific NonStop TCP/IP stack that MOMI should bind to when sending alarm EMAIL. The address specified here forces the 'source' address for the message.

Note that the address specified must be valid for the TCP/IP stack MOMI uses as specified by the keyword [ALARM-SMTP-TCPIP-NAME](#). If the IP address is not valid for the TCP/IP stack MOMI uses to send the email, a failure to send occurs.

This setting handles the situation where a NonStop system is configured for Ethernet port fault tolerance (i.e. with a CLIM) and a particular source IP address must be forced onto outbound socket connections. The reason this function may be needed is that CLIMs contain multiple physical Ethernet ports but has only one TCP/IP process and the default system choice may not be desirable from a network perspective.

Technically, this keyword causes a socket level call to bind() after a socket is opened to force an association with IP address specified.

Example:

```
ALARM-SMTP-BIND-ADDR 67.12.65.12 == alarm outbound email
                                == source IP address
```



## ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-ADDR

(server version 4.03 or later)

(Default = none)

ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-ADDR <DNS-name> | <IP-address>

Defines the name or IP address of the SMTP server which MOMI uses to send EMAIL. This is the server MOMI uses to send outbound email. Note that the NonStop System must have the resolver active if a DNS-Name is used.

MOMI does not specify any authentication. The SMTP server must allow unauthenticated access from the source NonStop IP address. TCP port 25 is used to communicate from the NonStop to the SMTP server.

A DNS entry that resolves to more than one IP address is interpreted as a primary and backup(s) SMTP servers. MOMI connects to the first IP address returned but if the connect fails, a connect is attempted on the second address and so on. Note that the criteria for using the additional IP addresses in a DNS name is a failure to connect, not a failure of the email. The conversion of a DNS name to an IP address(es) occurs when a EMAIL is sent (this allows changes to the address while MOMI is running).

This keyword is required in order to support Alarm email.

Example:

```
== alarm outbound SMTP
== server which resolves
== into 64.158.128.147
ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-ADDR smtp.fredsco.com
```

## ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-TIMEOUT

(server version 4.05 or later)

(default = 30)

ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-TIMEOUT <seconds>

Specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) that MOMI waits for a single I/O to complete on the SMTP server. The SMTP server is used for sending Email.

A server that does not respond within the specified time generates an error 40 (Timeout).

Multiple I/Os are required in order to converse with the SMTP server. A server responding slowly may take much longer than the value specified in order to complete an Email transmission. No error is generated as long as each I/O does not take longer than this value.

Example:

```
ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-TIMEOUT 60 == increase I/O timeout to SMTP
```

## ALARM-SMTP-TCPIP-NAME

(Default = first [TCPIP-LISTEN](#))

ALARM-SMTP-TCPIP-NAME <tcpip-process-name>

Defines the TCP/IP process name that MOMI uses to access the SMTP server which MOMI uses to send EMAIL. SMTP is outbound email.

By default, the first TCP/IP process defined to MOMI for establishing client connections is used.

This keyword would generally be used in the situation where the SMTP server is isolated or not accessible from the same subnet MOMI PC Clients connect.

Example:

```
ALARM-SMTP-TCPIP-NAME $ZSAM1
```

== TCP/IP process used  
== for alarm output  
== SMTP email

## ALARM-SUSPEND-DELAY

(default = none)

ALARM-SUSPEND-DELAY <minutes>

Specifies the amount of time (in minutes) that MOMI should delay alarm processing when the subsystem is started. During this time, alarms are not checked.

The time specified is a minimum and may vary somewhat as at MOMI start up additional delays are imposed to help minimize system overhead at start up.

Alarm processing may also be suspended once MOMI is running, or this start up value altered, after the server is initialized and the client can connect on the screens a [Alarms / Active](#) and [Settings / Actions](#).

Example:

```
ALARM-SUSPEND-DELAY 30          == delay alarms 30 minutes
```

## ALARMS-MAXIMUM-PER-DEFINITION

(server version 4.06 or later)

(Default = 100)

ALARMS-MAXIMUM-PER-DEFINITION <value16>

Specifies the maximum number of Alarms that a single definition is allowed to generate.

This value is primarily a protection mechanism to prevent a single definition from generating an excessive number of Alarms. Once the limit is reached, a special 'really red' alarm is displayed and further alarms from the definition are prevented. Update the Alarm definition to 'reset' or clear the 'really red' alarm.

Example:

```
ALARMS-MAXIMUM-PER-DEFINITION 175 == Alarms maximum / DEF 175
```

## **CNF01DB**

(Default = subvolume of BWMOMI object)

CNF01DB <file-name>

Specifies the name of the MOMI configuration database. This database is used to store MOMI configuration information.

This keyword is not required. The file is automatically created if not found at the location (or default) specified. MOMI must have create/write/read security access to this file.

The I/O activity on this file is generally very low.

Note that if this keyword is used and an existing file is present in the default location, you must stop MOMI, manually move the file, add the keyword and then restart MOMI.

Example:

```
CNF01DB $data1.momi.cnf01db == MOMI configuration database
```

## DEFAULT-SECURITY-USER

(server version 4.03 or later)

(Default = user that started MOMI)

DEFAULT-SECURITY-USER <user-name>

Specifies the user name, i.e. Guardian or Safeguard, that is the Default Security User for MOMI.

See [Client Access](#) for additional information about the Default Security User.

If MOMI is started directly via a TACL process, this keyword would not normally be required. However, in the situation where a site uses a security manager or other front end process the current security context may not be totally accurate. In this situation this keyword allows the direct defining of the desired User ID for default security purposes.

The default value for this keyword is the User ID provided at logon time from the current security context.

Example:

```
                                == fred is default security user
DEFAULT-SECURITY-USER admin.fred
```

## DEFAULT-WORK-LOCATION

(server version 4.11 or later)

(Default = default vol/subvol when MOMI was started)  
DEFAULT-WORK-LOCATION <\$vol.subvol>

Specifies an alternate location for MOMI to place work files which typically are MEASURE data files.

The default value for this keyword is the default vol/subvol specified when MOMI was started which normally is the subvolume of the BWMOMI program.

The User ID MOMI runs under must have read/write/execute/purge/create access in this subvolume. It is suggested that SAFEGUARD is not used for this subvolume.

Example:

```
                                == $data1.momiwork for temp files  
DEFAULT-WORK-LOCATION $data1.momiwork
```



## DISABLE-LOGON-COMMANDS

(Default = false)

DISABLE-LOGON-COMMANDS TRUE | FALSE

Specifies if MOMI allows commands to function that require LOGON with a User ID and password.

Certain sensitive commands require the user to LOGON with a GUARDIAN and password. This setting can be used to disable LOGON commands and prevent such commands from being executed.

True causes all sensitive commands requiring LOGON to be disabled. False allows the user to enter a User ID and password and if authentication is accepted, execute sensitive commands.

Example:

```
DISABLE-LOGON-COMMANDS TRUE == disable LOGON
```

## DISABLE-MEAS-OSSCPU

(server version 4.09 or later)

(Default = false)

DISABLE-MEAS-OSSCPU TRUE | FALSE

Determines if MOMI is allowed to report on the OSS CPU entity via MEASURE.

True means this entity is not allowed to operate. False allows this entity to operate.

Certain versions of the operating system may have issues with this MEASURE entity so this keyword provides a disable capability.

Example:

```
DISABLE-MEAS-OSSCPU TRUE
```

```
== disable OSS CPU
```

## DISABLE-MEAS-OSSNS

(server version 4.09 or later)

(Default = false)

DISABLE-MEAS-OSSNS TRUE | FALSE

Determines if MOMI is allowed to report on the OSS Name Server (NS) entity via MEASURE.

True means this entity is not allowed to operate. False allows this entity to operate.

Certain versions of the operating system may have issues with this MEASURE entity so this keyword provides a disable capability.

Example:

```
DISABLE-MEAS-OSSNS TRUE           == disable OSS Name Server
```

## DISABLE-MEAS-SQLPROC

(server version 4.12 or later)

(Default = true)

DISABLE-MEAS-SQLPROC TRUE | FALSE

Determines if MOMI is allowed to report on the SQLPROC (SQL Process) entity via MEASURE.

True means this entity is not allowed to operate. False allows this entity to operate.

Certain versions of the operating system may have issues with this MEASURE entity. As a precaution, it is not enabled by default.

Example:

```
DISABLE-MEAS-SQLPROC FALSE == enable SQLPROC
```

## DISABLE-MEAS-SQLSTMT

(default changed in server version 4.06 or later)

(Default = true)

DISABLE-MEAS-SQLSTMT TRUE | FALSE

Determines if MOMI is allowed to operate an SQL Statement measurement.

True means this entity is not allowed to operate. False allows this entity to operate.

Certain versions of the operating system may have issues with this MEASURE entity. As a precaution, it is not enabled by default.

The MEASURE manual warns that this entity may consume more CPU in its data collection activities. Additionally, some O/S releases may encounter processor halts. Prior to enabling this ability, check your operating system version for any applicable software updates or alerts prior to activating this feature.

Example:

```
DISABLE-MEAS-SQLSTMT FALSE == enable SQL statement
```

## DNS-TCPIP-NAME

(server version 5.31 or later)

(Default = first [TCPIP-LISTEN](#))

DNS-TCPIP-NAME <tcpip-process-name>

Defines the TCP/IP process stack name that MOMI uses when resolving DNS names into an IP address.

By default, the first TCP/IP process defined to MOMI for establishing client connections is used.

When MOMI encounters a DNS name and requires an IP address, the socket library is directed to use this stack name to issue the query.

This keyword would generally be used when an explicate TCP/IP stack should be used for DNS resolution or the subnet(s) defined to listen for MOMI PC Client connections does not support DNS.

Example:

```
ALARM-SMTP-TCPIP-NAME $ZSAM1
```

== TCP/IP process used  
== for alarm output

## ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM

(server version 5.06 or later)  
(updated server version 5.35)  
(Default = 5)

ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM 0 .. 5

Specifies the type of data encryption used between the MOMI PC Client and the MOMI Server in the TCP/IP data flow.

Three settings are available:

- 0 - None
- 1 - FAS
- 2 - AES
- 3 - FAS No Port
- 4 - AES No Port
- 5 - FAS 2

0 - None, the default, means that normal MOMI traffic is not encrypted. This provides the highest level of performance with the lowest CPU cost.

1 - FAS uses a proprietary algorithm with a 256 bit asymmetric key to provide a "Fast and Simple" encryption of the data. A fairly high level of performance is obtained a modest CPU cost.

2 - AES uses the Advance Encryption Standard with a 256 bit key and provides an industry standard for data encryption. The performance impact varies depending on the NonStop CPU. The System should be monitored after selecting this option to insure no adverse amount of processor is being consumed.

3 - FAS No Port uses a proprietary algorithm with a 256 bit asymmetric key to provide a "Fast and Simple" encryption of the data. A fairly high level of performance is obtained a modest CPU cost. This algorithm may be is automatically selected if the TCP/IP dynamic port varies between the MOMI PC Client and MOMI Server.

4 - AES No Port uses the Advance Encryption Standard with a 256 bit key and provides an industry standard for data encryption. The performance impact varies depending on

the NonStop CPU. The System should be monitored after selecting this option to insure no adverse amount of processor is being consumed. This algorithm may be is automatically selected if the TCP/IP dynamic port varies between the MOMI PC Client and MOMI Server.

5 - FAS 2 uses a proprietary algorithm with a 256 bit asymmetric key to provide a "Fast and Simple" encryption of the data. A fairly high level of performance is obtained a modest CPU cost. This implementation is improved over the original 1 - FAS algorithm.

Regardless of the chosen setting, even the default of None, note the following:

- Logon to the MOMI PC Client always (and always has been) encrypted.
- Header and control information in the data flow may not be encrypted.
- Certain message types, usually where only values or statistics are present, may not be encrypted for performance and data control reasons.
- MOMI Clients version 5.06 and earlier can still communicate with a MOMI server even if encryption is enabled. The older clients simply do not have their data encrypted. The requirements for encryption were changed at MOMI Server version 5.06. If encryption is required for all MOMI PC Clients, version 5.07 or later of the client must be installed.
- Encryption may be automatically downgraded to comply with US export controls.

Generally speaking, MOMI takes advantage of the multiple processing running within its environment and pushes encryption processing down-to the level where a request is actually serviced. This push helps to limit the amount of encryption overhead that occurs in the higher priority processes of a MOMI subsystem. See [Process Priority](#) for additional information on how MOMI divides its workload.

Example:

```
ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM 2
```

```
== Encrypt type AES
```



## EVENTCX

(server version 4.10 or later)

(Default = \$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.EVENTCX)

EVENTCX <file-name>

Specifies an alternate location for the EMS user defined cause and recommended action file. Usage of the keyword effectively limits the file for the exclusive use of MOMI.

This optional file, defined by HP for the Viewpt subsystem, provides a means of user defined verbiage for an EMS event. If the file is 1) present and 2) if a record is found with the same owner, subsystem and event number for a given EMS event then the content of the record is displayed.

On a system that does not have an EVENTCX file, the FUP obey file FUPEVTCX (located in the subvolume where MOMI is installed) is provided to allow its creation. The following command would be used to create the file:

```
FUP / in FUPEVTCX /
```

See [EMS EVENTCX](#) for additional information.

Example:

```
EVENTCX $data1.momi.eventcx
```

== alternate location  
== for EVENTCX

## EXPAND-IO-DELAY

(Default = 5)

EXPAND-IO-DELAY <.01 seconds>

Specifies the amount of time, in an implied .01 seconds, of delay in-between individual I/Os used to gather information about Expand objects.

This delay reduces the CPU in gathering information by spreading the I/Os out over a longer period of time.

Example:

```
EXPAND-IO-DELAY 200
```

== delay 2 seconds between  
== I/Os

## EXPAND-NETWORK-NAME

(Default = spaces)

EXPAND-NETWORK-NAME <name>

Specifies a unique name on an Expand network that MOMI uses to group systems for reporting purposes.

The name may be up to eight characters.

It is possible that a MOMI Client could be connected to more than one Expand network. For network diagram or other reporting purposes, MOMI needs to know how to group this information. This parameter provides that grouping.

All MOMI servers in this 'network' must use the same name in order for the client to properly establish network node relationships.

Example:

```
EXPAND-NETWORK-NAME USA
```

```
== network name USA
```

## EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL

(Default = 60)

EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL <seconds>

Specifies the frequency in seconds in which Expand objects are updated. The higher the value, the longer in-between updates.

Lower values result in more frequent updates, but result in higher CPU usage.

The time spent gathering data also lengthens the update frequency.

Example:

```
EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL 30 == update every 30 seconds
```

## EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL-ERR

(Default = 30)

EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL-ERR <seconds>

Specifies the frequency in seconds in which Expand objects are updated after an error condition has been detected.

By default, MOMI uses a faster update interval during error conditions such as when a line or path down are present. This allows MOMI to report updates more quickly. After the error condition is corrected and detected by MOMI, the normal update interval is used.

See the parameter [EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL](#) for additional considerations.

Example:

```
EXPAND-UPDATE-INTERVAL-ERR 15 == update every 15 seconds
```

## **FNAME-SPOOLER-n**

(Default = \$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.SPOOL)

FNAME-SPOOLER-n <object-file-name-pattern>

Specifies the standard SPOOLER supervisor object file name. MOMI identifies SPOOLER subsystems by object file name.

Usage of this parameter will override the default value. If the default is required along with other entries, it must be included.

Multiple file names may be specified when more than one object file is in use, such as during a version upgrade. A file name pattern may also be specified.

The n in the parameter name provides a means to create unique parameter names. Up to 9 object file names may be specified.

### **Examples:**

```
FNAME-SPOOLER-1 $SYSTEM.SYSTEM.SPOOL  
FNAME-SPOOLER-2 $*.*.SPOOL
```

## **FNAME-SPOOLER-PLUS-n**

(Default = none)

FNAME-SPOOLER-PLUS-n <object-file-name-pattern>

Specifies the SPOOLER 'plus' supervisor object file name. MOMI identifies SPOOLER subsystems by object file name.

Use of this parameter is required to identify a SPOOLER 'plus' subsystem. SPOOLER 'plus' is an optional product that requires certain changes in the access method versus the standard SPOOLER.

Multiple file names may be specified when more than one object file is in use, such as during a version upgrade. A file name pattern may also be specified.

The n in the parameter name provides a means to create unique parameter names. Up to 9 object file names may be specified.

Examples:

```
FNAME-SPOOLER-PLUS-1  $SYSTEM.SPLUS.SPOOL
FNAME-SPOOLER-PLUS-2  $*.*.SPOOL
```

## HSTnnDB

HST01DB <file-name> (optional but must be first)  
HST02DB <file-name> (optional but must be second)  
HST03DB <file-name> (optional but must be third)  
HST04DB <file-name> (optional but must be fourth)

Specifies the name of the MOMI history database(s). These database are used to maintain various history statistics.

The file is automatically created if not found at the location specified. MOMI must have create/write/read security access to the files and the subvolume location.

The HST01DB file is used by MOMI to dump the initial history statistics. If history is enabled, the HST01DB file must be specified first, followed optionally by HST02DB as second and so on.

History files should NOT be placed on \$SYSTEM, \$AUDIT nor any other extremely active disk volume.

### Examples:

```
HST01DB $data1.momi.hst01db  
HST02DB $data1.momi.hst02db  
HST03DB $data1.momi.hst03db  
HST04DB $data1.momi.hst04db
```



## HSTnnDB-DELETE-TIME

(revised in server version 5.20 or later)

HST01DB-DELETE-TIME <days> (default = 14)  
HST02DB-DELETE-TIME <days> (default = 28)  
HST03DB-DELETE-TIME <days> (default = 60)  
HST04DB-DELETE-TIME <days> (default = 600)

Specifies how long (in days) data is retained before it is deleted from the history database. Another way to think about it is this value determines how far back history is allowed to accumulate.

If the number of days specified is greater than zero, data is automatically deleted based on the specified time criteria.

If the number of days specified is zero, data is not deleted from the file based on its age. This setting allows a history file to fill all its available file disk space. The oldest data in the file is automatically deleted to make room for new data.

If the number of days specified is -1, data is not deleted from the file based on its age and new data is no longer written to the file. This setting is provided to support the situation where it is necessary to examine a saved history file (usually in a second copy of the MOMI server environment).

When data is written to a history file but the file had reached its maximum capacity, either maximum number extents or no more disk space is available, MOMI automatically and always deletes the oldest data to make room for the new data. MOMI does not generate any out of disk space or file full messages.

### Examples:

```
hst01db-delete-time 7 == keep HST01DB history 7 days  
hst02db-delete-time 30 == keep HST02DB history 30 days
```

## HSTnnDB-HISTORY-DUMP

HST01DB-HISTORY-DUMP	<seconds>	(default = 120)	2 minutes
HST02DB-HISTORY-DUMP	<seconds>	(default = 600)	10 minutes
HST03DB-HISTORY-DUMP	<seconds>	(default = 3600)	1 hour
HST04DB-HISTORY-DUMP	<seconds>	(default = 86400)	1 day

Specifies the amount of time (in seconds) for MOMI history windows.

MOMI initially writes history to the HST01DB file at the interval specified by HST01DB-HISTORY-DUMP. MOMI reads data from HST01DB and consolidates it into HST02DB at the interval specified by HST02DB-HISTORY-DUMP. This process is repeated for the other history files.

For example, using the default values, MOMI reads 10 minutes of history from the HST01DB file and writes the consolidated data into HST02DB. MOMI then reads 1 hour of history from HST02DB and writes the consolidated data into HST03DB. MOMI reads 1 day of history from HST03DB and writes the consolidated data into HST04DB. If a history file reaches capacity or no more disk space is available, the oldest data in the file is automatically deleted to free up space.

A value of zero (or less than an internal minimum) turns history dumping off for that file.

Values given for each history file should be progressively larger than the next and a multiple of the previous (i.e. follow the pattern as seen in the default values). History always starts with HST01DB, followed by HST02DB and so on.

The value entered here will effectively still be a multiple of the raw data collection time, which defaults to 10 seconds.

Examples:

```
hst01db-history-dump 30 = dump HST01DB every 30 secs
hst02db-history-dump 120 = dump HST01DB every 2 mins
```

## IIT-NORMAL-INTERVAL-INCREMENT

(Default = 10, minimum 10)

IIT-NORMAL-INTERVAL-INCREMENT <seconds>

Specifies the number of seconds that a normal Measure interval is to increase. An attempt to set the value below the minimum is forced to the minimum.

Measurements started on demand run for an initial period of time, stop, report data, restart the measurement but increase the time interval by an increment value. The computed time interval is capped at a maximum amount. This keyword determines the amount a measurement interval is increased.

A normal Measure are the time periods associated with measurements such as Disk Entity, DiskFile Entity and File Entity. It is not associated with time periods for details such as Process Detail.

Example:

```
IIT-NORMAL-INTERVAL-INCREMENT 20 == increase by 20 seconds
```

## IIT-NORMAL-MAXIMUM

(Default = 240, minimum 30)

IIT-NORMAL-MAXIMUM <seconds>

Specifies the maximum number of seconds of a normal measurement interval. An attempt to set the value below the minimum is forced to the minimum.

Measurements started on demand run for an initial period of time, stop, report data, restart the measurement but increase the time interval by an increment value. The computed time interval is capped at a maximum amount. This keyword determines the maximum amount of a measurement interval.

A normal Measure are the time periods associated with measurements such as Disk Entity, DiskFile Entity and File Entity. It is not associated with time periods for details such as Process Detail.

Example:

```
IIT-NORMAL-MAXIMUM 100 == increase stops at 100 seconds
```

## IIT-NORMAL-STARTING

(Default = 30, minimum 10)

IIT-NORMAL-STARTING <seconds>

Specifies the initial number of seconds for a normal measurement interval. An attempt to set the value below the minimum is forced to the minimum.

Measurements started on demand run for an initial period of time, stop, report data, restart the measurement but increase the time interval by an increment value. The computed time interval is capped at a maximum amount. This keyword determines the first measurement interval.

A normal Measure are the time periods associated with measurements such as Disk Entity, DiskFile Entity and File Entity. It is not associated with time periods for details such as Process Detail.

Example:

```
IIT-NORMAL-STARTING 20 == first interval is 20 seconds
```

## INTERVAL

(default = 10)

INTERVAL <seconds>

Specifies the amount of time (in seconds) in-between each gathering of the main body of information collected by MOMI. This main body of information is primarily the status of each CPU, process, OSS CPU and OSS Name Server on the system.

The value has a range of 5 to 180 seconds.

Internally, MOMI will generally round this value. The accepted values are 5, 10, 20, etc...

The default value is recommended.

Example:

```
INTERVAL 20 == stats every 20 seconds
```

## IO-STUCK-EXCLUDE-n

(server version 4.06 or later)

(Default = none)

IO-STUCK-EXCLUDE-n <object-file-name-pattern>

Specifies object file names to exclude from the determination if a process is 'stuck' in an I/O.

Processes with object files located in \$SYSTEM.SYSTEM and \$SYSTEM.SYSnn are excluded automatically.

A process which remains in a wait state of %004, and is not consuming any processor time (i.e. no CPU busy time), may possibly be caught in some sort of I/O which is not completing. This may or may not indicate a problem.

Multiple file names may be specified when more than one object file is in use, such as during a version upgrade. A file name pattern may also be specified.

The n in the parameter name provides a means to create unique parameter names. Up to 9 object file names may be specified.

Examples:

```
IO-STUCK-EXCLUDE-1 $DATA1.DEVEL.FREDOBJ == exclude fredobj
IO-STUCK-EXCLUDE-2 $*.*.PRODCATB == exclude prodcatb
```

## IO-STUCK-INTERVAL

(default = 30)

IO-STUCK-INTERVAL <seconds>

Specifies the amount of time (in seconds) that a process must be in a wait state of %004 before it is declared as possibly 'stuck' in an I/O.

The value has a lower range of twice the [INTERVAL](#), which defaults to 10 seconds.

A process which remains in a wait state of %004, and is not consuming any processor time (i.e. no CPU busy time), may possibly be caught in some sort of I/O which is not completing. This may or may not indicate a problem.

See [IO-STUCK-EXCLUDE-n](#) for additional information.

Example:

```
IO-STUCK-INTERVAL 60      == define 'stuck' as 60 seconds
```



## LOG01DB

(Default = subvolume of BWMOMI object)

LOG01DB <file-name>

Specifies the name of the MOMI log file. This file stores events generated by MOMI.

This keyword is not required. The file is automatically created if not found at the location (or default) specified. MOMI must have create/write/read security access to this file.

The I/O activity on this file can be high if logging is enabled on high activity alerts.

Data is retained until the file is full. When a full file is detected, the oldest data is deleted to make room for a new record. To increase the maximum file storage, increase the maximum number of extents for the file.

Note that if this keyword is used and an existing file is present in the default location, you must stop MOMI, manually move the file, add the keyword and then restart MOMI.

Example:

```
LOG01DB $data1.momi.log01db == MOMI log file location
```

## PASSWORD

(REQUIRED for full operation)

PASSWORD password

The keyword specifies a password string used to control the operation of MOMI. The password either allows MOMI to operate on a specific NonStop System, or on any NonStop system for a limited period of time. Optional features and other program capabilities can also be controlled by the password.

Password must be entered EXACTLY as supplied. The entire password is on one single line. There is a single space after the keyword PASSWORD and no quotes around password.

After the Server is started and the Client connects, the status of the password may be viewed on the [Diagnostics](#) page.

Example:

```
== MOMI password  
PASSWORD 2932938045092384...420394852093845848
```

## PATHWAY-TCP

(Default = none)

PATHWAY-TCP <pathtcp2-object-file-name>

Defines an additional object file location for a Pathway TCP.

By default, MOMI only considers \$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.PATHTCP2 as the only object file for Pathway TCP process.

In order for MOMI to identify a Pathway TCP process, the object file name is examined. This keyword supports the situation where an additional or perhaps customer modified copy of the original Pathway TCP object is maintained. MOMI considers the standard location and this location, if specified, as Pathway TCP object files.

Example:

```
                                == Location of our copy
                                == of PATHTCP2
PATHWAY-TCP $data1.alttcp.pathtcp2
```

## PRIORITY-ALARM-EMS

(server version 4.06 or later)

(Default = 92)

PRIORITY-ALARM-EMS <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for Alarm operations relating to EMS messages.

This server generally reads the EMS log and scans for events defined to trigger and clear Alarms.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-ALARM-EMS 101 == Alarm EMS priority at 101
```

## PRIORITY-ALARM-FILE

(server version 4.06 or later)

(Default = 93)

PRIORITY-ALARM-FILE <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for Alarm operations relating to Disk and File.

This server generally issues commands to obtain disk volume and file information to trigger and clear defined Alarms.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-ALARM-FILE 102           == Alarm File priority at 102
```

## PRIORITY-BATCH

(Default = 90)

PRIORITY-BATCH <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for 'batch' type operations within MOMI. Batch operations are operations where a server MOMI is started for demand type of operations such as measuring files, processes, ProcessH, etc...

Example:

```
PRIORITY-BATCH 89
```

```
== batch at priority 89
```

## **PRIORITY-DB-HST01DB**

(Default = 95)

PRIORITY-DB-HST01DB <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for database operations relating to the HST01DB file. This file is used as the initial location for storing performance information.

Specifically, this keyword controls the priority for writing new data to the file and reading the most current data. It is recommended that the priority specified here be the highest of the MOMI servers, operating in the batch priority area, to insure data is written timely to disk.

### **Example:**

```
PRIORITY-DB-HST01DB 94           == hst01db priority at 94
```

## **PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-CON**

(Default = 80)

PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-CON <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for database operations relating to the data consolidation of the HSTxxDB files. These files are used for storing performance information.

Specifically, this keyword controls the priority for consolidating history from one file into another and deleting old data. This is an ongoing but fairly consistent operation and should occur at a fairly low priority.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-DB-HSTXXDB-CON 75 == history consolidation at 75
```



## **PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-DEL**

(Default = 80)

PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-DEL <value-1-199>

NOTE: This parameter is not currently used, but is kept for compatibility. See [PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-CON](#).

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for database operations relating to the HSTxxDB files. These files are used for storing performance information.

Specifically, this keyword controls the priority for deleting old data or cleanup of the files and as such, this is an ongoing but fairly consistent operation and should occur at a fairly low priority.

## **PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-R**

(Default = 85)

PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-R <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for database operations relating to the HSTxxDB files. These files are used for storing performance information.

Specifically, this keyword controls the priority for initial, or possibly long running, read operations against the files. It is recommended that this priority be rather low.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-DB-HSTXXDB-R 87          == history read at 87
```

## PRIORITY-DB-LOG01DB

(server version 4.06 or later)

(Default = 94)

PRIORITY-DB-LOG01DB <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for database operations (write and delete of old data) relating to the LOG01DB file.

This file stores events generated by MOMI.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-DB-LOG01DB 100          == log01db priority at 100
```

## **PRIORITY-EMS**

(Default = 91)

PRIORITY-EMS <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority of a MOMI server for EMS message retrieval within MOMI. EMS distributors and a MOMI server are started for obtaining this data.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-EMS 50
```

```
== EMS at priority 50
```

## **PRIORITY-EXPAND**

(Default = Main MOMI - 3)

PRIORITY-EXPAND <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority for the Expand Server/Collector. This process collects Expand information and services Client requests.

The default value is recommended.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-EXPAND 167           == expand at priority 167
```

## **PRIORITY-MOMI**

(Default = as started)

PRIORITY-MOMI <value-1-199>

Specifies the priority for \$MOMI.

While the process priority of \$MOMI is set when the process is started, sometimes \$CMON can alter or prevent the priority given at run-time. This keyword causes the program to alter its own priority directly via a GUARDIAN procedure.

This keyword will override the value specified when the program was started.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-MOMI 168
```

```
== MOMI at priority 168
```

## **PRIORITY-PA**

(Default = Main MOMI - 2)

PRIORITY-PA <value-1-199>

Specifies the process priority for Process Actions.

Process Actions are the following general activities:

- logon
- process stop / abend / altpri / etc...
- BWSSG

This grouping of Process Actions helps to insure that these commands are processed in a timely manner and are not hindered by low-priority intense batch type of activity in a CPU.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-PA 168
```

```
== Process Actions at 168
```

## SELECTION-DEFAULT-VHS

(server version 4.11 or later)

(Default = none)

SELECTION-DEFAULT-VHS <\$vol.subvol>

Specifies the default location the file selector displays when selecting a VHS log file to display. VHS, or the Virtual Hometerm Subsystem, provides a stable location for processes to log message usually related to a problem or status update.

Usage of this parameter may aid users in selecting the proper log file as the File Locator on the screen [VHS Log](#) as it will automatically drill-down to the location specified.

Examples:

```
SELECTION-DEFAULT-VHS $DATA1.VHSLOG
```



## SNTP-ALLOW-ADJUSTMENT

(server version 4.16 or later)

(Default = no adjustment)

### SNTP-ALLOW-ADJUSTMENT

Allows MOMI to adjust the time on the Nonstop System.

This keyword is provided as an 'extra' step to insure that it is desired for MOMI to make adjustments to the System time.

MOMI adjusts the System time, it does not set the time. Adjusting the System time means that MOMI compares the current time at the Network time source to the Nonstop System and based on that result "nudges" the System clock either forward or backward. "Nudges" is effectively slightly speeding up or slowing down the system clock, but not forcing it to a specific time. This action may be performed on an active system without concern for setting the clock backward, which certain systems such as TMF could not tolerate.

By default, MOMI will not alter the System time.

Example:

```
SNTP-ALLOW-ADJUSTMENT
```

```
== Allow MOMI to adjust  
== the system time
```

## SNTP-BIND-ADDR

(server version 5.19 or later)

(Default = determined by system)

SNTP-BIND-ADDR <DNS-name> | <IP-address>

Defines the DNS name or IP address of the specific NonStop TCP/IP stack that MOMI should bind to when sending SNTP messages. The address specified here forces the 'source' address for the message.

Note that the address specified must be valid for the TCP/IP stack MOMI uses as specified by the keyword [SNTP-TCPIP-NAME](#). If the IP address is not valid for the TCP/IP stack MOMI uses to send the email, a failure to send occurs.

This setting handles the situation where a NonStop system is configured for Ethernet port fault tolerance (i.e. with a CLIM) and a particular source IP address must be forced onto outbound socket connections. The reason this function may be needed is that CLIMs contain multiple physical Ethernet ports but has only one TCP/IP process and the default system choice may not be desirable from a network perspective.

Technically, this keyword causes a socket level call to bind() after a socket is opened to force an association with IP address specified.

Example:

```
SNTP-BIND-ADDR 10.21.36.124
```

```
== SNTP message  
== source IP address
```

## SNTP-SERVER-ADDR

(server version 4.16 or later)

(Default = none)

SNTP-SERVER-ADDR <DNS-name> | <IP-address>

Defines the DNS name or IP address of the NTP server (i.e. network time source). The NTP server is queried by MOMI to determine if the System time requires adjustment. Note that the NonStop System must have the resolver active if a DNS-Name is used.

MOMI uses the SNTP protocol to access the NTP server.

Fault tolerance is provided if a DNS name is used and resolves into multiple IP addresses. MOMI connects to the first IP address returned but if communication fails over a certain threshold, a connect is attempted on the second address and so on.

This keyword is required in order to have MOMI adjust the System time.

### Examples:

```
name                                     == NTP server
SNTP-SERVER-ADDR us.pool.ntp.org

address                                  == NTP server
SNTP-SERVER-ADDR 10.10.1.1
```

## SNTP-STARTUP-CHECK

(server version 5.05 or later)

(Default = FALSE)

SNTP-STARTUP-CHECK TRUE | FALSE

Allows MOMI during the initial query of the SNTP server to make any needed time adjustments if an adjustment is required and adjustments are allowed.

If SNTP processing is enabled, a query is made to the SNTP server shortly after MOMI is started to confirm that the configured SNTP server is accessible. This initial query is made regardless of the configured time interval. By default, the initial query does not make adjustments to the system time (i.e. it operates in preview mode). If this keyword and the keyword [SNTP-ALLOW-ADJUSTMENT](#) are both enabled, the initial access to the SNTP server may perform a system time adjustment.

By default, no adjustments are made to the system time by the initial SNTP query.

The purpose of this keyword is to allow MOMI to make any needed time adjustments shortly after start up. This is particularly handy if SNTP processing is enabled for the first time and a time adjustment is desired to confirm proper configuration and operation. This keyword should probably be removed after an initial use.

Example:

```
SNTP-STARTUP-CHECK TRUE

== Allow MOMI to adjust
== the system time
== shortly after MOMI
== is started
```

## SNTP-TCPIP-NAME

(server version 4.16 or later)

(Default = first [TCPIP-LISTEN](#))

SNTP-TCPIP-NAME <tcpip-process-name>

Defines the TCP/IP process name that MOMI uses to access the NTP server. The NTP server provides a network time source and MOMI uses this to determine if the System time should be adjusted.

By default, the first TCP/IP process defined to MOMI for establishing client connections is used.

This keyword would generally be used in the situation where the NTP server is isolated or not accessible from the same subnet MOMI PC Clients connect.

Example:

```
SNTP-TCPIP-NAME $ZSAM1           == specify SNTP TCP/IP stack
```

## SNTP-UPDATE-INTERVAL

(server version 4.16 or later)

(Default = 1)

SNTP-UPDATE-INTERVAL <hours>

Specifies the frequency that MOMI accesses the NTP server to obtain a network time. The NTP server provides a network time source and MOMI uses this to determine if the System time should be adjusted.

The frequency of access has a minimum value of 1 hour and a maximum value of 744 hours (which is approximately 1 month). A value less than the minimum is set to the minimum. A value over the maximum is set to the maximum.

The time when MOMI begins the time update process is approximately an LCT multiple of the value specified here. What this means is if a value of 24 is specified, i.e. update every 24 hours, MOMI begins its processing of updating the system time at 12:00 am. If the value of 2 is specified, time update processing occurs at 12:00 am, 2:00 am, 4:00 am and so on. The time update processing may take several minutes so any adjustment will not be on the multiple, but usually the same number of few minutes after the multiple.

Example:

```
SNTP-UPDATE-INTERVAL 48
```

```
== check system time  
== every 2 days
```

## SPI-IO-TIMEOUT

(server version 4.06 or later)

(default = 5)

SPI-IO-TIMEOUT <seconds>

Specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) that MOMI waits for a single SPI I/O to complete. SPI is a programmatic interface used to obtain information about various subsystems such as Expand, TMF, Tape, etc... .

A server that does not respond within the specified time generates an error 40 (Timeout).

It is not recommended to increase the value greatly as this could slow down other processing within MOMI.

Example:

```
SPI-IO-TIMEOUT 12          == set timeout to 12 seconds
```

## SPOOLER-IO-DELAY

(server version 4.05 or later)

(Default = 5)

SPOOLER-IO-DELAY <.01 seconds>

Specifies the amount of time, in an implied .01 seconds, of delay in-between individual I/Os used to gather information about Spooler objects

This delay reduces the CPU in gathering information by spreading the I/Os out over a longer period of time.

Example:

SPOOLER-IO-DELAY 200 == delay 2 seconds between



## SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERVAL

(server version 4.05 or later)

(Default = 60)

SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERVAL <seconds>

Specifies the frequency in seconds in which Spooler objects are updated for Alarm purposes while the object is in a non-alarm (i.e. normal state).

The higher the value, the longer in-between updates. Lower values result in more frequent updates, but result in higher CPU usage.

The time spent gathering data also lengthens the update frequency.

The parameter [SPOOLER-IO-DELAY](#) determines the amount of time in-between each I/O during an update interval.

Example:

```
SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERVAL 30      == update every 30 seconds
```

## SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERVAL-ERR

(server version 4.05 or later)

(Default = 30)

SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERVAL-ERR <seconds>

Specifies the frequency in seconds in which Spooler objects are updated for Alarm purposes after an error condition has been detected.

By default, MOMI uses a faster update interval during error conditions such as when a line or path down are present. This allows MOMI to report updates more quickly. After the error condition is corrected and detected by MOMI, the normal update interval is used.

See the parameter [SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERNAL](#) for additional considerations.

Example:

```
SPOOLER-UPDATE-INTERVAL-ERR 15 == update every 15 seconds
```

## SYSTEM-DESCRIPTION

(Default = none)

SYSTEM-DESCRIPTION <string>

An informational field that specifies the nature or characteristics of the NonStop System on which MOMI is running.

The <string> is limited in length to the first 30 bytes.

The string may be quoted to include an embedded space.

Examples:

```
SYSTEM-DESCRIPTION  Production
SYSTEM-DESCRIPTION  'Communication Front End'
SYSTEM-DESCRIPTION  "Production 1"
```

## TCPIP-INFO-n

(At least 1 is REQUIRED)

TCPIP-INFO-n <tcpip-process-name> <port>

Specifies the TCP/IP process name and TCP/IP port to place a 'listen' on. Up to 20 specifications may be made.

The 'n' is a value portion of the keyword is present to make the parameter name unique.

**This keyword has been superseded by [TCPIP-LISTEN](#).**

Examples:

```
TCPIP-INFO-1  $ZSAM1 2010  == TCP/IP $ZSAM1 2010
TCPIP-INFO-2  $ZTC1 3000   == TCP/IP $ZTC1 port 3000
TCPIP-INFO-3  $ZTCP0 2040  == TCP/IP $ZTCP0 port 2040
```

## TCPIP-LISTEN

(server version 5.15 or later)

(At least 1 is REQUIRED)

TCPIP-LISTEN <tcpip-process-name> \* | <IP-address> | <DNS-name> <port>

Specifies the TCP/IP process name, optional IP address / DNS name and TCP/IP port to place a 'listen' on.

A total of up to 20 specifications may be made, of both TCPIP-LISTEN and TCP-INFO-n. A minimum of one specification is required for either of the keywords.

This keyword expands upon and replaces the keyword [TCPIP-INFO-n](#) by allowing the specification of the TCP/IP address listen. Certain NonStop platform configurations may require that TCP/IP listen is only on a particular IP address which in turn directs the operation to a specific physical Ethernet port on the communication controller.

If a DNS name is specified, it is resolved at MOMI start up time.

The first occurrence of this keyword in the CONFMOMI file sets defaults for the following keywords:

[ALARM-SMTP-TCPIP-NAME](#)  
[DNS-TCPIP-NAME](#)  
[SNTP-TCPIP-NAME](#)

Examples:

```
TCPIP-LISTEN  $ZSAM1  *  2010
                == TCP/IP stack $ZSAM1
                ==  all IP addresses
                ==  port 2010

TCPIP-LISTEN  $ZTC1  192.168.1.10  3000
                == TCP/IP stack $ZTC1
                ==  address 192.168.1.10
                ==  port 3000

                == TCP/IP stack $ZTC1
```

```

== address by DNS
== port 3019
TCPIP-LISTEN $ZTC1 tdm.mycompany.com 3010

== TCP/IP stack $ZTCP0
== address 10.11.54.21
== port 2040
TCPIP-LISTEN $ZTCP0 10.11.54.21 2040
```

## TCPIP-WRITE-BYTES-SEC

(Default = varies-see below)

TCPIP-WRITE-BYTES-SEC <value64>

Specifies the maximum number of TCP/IP bytes that may be written per second from the MOMI server to all PC Clients. When data traffic exceeds the specified limit, I/Os are limited (i.e. throttled) to honor the limit.

The default value is determined based on the processor type which \$MOMI is running and may vary in MOMI releases.

This parameter has the indirect effect of limiting the amount of CPU usage consumed by \$MOMI in response to TCP/IP traffic. TCP/IP v6 and Parallel TCP/IP effectively perform the protocol overhead in the sending process. This causes an apparent increase in CPU cycles during high volumes of TCP/IP traffic. However, if you compare the overall cost of the previous method, an inter-process message to a TCP/IP stack process, TCP/IP v6 and Parallel TCP/IP is a more cost effective method.

A value of zero disables limitation.

The following table lists the default value:

<u>Processor</u>	<u>Default</u>
prior to S-Series	300,000
S7000, S70000, S7400, S7600	300,000
S72000	500,000
S7800[B]	500,000
S74000, S76000	600,000
S86000, S86100	800,000
S88000	900,000
Later S-Series processors	1,400,000
NS5000T	800,000
NS1000, NS1200, NS3000AC	900,000
NS14000, NS14200	2,000,000
NS16000, NS16200	3,000,000
NB50000C	4,000,000
Later NS-Series processors	1,000,000

**Examples:**

```
TCPIP-WRITE-BYTES-SEC 0           == remove limitation
                                     == limit to 350,000
                                     == bytes/sec
TCPIP-WRITE-BYTES-SEC 350000
```



## **Advanced Keywords**

The keywords located in this section are not generally needed or required for most Users. They are present to support internal development, activate internal diagnostic routines or seldom used functionality.

## ALARM-BREAKPOINTS-MAXIMUM

(server version 5.17 or later)

(Default = 50)

ALARM-BREAKPOINTS-MAXIMUM <value>

Defines the maximum number of breakpoints available in each processor of the system.

The operating system maintains a table of breakpoints currently defined in each processor. A breakpoint is used by a programmer to stop the execution of a process at a particular location. If the processor breakpoint table becomes full, new breakpoints are not allowed to be set.

The current number of breakpoints defined with a process is available to MOMI via a system call. However, the maximum available in a processor is not available to MOMI. This keyword defines a maximum that MOMI uses for computational purposes.

S-Series systems has a fixed limit in the size of the table used to store breakpoints. H-Series and later do not have a practical limit on the number of breakpoints.

Example:

```
== Set MAXIMUM breakpoints  
== to 75
```

```
ALARM-BREAKPOINTS-MAXIMUM 75
```

## ALARM-EMS-EVENT-NBR

(server version 5.00 or later)

(Default = zero)

ALARM-EMS-EVENT-NBR <value>

Defines the EMS event number for messages logged by MOMI that are a result of an alarm.

Value has a recommended range of 20000 through 32767.

MOMI does generally create EMS messages in a 'formatted' manner, but logs its information as text with an event number of zero. However, to allow for any possible future enhancement in this area the recommended range of values should be followed.

Example:

```
== Set event number  
== for EMS alarm messages
```

```
ALARM-EMS-EVENT-NBR 22000
```

## CLIENT-ACC

(Default = TRUE)

CLIENT-ACC TRUE | FALSE

Determines if PC Client acceleration is activated. This optimization allows the server to construct multiple responses to a Client a request (i.e. block up responses into fewer transmissions).

By default, this optimization is turned on. The keyword is provided for internal testing.

Example:

```
Client-acc false == acceleration off
```

## CLIENT-INITIAL-MSG

(client/server version 5.24 or later)

(Default = FALSE)

CLIENT-INITIAL-MSG TRUE | FALSE

Determines if the PC Client (or screen saver) must use extra level of initial protocol in communication with the MOMI server on the NonStop System.

The keyword is provided primarily for environments that issue random communication messages on open TCP/IP ports.

The MOMI Server on the NonStop System opens and listens a TCP/IP port as specified by [TCPIP-LISTEN](#). Certain security testing programs may open the port and attempt communication. Using this keyword activates an additional level of required protocol.

**A side effect of activating this feature is that no MOMI PC Client prior to version 5.08 or MOMI screen saver prior to version 4.13 (issued in 5.24 release package) can communicate with the server.**

Side note: Connecting to the MOMI Server port with a program, such as Telnet, does not introduce any security issue as 1) no action could be taken, 2) nor authority granted.

Example:

```
Client-initial-msg true == initial message on
```

## COLLECT-ALL-PROCESSES

(server version 4.17 or later)

(Default = FALSE)

COLLECT-ALL-PROCESSES TRUE | FALSE

Directs MOMI to collect all processes on the system regardless of its creation time.

By default, processes created in the future are not collected.

MOMI, in order to prevent possible process collection hangs, in its normal data collection [INTERVAL](#) does not monitor processes with a process creation time greater than the start of a particular collection interval. In the situation where numerous processes are continually being created (i.e. 100's or 1000's), trying to pick up newly created processes could hang a MOMI CPU collector. The default operation of MOMI, in order to work-around this possible situation, is to not pick-up processes created in the "future".

Systems used for test purposes that may adjust or play with (rather dramatically) the system time can use the keyword to alter the normal data collection operation. A side effect of using this keyword, is that HUNG or STOP may be see on the [Main Overview](#) screen for CPUs if the situations described above occur.

Example:

```
COLLECT-ALL-PROCESSES true == collect all processes
                             == regardless of process
                             == creation time
```

## CPU-COLLECTOR-NOREPORT-TIMEOUT

(server version 4.06 or later)

(default = (3 \* [INTERVAL](#)))

CPU-COLLECTOR-NOREPORT-TIMEOUT <seconds>

Specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) that MOMI waits for a CPU collector process to report.

A CPU collector process that does not report in a timely manner is stopped and its data cleared. The client initially reports the CPU as HUNG (or STOP). The collector is automatically restarted about 1 minute later.

It is not recommended to increase this value as data reported by the client for that affected processor may be old and incorrect. However, certain system configurations may not be able to provide MOMI the CPU cycles needed to operate timely and this keyword allows for a greater timeout value.

The minimum value allowed is the default. Any value less than the default is set to the default. No maximum is imposed. .

This value is not 'exact' as the internal processing for to determine if a CPU collector is not reporting timely is only performed about once a minute. In other words, the effective value specified here will usually be somewhat higher.

Example:

```
== set timeout to 30 seconds
CPU-COLLECTOR-NOREPORT-TIMEOUT 30
```

## CPU-NOT-PRESENT

(server version 5.35 or later)

(Default = none)

CPU-NOT-PRESENT <cpu-nbr>

This parameter is intended for special system configurations only.

Specifies if MOMI should consider a processor AS not present.

By default, and under normal systems configurations, processors in a NonStop System are contiguously populated starting with CPU 0 and sequentially going up to a maximum of CPU 15 (16 total for the system). However, certain configurations may have a hole or gap and processors are not physically populate sequentially. MOMI at start-up considers any 'missing' processor as down between (and inclusive) CPU 0 and the highest numerical value determined to be running (i.e. the CPU's O/S is loaded and responding).

A processor defined with this keyword is omitted or not initialized within MOMI and in turn does not appear on MOMI screens. After MOMI is started, if a processor is physically loaded (i.e. O/S responding) MOMI will see the CPU UP system message and report its activity regardless of this keyword setting.

Note that at MOMI start-up if a processor is defined with this keyword and is physically present (i.e. O/S is responding) it is not reported.

Multiple processors s are defined by multiple uses of this keyword in the CONFMOMI file (only one cpu-nbr per line may be specified).

Example:

```

CPU 4 & 5
CPU-NOT-PRESENT 4
CPU-NOT-PRESENT 5
== System missing
```



## CPU-LIMIT

(Default = no limit)

CPU-LIMIT <percent-limit>

Imposes a maximum percentage of CPU busy each MOMI process is allowed to consume.

This parameter sets a default global limit for all MOMI processes except where another CPU-LIMIT-\* keyword is defined or has a default. In other words, this parameter is a 'catch all', or starting point, for all MOMI programs including the main \$MOMI.

By default, no limitation is imposed. It is generally not advisable or required to use this parameter.

Example:

```
CPU-LIMIT 22                == limit CPU usage to 22%
```

## CPU-LIMIT-ALARM-DETECT

(Default = 5)

CPU-LIMIT-ALARM-DETECT <percent-limit>

Specifies the percentage of CPU busy a MOMI server is allowed to consume in alarm detection activity.

The value may range from 0 to 99. A value of 0 disables CPU limit.

Alarm detection is the processing in stand alarm servers associated determining if a threshold has been reached. For example, this could be scanning through disk files and obtaining attributes, requesting information from the SPOOLER, performing PING, etc...

Example:

```
CPU-LIMIT-ALARM-DETECT 15      == limit CPU usage to 15%
```

## CPU-LIMIT-EMS

(Default = none)

CPU-LIMIT-EMS <percent-limit>

Specifies the percentage of CPU busy a MOMI server is allowed to consume in reading from EMS.

The value may range from 0 to 99. A value of 0 disables CPU limit.

Reading from EMS is in response to a MOMI PC Client request to obtain information from either \$0, other collectors or an EMS log file. By limiting or slowing down the MOMI process requesting from EMSDIST, indirectly the CPU usage consumed by both may be reduced.

Example:

```
CPU-LIMIT-EMS 16          == limit CPU usage to 16%
```

## **CPU-LIMIT-HSTxxDB-CONSOL**

(Default = 4)

CPU-LIMIT-HSTxxDB-CONSOL <percent-limit>

Specifies the percentage of CPU busy the MOMI history consolidate and delete processing is allowed to consume.

The value may range from 0 to 99. A value of 0 disables CPU limit.

History consolidation is the process of moving data from one history file to another. This process takes data from many history periods and adds them together to a more consolidated or 'less detailed' view. Delete processing is removing old data from the history file after consolidation has completed.

Example:

```
CPU-LIMIT-HSTXXDB-CONSOL 8      == limit CPU usage to 8%
```

## **D47-OR-LATER**

(Default = automatic)

D47-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the D47 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that D47 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that D47 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.

## **D48-OR-LATER**

(Default = automatic)

D48-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the D48 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that D48 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that D48 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.

## **DEBUG1**

(Default=not enabled)

DEBUG1

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

If present, activates special debug code used to determine if server is sending invalid data to Client. Will cause MOMI to ABEND if the condition is found.

## **DEBUG2**

(Default=not enabled)

DEBUG2

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

If present, activates special debug code used to determine if MOMI is trying to terminate due to an unexpected error condition. Will cause MOMI to ABEND if the condition is found.



## **DEBUG3**

(Default=not enabled)

DEBUG3

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

If present, activates special debug code used to confirm if data compression is working correctly. Data is compressed, decompressed and compared to the original. Will cause MOMI to ABEND if a mismatch is found.

## DISABLE-LIST-LOCKS

(server version 5.03 or later)

(Default = false)

DISABLE-LIST-LOCKS TRUE | FALSE

Determines if MOMI is allowed to obtain information about the presence and status of locks on files.

True means this entity is not allowed to operate. False allows this entity to operate, which is the default.

The keyword is not normally used but is provided in the event that the listing of locks is not recommended for the current release of the operating system.

Example:

```
DISABLE-LIST-LOCKS TRUE == prevent list locks
```

## DISABLE-MEAS-COUNTER-WRITE

(server version 5.05 or later)

(Default = see below)

DISABLE-MEAS-COUNTER-WRITE TRUE | FALSE

Determines if MOMI disables writing of MEASURE counters to any data file where counters are accessed online (i.e. via LISTACTIVE).

True means MEASURE counters are not written to disk. False means MEASURE counters are written to disk.

The default value for this keyword varies based on the operating system release. See the table below:

Operating System release	Default value
G Series	False
H Series prior to H06.14	False
H Series H06.14 or later	True
J Series J06.06 or later	True
any other release	True

A measurement is started shortly after MOMI start up that collects information for CPU's, Processes, TMF, Expand, etc... This measurement is left running the entire time MOMI operates. The measure has no collection interval as data is retrieved via the LISTACTIVE function. However, MEASURE will write records such as process start / stop to the file until it fills. At that time each processor in the CPU will log an error 45 to EMS. This error, however, does not impact MOMI's ability to access the data via the LISTACTIVE function. It simply means that data is no longer written to the MEASURE data file. This feature of MEASURE to disable recording of counter records to disk effectively prevents the error 45 situation.

Setting this value to True, when MEASURE support is not available, will cause the initial measurement started by MOMI to fail. This would be seen in the MOMI PC Client on the screen [Overview](#) as the error indication MEAS.

Example:

```
DISABLE-MEAS-COUNTER-WRITE FALSE == counters written to disk
```

## DISABLE-TMF-REPORT

(server version 4.20 or later)

(Default = false)

DISABLE-TMF-REPORT TRUE | FALSE

Determines if MOMI is allowed to query TMF to obtain information such as the overall transactions per second and the state of TMF.

True means this entity is not allowed to operate. False allows this entity to operate.

The keyword would be used if TMF is not present or not normally in operation. By default, MOMI will query TMF on a regular basis to obtain status and would log errors in the event of a failure to communicate with TMF.

Example:

```
DISABLE-TMF-REPORT TRUE == prevent automatic TMF reporting
```

## DISK-COMPRESSION-TYPE

(server version 5.00 or later)

(Default = 2)

DISK-COMPRESSION-TYPE 0 | 2 | 3

Specifies or disables the compression algorithm used for storing data on disk, primarily history.

The following selections are available:

0 - None

2 - Type 2 (Default)

3 - Type 3

None is available in MOMI Server version 5.00 or later to activate and process. This selection must not be chosen if there is any possibility that MOMI data may be accessed with an older version of the server.

Type 2 is the default and is present in MOMI Server versions 3.xx, 4.xx and 5.xx. No keyword was previously provided to access this capability. This is the default and provides the highest levels of data compatibility.

Type 3 is available in MOMI server version 5.00 or later to activate and process. This type compresses longer strings of repeat data than Type 2 and generally provides a higher level of compression. This selection must not be chosen if there is any possibility that MOMI data may be accessed with an older version of the server.

A newer version of the MOMI server can read data created from an older server version. No data conversion is required. However, an older version of the MOMI server cannot read data created by a newer server version if the compression type is not known.

The default is highly recommended at this time.

Example:

```
DISK-COMPRESSION-TYPE 3 == use new disk compression
```

## **G0612-OR-LATER**

(Default = automatic)

G0612-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the G06.12 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that G06.12 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that G06.12 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.

## **G0626-OR-LATER**

(Default = automatic)

G0626-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the G06.26 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that G06.26 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that G06.26 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.



## H0604-OR-LATER

(server version 4.07 or later)

(Default = automatic)

H0604-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the H06.04 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that H06.04 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that H06.04 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.

## H0614-OR-LATER

(server version 5.05 or later)

(Default = automatic)

H0614-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the H06.14 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that H06.14 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that H06.14 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.

## H0624-J0613-OR-LATER

(server version 5.32 or later)

(Default = automatic)

H0624-J0613-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the H06.24/J06.13 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that H06.24/J06.13 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that H06.24/J06.13 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.

## **H0625-J0614-OR-LATER**

(server version 5.32 or later)

(Default = automatic)

H0625-J0614-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the H06.25/J06.14 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that H06.25/J06.14 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that H06.25/J06.14 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.

## **H0627-J0616-OR-LATER**

(server version 5.32 or later)

(Default = automatic)

H0627-J0616-OR-LATER TRUE | FALSE

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies if MOMI uses certain procedural values to obtain information available in the H06.27/J06.16 or later version of the operating system.

'True' instructs MOMI that H06.27/J06.16 features are available. 'False' instructs MOMI that H06.27/J06.16 features are not available.

By default, MOMI will automatically determine the proper setting for this parameter. Fields not available are set to zero or spaces (as appropriate). Usage of this parameter will override the automatic determination.

## HIGHEST-RUNNING-CPU

(Default = automatic)

HIGHEST-RUNNING-CPU <cpu>

Specifies the numerically highest CPU number that should be running on the system.

When MOMI is started, by default it uses the current highest 'up' CPU as the number of processors to 'expect' as running on the system.

This keyword over-rides the default computation. If the value specified is less than the highest 'up' CPU it is not used. Any time a new processor is added to the system MOMI bumps its own internal value and will expect the processor in the system configuration.

The purpose of this keyword is to insure that a minimum number of processors exists on the system. It is possible that is MOMI is started while a CPU is down, no alarm indication would result.

Example:

```
HIGHEST-RUNNING-CPU 5 == 6 processor system
```

## LOGON-SPOOLER-VIEW-JOB

(server version 5.24 or later)

(Default = TRUE)

LOGON-SPOOLER-VIEW-JOB TRUE | FALSE

Determines if the MOMI requires a user to logon in order to view the contents of a Spooler job.

Setting this keyword to FALSE means that the User ID \$MOMI is started under is used to access the contents of a spooler job. By default, the command is executed under the authority of the user logon.

The keyword is provided for environments where they desire (and should) use MOMI's [Client Access](#) feature instead of Guardian / SafeGuard security.

Setting this keyword to FALSE has the following effects:

- Viewing of a Spooler job occurs under the logon security used to start \$MOMI
- If \$MOMI is started under Super.Group (or better) ID the contents any Spooler job may be displayed
- By default, the [NOT LOGGED ON](#) user can display the contents of any Spooler jobs

Example:

```
logon-spooler-view-job false == logon not required
```

## MAX-COUNT-CONTEXT-ALLOWED

(server version 5.05 or later)

(default = 100)

MAX-COUNT-CONTEXT-ALLOWED <value32>

This parameter is intended for internal use only.

Specifies the maximum number of context control blocks a single client may request from a single MOMI server.

The server will not set a value lower than an internal minimum value.

The MOMI server usually creates context to service individual Client requests. As a protection, the maximum number client context control blocks are limited. This prevents, in a worse case situation, the appearance of a MOMI server looping or consuming a great deal of CPU resources when the client disconnects and internal clean up occurs.

Example:

```
MAX-COUNT-CONTEXT-ALLOWED 60          == limit context to 60
```



## MEAS-SQLSTMT-WILD-CARD

(Default = Space)

MEAS-SQLSTMT-WILD-CARD <"character">

Defines the character used as a wild-card for the field run^unit on the MEASURE entity SQL Statements.

MOMI always retrieves all SQL Statements in a process when requested. However, at some point the MEASURE interface changed and an asterisk ("\*") no longer functioned as a wild-card. Instead, a space was required.

This keyword allows the definition of the character used for this particular MEASURE entity field.

Examples:

```
MEAS-SQLSTMT-WILD-CARD "*" == set SQL Statements wild-card
                             == to an asterisk
```

## OSS01-API-VERSION

(server version 4.20 or later)

(Default = automatically determined)

OSS01-API-VERSION 1 | 2

Determines the API set used by MOMI when accessing OSS.

Version 1 uses 32-bit OSS file system calls. Version 2 uses 64-bit OSS file system calls.

Later versions of the Operating System provides for OSS files larger than 2 Gigabytes in size. However, this requires that an extended set of API calls be used that generally return 64-bit instead of 32-bit values. The 64-bit OSS file system calls may be used on 64 and 32-bit files. However, 32-bit OSS file system calls cannot be used on 64-bit files.

Usage of this keyword is NOT recommended as the default is automatically determined by MOMI based on the current operating system version. The keyword is provided primarily for internal testing.

Example:

```
OSS01-API-VERSION 2      == use 64-bit OSS file system calls
```

## **PRIORITY-COLLECTOR-MST**

(Default = Main MOMI - 1)

PRIORITY-COLLECTOR-MST <value-1-199>

Specifies the priority for the Collector Master. This process configures the master measurement used by all MOMI CPU collectors and performs other coordination activities.

The default value is recommended.

Example:

```
PRIORITY-COLLECTOR-MST 165      == master at priority 165
```

## PROCESS-ENTITY-EXCLUDE

(server version 5.21 or later)

(Default = None)

PROCESS-ENTITY-EXCLUDE <file-name>

Defines object file names that are excluded from the MEASURE entity Process.

File-name is a MEASURE Guardian format object file name. Wild-cards are supported but only as a whole volume, subvolume or file portion of the name. Up to 10 entries are supported.

This capability is provided to as a work-around where certain object files must be excluded from the process entity measurements made by MOMI. Any exclusion specified causes a Process Entity and SQLPROC Entity exclusion from 1) the master measurement started when MOMI is started, and 2) the measurement started on the client screen [Processes / Process Entity](#).

Note that literally processes with object files specified with this keyword will no longer be reported on MOMI screens where their information is obtained from MEASURE. However, the process may be reported where information is obtained from Guardian and cause discrepancies between client screens.

Examples:

```
PROCESS-ENTITY-EXCLUDE $SYSTEM.*.mxosrvr
PROCESS-ENTITY-EXCLUDE $OSS.*.*
PROCESS-ENTITY-EXCLUDE $data1.test.fredobj
```

== exclude these objects  
== from process entity

## SNTP-OFFSET

(server version 5.18 or later)

(Default = zero)

SNTP-OFFSET <+/-hmm>

Specifies an offset added to the NTP server reported time.

The value specified may either be positive (the default) or negative and is encoded as hours and 2 digits for minutes. For example, 1 hour is represented as 100. 2 hours and 15 minutes is represented as 215.

This keyword provides for the situation when the original NTP server time value, which is generally GMT, is not desired but requires an adjustment. Literally, MOMI adds the value specified here to the time reported by the NTP server and the result is used in the time adjustment calculations.

It is recommended that if this feature is required, MOMI should be placed into preview mode, via commenting out the keyword [SNTP-ALLOW-ADJUSTMENT](#), to confirm the value specified here is correct. Time adjustment information is reported in the [MOMI Log](#) when operating in preview mode.

Example:

```
SNTP-OFFSET 100           == add 1 hour to NTP
                           == reported time

SNTP-OFFSET -215         == subtract 2 hours and
                           == 15 minutes from
                           == NTP reported time
```

## SNTP-SET-IF-BEHIND

(server version 5.00 or later)

(Default = FALSE)

SNTP-SET-IF-BEHIND TRUE | FALSE

Directs MOMI to perform a SET of the system time if a correction is needed that would move the system time forward.

This setting provides a capability to 'force' an adjustment of the system time. Moving the system time forward is not considered 'dangerous', where moving the system time backward (on an active system) is not desirable, especially to TMF.

By default, MOMI will only adjust or request a gradual correction to the system time.

**Customers generally should NOT use this capability.**

Example:

```
SNTP-SET-IF-BEHIND TRUE
```

```
== Allow MOMI to set  
== the system time forward
```

## SNTP-VERBOSE

(server version 4.16 or later)

(Default = not verbose)

### SNTP-VERBOSE

Directs MOMI to write additional information about SNTP operations into the [MOMI Log](#).

This information would be used to help diagnose a problem with SNTP processing.

By default, MOMI will not generate this additional information.

Example:

SNTP-VERBOSE

```
== Generate additional  
== information about  
== SNTP processing
```

## TCPIP-THREADS

(Default = 100)

TCPIP-THREADS <value16>

Specifies the maximum number of TCP/IP threads or concurrent Client connections supported. The absolute maximum allowed is 250.

Resources are allocated dynamically for TCP/IP connections, so using this keyword will not generally 'save' anything nor is it generally required.

The number of connections current, high water and the maximum available may be viewed in the PC Client.

Example:

```
TCPIP-THREADS 150
```

```
== TCP/IP threads 150
```



## TCPIP-TIMEOUT

(server version 4.19 or later)

(default = 600)

TCPIP-TIMEOUT <seconds>

Specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) that MOMI waits for any data to arrive from the MOMI PC Client. This value acts as a "sanity check" to insure that a socket connection eventually is either used (i.e. valid) or closed and does not simply hang.

If a timeout occur, the socket is closed.

This value also indirectly determines the maximum amount of time that the MOMI PC Client may be globally paused (i.e. all activity suspended) before the TCP/IP socket is disconnected.

The minimum value of 60, or 1 minute. Any value less than the minimum is set to the minimum.

Example:

```
TCPIP-TIMEOUT 60           == set timeout to 1 minute
```

# History

## Enabling History

MOMI has the ability to store history. This feature is activated by enabling it in the CONFMOMI file. By defining a history file, MOMI will automatically create and begin recording predetermined history information. If a file fills up, either for lack of disk space or maximum extents, its oldest data is automatically deleted to make room for newest data.

Up to four history files may be created. These are referred to as HST01DB -> HST04DB. History is initially written to HST01DB and then consolidated into the other files at different intervals. This gives the User the ability to maintain high resolution history for a short period of time and lower resolution history for a longer period of time.

The line to define each history file name ([HSTnnDB](#)) is the only line required. Other history attributes all have default values.

History is configured on the NonStop as follows:

1. Determine the disk volume(s) where the history files are to reside.
2. Edit CONFMOMI and un-comment out or add the following lines (HST01DB is required, others optional):

```
== MOMI History Files
HST01DB $vol.subvol.HST01DB
HST02DB $vol.subvol.HST02DB
HST03DB $vol.subvol.HST03DB
HST04DB $vol.subvol.HST04DB
```

3. Optional - add keyword(s) : [HSTnnDB-DELETE-TIME](#)
4. Optional - add keyword(s) : [HSTnnDB-HISTORY-DUMP](#)
5. Start (or restart) MOMI via the TACL obey file OBYMOMI.

History files are created automatically. If a file fills up, its oldest data in the file is automatically deleted to make room for newest data.

## Resizing History Files

(changed server version 5.35 or later)

MOMI automatically creates history files when enabled. The initial size of these files are as follows:

<b>File</b>	<b>Primary Extent</b>	<b>Secondary Extents</b>	<b>Maximum Extents</b>	<b>Total Megabytes</b>
HST01DB	10000	10000	50	1024
HST02DB	5000	5000	32	327
HST03DB	5000	5000	25	256
HST04DB	5000	5000	16	163

Two methods are available to re-size the history file.

### Alter maximum extents

The utility FUP may be used, while \$MOMI is running, to alter the maximum extents of the history files.

To increase the amount of history disk space allowed, raise the MAXEXTENTS of the history file(s).

To decrease the amount of history disk space allowed, reduce the MAXEXTENTS of the history file(s). The file system will not allow a reduction in the maximum extents below the End of File (EOF).

On systems with limited amounts of disk space, it is suggested to start MOMI, wait a few seconds to allow the files to be automatically created, and then stop MOMI. In FUP "set like" a history file, purge the old file, set the MAXEXTENTS and/or primary/secondary extent sizes, then create a new file. MOMI must be able to allocate at least one extents on a history file.

See the screen [Server Info](#) for information on how to alter the history files MAXEXTENTS from within the MOMI PC Client.

### Convert file from Format 1 to Format 2

Older versions of MOMI created the history file as format 1 which is limited to a maximum size of approximately 2 Gigabytes. MOMI has always supported opening and reading format 2 files which are generally limited only to available disk space.

The procedure to convert a file is to create a new file **just like** the old file and change a) format 2, and b) primary and secondary extent sizes. Data is transferred from the old file to the new via the FUP LOAD command.

The following steps describe how to perform the conversion. The values in **green** are dependent on your configuration and needs. HST01DB is used in this sequence. Substitute HST01DB with the desired name on your system. Compute a primary and secondary extent size for your system:

1. Stop \$MOMI. Wait until the file is closed.
2. Start FUP and enter the following sequence of commands -

FUP

```
RENAME HST01DB,HST01DB1  
  
SET LIKE HST01DB1  
SET FORMAT 2  
SET EXT (70000,70000)  
SET MAXEXTENTS 16  
CREATE HST01DB  
  
LOAD HST01DB1,HST01DB,SORTED
```

3. After the load completes, exit FUP and restart MOMI. Check the EMS log to insure that the new file was accepted.

Considerations:

- a) absolutely, positively, and without a doubt insure that other applications will not be impacted and that sufficient free disk space is available. Use the DSAP utility to confirm the availability of the extent sizes chosen. Remember that total free disk space does not indicate the availability of the extent size chosen.
- b) to allow a history file over 2 Gigabytes in size, consider a primary and secondary extent sizes of at least 70000. This will create a file just over 2 Gigabytes which you can then alter the maximum extents to gain additional disk space.
- c) depending on the file size and system performance, the LOAD command may take 15-20 minutes. One way to speed the process is to perform the LOAD from one disk volume to another disk volume and after the load completes FUP DUP

the file back (if necessary). This may be faster than a LOAD with both input/output on the same volume.

***Leave all other attributes of a MOMI file 'as is'. MOMI will not use the file if an expected attribute is changed. Check the EMS log immediately after restarting MOMI to insure that the converted history file is accepted (MOMI writes a message to the EMS log (i.e. \$0) if the history file is not accepted). Fallback to the original file should the new file not be accepted.***

## History Considerations

The collection of history may require consideration before activation on older platforms or systems short of disk space.

History files (HSTxxDB) are simple Enscribe keyed sequence files with a single primary key. No alternate keys are used and the files are not TMF audited. If necessary, history files may be purged. Stop MOMI, purge the desired files (or purge data) and restart MOMI. MOMI automatically creates files if needed. No special recovery procedures are required.

The activation of history primarily 1) will consume disk space, and 2) increase the I/O load to the disk volume(s) where MOMI history files reside. Additionally, older processors prior to the S72000 may notice a slight increase in CPU utilization. However, disk space and I/O load is really the primary considerations.

The default amount of disk space consumed by MOMI history files may be found in [Resizing History Files](#). Care should be given to not impact disk space required by other applications.

MOMI initially writes history to the HST01DB file. History is consolidated from HST01DB into HST02DB, from HST02DB into HST03DB and finally from HST03DB into HST04DB. The consolidation process generally a) reads all needed records from one file, b) writes all needed records into the second file and c) goes back and deletes oldest eligible data from the first file. Spreading MOMI history files out across multiple disk does not really 'help' to provide any performance improvements at least to MOMI, however it may help other applications also residing on the same volume if it is heavily loaded.

History is written to HST01DB every few minutes by default. All MOMI history is compressed and consolidated to help avoid unnecessary I/O. Consolidation into the other files occur at their history dump interval (default history dump intervals are found in [HSTnnDB-HISTORY-DUMP](#)).

Older or smaller powered processors, such as the S7000, may see an increase of one to two percent in CPU utilization. Processors such as the S72000 and beyond would hardly report any difference.

## History Questions and Answers

*Where do I start with the history parameters?*

We recommend using the defaults. Remove comments or add the lines to the CONFMOMI file as referenced elsewhere in this document.

*What if my file is not large enough? Will MOMI generate an error 45 (file is full) message?*

If MOMI needs to write data to the history file and space is not available, some of the oldest data in the file is automatically deleted to make room for new. You will not get error 45 messages nor error 43 (no disk space). This action occurs regardless of any other settings pertaining to how long data is retained.

*Does dumping data more frequently cause MOMI to work harder?*

Directly no, but indirectly yes. The information MOMI dumps to the history file has already been collected. Activation of history is the process of dumping this data to disk, allowing the PC Client to read the history data and maintain or delete old data from the history file. Therefore, no additional CPU cost is directly imposed in the collection process, just in what you do with the data after it is collected.

*At what priority will the history be dumped to disk? Will it be high like MOMI (by default) is?*

MOMI uses a server process, by default running at priority 95, to write data to disk. It does not write at the priority of \$MOMI. MOMI uses three different servers to manage the history file. One server to write data, a second server to read data for PC Client requests, and a third server to delete or cleanup old data. See the CONFMOMI keyword documentation for additional information. Three keywords used to control the priority for access to the history file:

<a href="#"><u>PRIORITY-DB-HST01DB</u></a>	- priority write
<a href="#"><u>PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-R</u></a>	- priority read
<a href="#"><u>PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-CON</u></a>	- priority delete/cleanup

*What will happen if the server process that MOMI uses to write data to disk is bogged down or otherwise not able to get its data written out to disk?*



MOMI will initially queue in memory the data waiting to be written to disk. This queue will continue for a period of time, before new data is discarded. Overall, MOMI will try to protect itself and your System by using more memory and discarding history data if necessary. In order to insure that all history data is collected, the MOMI server used to write data to disk should be given sufficient CPU so it will not normally be bogged down by batch or other long running programs.

*I see a high CPU utilization of a MOMI process running at a low priority, and by using MOMI I tracked it down as performing large number of disk reads from a history file. What is going on?*

Normally, that is normal. The PC Client has a great deal of flexibility in accessing the history data. The PC Client could be searching for a named process, reading data for display or perhaps performing a history export operation. MOMI protects your System by using a separate, configurable priority process to perform "bulk" history reads. If the default priority is too high for your System, lower the priority by using the keyword [PRIORITY-DB-HSTxxDB-R](#) .

*I cannot find history records for a process?*

To conserve disk space MOMI history records are written when a process 'changes' state or is active. If a process is active, inactive for a period of time, then active, there may be no history records for a portion of the inactive period of time. If you were to view all of the history records for this process, at the start of the inactive period of time there would be at least one record showing zero CPU busy, a gap in real time and then followed by a record showing activity. Activity is start/stop, CPU Busy, or other change in process state.

# System Quirks

The following links describes various situations or "quirks" present on the NonStop System:

[CPU Up/Down determination](#)

[Expand throughput](#)

[LISTLOCKS](#)

[O/S version determination](#)

[SQL/MP - DiskFile Entity](#)

[SQL/MP errors](#)

[Undefined externals on K-Series systems](#)

[Virtual Memory changes via NSKCOM / Virtual memory statistics](#)

## **CPU Up/Down determination**

S-Series systems are not configured with the number of processors expected in the system. From a system configuration perspective, the operating system is always ready to accept (software wise) a maximum of 16 processors.

MOMI, every time is it started, uses the numerically highest 'up' processor in the system as the number of processors for up/down determination. For example, if the numerically highest 'up' processor is 5, which indicates 6 CPUs numbered 0 through 5, and processor 4 crashes, processor 4 is reported as down.

Additional processors added to the system while MOMI is operating automatically increase the numerically highest 'up' processor determination. In the above example, if an additional two processors were added, processors 6 and 7, MOMI now assumes the system is 8 processors numbered 0 through 7.

If processors are removed from the system 'on-line', i.e. without a cold-load, restart MOMI to force a new up/down calculation.

## **Expand throughput**

Byte rates for Expand lines are generally only available for Expand over TCP/IP . Byte rates for other types of lines such as Expand over X.25 are estimated by using the Frame rate times the average bytes per frame. Expand over Fox and Supercluster (Expand over ServerNet which is reported as a NAM connection) do not provide a byte rate.

## **LISTLOCKS**

The MOMI PC Client screen Enscribe / Locks does not function on systems prior to G06.26 as a precaution to prevent a possible CPU halt when using the Guardian procedure FILE\_GETLOCKINFO\_.

## **O/S version determination**

Operating Systems versions prior to G06.24 do not provide the exact Operating System version as known by Users (i.e. G06.21) via supported system calls. You can determine the major portion (i.e. G06), but not the minor portion (i.e. .21).

The documented System procedure call `PROCESSOR_GETINFOLIST_` has an item code defined to return the minor version number, but it always returns zero on systems prior to G06.24. To work around this limitation MOMI reads an undocumented file `$SYSTEM.SYSnn.RLSEID`. This file appears to be used by the utility `SYSINFO` and by `TACL` to obtain this information.

On Operating Systems G06.24 and later, the documented System procedure `PROCESSOR_GETINFOLIST_` correctly returns the minor version number. The undocumented file `$SYSTEM.SYSnn.RLSEID` is not accessed.

The TNS/E Integrity System must use the `RLSEID` file. Hopefully, this may be removed in a future O/S release.

## **SQL/MP - DiskFile Entity**

Secondary partitions on SQL/MP files do not always show up under this measurement. This is due to MEASURE not providing data. Try the DiskOpen Entity in this situation.

## SQL/MP errors

The SQL/MP screens may display various SQL error codes, with 4060 as the most common. The appearance of these codes may indicate a discrepancy in the SQL catalog itself. MOMI assumes that the catalog structure and data within the catalog has full integrity.

In the PC Client, on the [SQL/MP / Catalog](#) screen, the column Status Message shows an error code if a simple query of that catalog fails. Any Status Message displayed here indicates that MOMI will have problems with SQL/MP reporting. This is the first place to check and perhaps identify the catalog in question.

We suggest consulting with your Database Administrator (DBA) if you have any integrity issues with your SQL/MP catalogs.

Below are some additional steps you can perform to check your catalog integrity. From a TACL prompt:

- 1) SQLCI GET CATALOG OF SYSTEM;exit
- 2) Volume to this location.
- 3) SQLCI SELECT \* FROM CATALOGS;exit
- 4) The first column (CATALOGNAME) in the output consists of all of the catalogs on your system registered to SQL. For each of those entries do a fileinfo of the \$vol.subvol.\*
- 5) If a \$vol.subvol is listed in the CATALOGS table that does not exist, or does not contain SQL catalog objects, an inconsistency is present. Consult with your DBA and/or HP to resolve the problem.

If your SQL/MP catalogs do not show a problem, please send us an email with a screen shot and description of the SQL/MP error encountered.



## **Undefined externals on K-Series systems**

Several undefined externals will appear on the home terminal when starting the BWMOMI object file for the first time on a K-Series system. This is normal. MOMI code avoids invoking these procedures on the older systems. As a side effect, the amount of information returned by MOMI on some screens is reduced.

## Virtual Memory changes via NSKCOM / Virtual memory statistics

Virtual memory configuration and statistics are not available from either the Guardian Operating System procedures nor MEASURE. To work around this limitation, MOMI starts a copy of NSKCOM and periodically parses its text output to determine the amount of virtual memory available, the highest usage (i.e. high water mark), and the current usage.

Some users have reported that they were unable to alter the virtual memory on their system due to NSKCOM reporting:

```
"... ZSYSCFG is locked by another user..."
```

Note: The file in question is really \$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.KMSFLOCK

They corrected this problem by stopping MOMI, making changes via NSKCOM and then restarting MOMI.

MOMI does not make any changes to virtual memory but just uses NSKCOM for 'reading' virtual memory status. However, we believe this situation may occur if a delete of a swapfile is pending after a system cold-load and if the NSKCOM started by MOMI is the first instance of this utility after a cold-load of the system.

The suggested work-around is to start an NSKCOM, under a Super.Group User ID or better, rather early in your system startup files a) after all processors have been loaded, but b) before MOMI is started. The purpose of this NSKCOM is to cleanup any pending swapfile operations after a cold-load. It is possible that the pending operation may take some time if a great deal of cleanup is involved. The recommended command to consider in your system startup file is:

```
comment == start NSKCOM, allow any
comment == pending cleanup then exit

NSKCOM EXIT
```

**Update** → As of MOMI Server version 5.00 and later the NSKCOM used by MOMI is restarted after the initial request of swapfile information. This restart should prevent, or at least automatically correct, a locked configuration file. Note that pending changes to the swapfile may keep the initial instance of NSKCOM 'busy' for a while. This may delay the

initial report swapfile information within MOMI. If your site changes the swapfile often, placing an NSKCOM EXIT in your startup files, as described above, is still recommended.

# MOMI PC Client

## Overview

The MOMI PC Client provides the presentation/access interface to MOMI. It is a standard Windows 32-bit program that uses TCP/IP (i.e. Winsock) to communicate with the MOMI server on the NonStop System. No additional communication software such as RSC is required.

The Client is written in Borland Delphi . Delphi provides high speed, and a stand-alone executable that does not require 'registration' within the Windows environment in order to function. The Client makes extensive use of Windows graphics and other resources. As such, a professional version of the Windows operating system such as Windows 7 or later is recommended.

The MOMI PC Client *technically* does not require any Windows installation or setup. You can run the PC Client by double-clicking on the MOMI.EXE executable. This stand-alone executable feature helps support various deployment options. The MOMI PC Client activates additional features when expected subdirectories are present in the location where the executable is present. For example, if the subdirectory \Help\WebHelp is present, local HTML help may be invoked when pressing the Help button.

When a Client is started for the first time, it creates the MOMI.INI file. This file contains the configuration information for the program. We chose to use an INI file versus registry entries because a User can easily look at or relocate an INI file. Registry entries are a little more involved.

The default location where MOMI stores its INI and other working files:

Windows Vista / Windows 7 / Windows 8 and later -

C:\Users\\AppData\Roaming\BlackWood Systems\MOMI\

Older Windows versions -

C:\Documents and Settings\\Application Data\BlackWood Systems\MOMI\

Where <User ID> is the name used at logon to Windows. You must enable the display of 'hidden' locations within Windows Explorer in order to see these locations.

After the Client creates the MOMI.INI file, it will prompt the User for a TCP/IP address and port. This is an address and port the MOMI server on the NonStop System is

'listening' on. After entering this information the Client will establish a socket connection and begin exchanging data with the MOMI Server. Additional NonStop Systems may be defined in the Client. Each TCP/IP address and port is defined on this same screen.

After the initial connection, the User is taken to the [Main Overview](#) screen. This main screen of MOMI provides an overview of the general System health.

The available screens are organized by functional groups. Select the Tab or button of the group to navigate to the desired screen. The mouse will change to a pointing hand when over a jump point. The letters L and/or R will appear to indicate what mouse keys (Left / Right) are available.

Tool Tips or pop-up windows are used extensively throughout the MOMI PC Client to describe fields and actions. Move the mouse over any field or column heading to obtain additional information.

Security is imposed when access to the data or information requires user specific authorization. For example, to view the contents of a file requires security but to view the names of files in a directory does not. Additionally, commands that perform an action such as purging a SPOOLER job or renaming a file require security. The User obtains security by logging on. This is obtained by pressing the [LOGON](#) button in the lower right hand corner of the screen. A Guardian User ID or Safeguard Alias and password is entered.

[Client Access](#) provides a means to restrict access to particular screens within the MOMI PC Client. Client Access does not replace Guardian/Safeguard security, but is a separate subsystem specific to MOMI.

During the course of accessing various screens and requesting information, additional MOMI servers on the NonStop System are started. This action allows MOMI to [prioritize](#) and multi-thread operations. After a period of time (3-4 minutes) unused servers are stopped. Additionally, when the MOMI PC Client is stopped or disconnects from the System, unused servers are also stopped.

## Common screen items



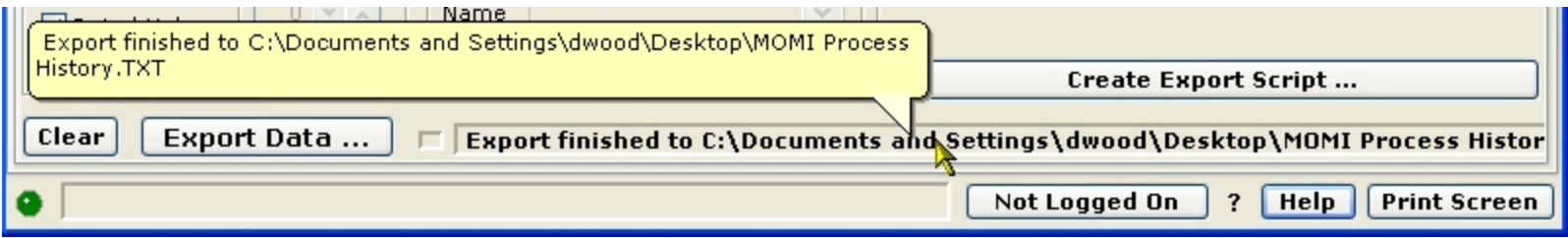
The mouse pointer displays an indication when a jump point or 'hot spot' is available. It will change to a hand with a L and/or R indicating when a Left and/or Right mouse click is available. Left clicks generally perform the default action and a right click brings up a context sensitive menu with the default action in **bold**. A mouse click in this document refers to the left mouse button.

Tool tips, or Hints, are yellow text windows that automatically display when the mouse is moved over certain fields. Tool tips are present throughout the PC MOMI Client. They provide information such as field descriptions, column descriptions and navigational assistance. Tool tips may be disabled or the amount of time before they appear are adjusted on the screen [Settings / System Wide](#). Below are some sample tool tips:

Face	% Full	Full Percent gauge	Fragments	Largest Frag
802	19		15	3,262
547	57		140	2,436
800	54		69	1,202

Memory Pressure = frequency of page faults (0 = low / 7 = high)  
Left-click to jump to Top Processes (Memory) for this CPU

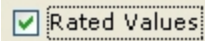
Tool tips are also available to display the entire message in notification areas located at the bottom of most screens. In the example below, the text not visible on screen is shown in the tool tip.



All MOMI screens have common items at the top and bottom of the screen. Place your mouse over items below and click for descriptions of these common items.





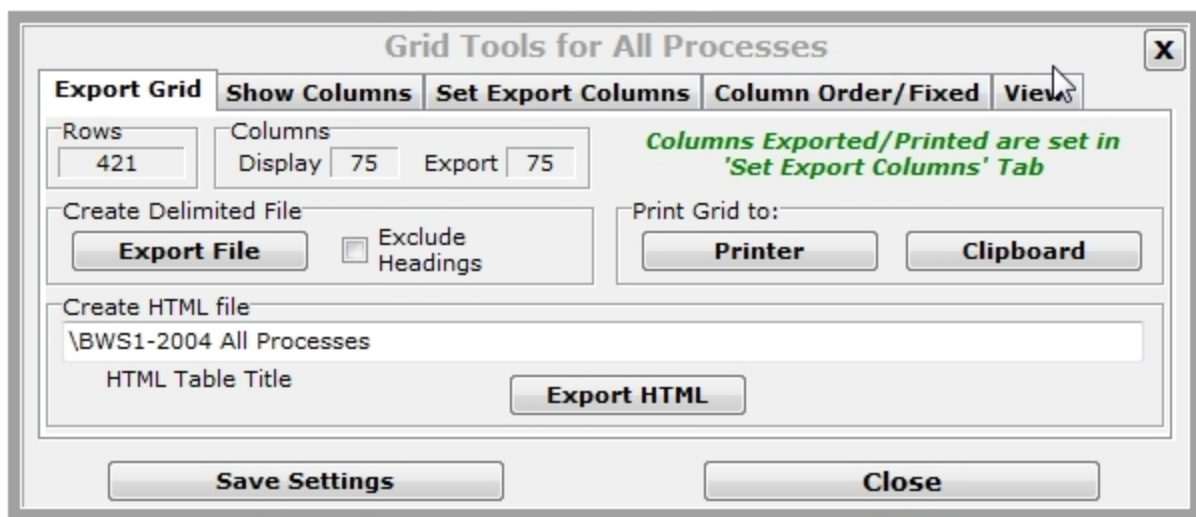


The Rated Values option allows the selection of either values on a per-second basis, or raw values for the measurement window. The measurement window is usually displayed in the status area or on the end of the data line.

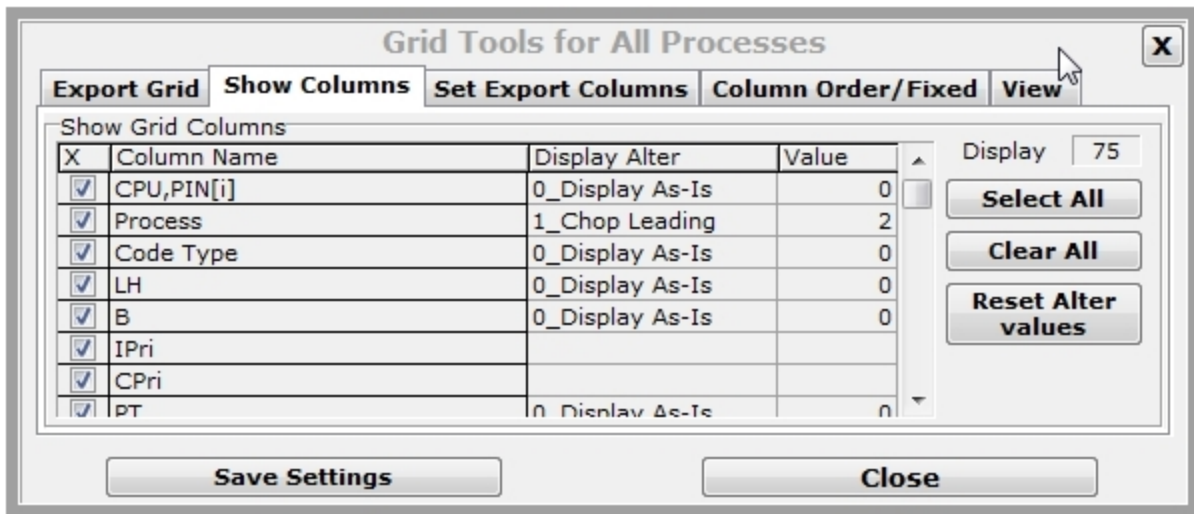


The Tool button in the lower left hand corner of most grids presents a pop-up window called Grid Tools and provides options for exporting, printing, hiding columns, setting the columns to export, and saving or restoring the column order. The number of tabs visible may vary from screen-to-screen. Press the **Save Settings** button to have any setting changes apply the next time the MOMI PC Client is started (otherwise the changes only apply during the current instance). Settings within the Grid Tools window affect only the current screen from which the Tool button was pressed.

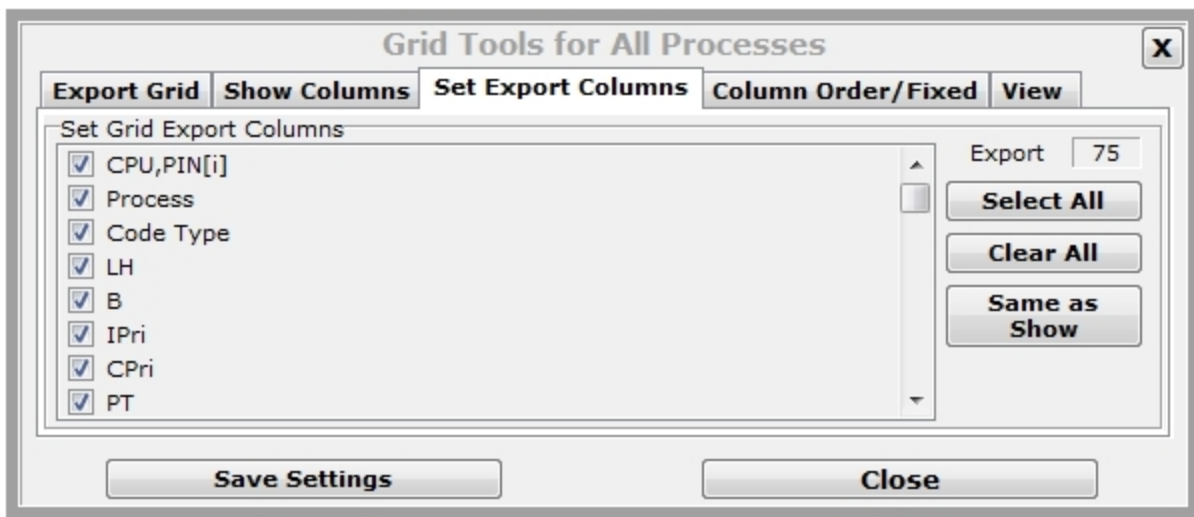
The **Export Grid** tab shows some general stats but primarily provides the ability to export, print and send the data to the clipboard. These functions are generic to the grid.



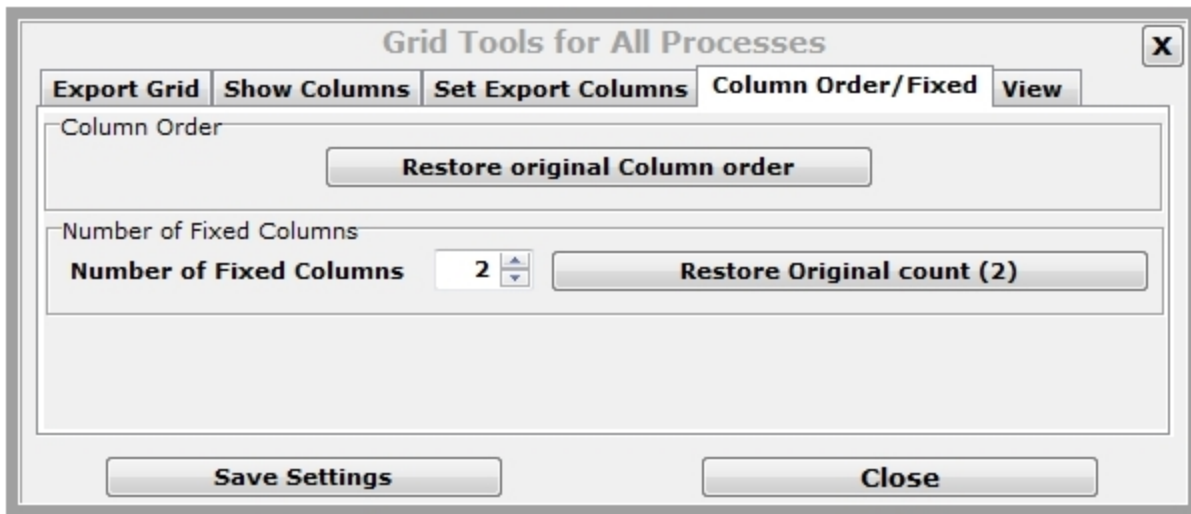
The **Show Columns** tab provides the ability to show or hid columns displayed within the grid. Some fields also provide the option to modify their contents. String fields provide the ability to remove a constant number of leading or trailing characters.



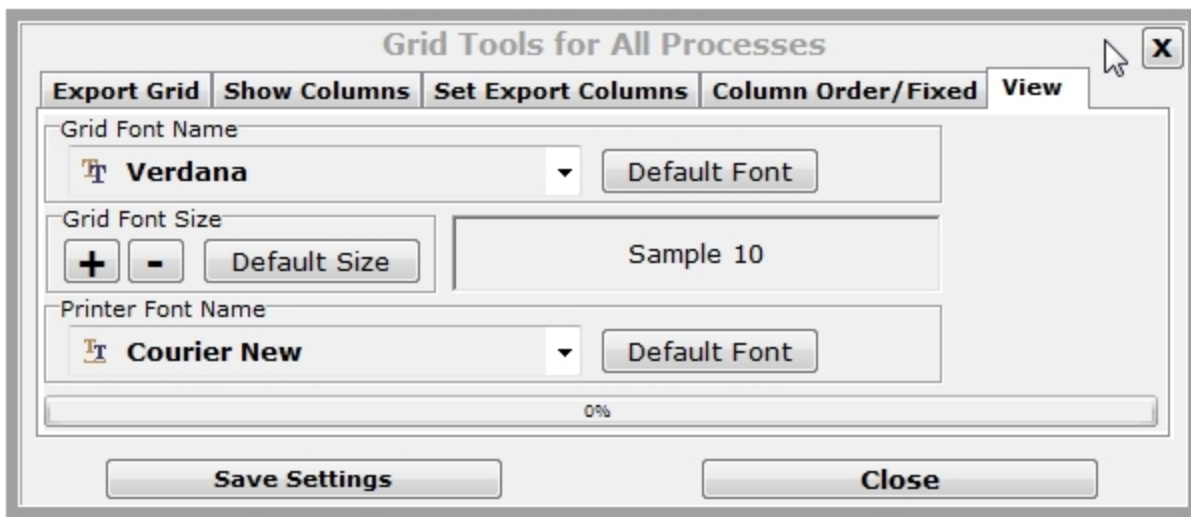
The **Set Export Columns** tab determines which columns are present (i.e. not exported) when the data is exported.



The **Column Order/Fixed** tab determines how many columns from the left hand side of the grid do not move when a grid is scrolled left/right. Typically, the default are field(s) which identify the data on the line such as a process or file name.



The **View** tab of the Grid Tools window changes the font for viewing data within the grid and font used for printing data from the grid. The font size for viewing may also be increased or decreased in size by pushing the +/- keys.



Columns in display grids usually have a sort/filter function available. A pop-up window allows the column to be sorted ascending or descending and control filtering. Columns of string data have a single filter item. The entered filter string is exactly matched unless wild card characters \* or ? are used. Columns of numeric data provide a minimum and maximum display value. Additionally, the sum of each row in the column is visible but this value is not always useful. Date ranges may be selected and columns with a single character may be selected/deselected.

**Sort Process**

Ascending
  Descending

**Filter Process**

Filter String

Include Filter string  
 Excludes Filter String

Wildcards ('\*' and '?') are available

Use Filter
  Clear Filter

Cancel

**Sort QLen**

Ascending
  Descending

**Filter QLen**

Minimum display value

Maximum display value

Total for Column

Use Filter
  Clear Filter

Cancel

**Sort CreatedTime**

Ascending
  Descending

**Filter CreatedTime**

**Set Times**

Start

Stop

**or Set Age**

Age over

Age under

Use Filter
  Clear Filter

Cancel

**Sort N**

Ascending
  Descending

**Filter N**

Include only N (Native Mode)  
 Exclude if N (Native Mode)

Use Filter
  Clear Filter

Cancel



These screen graphic buttons represents a \$volume, subvolume and/or file selector option. It can represent an open of a PC file or of a NonStop System based file. Pressing this button for a NonStop System based file brings up a tree view window that allows the user to expand the Volume, Subvolume and down to the file level (where appropriate).

**Include or Exclude File Names**

**+\$AUDIT.ZT000106.AA000056**

NSK Files **OSS Files**

- [-] \$AUDIT
  - [-] \$AUDIT.SAFE
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000106
    - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000106.AA000056
    - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000106.LABELS
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000107
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000108
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000109
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000110
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000111
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000112
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000113
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000114
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000115
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000116
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000117
  - [-] \$AUDIT.ZT000118

Add Item to list

+

-

Add

Change

Delete

1000

Use List

Clear List

Close

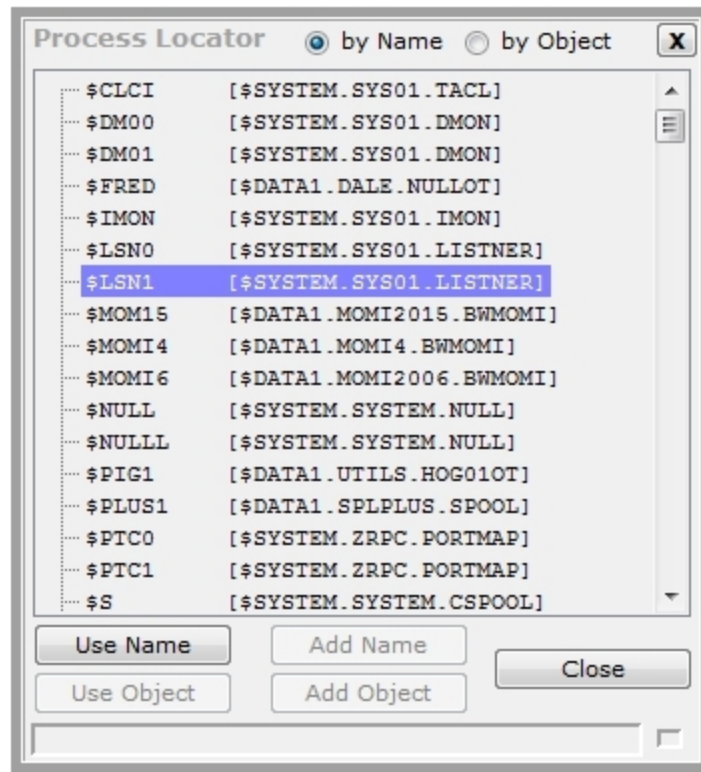
+ Include File +

- Exclude File -

Code	Size	Creation Date
134	188,743,680	2008/11/05 14:50:31
Security	Owner	Modification Date
GGGG	255,255	2008/11/05 14:51:25



This screen graphic button opens a tree view window that allows the user select a process name. The types of processes presented are usually limited to the type applicable for the given situation within the MOMI PC Client (for example a listing of all Tape processes) and may be shown by process name or by object file name.



# Alarm Overview

MOMI Alarms are the ability to set thresholds and trigger notifications.

An Alarm definition is unique for each threshold monitored but the Alarm also references a reusable monitor time and action record. By default, an Alarm is monitored continuously and displays in red on the [Alarms / Active](#) screen.

Creation of an Alarm generally follows the sequence of entering a unique name, description, selection of an Entity Type and Sub-type, setting thresholds, entering entity name(s), selecting the Times to monitor and Action to take. If a desired Times or Action record does not already exist, the View button may be pressed to jump to the appropriate Define screen to create the record and then push Back to continue with the Alarm Definition.

Alarm processing may be delayed at MOMI start by using the CONFMOMI keyword [ALARM-SUSPEND-DELAY](#).

## Alarm Security

By default, only the user that started the MOMI server is allowed to configure an Alarm. Additional users may be granted this authority by activating [Client Access](#).

## CONFMOMI keywords

One of the available Actions to an Alarm is the generation of Email.

Email requires an external SMTP server (i.e. outgoing email) and the return Email address. The following must be defined in the CONFMOMI file to enable Email:

[ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-ADDR](#)  
[ALARM-EMAIL-ADDRESS-FROM](#)

Some SMTP (i.e. email) servers require the HELO sequence which requires a portion of your email address in this keyword:

[ALARM-DOMAIN-NAME](#)

If you have CLIMs on your system, you may need to direct which physical Ethernet is used for sending email:

## [ALARM-SMTP-BIND-ADDR](#)

To override the default, this keyword determines the TCP/IP process used to communicate with the SMTP server:

## [ALARM-SMTP-TCPIP-NAME](#)

### Common screen items

Definition screens usually have several common commands:



**Display** causes the selected record to appear.

**Save New** creates a record. If a record with the same name is already present, an error is displayed.

**Change** updates an existing record. If a record with the same name does not exist, an error is displayed.

**Delete** removes an existing record.



# International Issues

## Dates

All Dates in the Client, where the value is output, are in the format of yyyy/mm/dd (year/month/day) except where the date is contained within a text message. An example of this exception is EMS messages.

In certain regional language selections, the Calendar display for Dates displays some invalid characters, although the calendar still works. On the Config screen the User may select a roll up/down style instead of a calendar to prevent this display irregularity.

## Export data

Data exported contains a leading HardSpace (ASCII value 160) for fields that contain numeric information intended to be treated as a string field. An example is the CPU,PIN field. The default character may have adverse implications when using a multi-byte character set. The leading character used for these fields may be altered on the [Settings / System Wide](#) page.

## Specifying run-time parameters

Various parameters may be given to the MOMI PC Client at start up. These parameters control certain aspects of the program operation. Multiple parameters are separated by spaces and may be specified in any order.

Syntax may enclose descriptions in the characters < >, however these characters are not used. For example, this description:

**inipath="<location>"**

is used as follows at a command line:

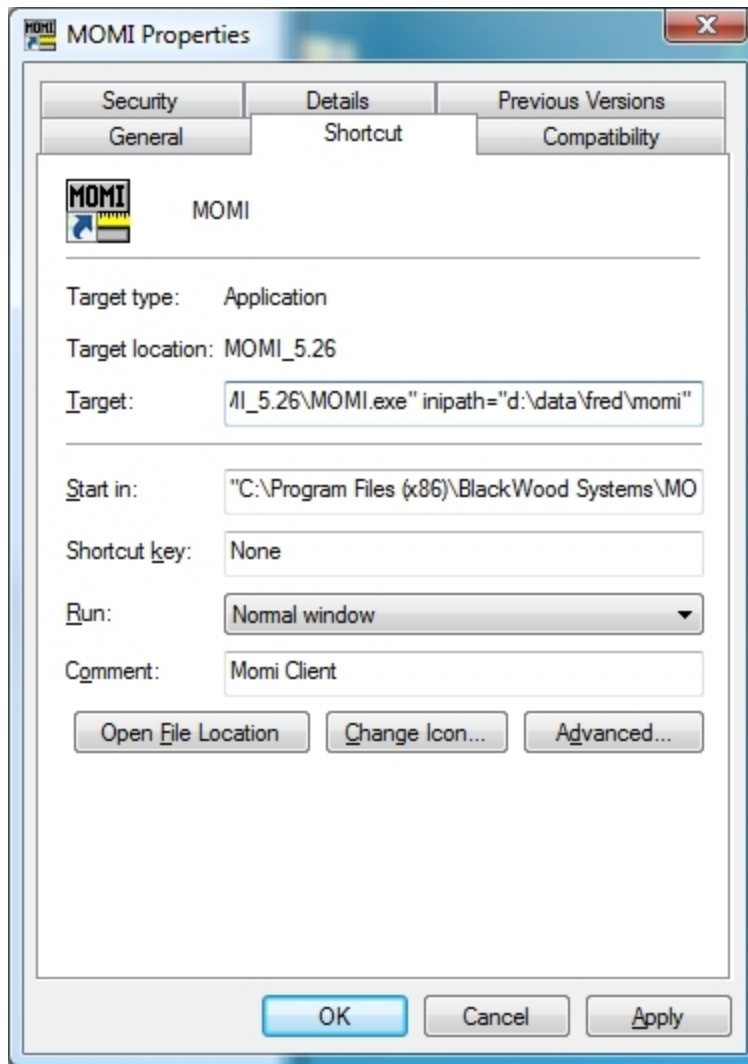
```
MOMI.EXE inipath="d:\data\fred\momi"
```

### Examples:

```
MOMI.EXE script-history=ProcessScript    executes script ProcessScript
MOMI.EXE nocail                          don't load the CAIL emulator
                                           sets INI to d:\data\fred\momi,
                                           execute script ProcessScript
                                           script=ProcessScript
MOMI.EXE inipath=d:\data\fred\momi
```

As viewed from the Target field of a short-cut:

```
"C:\Program Files (x86)\BlackWood Systems\MOMI_5.26\MOMI.exe"
inipath="d:\data\fred\momi"
```



# Run-Time Parameters

# FREERESOURCES

(client version 5.19 or later)

## FreeResources

Causes the MOMI PC Client to release USER Process handles during the course of processing.

Specifying this parameter activates the feature. By default, it is not enabled.

USER Object handles are an internal Windows resource. Windows imposes a limit, which can vary from release-to-release, to prevent run-away programs from consuming all of a limited resource.

It is possible that if all of the screens, pop-ups and other 'objects' within MOMI were activated that the limit imposed by Windows could be reached. Specifying this parameter effectively releases resources not currently in-use and can prevent hitting the Windows imposes limit. However, extra overhead is imposed and enabling this option could visibly slowdown the client (primarily when changing screens).

The percentage used User Handles are displayed on the screen [Settings Misc Settings](#)

The syntax is as follows:

```
MOMI.EXE FreeResources
```

Examples:

```
MOMI.EXE FreeResources free Windows handles
```

## FUNCTION-EVENTBX-EXPORT-UNFORMATTED

(client version 5.27 or later)

### Function-EventBX-Export-Unformatted="<pc-file-name>"

This parameter directs the client to export all EVENTBX information as ASCII text.

The MOMI PC Client stops at the completion of processing this parameter. No other parameter is executed.

Note there are no spaces between the keyword, equal sign and the file name. The file name must be enclosed in quotes if it contains a space.

Format of the exported data:

- one line per record
- each line is "owner ~ SSID ~ event number ~ text <CRLF>"
- event number is leading sign(+/-) and 5 digit leading zeros
- default item separator is Tilde ~ (#126) (may be changed in Configure)
- default embedded line-feeds within the text are <ETX> (#3) (may be changed in Configure)
- each line ends with <CRLF> (#10#13)

This parameter supersedes the parameter SCRIPT-EVENTBX-EXPORT-UNFORMATTED used during the BETA release of the software.

The syntax is as follows:

```
MOMI.EXE function-eventbx-export-unformatted=<pc-file-name>
```

Example:

```
exports
EventBX
records
into
'myBXs'
```

```
MOMI.EXE function-eventbx-export-unformatted=d:\data\fred\myBXs
```

## FUNCTION-USERHINTS-IMPORT

(client version 5.27 or later)

### Function-UserHints-Import="<pc-file-name>"

This parameter directs the client to import User Hints from a PC file into MOMI. See [UserHints](#) for the format of the file imported.

The MOMI PC Client stops at the completion of processing this parameter. No other parameter is executed.

Note there are no spaces between the keyword, equal sign and the file name. The file name must be enclosed in quotes if it contains a space.

This parameter supersedes the parameter SCRIPT-USERHINTS-IMPORT.

The syntax is as follows:

```
MOMI.EXE function-userhints-import=<pc-file-name>
```

Example:

```
MOMI.EXE function-userhints-import=d:\data\fred\myhints imports userhints file 'myhints'
```

## INIPATH

**INIPATH="<location>"** (default = user profile area)

This parameter directs the MOMI PC Client to store its configuration information at the location specified.

Note there are no spaces between the keyword, equal sign and the location.

The Client configuration information is stored in a simple text file using standard INI format. By default, this file is located in the user's profile area. This location is typically:

Windows Vista / Windows 7 / Windows 8 and later -

C:\Users\\AppData\Roaming\BlackWood  
Systems\MOMI\

Older Windows versions -

C:\Documents and Settings\\Application Data\BlackWood  
Systems\MOMI\

Where <User ID> is the name used at logon to Windows. You must enable the display of 'hidden' locations within Windows Explorer in order to see these locations.

MOMI will also store Calendar.mom, CustErrors.mom and MomiData in the location specified by this parameter.

The default location provides user specific storage for MOMI settings and usually has no security implications. However, using the parameter to define a fixed location may be desirable if more than one User accesses the PC and common settings are needed.

The User could have different INI files to store different configurations for multiple Systems. Each System could have its own filters, color-coded EMS messages, thresholds, etc... Specific a different location for each MOMI shortcut.

Example:

```
MOMI.EXE inipath="d:\data\fred\momi" redirects INI to d:\data\fred\momi
```





# LOG

## Log

Causes the MOMI PC Client to create a trace log file used for special customer problem situations. The file MOMI-Actions.log is created on the users desktop and a red "Logging" is visible in the top left portion of the MOMI screen.

Usage of this parameter would normally be by request of BlackWood support.

The syntax is as follows:

MOMI.EXE log

Example:

MOMI.EXE log	activate special logging
MOMI.EXE log user	activate special logging <i>MOMI.INI in user profile area</i>

## **NOCAIL**

### **Nocail**

This parameter directs the client to NOT load the CAIL terminal emulator.

The option is provided if the CAIL terminal emulator is not desired or cannot be loaded.

The syntax is as follows:

```
MOMI.EXE nocail
```

Examples:

```
MOMI.EXE nocail
```

```
don't load the CAIL emulator
```

# NOSPEECH

(client version 4.07 or later)

## Nospeech

Directs the client to NOT attempt speech activity.

The option is provided if the normal detection mechanism used by the MOMI PC Client fails on speech detection.

The syntax is as follows:

MOMI.EXE nospeech

Examples:

MOMI.EXE nospeech

*don't enable speech*

## **SAME**

### **Same**

The MOMI.INI file is placed in the same location as the MOMI.EXE.

The syntax is as follows:

MOMI.EXE same

### **Examples:**

MOMI.EXE same *redirects INI to same location as*  
*EXE*

MOMI.EXE same script=fred *redirects INI to same location*  
*as EXE, run script FRED*

## SCRIPT

**Script="<script-name>"**

This parameter directs the client to export information from the MOMI history files. See [History / Export Data](#) or information on defining the script of "predefined" commands that are executed.

The MOMI PC Client stops at the completion of processing this parameter. No other parameter is executed.

Note there are no spaces between the keyword, equal sign and the file name. The file name must be enclosed in quotes if it contains a space.

This parameter is replaced by [SCRIPT-HISTORY](#).

The syntax is as follows:

```
MOMI.EXE script=<script-name>
```

Examples:

```
MOMI.EXE script=ProcessScript           executes script ProcessScript

MOMI.EXE inipath=d:\data\fred\momi      sets INI to d:\data\fred\momi,
                                         execute
                                         script ProcessScript
MOMI.EXE inipath=d:\data\fred\momi  script=ProcessScript
```

## SCRIPT-HISTORY

(client version 4.20 or later)

### Script-History="<script-name>"

This parameter directs the client to export information from the MOMI history files. See [History / Export Data](#) for information on defining the script of "predefined" commands that are executed.

The MOMI PC Client stops at the completion of processing this parameter. No other parameter is executed.

Note there are no spaces between the keyword, equal sign and the file name. The file name must be enclosed in quotes if it contains a space.

This parameter supercedes the obsolete parameter [SCRIPT](#) .

The syntax is as follows:

```
MOMI.EXE script-history=<script-name>
```

Examples:

```
MOMI.EXE script-history=ProcessScript           executes script ProcessScript
```

```
MOMI.EXE inipath=d:\data\fred\momi script-history=ProcessScript sets INI to d:\data\fred\momi,  
execute  
script ProcessScript
```

## SCRIPT-LOG

(client version 4.20 or later)

### Script-Log="<script-name>"

This parameter directs the client to export information from the MOMI log file. See [MOMI Log](#) or information on defining the script of "predefined" commands that are executed.

The MOMI PC Client stops at the completion of processing this parameter. No other parameter is executed.

Note there are no spaces between the keyword, equal sign and the file name. The file name must be enclosed in quotes if it contains a space.

The syntax is as follows:

```
MOMI.EXE script-log=<script-name>
```

Examples:

```
MOMI.EXE script-log=LogScript                                executes script ProcessScript
```

```
MOMI.EXE inipath=d:\data\fred\momi script-log=LogScript     sets INI to d:\data\fred\momi,  
execute  
script LogScript
```



## SCRIPT-USERHINTS-IMPORT

(client version 5.16 or later)

### **Script-UserHints-Import="<pc-file-name>"**

This parameter directs the client to import User Hints from a PC file into MOMI. See [UserHints](#) for the format of the file imported.

The MOMI PC Client stops at the completion of processing this parameter. No other parameter is executed.

Note there are no spaces between the keyword, equal sign and the file name. The file name must be enclosed in quotes if it contains a space.

This parameter is superseded by the parameter [FUNCTION-USERHINTS-IMPORT](#).

The syntax is as follows:

```
MOMI.EXE script-userhints-import=<pc-file-name>
```

Example:

```
MOMI.EXE script-userhints-import=d:\data\fred\myhints          imports userhints file 'myhints'
```

# Screens

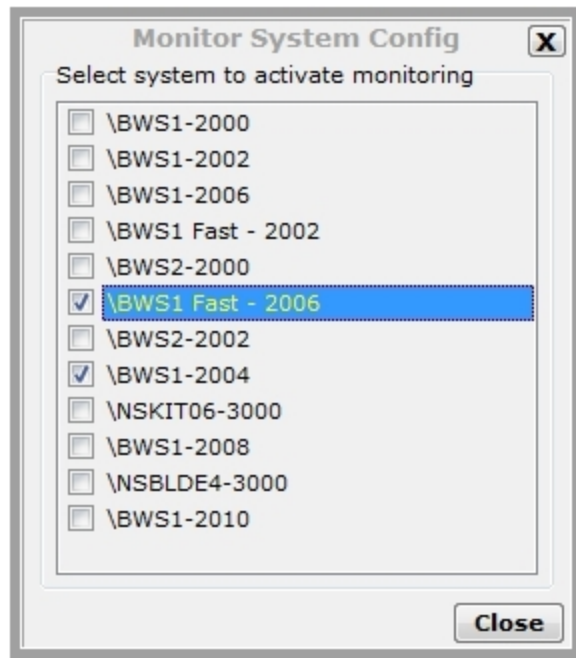
# Systems

## Systems / Probe

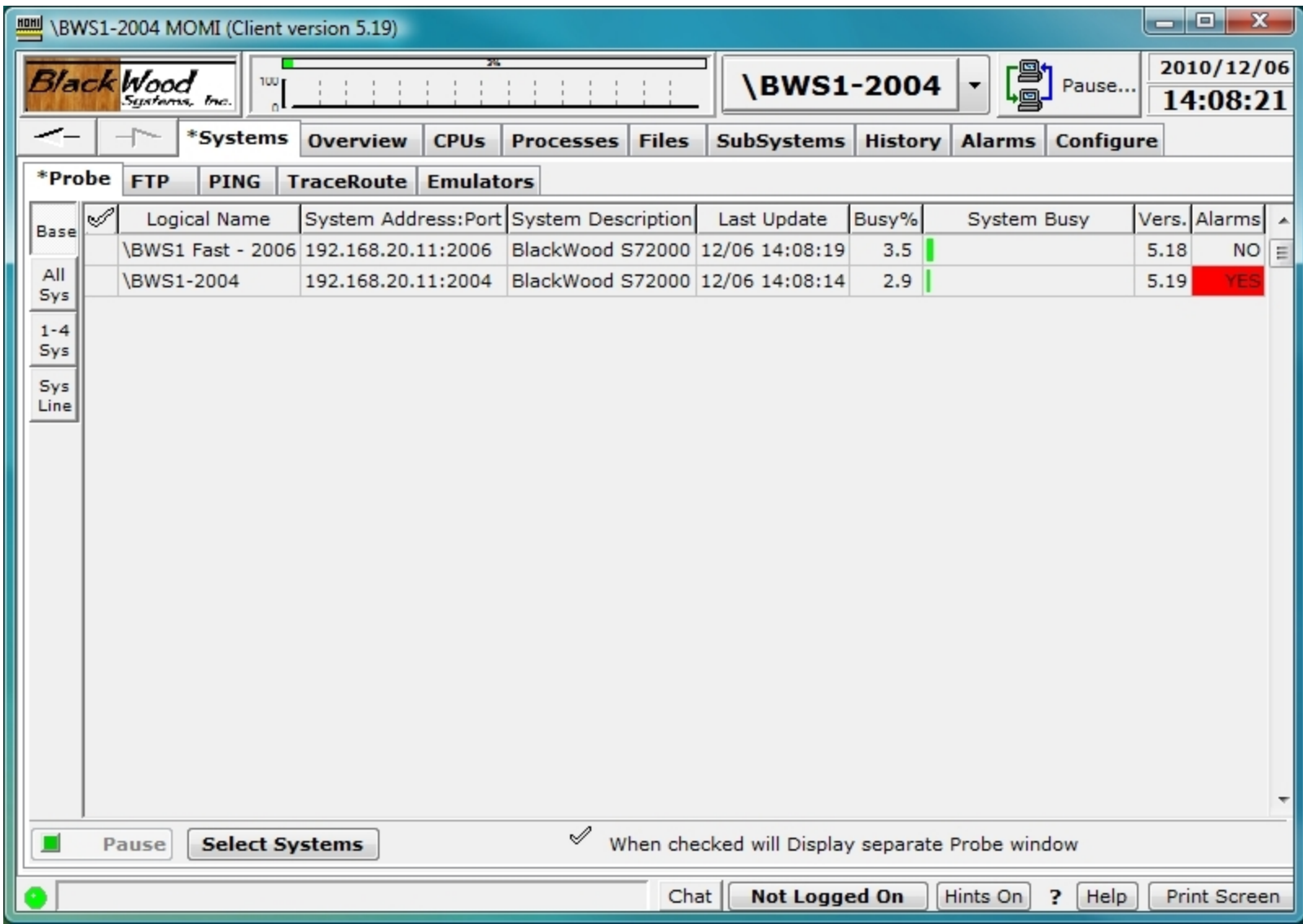
The screenshot shows the MOMI Systems / Probe interface. The window title is "\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.19)". The interface includes a BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo, a progress bar at 2%, and a dropdown menu showing "\BWS1-2004". The date and time are 2010/12/06 14:08:54. The main menu has tabs for Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. Below this is a "Probe" section with sub-tabs for FTP, PING, TraceRoute, and Emulators. A table with columns: Base, Logical Name, System Address:Port, System Description, Last Update, Busy%, System Busy, Vers., Alarms is present. A message box says "No Systems Selected". At the bottom, there are buttons for Pause, Select Systems, and a checkbox for "When checked will Display separate Probe window". The status bar shows "Chat", "Not Logged On", "Hints On", "?", "Help", and "Print Screen".

The Probe screen provides a method to configure the MOMI PC Client to display high level details on more than one system. The systems available on this screen were initially configured to MOMI on the [Define Systems](#) screen.

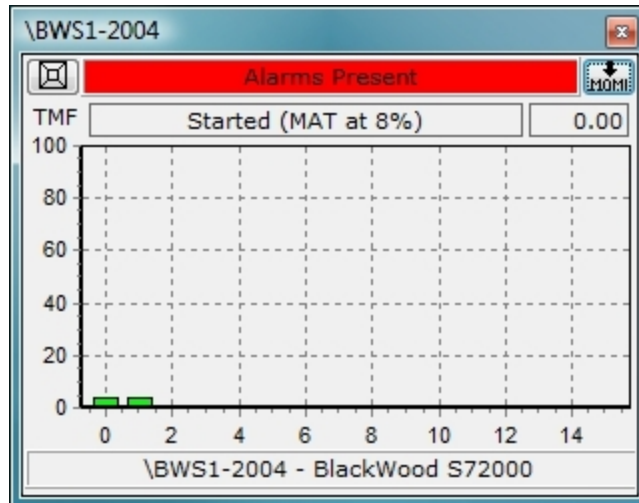
To configure the display, press the **Select Systems** screen. Check each system desired.



Information is displayed for each system selected. The column "Alarms" provides a general indication of any Alarms present on a system being probed. This column is not displayed by default. It is enabled on the screen [Settings / Single Screen](#).



A floating independent window is available by checking provides basic information about a system. This resizable (grab the window edge and drag) window may be positioned anywhere on the desktop. Clicking on the cpu busy graph bar displays the top few processes busy in that processor. Clicking on the MOMI arrow button will select the main MOMI screen to that system.



Additional sub-screens are available to present multiple systems in different formats. Press the All Sys, 1-4 Sys and Sys Line buttons to display these screens. Press the **Select Systems** button to select which systems are displayed.

BlackWood Systems, Inc.
\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.19)
2010/12/06 14:26:20

\BWS1-2004
Pause...

\*Systems
Overview
CPU's
Processes
Files
SubSystems
History
Alarms
Configure

\*Probe
FTP
PING
TraceRoute
Emulators

Base

All Sys

1-4 Sys

Sys Line

**\BWS1**

**Port:2006**

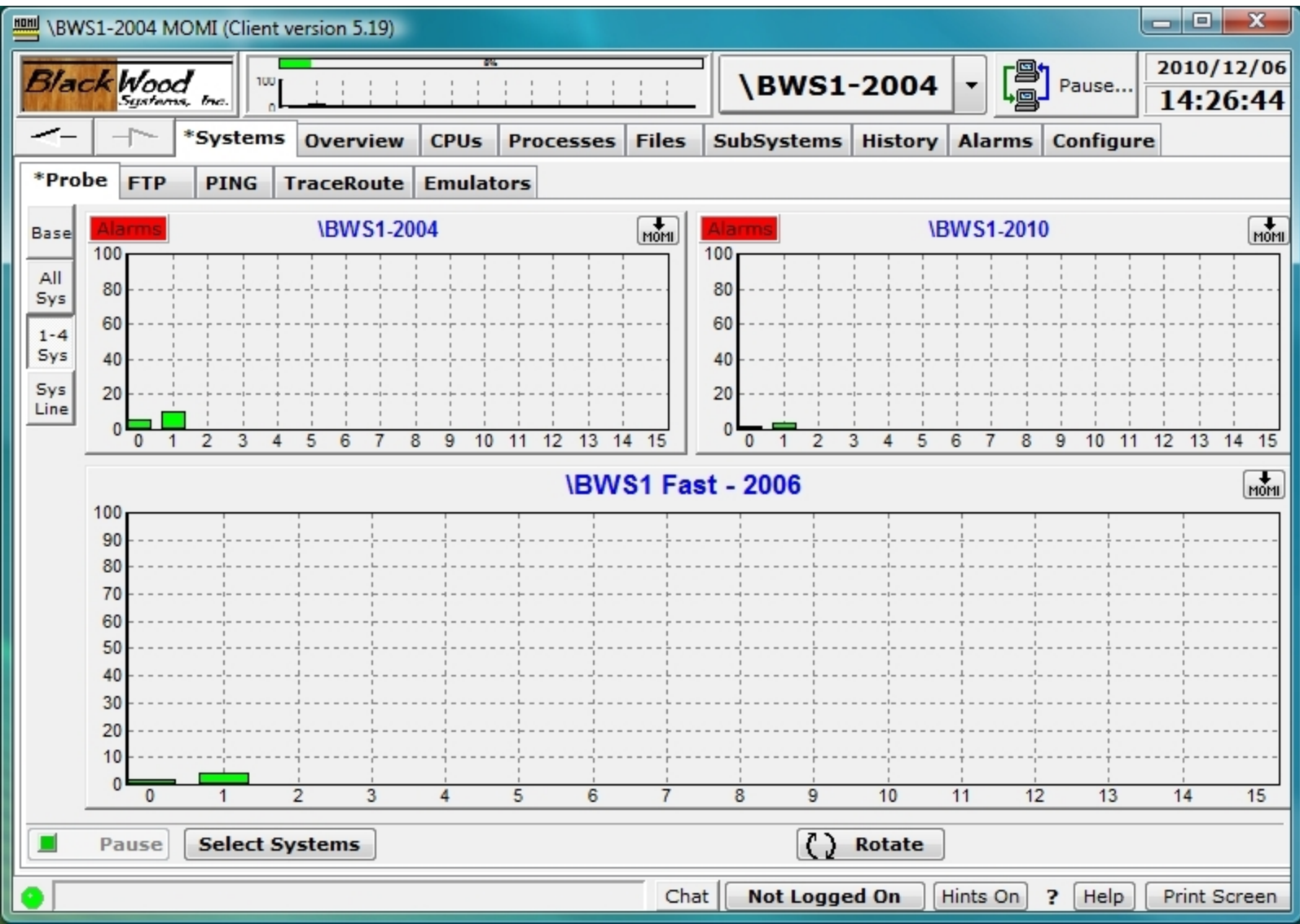
Alarms Present

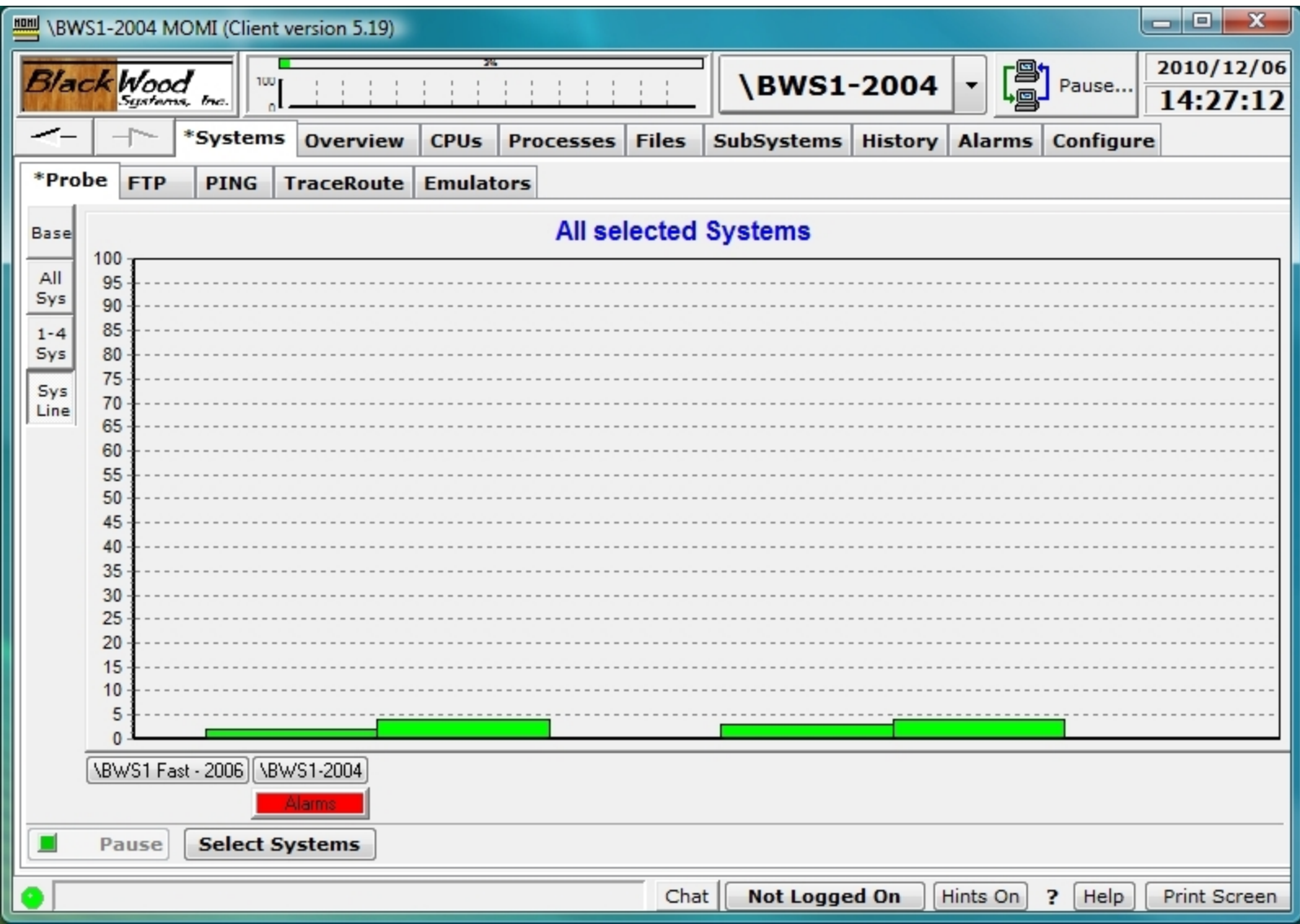
**\BWS1**

**Port:2004**

Pause







## Systems / FTP

BlackWood Systems, Inc. MOMI® \BWS1-2004

2010/11/12 11:01:24

\*Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

\*Probe \*FTP PING TraceRoute Emulators

Host Name/Address: 192.168.20.11 Port: 21 User ID: net.ftp Password: [ ] Connect Connected Quit

Local PC: C:\USERS\DWOOD\DESKTOP\IPMs

File Name	Size	Modified
R0607ALA	11,078,663	2010/08/19 14:20:16
R9225ACI	7,513,529	2010/08/19 14:20:28
T0607SET.exe	11,134,460	2010/08/19 14:44:14
T9225SET.exe	1,208,376	2010/08/19 14:44:50

Remote Host: \BWS1.\$DATA1.FTP

File Name	O	Code	Size	Date	Tir
FUPCSTM		101	62	8-Oct-03	17:2
MRWINEXE		0	19,622,918	11-May-09	08:5
README		101	72	18-Feb-01	22:4
TACLCSTM		101	2,048	8-Oct-03	17:2

Local PC: No Filter Displayed 4 of 4

Remote Host: No Filter Displayed 4 of 4

Pause

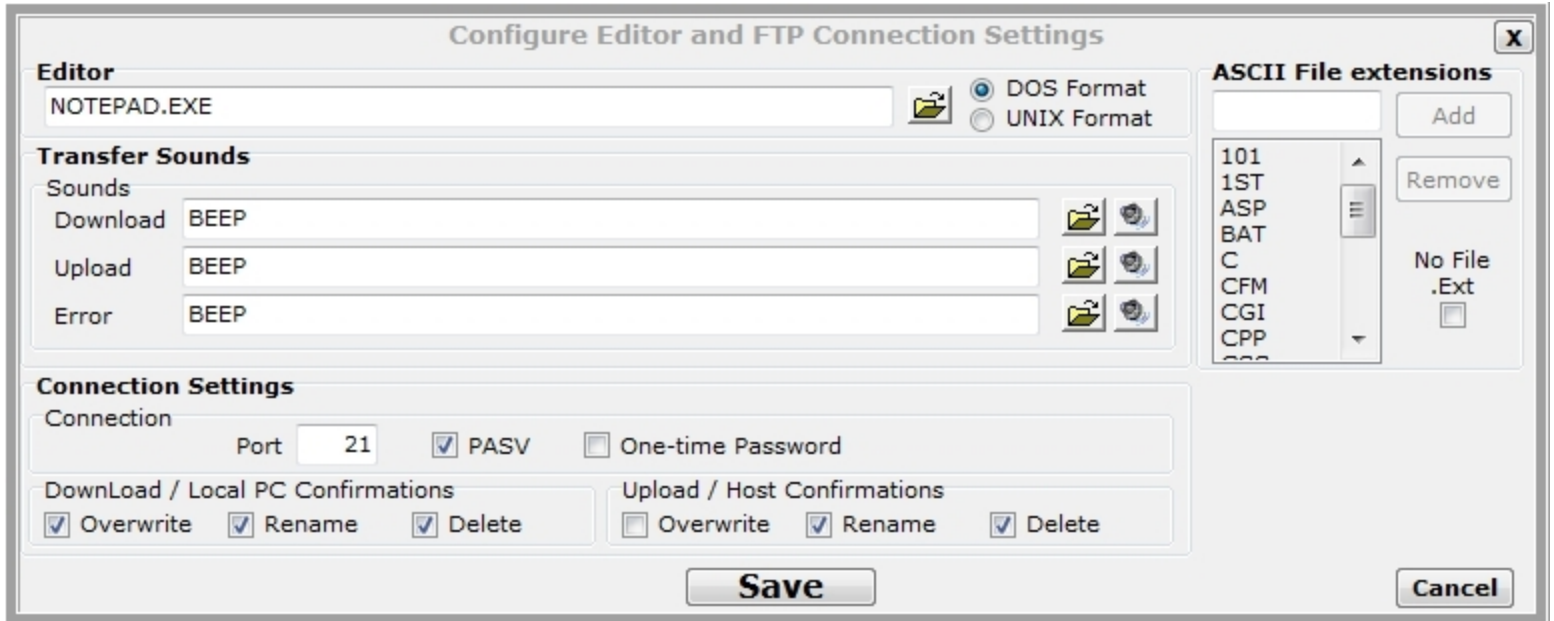
Chat Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Systems / FTP screen provides an FTP client knowledgeable of Guardian file formats to allow the display of file codes, size, date/time, Guardian security string, etc...

Files transferred with an extension of TXT from the PC to a NonStop System are automatically loaded into and Edit file. Like wise, and Edit file is automatically transferred as ASCII to the PC. Additional PC file extensions may be defined as text. Right click on a column heading to activate standard sort/filter capabilities.

The user first enters the **Host Name/Address**, **User ID** and **Password**. Press **Connect** to establish a session with the FTP server on the destination system. Press the Open Folder icon to navigate.

The **Config** button displays a window to set various attributes of the FTP Client such as the editor used for PC file operations, file extensions to treat as ASCII (which result in Edit files on the Tandem), sounds to play after specific operations and turning confirmations off. Press Save to store selections.



The **PASV** option enables a Passive FTP connection. A Passive FTP connection is where the FTP client initiates the control and data channels. PASV is usually required in order to access an FTP server behind a firewall (but does not seem to matter for local LAN connections).

By default, a window appears when transferring a file and displays the action about to take place allowing change of certain default transfer settings.

**New File Name for Remote Host** [X]

The Local PC file named  
**R0607ALA**

will be renamed on the Tandem to  
**R0607ALA**

with a File Code of  [More ...](#)

Overwrite existing file

**Transfer File and Rename**

**Skip**

**Cancel**

**New File Name for Remote Host** [X]

The Local PC file named  
**R0607ALA**

will be renamed on the Tandem to  
**R0607ALA**

with a File Code of  [More ...](#)

Overwrite existing file

File attributes

File Type **Do NOT set File Structure** ▼

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Auto Size	Pri Ext <input type="text" value="339"/>	Sec Ext <input type="text" value="339"/>	Max Ext <input type="text" value="16"/>
<input type="radio"/> Set Sizes			
Rec Len <input type="text" value="0"/>	Pri Key Len <input type="text" value="0"/>	Key Off <input type="text" value="0"/>	Indx Blk Len <input type="text" value="4096"/> ▼

**Transfer File and Rename**

**Skip**

**Cancel**

**New File Name for Local PC** [X]

The Tandem file named  
**TACLSTM**

will be renamed on the PC to  
**TACLSTM**

with an Extension of

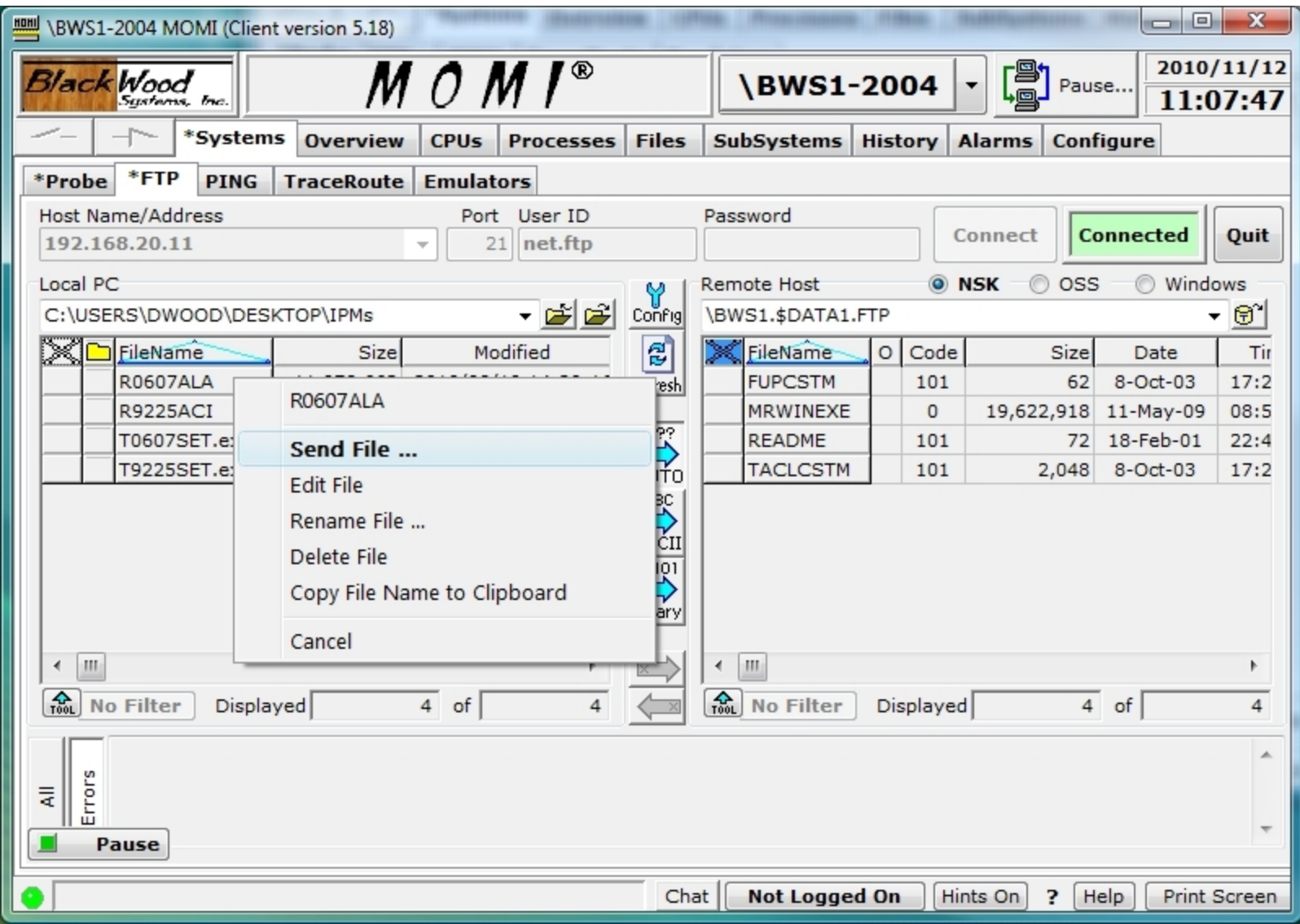
Overwrite existing file

**Transfer File and Rename**

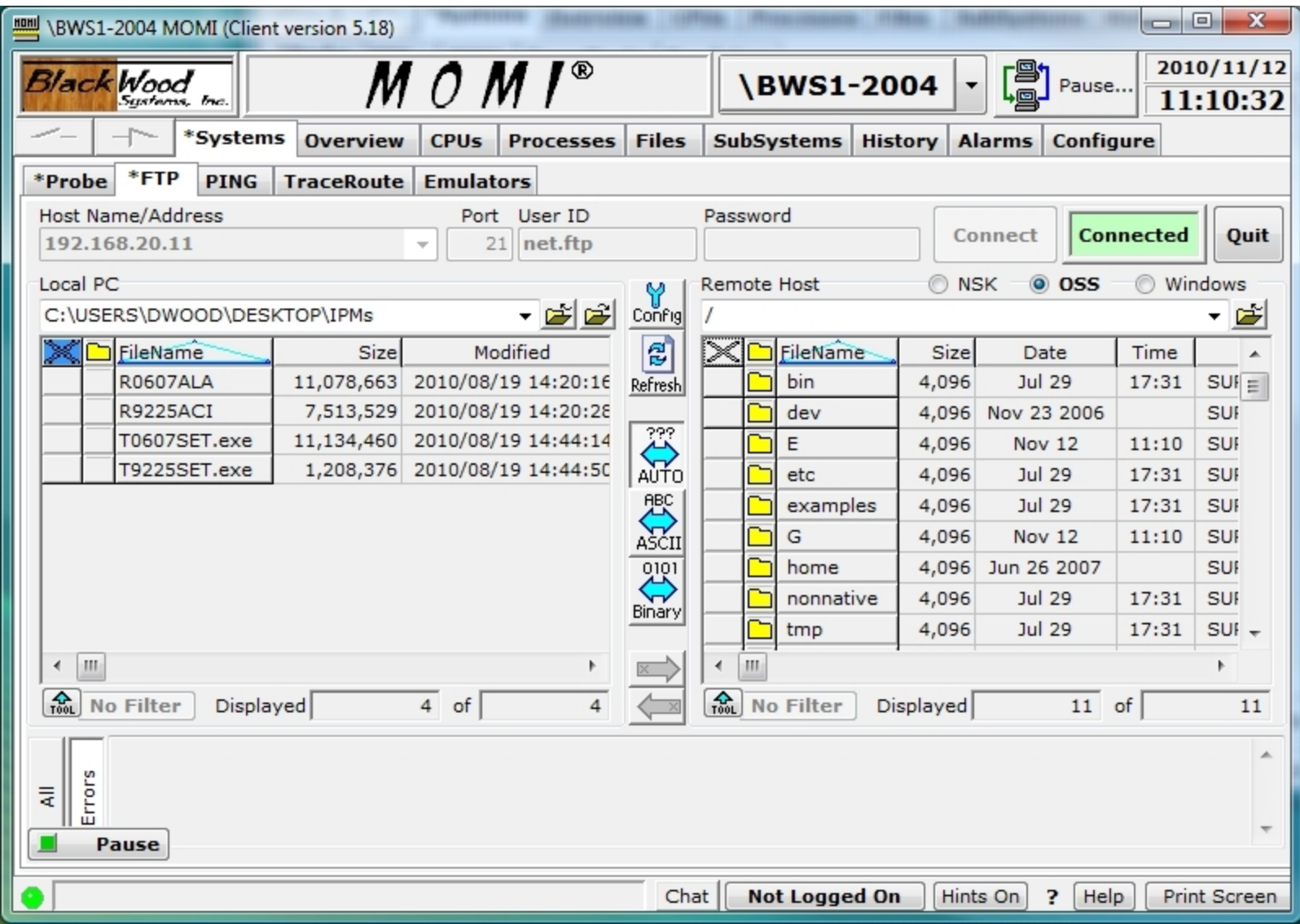
**Skip**

**Cancel**

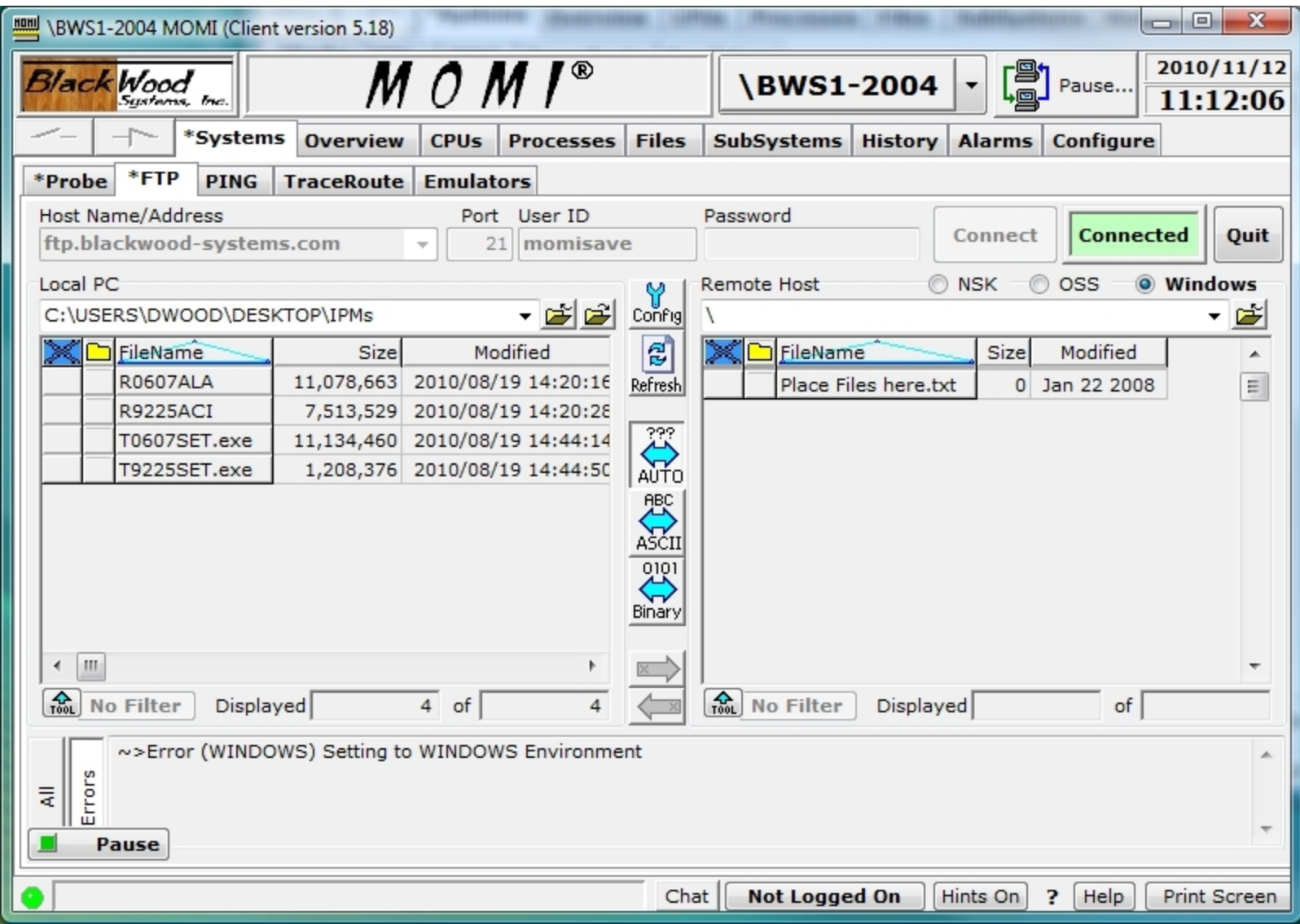
Right-click on a file name brings up a menu to transfer, edit, rename or delete. The editor invoked is selected by pressing **Config**.



Click on the circle next to the **OSS** label to enable the UNIX like personality in the FTP interface. Folders are displayed for subdirectories (the field is blank for files). Click on a folder to display its contents. Click on the folder with the up arrow (to the right of the current path field) to navigate up one level.



Click on the circle next to the **Windows** label to enable the conventional PC personality in the FTP interface. Folders are displayed for subdirectories (the field is blank for files). Click on a folder to display its contents. Click on the folder with the up arrow (to the right of the current path field) to navigate up one level.



Press **Quit** to drop an established session.

Certain FTP activities may temporarily freeze or lock-up other MOMI PC Client screens.



## Systems / PING

**Alarms** 4% **\BWS1-2004** Pause... **2013/04/08 15:53:59**

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Probe FTP **PING** TraceRoute Emulators

From HOST Name/Address to Ping  From PC  Resolved Address

Config Report Chart

Host TCP/IP Stack

Number of Pings

Delay between Pings

Timeout

Size of Ping message   Do Not Fragment

Time-To-Live (TTL)

Host Source Address

Default screen  Leave as-is  Config  Report  Chart

Ping	Time	Response Times
1	15:53:44	68.7430 ms
2	15:53:45	61.5760 ms
3	15:53:47	30.8780 ms
4	15:53:48	23.4810 ms
5	15:53:49	31.9110 ms
6	15:53:50	21.2000 ms
7	15:53:51	32.4230 ms
8	15:53:52	22.2490 ms
9	15:53:53	31.5820 ms
10	15:53:54	22.1860 ms

Statistics  
 Min  Max  Avg  Sent  Success  Failure

Clear/Reset **PING**

Chat  Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The PING screen provides the ability to issue a communication test from either the NonStop System or the PC to the specified IP address.

PING is the generic name used to describe a simple diagnostic of the communication path between the source (i.e. NonStop System or PC) and destination.

A PING consists of an ICMP echo message that most TCP/IP stacks acknowledge by simply echoing the original request. Note that some networks disable the ability to respond to the PING.

The selection of "From HOST" causes the PING generation from the Nonstop system where the BWMOMI server is running and uses selected TCP/IP Stack. The selection of "From PC" causes the PING generation from the PC running the MOMI Client.

The screen is used by selecting either "From Host" or "From PC", entering a destination as an DNS name or IP address and pressing the PING button. Optionally, the number of PING attempts (Count), the time delay in seconds between each attempt, the amount of time to wait for a PING to respond and the TCP/IP Stack to issue the PING through. The center of the screen displays the amount of time each response took and a graphical presentation of the response time. General statistics about the number of attempts, successful and failed pings are also displayed.

The ability to PING from the HOST may require the setup of an additional MOMI server to perform the function. See [General considerations](#) for additional information.

## Systems / TraceRoute

The screenshot shows the TraceRoute application window. At the top, there's a title bar with the client version 5.32 and a system tray with a clock showing 2013/04/08 15:58:03. Below the title bar is a navigation menu with tabs for Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The main area has sub-tabs for Probe, FTP, PING, TraceRoute (selected), and Emulators. The TraceRoute section is active, showing a configuration panel on the left and a table of results on the right.

**Configuration Panel:**

- From: **HOST** (selected), Name/Address to Trace: **www.google.com**, Resolved Address: **74.125.224.177**
- Host TCP/IP Stack: **\$ZSAM1**
- Max Hops: **30**
- Retries: **4**
- Timeout: **1**
- Size of Trace message: **50**,  Do Not Fragment
- Host Source Address: **<DEFAULT>**
- Default screen:  Leave as-is,  Config,  Report,  Chart

**TraceRoute Results Table:**

Hop	IP Address	Time	Result	Host
1	192.168.20.1	11.5880 ms	next	*Ur
2	68.107.216.1	1.6160 ms	next	wsij
3	10.81.160.1	25.0340 ms	next	*Ur
4	172.21.1.122	9.9660 ms	next	*Ur
5	70.169.75.118	23.1670 ms	next	*Ur
6	70.169.75.157	9.5110 ms	next	*Ur
7	68.1.1.19	33.8660 ms	next	lan
8	72.14.215.221	33.1360 ms	next	*Ur
9	209.85.248.185	35.5630 ms	next	*Ur
10	72.14.236.11	23.2640 ms	next	*Ur
11	74.125.224.177	31.9450 ms	complete	lax

At the bottom, there's a 'Statistics' section showing 'Hops Required: 11', a 'Clear/Reset' button, a large green 'TraceRoute' button, and a footer with 'Chat', 'net.dw', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen' buttons.

The TraceRoute screen provides the ability to PING all devices in-between another host or device on the TCP/IP network and determine where the PING is originated either from the currently connected HOST or from the local PC.

PING is the generic name used to describe a diagnostic to test if communication is possible between the source (i.e. HOST or PC) to the destination. A TraceRoute uses a form of PING where the TTL (Time-To-Live) count starts at 1 and is incremented (to an absolute maximum of 255) allowing the display of each intervening device (usually a

router) until the destination is reached. The resultant trace of information is an indication of the number of hops through the devices required to achieve a communications connection end-to-end.

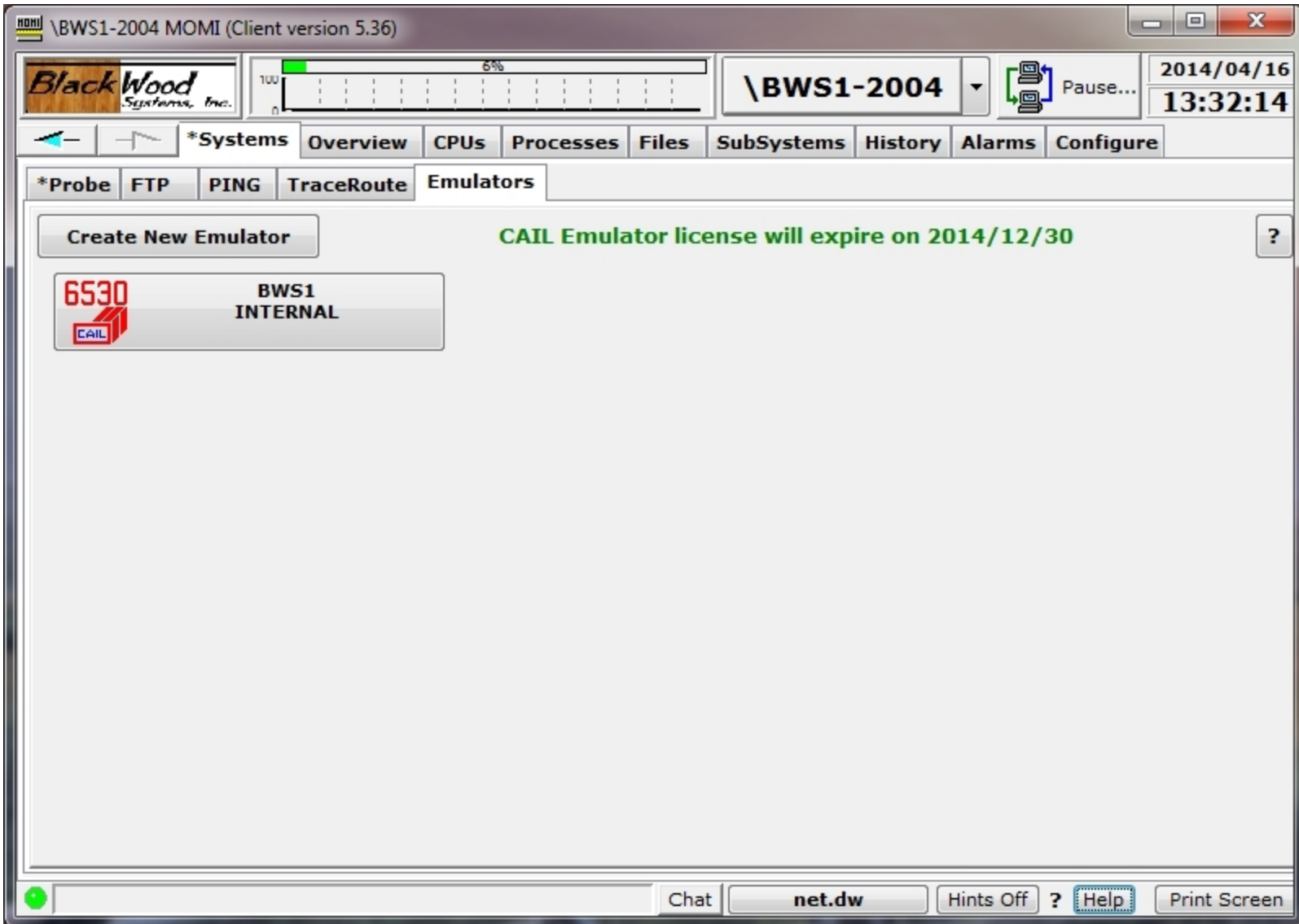
When the TraceRoute is "From HOST" it is generated on the Nonstop system where the BWMOMI server is running using the selected TCP/IP Stack. When "From PC" is selected the TraceRoute is generated on the PC running the MOMI PC Client.

The screen is used by selecting either "From Host" or "From PC", entering a destination as an DNS name or IP address and pressing the TraceRoute button. Optionally, the maximum number of Hops, the retries per device, the amount of time to wait for a response and the TCP/IP Stack to issue the PING through. The center of the screen displays a trace of each device (IP address and DNS name if available) and the amount of time each response took. The graphic displays the response time.

The ability to PING from the HOST may require the setup of an additional MOMI server to perform the function. See [General considerations](#) for additional information.

## Systems / Emulators

**Special Note:** The CAIL Emulator is provided courtesy of [CAIL](#) and is not a component of any purchased MOMI product. The Emulator is a limited-function version of the CAIL CTT/Suite product. BlackWood Systems and CAIL reserves the right to discontinue, limit or alter the availability in future releases. Please see the CAIL Emulator help within the Emulator for additional information. To obtain a full featured emulator, please contact CAIL.



The Systems / Emulators screen provides the ability to define and launch the CAIL 6530 terminal emulator. This provides command line and full screen access to Nonstop applications.

An emulator is defined by pushing the **Create New Emulator** button. In the pop-up window enter the HostName/IP Address, port (usually the default of 23 for Telserv), Service (by default a selection is displayed once a connection is established), a name for the emulator and a description the press **Create**. The new button created may then be pressed to launch an emulator. Right-click on the created emulator button to delete. SSH may be selected for security if available on your system.

**Create new Emulator/Program Launch** [X]

**Type**  
 **Internal CAIL**    External CAIL    External Program

**Security**  
 **Clear Text**    Use SSH

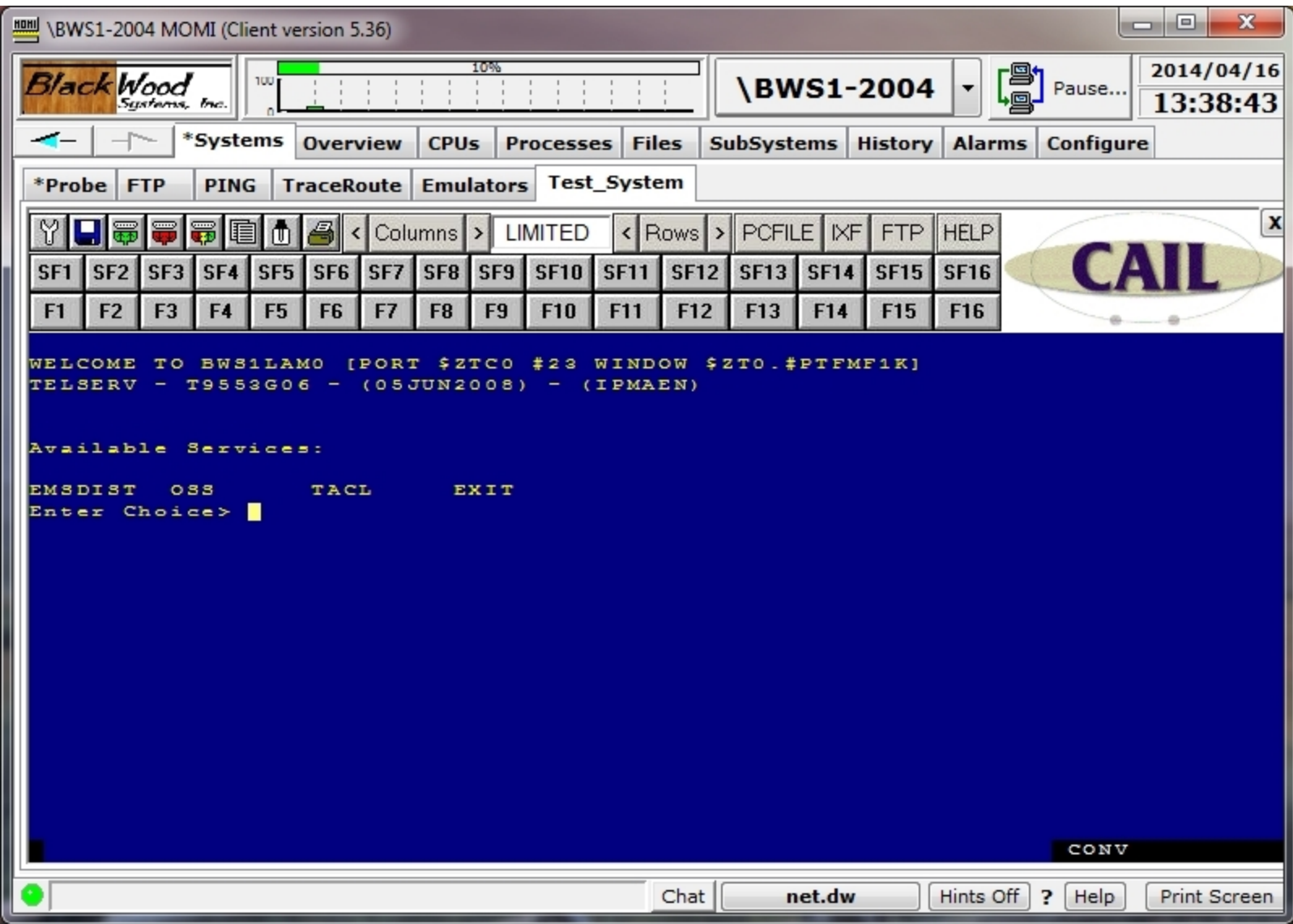
**HostName/IP Address**   **Port**   **Service**  
192.168.20.10   23  

**Name for this Button**  
Test\_System

**Description**  
system used for test

**Create**   **Cancel**

An Internal emulator (below) appears as a tab within the MOMI process. An external emulator is launched in a stand-alone window.




Alternately, instead of a the built-in emulator an external program may also be defined.

**Create new Emulator** X

**Type**

Internal CAIL  External CAIL  External Program

**External Program to run**

C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe 

**Name for this Emulator**

command\_line

**Description**

allow direct command

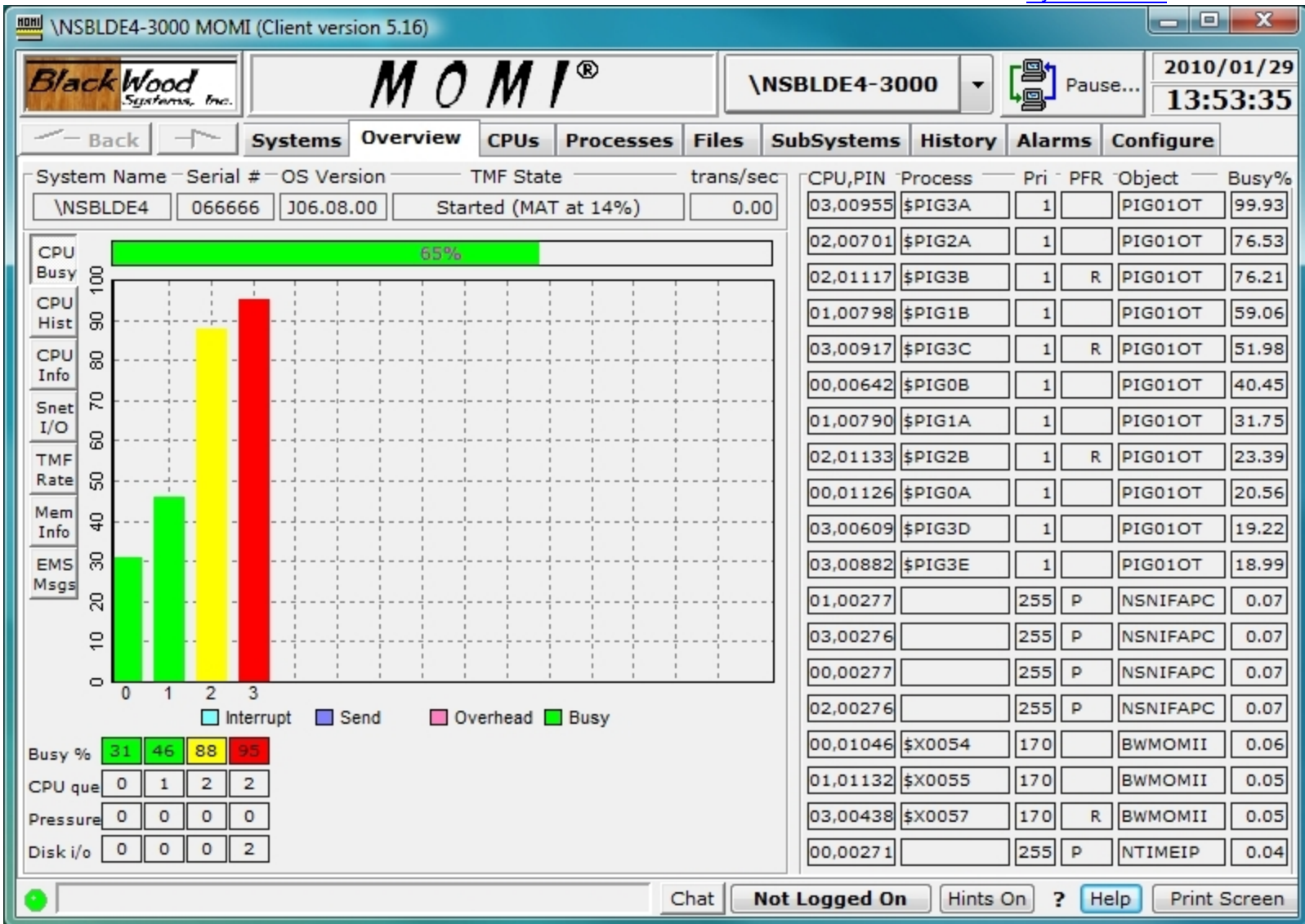
**Create** **Cancel**



# Overview

## Main Overview

see [System Quirks](#)

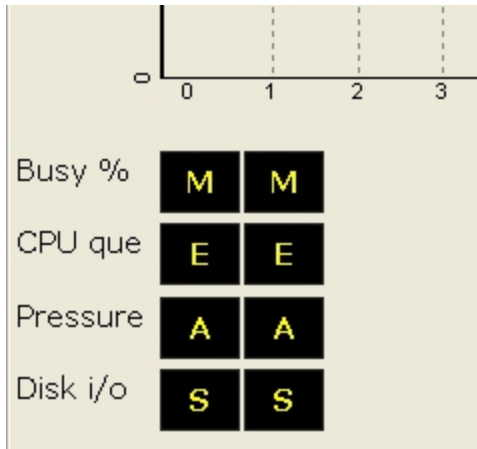


The Main Overview screen provides the launch point for general information about the health of the System.

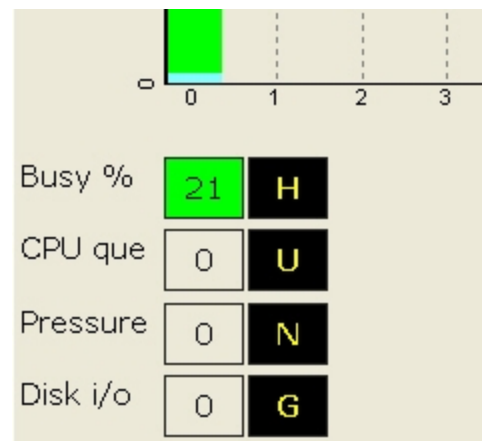
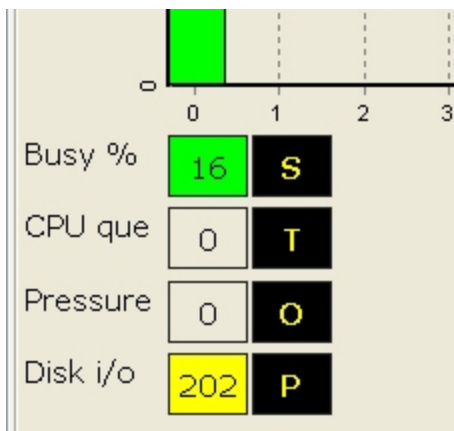
The top left side of the screen contains the System name, System serial number and operating system version. The next two fields provide the state of TMF and the current transactions per second. The TMF State displays the percent utilization of the audit trail (largest value is displayed if TMF is configured with auxiliary audit trails).

The fields in the lower left handle corner Busy %, CPU que, Pressure and Disk I/O display the Overall CPU busy, average CPU queue depth, memory pressure (a value from 0 to 7 where 7 is the highest) and physical disk I/Os per second respectively. Additionally, these fields are used to relate special information as described below.

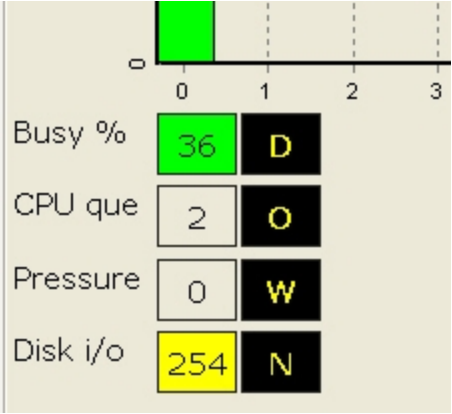
If MEASURE is not started, **MEAS** is reported in each affected processor. Use MEASCOM to start the MEASURE subsystem (for the system or a particular processor):



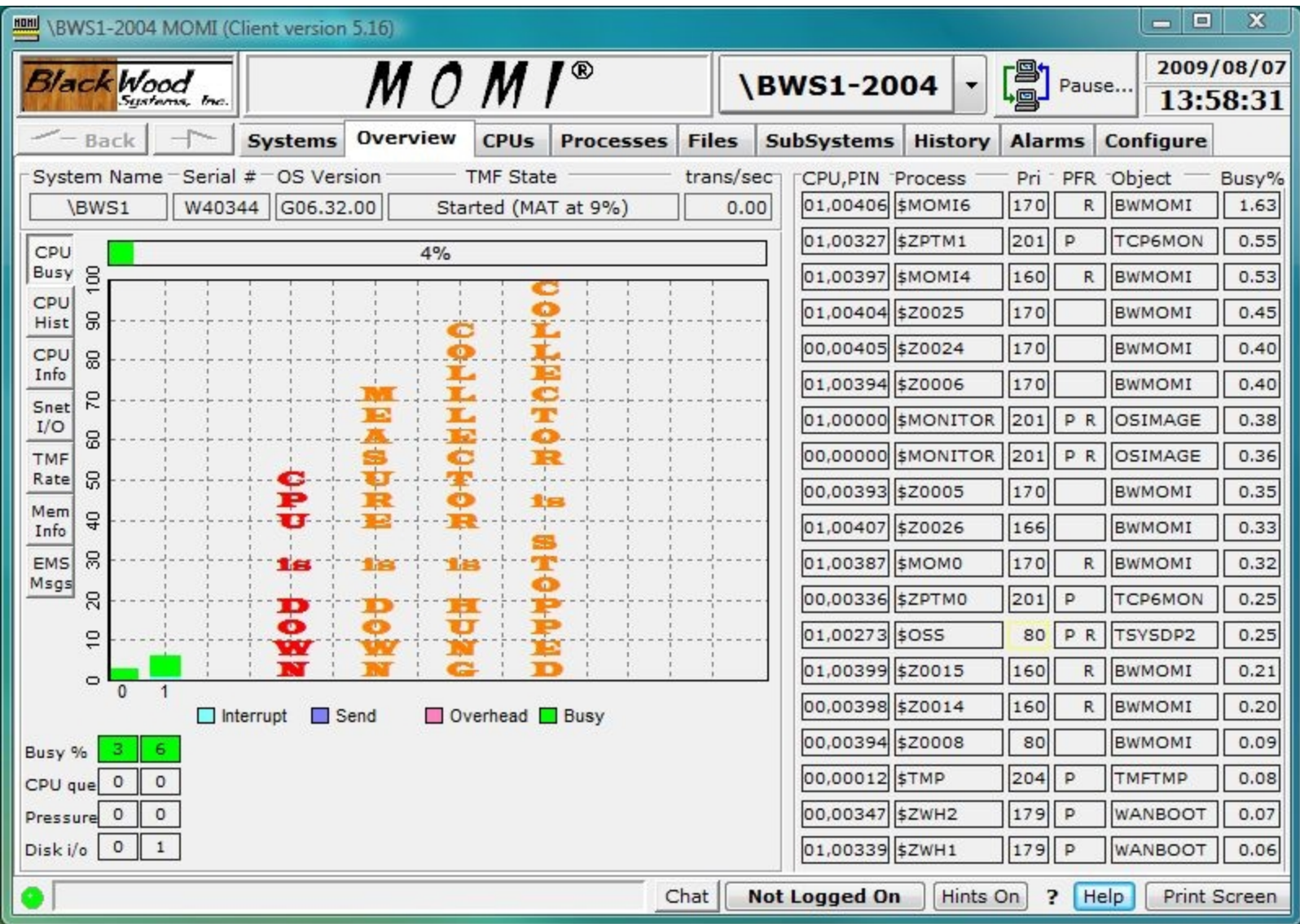
If a MOMI CPU collector process does not report in a timely manner, typically after 30 seconds, **STOP** is reported. MOMI then issues a Guardian stop on the collector process and the process is automatically restarted by MOMI (the automatic restart occurs approximately 1 minute after the **STOP** is displayed). Technically, the processor is marked as **HUNG** but this is usually not visible if the CPU collector process stops as directed:



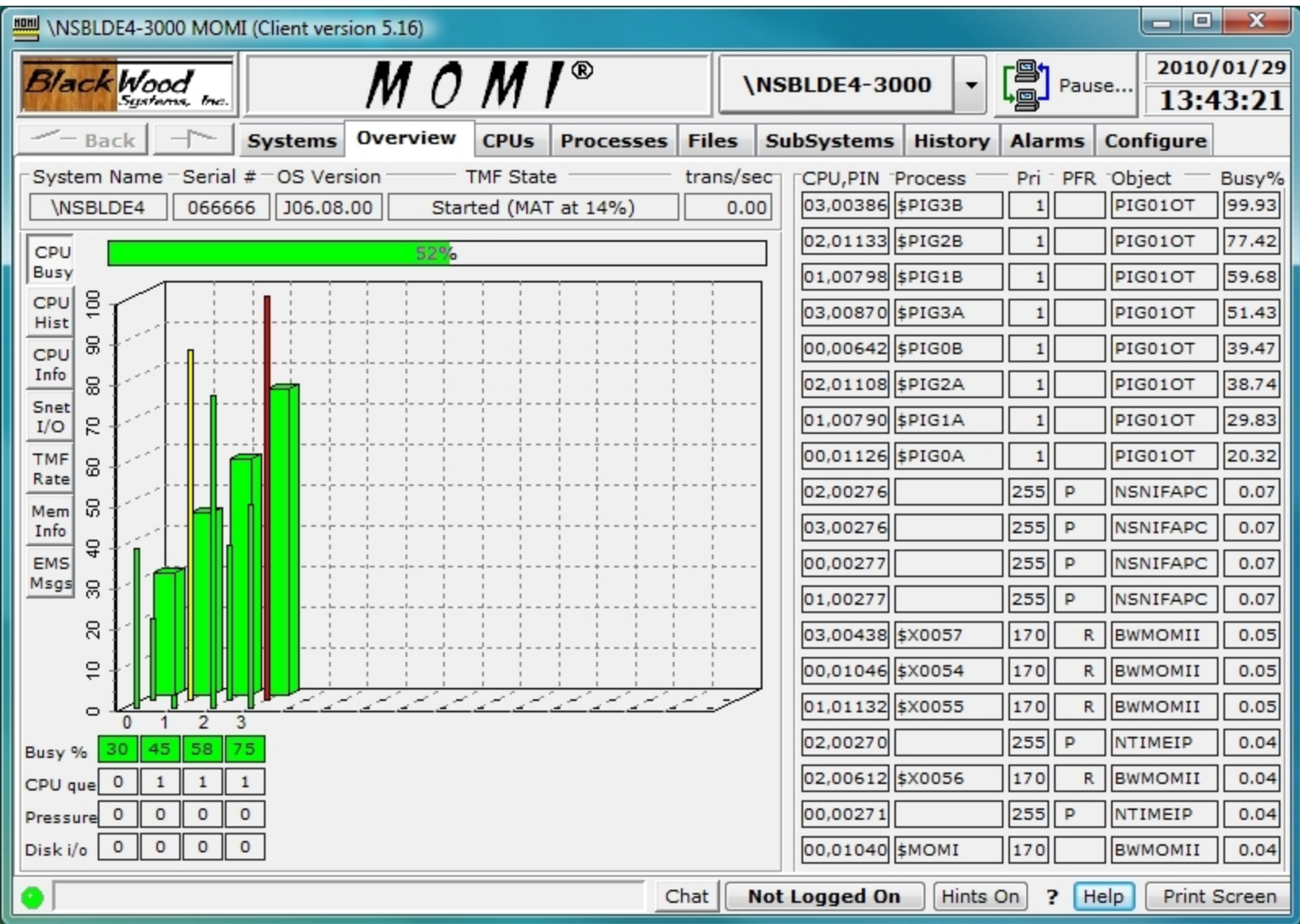
In the event a CPU fails, **DOWN** is reported for the affected CPU. MOMI automatically restarts a collector process approximately 1 minute after the CPU is reloaded:



Later versions of MOMI display a more prominent CPU / MOMI status (the text below are samples, real text appears over the affected CPU).

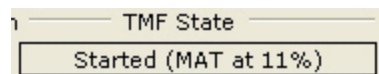


Additional CPU busy information is available for NonStop Blade Systems. Right click on the CPU Busy button and select **Display 3D CPU Busy Chart**. This setting enables the display of individual IPU's (small narrow bar) along with the overall process busy (wide bar). Note on the right side of the screen that it is possible for an individual process to be at (or near 100%) and yet the overall CPU busy is not. A processes percent busy is based on its activity within an individual IPU. An individual process is generally limited to 100% of an IPU the processor itself has N number of IPU's. Overall CPU busy is an average of the IPU activity (yes, it does take some getting used to).

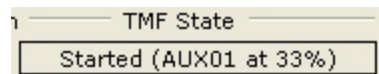


TMF State reports the general status of TMF (Started, Stopped, etc...) along with overflow and other error indicators. The percentage full (i.e. in use) of the largest of the Master (MAT) or Auxiliary (AUXnn) audit trails is also reported in parentheses for most states. Generally speaking, the "worst" state or condition is selected for display.

Below are some sample TMF States:



Master audit trail at 11% full



Auxiliary audit trail 1 at 33% full

TMF State  
 Started (AUX01 at 77%) Auxiliary audit trail 1 at 77% full

TMF State  
 CANNOT ROLLOVER AUX01 Auxiliary audit trail 1 cannot rollover (out of space and no overflow available)

TMF State  
 Overflow (AUX01 at 77%) Auxiliary audit trail 1 using overflow

TMF State  
 Trans Disabled: Operator Begin transactions disabled within TMF

CPU,PIN	Process	Pri	PFR	Object	Busy%
02,00307 <sup>3</sup>	\$SAS13	220	P	TSYSDP2	11.39
02,00585	\$CAWLK	100		CAU9CTK	5.66
02,00006	\$Z65H	150		TACL	3.52
02,00445	\$ZS02	199	P	OSMON	3.07
03,00306 <sup>3</sup>	\$SAS13	220	P	TSYSDP2	2.66
03,00264 <sup>0</sup>		255	P	TSMSGIP	1.88
02,00264 <sup>0</sup>		255	P	TSMSGIP	1.67
02,00450	\$XM02	199	P	MEASCTL	1.56

The right side of the screen shows the busiest or top processes on the entire System. The fields listed are the CPU, PIN [IPU], process name (blank if unnamed), current priority, PFR fields, object file name and percent busy.

The Busy% field is the percentage of total CPU busy for the process during the last monitored interval (by default

MOMI scans the CPUs every 10 seconds).

The Pri field is the current process priority field. The surrounding box is yellow if the operating system has reduced the process priority and the process is a disk. A red color is used for any other process with a reduced priority. Disk processes will assume the priority of the requesting process while waiting for executing time. It is normal to see a disk process running at different priorities. User processes have their priority lowered by the System if they are determined to be CPU bound (i.e. taking a great deal of CPU resources).

The PFR fields indicate with single letter descriptors if the process is P - Privileged, F - page Faulting or R - on the Ready list. A process is Privileged if it has been granted authority to run without security limitations (many System processes are Privileged). A process needing memory space is page Faulting during the time it takes to free or swap

needed memory pages. A process is on the Ready list when it is waiting for CPU execution. Additionally, a process can be on the Ready list while waiting on a page Fault.

The CPU,PIN<sup>[IPU]</sup> field shows the processor number, process identification number and optionally the CPU core (i.e. IPU) where the process is running. The IPU is displayed, by default, if it has been assigned by the operating system or by the user. If the IPU is not displayed it is assumed to be floating or in other words the process is dispatched in any available CPU core.

Placing the mouse over the CPU,PIN field displays a pop-up window presenting additional information for that process. Below is a sample image:

Process Detail			
Process	\$ZPTM0	Busy%	0,40%
Cpu,Pin	00,00433	PFR	P
Memory	2,7 MB	Wait state	%015
State	Runnable		
Process Access ID	255,255		
Login Name	SUPER.SUPER		
Process Type	Guardian		
File Name	\$SYSTEM.SYS00.TCP6MON		
Ancestor	\$ZZTCP		
Hometerm	\$ZHOME		
GMOM	\$ZM00	JobID	
Created	2007/07/31 05:58:06	64	07:18:28
Primary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Backup	<input type="checkbox"/>
IPri	201	CPri	201

A right click on the CPU,PIN or Process field will bring up a menu allowing the User to select a variety of jumps or actions using the selected process (the actions available vary depending on the process):



History Alarms Configure					
CPU,PIN	Process	Pri	PFR	Object	
00,00015	\$ZNET	175	P	SCP	
00,00049	\$ZNET - (00,00015)		P	TMFCTLG	
00,00041			P	OZEXP	
01,00405				BWMOMI	
01,00273			P	TSYSDP2	
01,00295			P	TSYSDP2	
01,00204	\$OM01	185		OMI82OT	

The Overview screen may also be configured, on the page [Settings / Single Screen](#) to an alternate format that displays EMS information.

BlackWood Systems, Inc. MOMI® \BWS1-2004 2009/12/31 15:29:26

Back Overview **Systems** CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

System Name: \BWS1 Serial #: W40344 OS Version: G06.32.00 TMF State: Started (MAT at 2%) trans/sec: 0.00

CPU Busy: 24%

CPU,PIN	Process	Pri	PFR	Object	Busy%
00,00284	\$VDP01	219	P	OVDP	16.87
01,00280	\$OSS	220	P	TSYSDP2	6.15
01,00414	\$Z0278	93		BWMOMI	4.61
00,00271	\$ZSMS	180	P	OMP	2.33
00,00294	\$POOL1	200	P	OPP	1.50
00,00276	\$DATA2	220	P	TSYSDP2	1.03
00,00277	\$DATA1	220	P	TSYSDP2	0.96
01,00022	\$XCAT	149	P	TMFCTLG	0.72
01,00331	\$MOMI4	160		BWMOMI	0.71
01,00021	\$ZNET	175	P	SCP	0.63
01,00341	\$ZPTM1	201	P	TCP6MON	0.45
00,00396	\$Z0550	93		BWMOMI	0.44
01,00323	\$MOMI6	170		BWMOMI	0.37
01,00036	\$ZEXP	180	P	OZEXP	0.36

Mem Info: Busy % 28 20, CPU que 0 0, Pressure 0 0, Disk i/o 0 38

EMS Messages

?	Date/Time	PName	System ID	Event	Messages	Collector="\$0 - EM
A	12-31 15:28:57	\$Z2MR	BWS.0.0	0	an important system message	
	12-31 15:26:22	\$Z2MR	BWS.0.0	0	do you see what i see?	

Chat Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

Placing the mouse over an EMS message display a pop-up detail.

BlackWood Systems, Inc. MOMI® \BWS1-2004 2009/12/31 15:30:36

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

System Name: \BWS1 Serial #: W40344 OS Version: G06.32.00 TMF State: Started (MAT at 2%) trans/sec: 0.00

CPU Busy: 22%

Busy %: 25 19  
 CPU que: 0 0  
 Pressure: 0 0  
 Disk i/o: 0 1

EMS Detail

Date/Time	Process	Event Number
12-31 15:28:57	\$Z2MR	0

System ID: BWS.0.0

an important system message

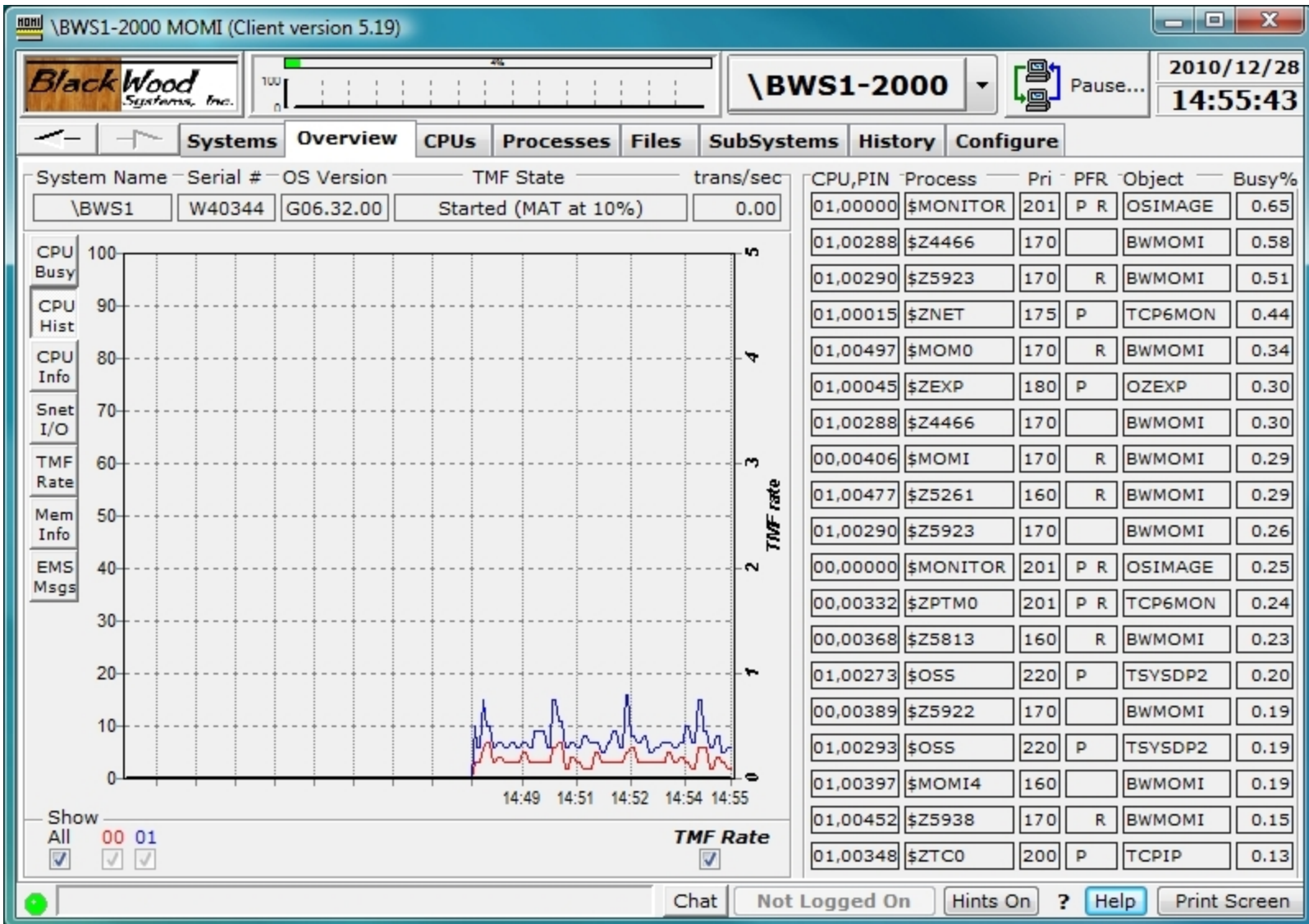
EMS Messages

?	Date/Time	PName	System ID	Event	Messages	Collector="\$0 - EM
A	12-31 15:28:57	\$Z2MR	BWS.0.0	0	an important system message	
	12-31 15:26:22	\$Z2MR	BWS.0.0	0	do you see what i see?	

Right-click to copy to clipboard

Chat Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

## Overview CPU History



The Overview CPU History screen charts the busy history of the CPU's on the System with the TMF transaction rate. The last 200 values are retained.

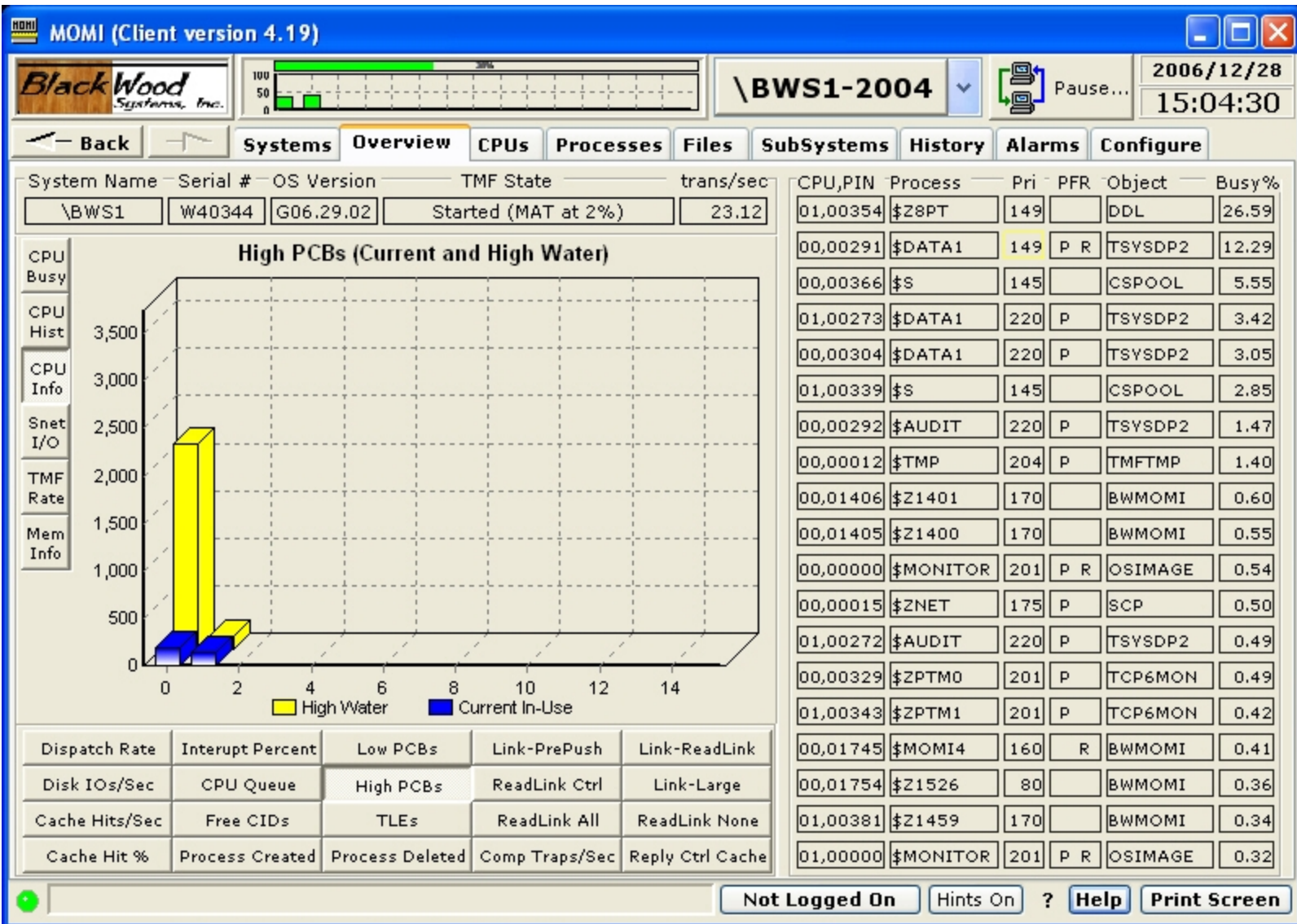
Data for this chart is captured every time the MOMI Client receives an update from the MOMI Server. This chart resets every time the Client connects or reconnects unless the system is being probed (from any sub-screen) on [Systems / Probe](#) or [Expand / Diagram](#).

Selection boxes near the bottom of the screen may be unchecked to removed CPUs or the TMF Rate from the display.

Place the mouse over a chart line and click to display the top few processes at that point in time.

CPU 01 at 13:25:20 reported 2% busy				
CPU,PIN	Process	Object	Priority	Busy%
01,00882	\$Z2HK	STCPUR	180	0.54
01,01403	\$CTTC	CTSERVE	148	0.44
01,00000	\$MONITOR	NMONTOR	201	0.17
01,00649	\$Z1V5	STCOMM	150	0.11
01,01474	\$Y1FT	STCOMM	150	0.11
01,00265		TSMGIP	255	0.08

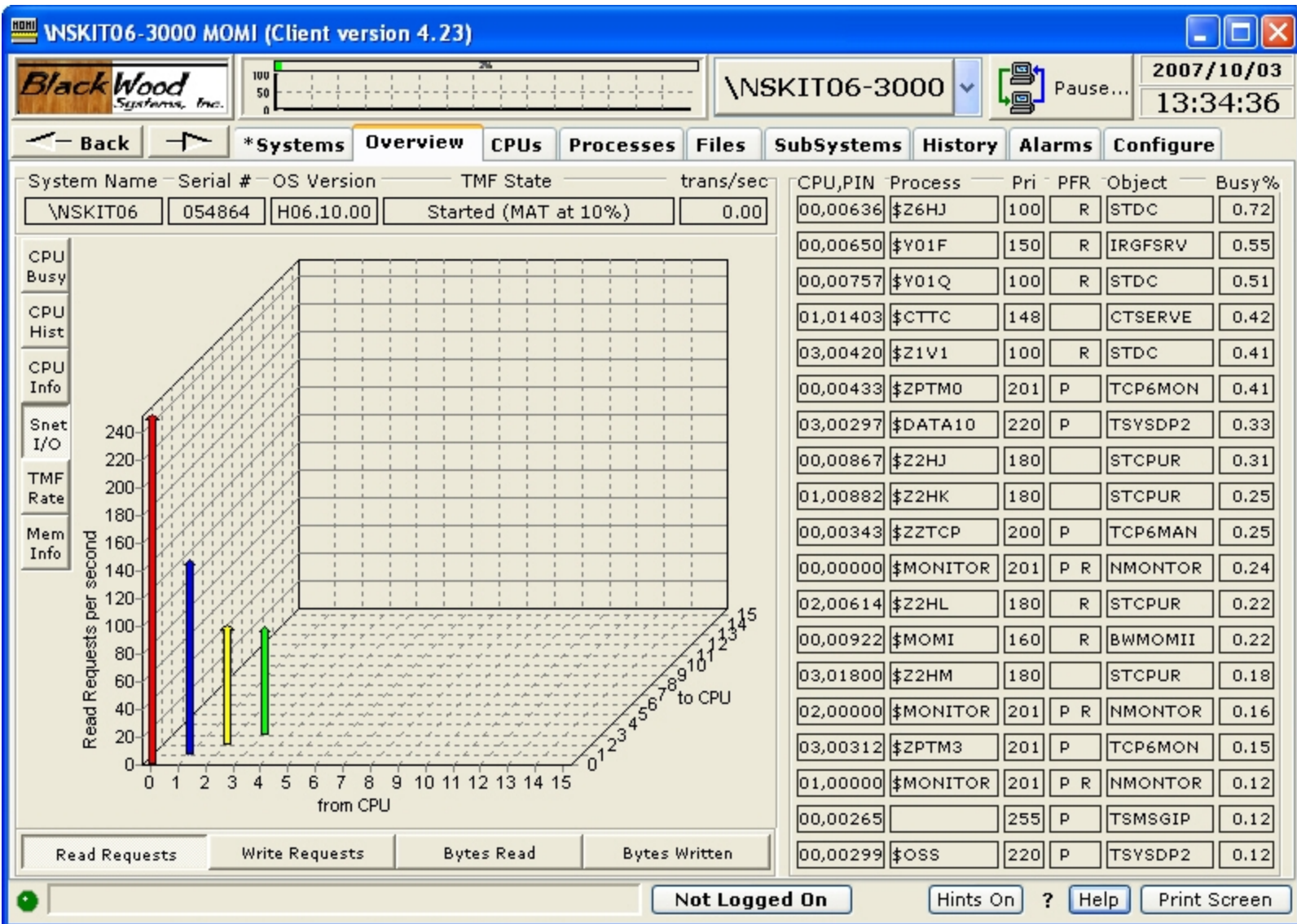
## Overview CPU Info



The Overview CPU Info charts various values pertaining to a CPU.

Place the mouse over the Bar to see the actual value. Several bars have mouse clicks available to cause a jump to obtain more detailed information about a particular value. For example, pressing the Comp Traps button and clicking on a bar will jump to the Processes / Process Entity screen and configure a process entity measurement to display the highest generators of Comp Traps (Computational Traps) in the particular CPU.

## Overview Snet I/O

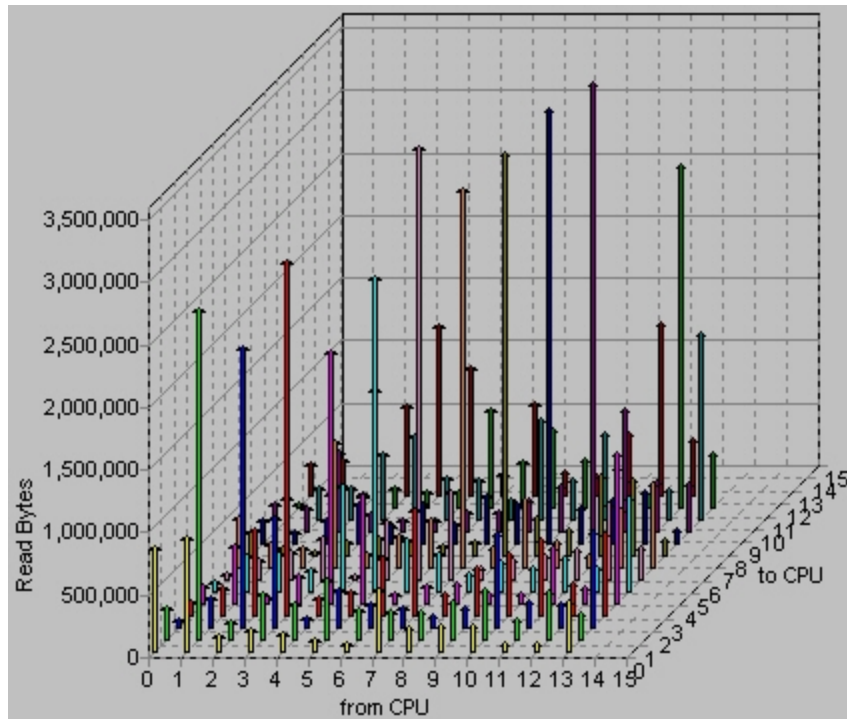


The Overview Snet I/O screen displays the traffic in and out of the ServerNet interconnects at the CPU level. Certain traffic is counted twice, so the chart is just a general idea of the traffic rate and distribution.

The chart is 3-dimensional and presents data transfers from all CPUs to all CPUs. On older ServerNet systems the chart appears more 3-dimensional than on newer systems. Newer systems display a 3-dimensional effect under heavy load.

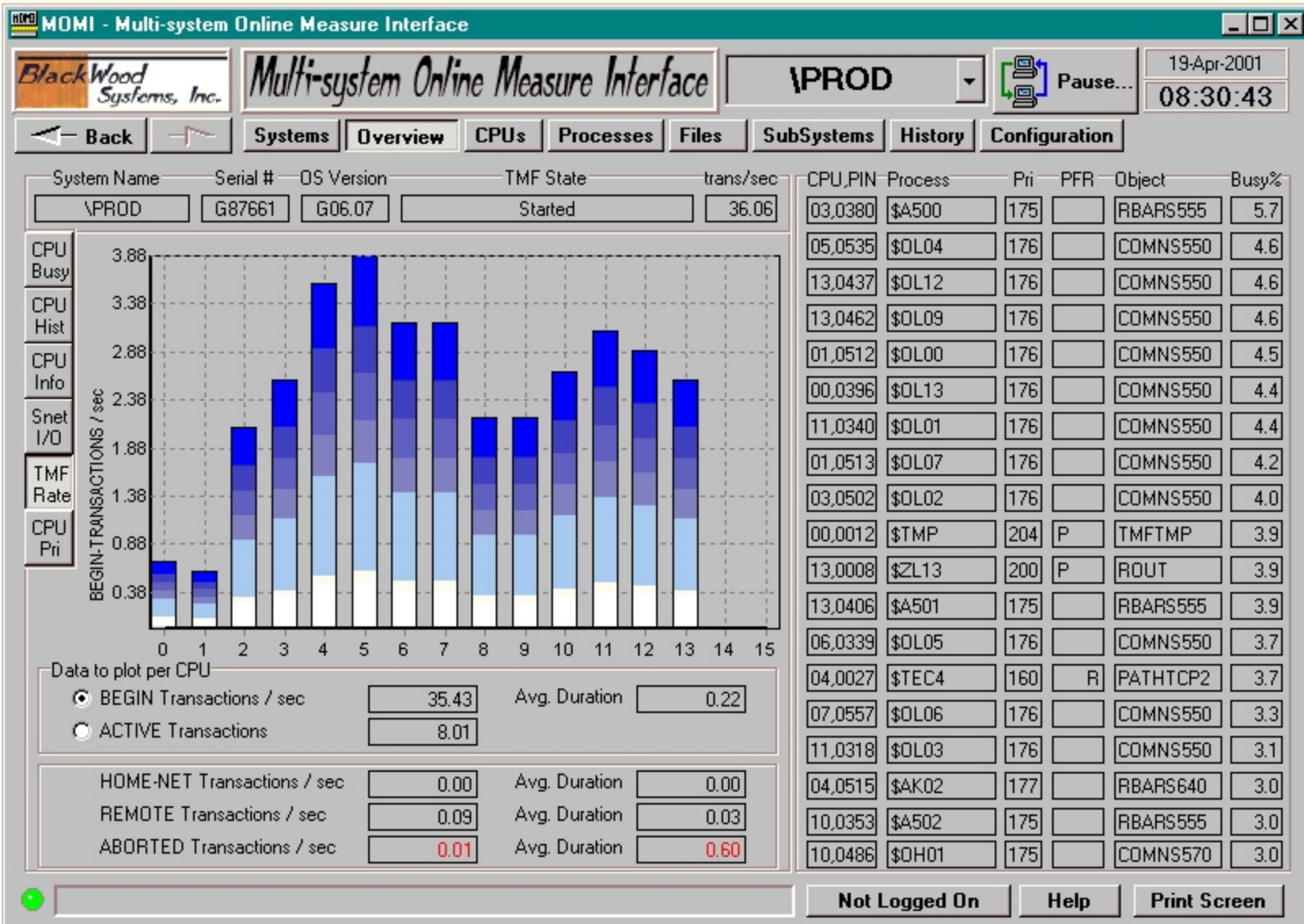
The chart presents the Read and Write Requests and the Read and Write Byte rates.

Below is a portion of the same screen from an older system showing the 3-dimensional affect.





## Overview TMF Rate

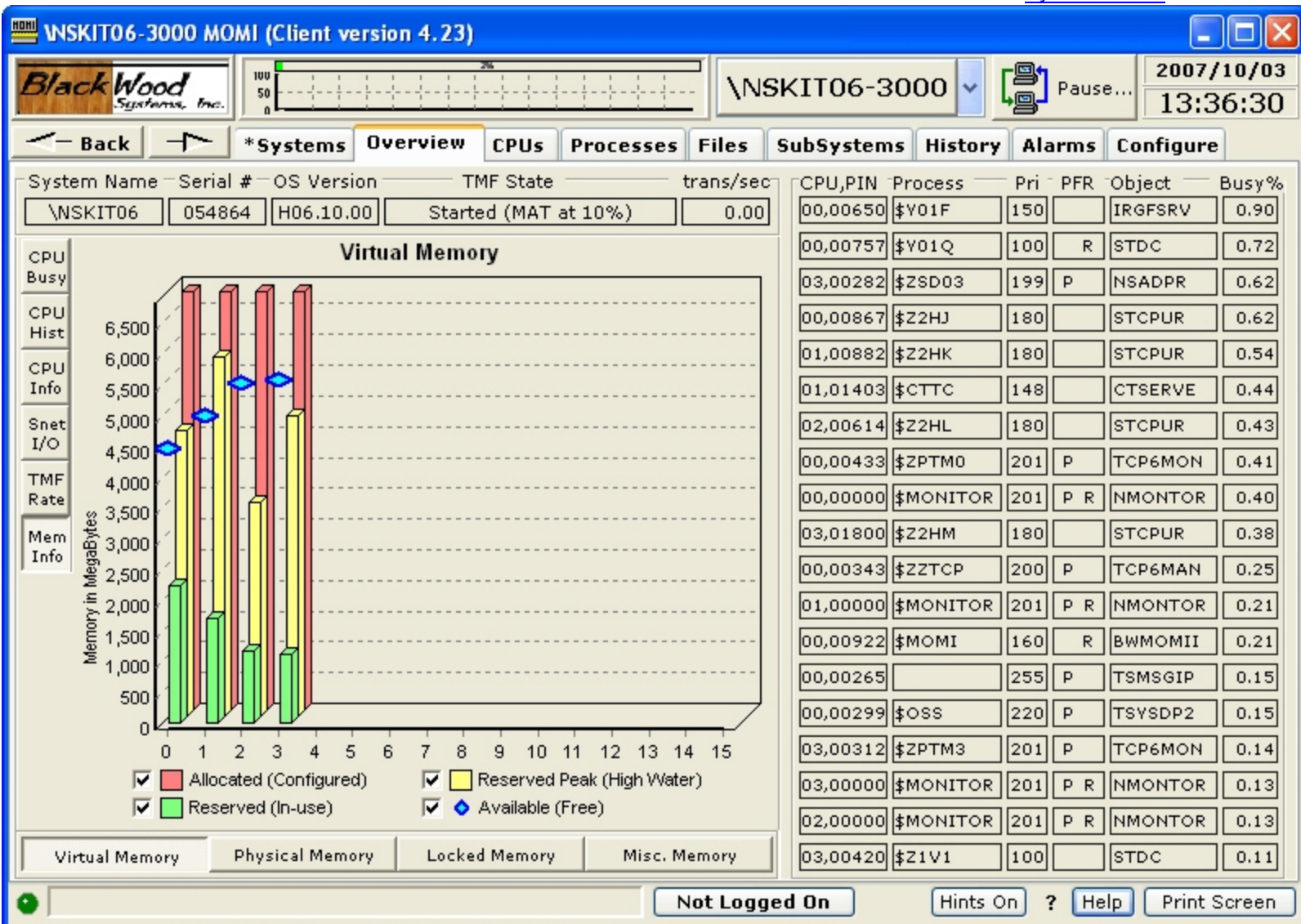


The Overview TMF rate chart presents the TMF transaction rate at a per CPU level.

Two options are available. Plotting data at BEGIN shows the count of transactions that were started. Plotting data at ACTIVE shows the number of transactions that were started but not yet completed. ACTIVE transactions are an approximation, based on available information from MEASURE .

## Overview Mem Info

see [System Quirks](#)



The Overview Mem Info screen presents the status of various aspects of virtual memory.

Each process running in a CPU consumes both physical and virtual memory. Virtual memory is the underlying disk space made available via NSKCOM to each CPU. Typically, a CPU has allocated twice the amount of virtual memory than physical memory.

Physical memory is the memory actually present in the CPU. For example, you have a 2 Gigabyte processor.

Not all memory is available for virtual use. When memory is locked, it is not allowed to swap to disk. A certain amount of memory is always locked by the operating system at start up. This amount varies as processes start and stop.

Misc. Memory is a 'catch area' for other useful memory counters.

- Un-sponsored memory is memory that is temporarily not owned by any process but must remain allocated.
- Memory pressure is a value from 0 to 7 where 0 is low. It is an indicator of the demand for memory. Systems with plenty of memory have a pressure of 0.
- A page fault is the situation where a memory page is needed but not present. This occurs when a process is first started and continues until all needed memory is accessed at least once. Additionally, a page fault can occur when memory that was previously accessed is no longer present, perhaps due to another process needing memory.
- Memory Queue is an indication of the number of processes waiting for memory. Newer systems do not seem to have a general memory queue. The servicing of page faults is now handled within the context of a user process (via system code in the background). On older machines, a memory queue was a second ready list because a process must first have memory accessible before it can wait to execute.

## Overview EMS Msgs

System Name: \NSKIT06, Serial #: 054864, OS Version: H06.15.00, TMF State: Started (MAT at 12%), trans/sec: 0.00

Collector	\$0 - EMS LOG	Filter	NONE		
?	Date/Time	PName	System ID	Event	Mes
E	12-04 14:36:16	\$ZTN5	TANDEM.TELSERV.H01	8	Soc
	12-04 14:33:02	\$ZBAT	TANDEM.NETBATCH.D30	202	\NS
	12-04 14:33:01	\$ZBAT	TANDEM.NETBATCH.D30	102	\NS
	12-04 14:31:57	\$V5DBR	ESQ.1001.G06	3861	<DE
E	12-04 14:31:16	\$ZTN0	TANDEM.TELSERV.H01	8	Soc
E	12-04 14:26:15	\$ZTN5	TANDEM.TELSERV.H01	8	Soc
E	12-04 14:23:24	\$ZPTM0	TANDEM.ZTC6.H06	19	0.T4
E	12-04 14:23:09	\$ZPTM0	TANDEM.ZTC6.H06	19	0.T4
	12-04 14:21:57	\$V5DBR	ESQ.1001.G06	3861	<DE
E	12-04 14:21:15	\$ZTN0	TANDEM.TELSERV.H01	8	Soc
	12-04 14:19:06	\$OVM01	TANDEM.OVMON.H01	2103	OVM
E	12-04 14:18:06	\$OVM01	TANDEM.OVMON.H01	2133	OVM
E	12-04 14:16:15	\$ZTN5	TANDEM.TELSERV.H01	8	Soc
	12-04 14:11:56	\$V5DBR	ESQ.1001.G06	3861	<DE
E	12-04 14:11:15	\$ZTN0	TANDEM.TELSERV.H01	8	Soc
	12-04 14:06:56	\$Z085	DATADSGN.2.D20	10	COM
	12-04 14:06:54	\$Z085	DATADSGN.2.D20	16	COM
	12-04 14:06:52	\$Z085	DATADSGN.2.D20	10	COM
	12-04 14:06:50	\$Z085	DATADSGN.2.D20	16	COM
	12-04 14:06:48	\$Z085	DATADSGN.2.D20	10	COM
	12-04 14:06:47	\$Z085	DATADSGN.2.D20	16	COM

CPU,PIN	Process	Pri	PFR	Object	Busy%
02,01188		1	R	CCOMBE	94.12
03,01141	\$PIG3	1	R	PIG01OT	76.88
01,00946	\$PIG1	1	R	PIG01OT	69.41
00,00945	\$PIG0	1	R	PIG01OT	59.83
00,00000	\$MONITOR	201	P R	NMONTOR	1.58
00,00501	\$XM00	199	P	MEASCTL	0.80
00,00421	\$ZPTM0	201	P	TCP6MON	0.71
01,00000	\$MONITOR	201	P R	NMONTOR	0.69
02,00000	\$MONITOR	201	P R	NMONTOR	0.64
02,00553	\$XM02	199	P	MEASCTL	0.59
01,00508	\$XM01	199	P	MEASCTL	0.55
03,00481	\$XM03	199	P	MEASCTL	0.49
00,00265		255	P	TSMGIP	0.47
02,00546	\$ZPNS	199	P	NS	0.45
00,00318	\$OSS	220	P	TSYSDP2	0.45
02,01122	\$CTTC	148		CTSERVE	0.44
03,00000	\$MONITOR	201	P R	NMONTOR	0.41
00,00583	\$X8F6	180		STCPUR	0.41
00,01029	\$X2MH	180		STCPUR	0.41

The Overview EMS Msgs screen presents EMS log messages from the system log \$0.

Place the mouse over an EMS line and a pop-up window displays the rest of the message.

## **CPUs**

## CPUs / CPU Summary

The screenshot shows the CPU Summary screen in the MOMI application. The interface includes a title bar with the system name and version, a navigation menu, and a main data table. The data table is organized into several columns: CPU Type, Busy%, Idle, Intr, Ovhd, Create, Delete, Free, CIDs, Queues, and I/Os / Second. The data is as follows:

CPU Type	Busy%	Idle	Intr	Ovhd	Create	Delete	Free	CIDs	Queues	I/Os / Second
All	0%	99	0	0	0	1				
0 NB54000c	1%	99	0	0	0	0	60,169		1 0.02 0.00	11 2 9 81
1 NB54000c	0%	100	0	0	0	0	61,518		1 0.01 0.00	27 5 22 81
2 NB54000c	1%	99	0	0	0	1	61,715		2 0.02 0.00	0 0 0 0
3 NB54000c	0%	100	0	0	0	0	62,695		1 0.01 0.00	12 12 0 0

The CPUs / CPU Summary screen provides high level detail on the activity of each processor in the System.

**Busy %** breaks down the total CPU busy value into Idle, Interrupts, and Overhead. Idle is the percent of time the processor did nothing. Interrupts is the percent of time the processor serviced low-level disruptions to normal processing such as an I/O completion. Overhead is the percent of time the processor spent creating or deleting processes.

**Create** and **Delete** show the number of processes new to the system and removed from the system as seen by MOMI. This gives an indication as to the level of process turnover on the System. Typical Guardian-based processes usually start and stay started. A high process turnover may indicate a problem. OSS-type processes usually have a much higher turnover due to the nature of the UNIX-like environment.

**Free CIDs** are a MEASURE resource used to contain counters for measurements. Enough Free CIDs should be available to support current and additional measurements.

**CPU Queues** are reported as Instant, or what is in the queue right now, and Average, which is the queue over the Interval period. The Instant queue is a whole number of processes while the Average is a decimal value. The Average memory queue is only available (i.e. have a non-zero value) on older platforms.

**I/Os / Second** indicate the gross total disk I/O activity at the CPU level. The physical I/Os plus the I/Os satisfied from cache equal the total I/Os. The percent of cache hits indicates the overall effectiveness of the disk cache. High levels of I/Os with a low cache hit percentage may indicate insufficient cache allocated to disk.

## CPUs / Memory Detail

The screenshot shows the 'CPUs / Memory Detail' screen in the MOMI application. The interface includes a navigation bar with tabs for Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The 'CPUs' tab is active, and the 'Memory Detail' sub-tab is selected. The main area displays a table of memory usage for four CPUs (0-3). The table is organized into several columns: CPU, Current Physical, Swap, Free, Locked, Max Locked, Lockable, Page Faults, CME Events, HCME Events, Memory Pressure, and Memory Q-Len. The data for each CPU is as follows:

CPU	Current				Max		Page Faults	CME Events	HCME Events	Memory Pressure	Memory Q-Len
	Physical	Swap	Free	Locked	Locked	Lockable					
0	16,384	16,383	13,593	1,524	1,610	14,335	0	0	0	0	0
1	16,384	16,383	13,824	1,321	1,481	14,335	0	0	0	0	0
2	16,384	16,383	13,410	1,197	1,341	14,335	0	0	0	0	0
3	16,384	16,383	14,677	1,009	1,035	14,335	0	0	0	0	0

The bottom of the screen features a status bar with buttons for Chat, Not Logged On, Hints On, Help, and Print Screen.

The CPUs / Memory Detail screen provides the detail of the physical memory of each processor.

Physical memory refers to what was installed in the CPU, such as a 2 Gigabyte processor. Swappable is the memory available for virtual memory usage. Memory that is locked is forced to remain in the processor and may not be swapped out to disk (i.e. virtual memory). System processes, control blocks and I/O buffers are examples of memory that is usually locked.



**Page Faults** occur when a process needs to access memory but it is not present. The System must either read the memory from disk or create a new page.

**CME Events** (Correctable Memory Errors) is the situation where a hardware check-sum algorithm indicates a memory bit was in error but the System could recover from the event. CMEs are usually transient in nature. The value reported here comes from the Guardian procedure call `PROCESSOR_GETINFOLIST_`.

**HCME Events** (Hard Correctable Memory Errors) is a situation on newer NonStop platforms where a CME memory errors exist but has exceeded an internal threshold triggering for removal the memory page where the error is located. The problem does not necessarily indicate a hardware failure. The value reported here comes from the MEASURE CPU Entity.

**UCME Events** (Uncorrectable Memory Errors) is the situation on older NonStop platforms where a hardware check-sum algorithm indicates a memory bit(s) was in error but the System could NOT recover from the event. If the UCME located in an unused area of memory is 'locked out' from further usage. If the error is located in a User process the operating system may cause the process to abend. If the error is located in a system process or system data area it may cause the operating system to halt the CPU. The value reported here comes from the MEASURE CPU Entity.

**Memory pressure** is an indication of the need for memory. This value ranges from 0 to 7, with 0 being no pressure and 7 being extreme pressure. Observation of this value indicates it is an average over time that increases rather rapidly but decreases rather slowly.

**Memory queue length** is the number of processes waiting for memory. Newer platforms do not see a value in this field because memory service occurs within the context of the process itself.

## CPU's / PCBs/TLEs

The screenshot shows the 'CPU's / PCBs/TLEs' screen in the BlackWood Systems, Inc. monitoring software. The interface includes a title bar with the system name and version, a navigation menu, and a main data area with several sub-tables.

**System Information:** \NSBLDE4-3000 (Client version 5.26), Date: 2012/02/14, Time: 11:48:30.

**Navigation:** Systems, Overview, **CPU's**, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, Configure.

**Sub-Menu:** CPU Summary, Memory Detail, **PCBs/TLEs**, CPU Info, Priority Charts, Detail Chart.

**Summary:** CPU: 0-3, PCB's: 1,138, Low PCB's: 143, High PCB's: 995, TLE's: 388.

CPU	PCB's	Low PCB's				High PCB's				TLE's			
		Current	Highest	Free	Failed	Current	Highest	Free	Failed	Current	Highest	Config	Failed
0	349	47	77	208	0	302	355	11,542	0	120	190	20,000	0
1	290	43	72	212	0	247	292	11,597	0	73	127	20,000	0
2	268	23	54	232	0	245	283	11,599	0	125	206	20,000	0
3	231	30	38	225	0	201	206	11,643	0	70	110	20,000	0

**Footer:** Chat, Not Logged On, Hints On, ? Help, Print Screen.

The CPU's / PCBs/TLEs screen provides details on the availability of Process Control Blocks (PCB) and Time List Elements (TLE).

Each running process on the system requires one PCB. Additionally, a process may require one or more TLEs, if it has requested notification of an elapsed amount of time.

A PCB is considered low if it is allocated within the range of 0 to 254 and is considered high if 256 or greater. Older programs that do not have the High Pin enabled flag set within the executable are limited to the low range.

Any failure to allocate one of these resources shows in RED.

## CPUs / CPU Info

System: \NSBLDE4-3000 MOMI (Client version 5.26)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

System: \NSBLDE4-3000

Date: 2012/02/14 11:54:56

Navigation: Systems Overview **CPUs** Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Sub-navigation: CPU Summary Memory Detail PCBs/TLEs **CPU Info** Priority Charts Detail Chart

System Information:

- SysNN Volume: \$SYSTEM.SYS04
- Local Time Offset: -08:00
- Expand System Number: 102
- SysGen Time: 2011/11/10 14:14:11
- ColdLoad Time: 2011/11/16 09:50:50

CPU	Model	Name	CPU Busy Percent	Irrupt %	Send %	OverH %	Idle %	CPU Queue	Avg CPU Queue Len	Memory Queue	Avg Mem Queue Len	Disk I/Os	Cache Hits	IP
0	NB54000c	NSE-AB	0%	0	0	0	99	0	0.02	0	0.00	0	8	
1	NB54000c	NSE-AB	0%	0	0	0	100	0	0.01	0	0.00	5	23	
2	NB54000c	NSE-AB	1%	0	0	0	99	0	0.02	0	0.00	0	0	
3	NB54000c	NSE-AB	0%	0	0	0	100	0	0.01	0	0.00	11	1	

Rated Values:

Chat: Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The CPUs / CPU Info screen presents an assortment of miscellaneous System and processor information.

**SysNN Volume** is the location where the Operating System was loaded.

The **Local Time Offset** is a system value used to determine LCT (Local Civil Time) and LST (Local Standard Time). The NonStop System technically maintain internal time as GMT (Greenwich Mean Time) and use the Local Time Offset to present LCT. Internally using GMT provides an easy and safe value for systems networked throughout the world to exchange.

The **SysGen Time** is when the Operating System was generated (via DSM/SCM).

The **Cold Load Time** is when the system was loaded with the Operating System.

The **SysGen Time** or System Generation time is when the operating system was constructed.

The **Expand System Number** is a unique numeric identifier from 0 to 254 that identifies a System linked on a network.

Other fields of interest are the **System Loads**. This indicates the number of times the operating system was started or loaded from \$SYSTEM. **Breakpoints** are the number of stops or holds placed in an executing process by the system debugger Inspect. Older platforms had to configure the maximum number of breakpoints allowed within a CPU.

# CPUs / Priority Charts / Charts

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/06/18 15:26:55

Back Systems Overview CPUs \*Processes Files \*SubSystems History Configure

CPU Summary Memory Detail PCBs/TLEs CPU Info Priority Charts

Charts 1 Charts 2

### CPU Percent Busy Per Priority

56%

Process Priority

Percent of CPU

Scale 0-100 Scale 0-MAX

CPU 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

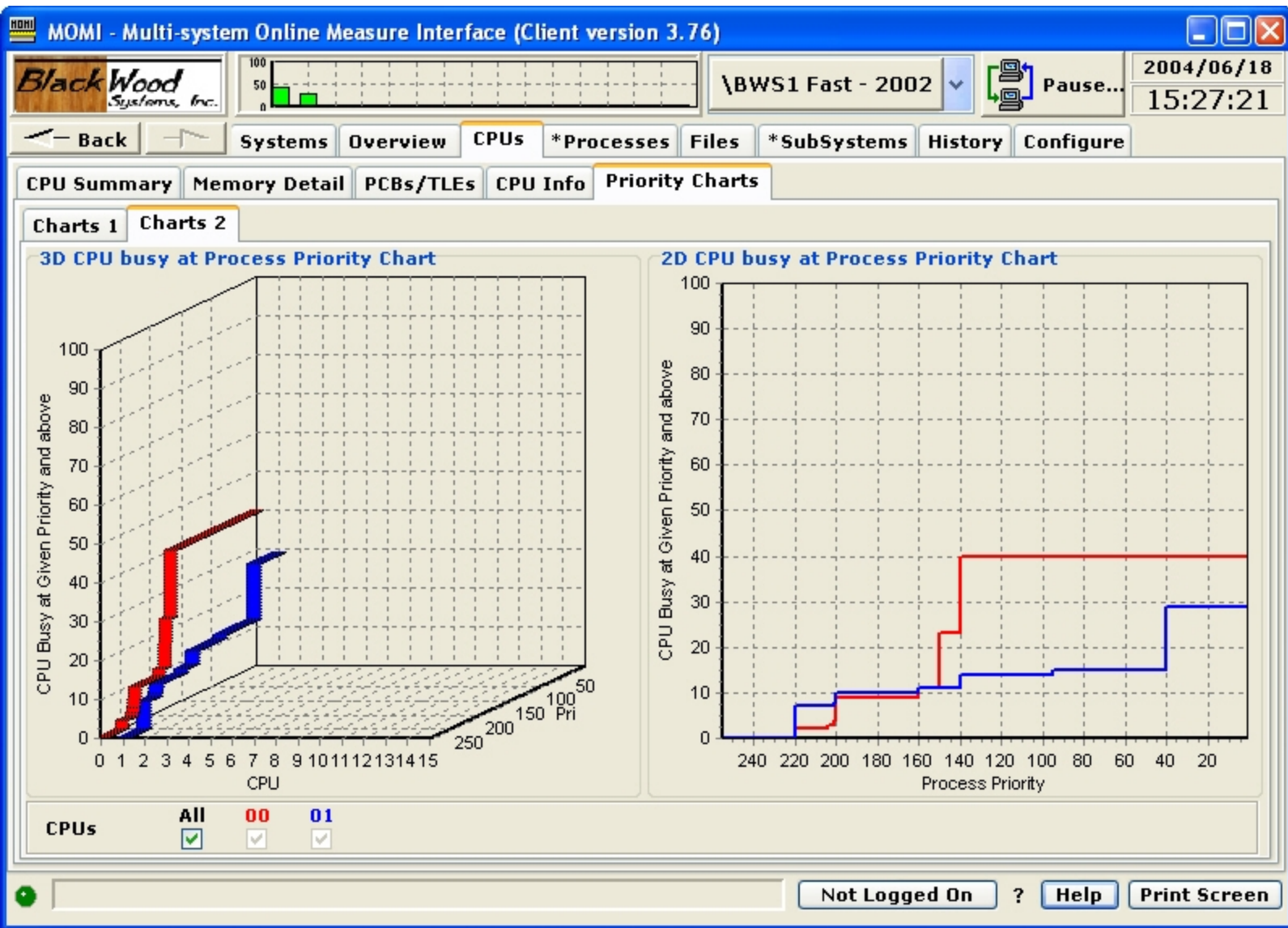
### CPU Busy with Processes Priority 150 and above

CPU Busy

Process Priority

150

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen



The CPUs / Priority Charts / Charts screens display the relative CPU busy as related to priority.

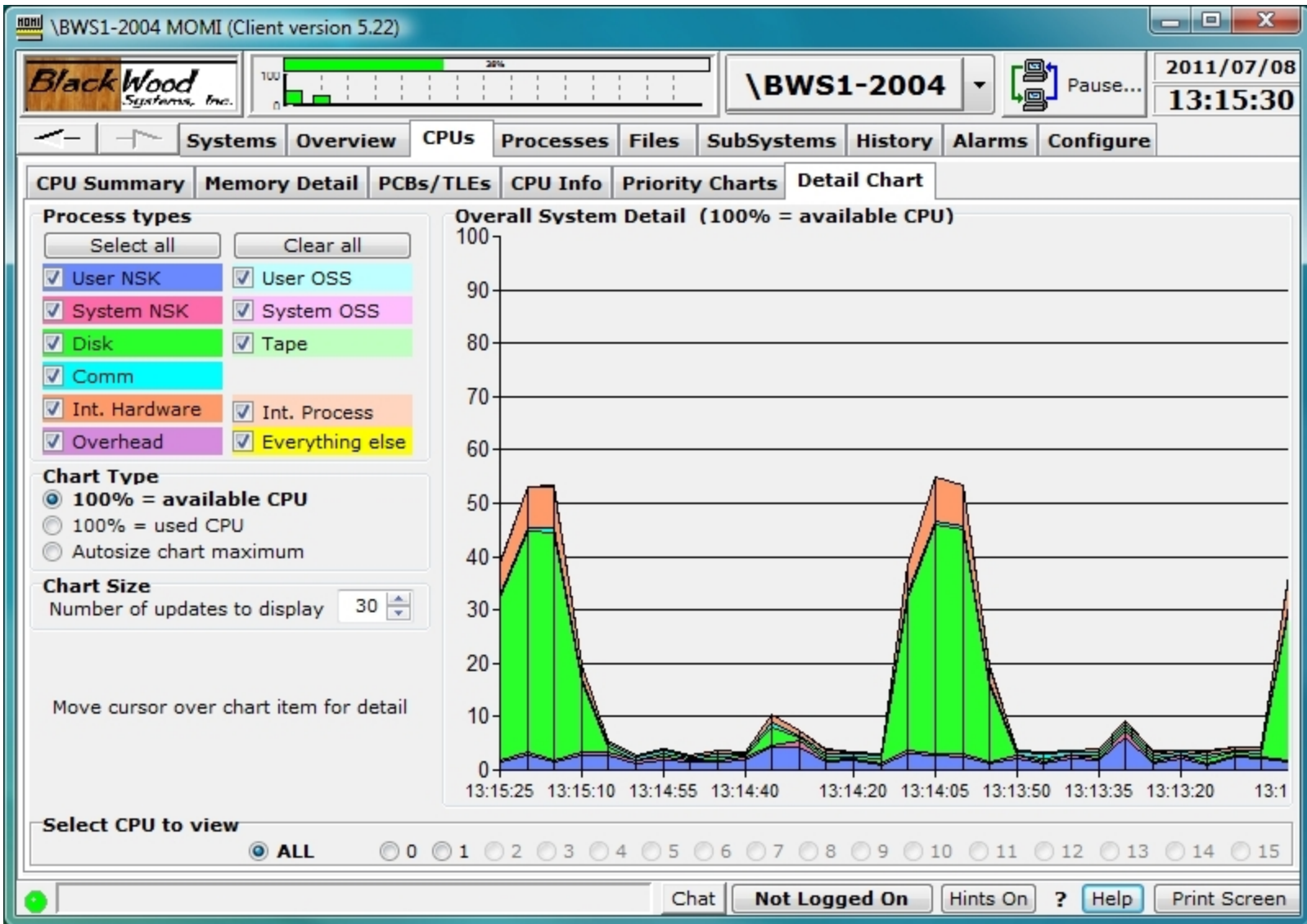
These screens give several visualizations to the CPU usage. While a CPU could be 100% busy, if 90% was being used at priority 10, the overall CPU health may be good but the processor is currently performing a batch type of operation.

The **Process Priority** up/down selector allows the setting of a threshold in which the lighter color represents a level below the threshold and the darker color of the bar represents the level above the threshold. For example, if the System runs production processes at priority 170 and above, and the indicator is set to 170, the dark portion of the bar presents the CPU usage at and above 170. The lighter color represents the

CPU usage below that level. The total bar height still indicates the complete CPU usage.



## CPUs / Detail Chart



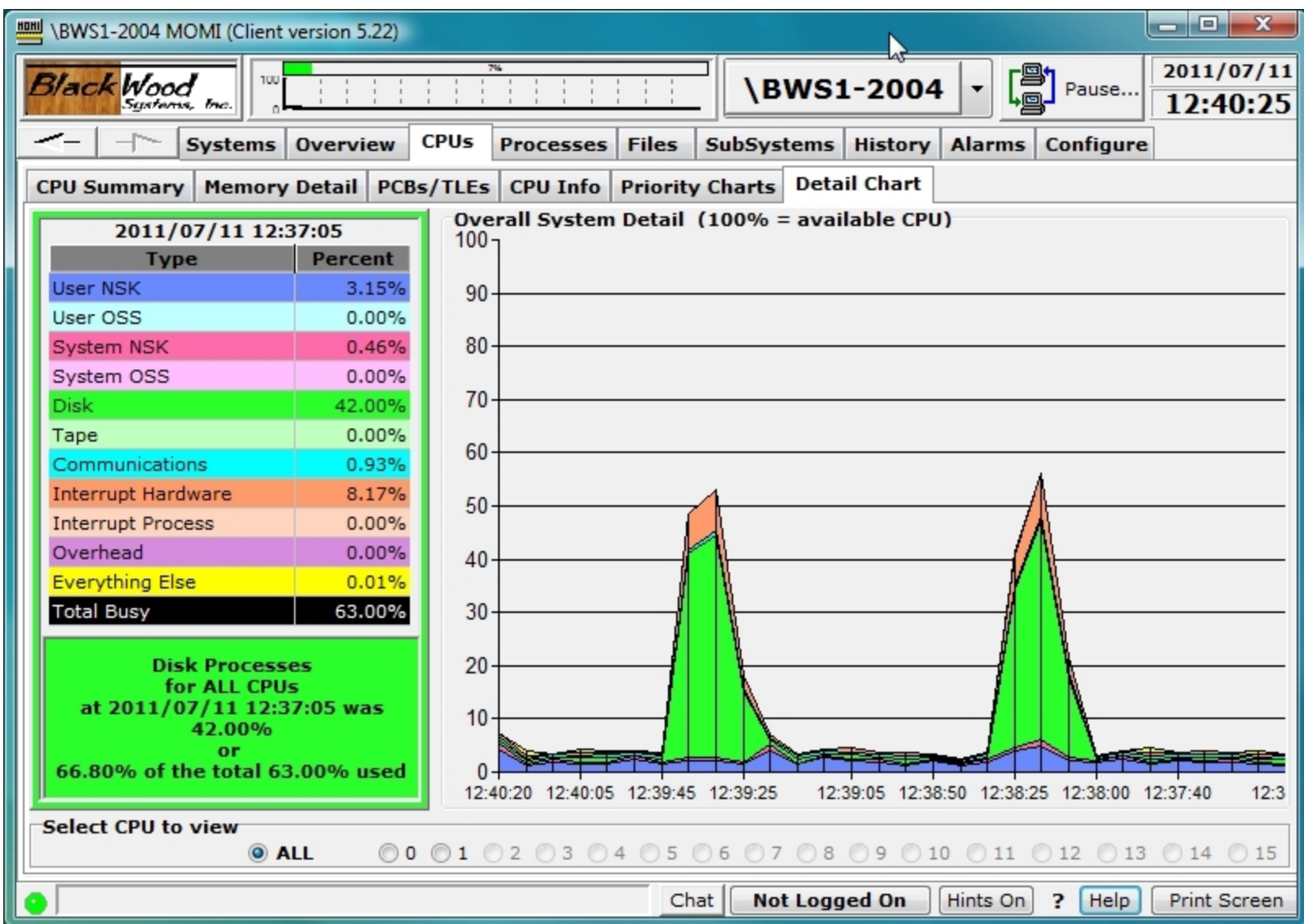
The CPUs / Detail Chart provides moving graph breakdown of CPU utilization by major category such as disk, communications and user processes.

The following are the field meanings:

- User NSK - Guardian processes at or below priority 199
- User OSS - OSS processes at or below priority 199
- System NSK - Guardian processes above priority 199

- System OSS - OSS processes above priority 199
- Disk - Disk processes (physical or virtual)
- Tape - Tape process
- Comm - Communication processes (i.e. LAN, SWAN)
- Int.Hardware - CPU interrupt handler routine
- Int. Process - System Interrupt Processes (i.e. processes at priority 255)
- Overhead - System time for process start up/shutdown
- Everything else - all other processing not within an existing category

Placing the mouse over the graph displays a pop-up window on the left showing detail for the area under the mouse.



This chart clears and restarts when a system is selected.

**Processes**

## Processes / Top Processes

NSKIT06-3000 MOMI (Client version 4.23)

Black Wood Systems, Inc.

2007/10/03 13:45:39

Back \*Systems Overview CPUs **Processes** Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Top Processes Last Start/Stop All Processes Process Detail ProcessH Entity Process Entity PgmRay

Cpu,Pin	Process	UserID	B	IPri	CPri	PT	P	F	R	I	SI	Mem	Object	Busy%	Busy Histogram
02,01092	\$Y1LX	93,1		1	1	G			R			0.4	\$DATA01.UTILS.PIG01OT	79.84	
00,01021	\$Y1LW	93,1		1	1	G			R			0.4	\$DATA01.UTILS.PIG01OT	60.30	
00,00650	\$Y01F	255,255		150	150	G						12.2	\$DATA03.R912.IRGFSRV	0.55	
00,00757	\$Y01Q	255,255		100	100	G			R			10.9	\$DATA03.R912.STDC	0.48	
01,01403	\$CTTC	18,1		148	148	G						2.3	\$VD0603.NCITTOOLS.CTSERVE	0.43	
00,00433	\$ZPTM0	255,255		201	201	G	P					2.7	\$SYSTEM.SYS00.TCP6MON	0.40	
00,00867	\$Z2HJ	11,10		180	180	G						10.0	\$DATA03.R911.STCPUR	0.31	
01,00882	\$Z2HK	11,10		180	180	G						12.3	\$DATA03.R911.STCPUR	0.27	
00,00343	\$ZZTCP	255,255		200	200	G	P					1.0	\$SYSTEM.SYS00.TCP6MAN	0.25	
00,00922	\$MOMI	93,1		160	160	G			R			62.0	\$DATA01.MOMI.BWMOMII	0.24	
00,00000	\$MONITOR	255,255		201	201	G	P		R			4.2	\$SYSTEM.SYS00.NMONTOR	0.22	
02,00614	\$Z2HL	11,10		180	180	G			R			10.0	\$DATA03.R911.STCPUR	0.22	
02,00000	\$MONITOR	255,255		201	201	G	P		R			2.9	\$SYSTEM.SYS00.NMONTOR	0.20	
00,00299	\$OSS	255,255		220	220	G	P					43.2	\$SYSTEM.SYS00.TSYSDP2	0.19	
03,01800	\$Z2HM	11,10		180	180	G						14.9	\$DATA03.R911.STCPUR	0.18	

Select Process Type to view

Everything
  NSK Processes
  NSK User Processes
  Disks
  Priority Changing
  Inspect
  Stuck on I/O

OSS Processes
  OSS User Processes
  Tapes
  Interrupt Processes
  Suspended

Select CPU to view

ALL
  Busiest
  0
  1
  2
  3
  4
  5
  6
  7
  8
  9
  10
  11
  12
  13
  14
  15

Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Processes / Top Processes screen presents the top 'hitters' of various system resources.

The screen is configured by starting at the bottom and working your way up. Select the CPU to view, Process type and click one of the **highlighted** headings at the top of the page (Busy %, Mem, R, F).

The top information presented on this screen is always maintained by MOMI so that the internal computations are made only once per update interval.

For example, to view the top memory users in CPU 1 of user processes, click CPU to view 1, Process Type to view Process Only and then click the Mem heading.

In the section "Select Process Type to view":

Everything	Displays all processes
NSK Processes	all Guardian processes
NSK User Processes	all Guardian processes except system processes
OSS Processes	all OSS processes
OSS User Processes	all OSS processes except system processes
Disks	disk process
Tapes	tape process
Priority Changing	processes with priority lowered by system (priority 255)
Interrupt Processes	on TNS/E interrupt processes
Stuck on I/O	processes in wait state of %004 (see <a href="#">IO-STUCK-INTERVAL</a> )
Inspect	any process in Debug / Inspect
Suspended	any process suspended

## Processes / Last Start/Stop

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.80)**

BlackWood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1 Fast - 2002 | 2004/10/28 13:41:32

Systems Overview CPUs **Processes** Files SubSystems \*History Configure

Top Processes **Last Start/Stop** All Processes Process Detail ProcessH Entity Process Entity PgmRay

**Last Processes STARTED**

Date/Time	Cpu,Pin	Process	B	Pri	PT	SI	Object	UserID	LoginName	Ancestor
2004/10/28 13:39:35	00,00392	\$DDL		31	G		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.DDL	100,109	NET.DW	\$Z2TG
2004/10/28 13:35:15	00,00336	\$Z2W3		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI2010.BWMOMI	255,1	SUPER.OPER	\$MOM0
2004/10/28 13:35:04	01,00387	\$Z2W2		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4
2004/10/28 13:31:53	00,00394	\$Z2W1		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4
2004/10/28 13:28:19	00,00114	\$STUCK		149	G		\$DATA1.DALE.FUP	100,109	NET.DW	\$Z2TG
2004/10/28 13:27:36	01,00401	\$Z2W0		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4
2004/10/28 13:26:17	01,00432	\$Z2VZ		180	G		\$SYSTEM.SYS30.INSPECT	100,109	SUPER.SUPER	\$IMON

**Last Processes STOPPED**

Date/Time	Cpu,Pin	Process	B	Pri	PT	SI	Object	UserID	LoginName	Ancestor
2004/10/28 13:39:30	00,00114	\$STUCK		149	G	SI	\$DATA1.DALE.FUP	100,109	NET.DW	\$Z2TG
2004/10/28 13:35:40	00,00336	\$Z2W3		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI2010.BWMOMI	255,1	SUPER.OPER	\$MOM0
2004/10/28 13:35:15	01,00387	\$Z2W2		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4
2004/10/28 13:32:20	00,00394	\$Z2W1		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4
2004/10/28 13:30:30	01,00432	\$Z2VZ		180	G		\$SYSTEM.SYS30.INSPECT	100,109	SUPER.SUPER	\$IMON
2004/10/28 13:28:30	01,00401	\$Z2W0		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4
2004/10/28 13:28:30	00,00034	\$STUCK		149	G	SI	\$DATA1.DALE.FUP	100,109	NET.DW	\$Z2TG

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The Processes / Last Start/Stop screen presents the last few processes that were created or terminated on the System.

This view of process turnover is as seen by MOMI. As such, short lived processes may not be reported on this screen.

During process creation, there is a short period of time where accurate information is not available. This very initial creation period is ignored by MOMI. A process is not considered stopped until it has been completely removed from the System or replaced by another process.

Processes started by MOMI, and any direct descendants, are not presented on this screen.



## Processes / All Processes

NSKIT06-3000 MOMI (Client version 4.23)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

46%

\\NSKIT06-3000

2007/10/03 13:52:43

Back \*Systems Overview CPUs **Processes** Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Top Processes Last Start/Stop **All Processes** Process Detail ProcessH Entity Process Entity PgmRay

CPU,PIN	Process	LH	B	IPri	CPri	PT	QLen	P	F	R	I	FL	O	S	L	D	C	?	N	SP	T	M	@	*	Mem	MemBytes	Program
00,00000		L		201	201	G	0	P		R									N	SP				4.2	4,407,296	\$SYSTEM	
00,00001		L		210	210	G	0	P											N	SP				344.6	361,381,888	\$SYSTEM	
00,00002		L		210	210	G	0	P											N	SP				0.4	425,984	\$SYSTEM	
00,00003	\$0	L		201	201	G	0	P										?	N	SP				1.5	1,622,016	\$SYSTEM	
00,00004		L		211	211	G	0	P											N	SP				12.3	12,992,512	\$SYSTEM	
00,00005	\$YMIOP	L		205	205	G	0	P										?	N	SP				86.2	90,488,832	\$SYSTEM	
00,00006	\$ZNUP	L		200	200	G	0	P											N	SP				0.3	409,600	\$SYSTEM	
00,00007	\$Z0	L		200	200	G	0	P											N	SP				0.4	491,520	\$SYSTEM	
00,00008	\$ZOPR	L		201	201	G	0	P											N	SP				0.6	720,896	\$SYSTEM	
00,00009	\$ZCNF	L		200	200	G	0	P											N	SP				2.8	2,998,272	\$SYSTEM	
00,00011	\$ZTM00	L		200	200	G	0	P				FL			L				N					2.1	2,277,376	\$SYSTEM	
00,00012	\$TMP	L		204	204	G	0	P				FL			L				N					6.5	6,914,048	\$SYSTEM	
00,00013	\$ZT00	L		200	200	G	0	P								D			N					2.9	3,080,192	\$SYSTEM	
00,00014	\$ZL00	L		200	200	G	0	P								D				SP				2.1	2,293,760	\$SYSTEM	
00,00015	\$YPHI	L		167	167	G	0									D								11.0	11,632,640	\$SYSTEM	
00,00016	\$NCP	L		199	199	G	0	P								D			N	SP				1.1	1,196,032	\$SYSTEM	
00,00017	\$Z04M	L		150	150	G	0					FL				D			N					0.7	802,816	\$SYSTEM	

NSK/OSS All Processes No Filter Displayed 1,199 of 1,199

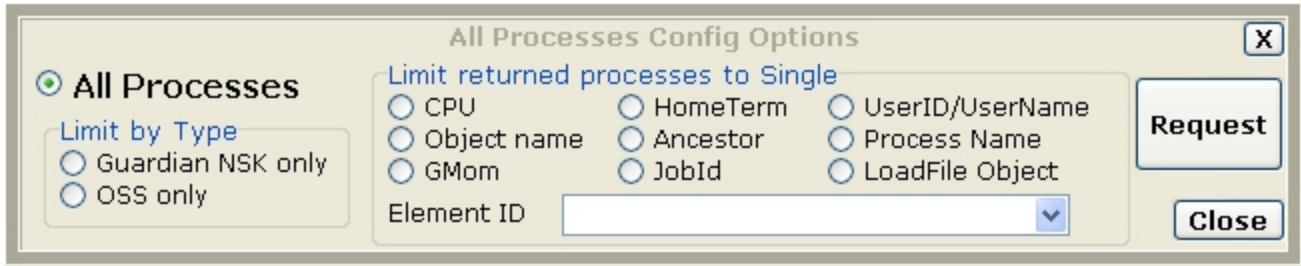
Clear Config Tree  AutoUpdate  Request data collected 2007/10/03 13:51:36

Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Processes / All Processes screen presents a comprehensive detail of each process requested. The detail provided is generally everything you wanted to know but were afraid to ask! The information is obtained by Guardian procedure calls.

The AutoUpdate check box causes automatic request of new data.

By default, pressing the request button will gather and report all processes on the System. While the data can be filtered and sorted as needed, the Config button allows the User to partially qualify the desired data.

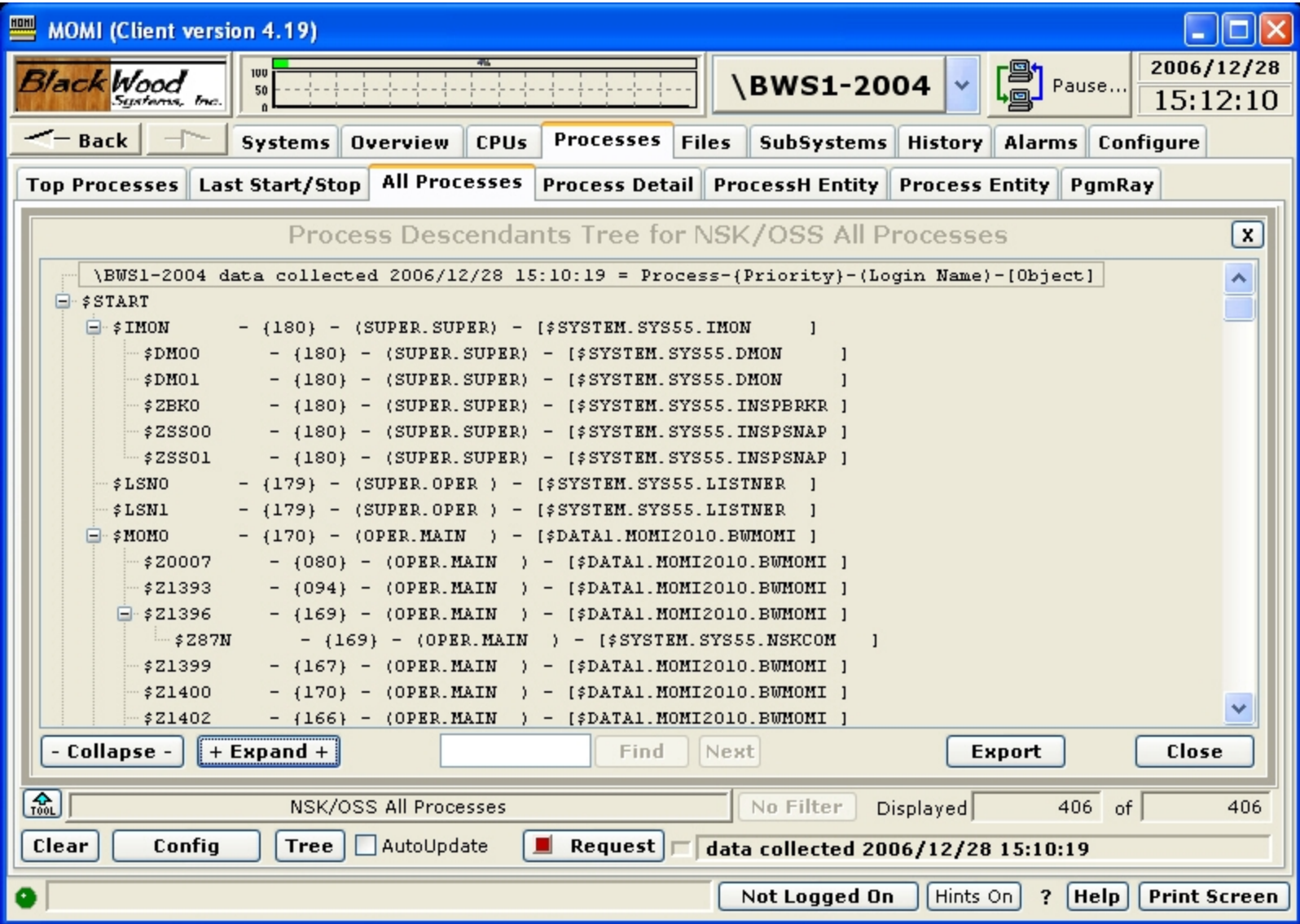


Limits entered on the Config Options pop-up require that the information return match the specified criteria. This reduces the information collected and speeds up the request.

Once data is retrieved, it may also be organized in a Tree View fashion. Pressing the Tree button displays the following:



The organization items allow relationships to be better viewed. For example, displaying data by Descendants presents a hierarchy of the order of process creation.



The Tree View is based on the information gathered from running processes. Processes referenced in a hierarchy that are no longer active may cause gaps in the Tree View (i.e. a process may refer to an ancestor no longer running).

The Find button allows searching for text within the Tree View. This can be useful on large systems with a great deal of data.

MOMI server version 5.24 and later:

If a subtype 30 process is suspended or in debug/inspect a device query (where a message is sent) is avoided and error 160

(ZFIL^ERR^INVALIDSTATE) displayed in the **DI Error** column.

## Processes / Process Detail

The screenshot displays the 'Processes / Process Detail' screen in the BlackWood Systems MOMI client (version 4.23). The window title is 'BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 4.23)'. The interface includes a navigation bar with tabs for 'Systems', 'Overview', 'CPUs', '\*Processes', 'Files', 'SubSystems', 'History', 'Alarms', and 'Configure'. The 'Processes' tab is active, and the '\*Process Detail' sub-tab is selected.

The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Process Information:** Shows the process name '\$ZNET' and object '\$SYSTEM.SYS67.SCP'. It includes fields for CPU, PIN, IPri, CPri, User ID, and Backup. Memory usage is shown as 868,352 (PFS in-use) and 127,008 (PFS Max-used).
- Process Entity:** A table of performance metrics for the process.
- File Entity:** A table showing files opened by the process.
- SQL Statements:** A section for SQL activity, currently inactive.

Entity	Value	Entity	Value
CPU-Busy-Time	0.35%	Ready-Time	0.54%
TNSR-Busy-Time	0.13%	Page-Faults	0.00
TNS-Busy-Time	0.20%	Dispatches	7.10
Accel-Busy-Time	0.02%	Launches	0.00
Launch-WaitTime	0.00%	Avg-Launch-Time	0.000000
Recv-Qtime	0.00	Recv-Qlen-Max	3
Msgs-Received	1.70	Msgs-Sent	3.00
Received-Bytes	159.00	Sent-Bytes	420.00
Reply-Bytes	585.20	Returned-Bytes	462.20
Checkpoints	0.00	Comp-Traps	46.40

File Name	File Busy Time	Avg Op Time	Opener File Nbr	File Type Description	Messages	Reads	Writes	Updates or Replies	Deletes or WriteReads
\$ZEXP.#ZSPI	0.27%	0.000933	20	unstructured	3.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.03
\$RECEIVE	0.02%	0.314022	0	unstructured	0.00	3.23	0.00	3.23	0.00

At the bottom of the screen, there are control buttons: 'Clear', 'Config', 'Rated Values' (checked), 'Stop', 'Not Logged On', 'Chat', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

The Processes / Process Detail screen presents a comprehensive look into a process.

Click on the areas in the image above display additional information.

The screen presents resources consumed, files opened by the process, files opened to the process, and SQL Statements activity. The SQL Statements section is not activated by default.

Information on this screen is obtained via Guardian procedure calls and the MEASURE entities of Process, [File](#), [DiskOpen](#), SQL Process and [SQL Statement](#).

Values by default are rated in a "Per Second" mode such as 1.40 Comp-Traps. Uncheck the Rated box causes raw values to display. The window of time for the Process Entity is visible by pushing the Page 3 button. The window of time for the File, DiskOpen and SQL Statements entities are visible by scrolling all the way over to the right.

A Disk process displays similar information except the SQL Statements button is replaced by the [Disk Entity](#).

BlackWood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1-2004 | 2007/10/01 15:27:38

Back | Systems | Overview | CPUs | **\*Processes** | Files | SubSystems | History | Alarms | Configure

Top Processes | Last Start/Stop | All Processes | **\*Process Detail** | ProcessH Entity | Process Entity | PgmRay

Process: **\$SWAP1**  
 Object: \$SYSTEM.SYS67.TSYSDP2  
 CPU,PIN: 00,00286 | IPri: 220 | CPri: 220 | User ID: 255,255 | Backup: 01,00274  
 Memory Used: 27,164,672 | PFS in-use: 4,792 | PFS Max-used: 44,880  
 Wait: 317 | PFR: P | Code Type: TNS/R - Native RISC | Type: G  
 State: Runnable | Stop: U  
 Start: 2007/08/27 15:45:11

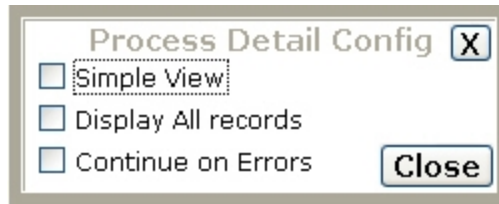
Entity	Value	Entity	Value
CPU-Busy-Time	0.14%	Ready-Time	0.15%
TNSR-Busy-Time	0.14%	Page-Faults	0.00
TNS-Busy-Time	0.00%	Dispatches	7.20
Accel-Busy-Time	0.00%	Launches	0.00
Launch-WaitTime	0.00%	Avg-Launch-Time	0.000000
Recv-Qtime	0.00	Recv-Qlen-Max	3
Msgs-Received	2.70	Msgs-Sent	0.00
Received-Bytes	9,014.00	Sent-Bytes	0.00
Reply-Bytes	124.80	Returned-Bytes	0.00
Checkpoints	0.00	Comp-Traps	0.00

Disk Name	Disk Rate	Request AST	Device AST	Disk Busy Time	Read QBusy Time	Write QBusy Time	Disk Reads	Disk Read Bytes	Disk Writes	Disk Write Bytes
\$SWAP1	4.60	0.005277	0.004819	2.16%	0.00%	2.16%	0.00	0	4.60	18,841

Process: \$SWAP1 |  Rated Values |  Stop

Not Logged On | Chat | Hints On | ? | Help | Print Screen

The operation of the screen may be altered by the Config button:



The **Simple View** will reduce or 'down size' the amount of information presented. By Default, records in the File, DiskOpen and SQL Statements do not display records with zero values (i.e. open but not active).

The **Display All records** option allows zero value records to be displayed.

The **Continue on Errors** option causes the screen to continue gathering data even when the process being measured has stopped (i.e. the display of data automatically picks back up again if the process is restarted). This is useful for transient processes or during debugging sessions.

Below is a sample screen for the Simple View selection:

IBM BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 4.23)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

2007/10/01 15:28:07

Back Systems Overview CPUs \*Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Top Processes Last Start/Stop All Processes \*Process Detail ProcessH Entity Process Entity PgmRay

Process Entity

Process: **\$ZNET**

Object: \$SYSTEM.SYS67.SCP

CPU,PIN	IPri	CPri	User ID	Backup
00,00015	175	175	255,255	01,00017

Memory Used	PFS in-use	PFS Max-used
868,352	95,784	127,008

Wait	PFR	Code Type	Type
011	P	TNS - 16-bit CISC	G

State: Runnable Stop: N

Start: 2007/08/27 15:45:12

CPU-Busy-Time	0.45%	Ready-Time	0.91%	Begin-Trans	
TNSR-Busy-Time	0.16%	Page-Faults	0.00	Abort-Trans	0.00
TNS-Busy-Time	0.25%	Dispatches	8.86	Abort-Trans	0.00
Accel-Busy-Time	0.03%	Launches	0.00	File-Open-Calls	0.00
Launch-WaitTime	0.00%	Avg-Launch-Time	0.000000	File-Open-Calls	0.00
Recv-Qtime	0.00	Recv-Qlen-Max	3	File-Info-Calls	0.00
Msgs-Received	1.99	Msgs-Sent	3.96	File-Info-Calls	0.00
Received-Bytes	210.07	Sent-Bytes	553.20	File-Info-Calls	0.00
Reply-Bytes	1,136.15	Returned-Bytes	973.78	File-Info-Calls	0.00
Checkpoints	0.00	Comp-Traps	59.47		

File Name	File Busy Time	Avg Op Time	Opener File Nbr	File Type Description	Messages	Reads	Writes	Updates or Replies	Deletes or WriteReads	Info Calls	Timeouts or Cancels
\$ZEXP.#ZSPI	0.21%	0.000951	20	unstructured	2.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.24	0.00	0.00
\$RECEIVE	0.02%	0.437433	0	unstructured	0.00	2.28	0.00	2.28	0.00	0.00	0.00

Process: \$ZNET

Clear Config  Rated Values  Stop  Data Time 15:28:03 - Next 00:29

Not Logged On Chat Hints On ? Help Print Screen



## Processes / ProcessH Entity

The screenshot displays the 'Processes / ProcessH Entity' screen in the MOMI software. The window title is 'BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 4.23)'. The interface includes a navigation bar with tabs for Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. Below this is a sub-navigation bar with tabs for Top Processes, Last Start/Stop, All Processes, Process Detail, \*ProcessH Entity, Process Entity, and PgmRay. The main area is divided into several sections:

- Process Summary:** Shows details for the process '\$ZNET' (Object: \$SYSTEM.SYS67.SCP). It includes fields for CPU, PIN, IPri, CPri, User ID, Backup, Memory Used, PFS in-use, PFS Max-used, Wait, PFR, Code Type, Type, State (Runnable), and Start time (2007/08/27 15:45:12).
- Code Range Table:** A table listing code ranges with columns: Code Space ID, Code Range Name, CR Proc Busy Percent, CR Busy Samples, CR Busy Percent, and Code Name. The first row is highlighted in yellow.
- Process Samples Table:** A table listing process samples with columns: CPU, PIN, IPri, CPri, User ID, Backup, Memory Used, PFS in-use, and PFS Max-used.
- Process Samples Table:** A table listing process samples with columns: Wait, PFR, Code Type, and Type.

The bottom of the screen features a toolbar with buttons for Clear, Print List, Stop, Data Time (16:19:50 - Next 01:40), Chat, Hints On, Help, and Print Screen.

The Processes / ProcessH screen presents the locations within the process code where CPU time is spent. This information is obtained from the MEASURE ProcessH entity.

While a process has a busy time, the areas of code where it spends its execution time are of interest to developers and may reveal locations that are not performing efficiently. Generally, only a developer with access to the source code can interpret the meaning of the values given on this screen.

Three types of Measurements are available: **User**, **System**, or **Both**.

**User** code generally is the area of the program the developer has actually coded. This includes the main object file plus all loadfiles (i.e. SLRs and DLLs) not located in \$SYSTEM.SYSnn or \$SYSTEM.ZDLL.

**System** code is the area spent in the operating system supplied routines and is defined as the loadfiles (i.e. SLRs and DLLs) located in \$SYSTEM.SYSnn or \$SYSTEM.ZDLL.

**Both** are a combination of **User** and **System**.

The image below shows some of the additional procedure information obtained with **Both** is selected.

**BlackWood Systems, Inc.** | **BWS1-2004** | 2007/10/02 16:24:34

Navigation: Back | Systems | Overview | CPUs | **\*Processes** | Files | SubSystems | History | Alarms | Configure

Sub-tabs: Top Processes | Last Start/Stop | All Processes | **Process Detail** | \*ProcessH Entity | Process Entity | PgmRay

**Process Object: \$ZNET**

Code Space ID: UC, Code Range Name: KP^CYCLELOOP, KX^PREPAREDISPTRACE, NSK\_PCB::ensurePageTablePresent, NSKM\_PTEArray::ensurePagePresent, WAIT, FS\_GETEXPLICITSUBVOL\_, FS\_AWAITIOX\_CC\_, FNAME32TOFNAME, KP^FILENAME TOSTRING, APPL^PROCESSIOREQUEST, KP^TIMERECALL, DCT\_LOCATE\_NAME\_, APPL^AWAITIOX, DCT\_WAITED\_FIND\_BY\_NAME\_, SSCHECKBUF, ZSPI^TCODEEXPND

CPU,PIN	IPri	CPri	User ID	Backup
00,00015	175	175	255,255	01,00017

Memory Used	PFS in-use	PFS Max-used
868,352	95,784	127,008

Wait: 011, PFR: P, Code Type: TNS - 16-bit CISC, Type: G

State: Runnable, Stop: N

Start: 2007/08/27 15:45:12

CPU Busy %: 0.46%

Comp-Traps: 614, 61.40/sec

Process samples: 22

Session Time: 0:01:21

Measurement Code Type:  User  System  Both

Process: \$ZNET | No Filter | 16 of 16

Buttons: Clear, Print List, Stop, Data Time 16:24:11 - Next 01:19

Footer: net.dw, Chat, Hints On, Help, Print Screen

Measuring the System code may be an interesting exercise, but will usually result in reporting locations that don't make much sense. This is due to the fact that documentation on internal operating system routines are not published. On occasion, the code area may have a name that directly relates to a system call initiated by the developer (such as FILE\_SETKEY\_ (position within an Enscribe file) or malloc (a C memory allocation routine)).

A Code Range with a name of CODERANGE (sample highlighted in yellow above) followed by hexadecimal numbers are locations where time was spent but a procedure (or function) name was not available. More recent releases of MEASURE seem to collect information on the entire process even if only the user area is selected. The Code Range may indicate system code, SRL's or DDL's.

A Code Range is an individual function or procedure within a program. Programs are typically comprised of many functions or procedures. Exceptions to this are COBOL and Java which is interpreted code not supported by this MEASURE entity.

A Code Space is a logical grouping of one or more Code Ranges. This typically could be thought of as all of the Code Ranges within program file comprise a Code Space. However, a process accesses many Code Spaces as each SRL or DLL and the Operating System itself are divided into Code Spaces.

The column CR Proc Busy Percent reports the percentage of the total process busy time the code range was active. This column is the best overall indicator to the activity of a Code Range.

This screen continually gathers data in increasing increments. The initial sample is of a short period of time increasing to longer periods of time. This allows a relatively quick display of initial samples while easing the system load if the measurement is left to run. Internally, MOMI combines data from each measurement and displays the seamless results. You can leave this measurement running for hours to gather data, which is sometimes required.

**Security Note:** The User ID that MOMI operates under must be able to READ the object file(s) of the process under measurement. MEASURE requires this information in order to obtain procedure/function names and code range locations.

## Processes / Process Entity

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.82)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/12/03 16:38:14

Back Systems Overview CPUs **\*Processes** Files SubSystems History Configure

Top Processes Last Start/Stop All Processes Process Detail ProcessH Entity **\*Process Entity** \*PgmRay

CPU, PIN	Process Name	Program File Name	Program Code Type	Init Pri	CPU Busy Time	Ready Time	TNS Busy Time	TNSR Busy Time
00,00000	\$MONITOR	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	201	1.02%	1.14%	0.00%	1.02%
00,00001	\$VIRTUAL	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	210	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00002	\$MSENGER	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	210	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00004		\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	211	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00005	\$0	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	201	0.02%	0.02%	0.00%	0.02%
00,00006	\$ZNUF	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	200	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00007	\$Z0	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	200	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00008	\$ZOPR	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	201	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00009	\$ZRM00	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.OSIMAGE	TNSR - Native RISC	200	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00010	\$ZTM00	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.TMFM0N2	TNSR - Native RISC	200	0.01%	0.03%	0.00%	0.01%
00,00011	\$ZL00	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.ROUT	Accelerated	200	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00012	\$TMP	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.TMFTMP	TNSR - Native RISC	204	1.11%	1.62%	0.00%	1.11%
00,00013	\$ZZLAN	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.LANMAN	TNSR - Native RISC	180	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00014	\$ZM00	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.QIOMON	TNSR - Native RISC	201	0.01%	0.02%	0.00%	0.01%
00,00015	\$ZNET	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.SCP	TNS - 16-bit CISC	175	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
00,00024	\$ZSVR	\$SYSTEM.SYS31.ZSERVER	TNS - 16-bit CISC	149	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

Process Name \$\* No Filter Displayed Collecting of 10

Clear Config  Rated Values  Stop data collected 2004/12/03 16:38:09

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The Processes / Process Entity screen presents the MEASURE Process Entity in tabular format for a number of processes.

This screen differs from the [Processes / All Processes](#) screen in that MEASURE is used to obtain the information rather than Guardian procedure calls.

The data retrieved may be limited to a single process or all processes in a CPU.

Values by default are rated in a "Per Second" mode such as 5.8 Messages Sent. Uncheck the Rated box will cause raw values to display. The window of time is visible by scrolling all the way over to the right.

## Processes / PgmRay

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.74)**

BlackWood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1 Fast - 2002 | 2004/05/26 09:54:27

Navigation: Back | Systems | Overview | CPUs | **\*Processes** | Files | \*SubSystems | History | Configure

Sub-navigation: Top Processes | Last Start/Stop | All Processes | Process Detail | ProcessH Entity | Process Entity | **\*PgmRay**

### General stats

Process: **\$MOMI2**

Object: \$DATA1.DALEMOMI.BWMOMI

Busy %	CPU,PIN	
0.8%	00,00393	
IPri	CPri	Memory (MB)
160	160	3.9
PFRI flags	User ID	
	100,109	
Ancestor	Wait State	
\$Z03K	005	
Creation Date/Time		
2004/05/21 17:40:07		
Home Terminal		
\$YMIOP.#CLCI		

```

General stats
=====
started connected HW
Ports 14 2 4 Last Task_tcpip error 4120
Write bytes per sec limit 0
TCP/IP I/O writes 60,101 Write bytes per second 402
TCP/IP I/O writes saved 11,769 Write limitations 0
Accelerated IOs (1-4) 0 0 0 0
Pctrl requests failed 0
Process_getinfolist_Count 0 Unknown err 0 Detail 0
Collector subtype 30 error - Count 0
Error 0
    
```

Process: \$MOMI2

Control Panel: Clear | Config | Stop

User Pages: SF1 SF2 SF3 SF4 SF5 SF6 SF7 SF8 SF9 SF10 SF11 SF12 SF13 SF14

System Pages: F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 F10 F11 F12 F13 F14

Not Logged On | ? | Help | Print Screen

The Processes / PgmRay screen presents information using an internal interface into MOMI and other programs written by BlackWood Systems.

Various aspects of internal information such as memory usage, open files, message traffic and task status are available. The function keys F1 through F14 provide generally fixed information. The function keys SF1 through SF14 provide information specific to the program.

This screen is only for use in BlackWood Systems programs. Users should not attempt to use it on other processes because the attempt to open a process and query it for information may affect the operation of programs not expecting this message.

The screen is used internally by BlackWood Systems and may be required in troubleshooting certain end-user problems.

This screen is turned off by default and is enabled on the screen [Configure / Client / Single Screen](#).

## Files



## Files / File Explorer

The screenshot displays the 'Files / File Explorer' window. The title bar indicates 'BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 4.23)'. The interface includes a 'BlackWood Systems, Inc.' logo, a progress gauge, and a dropdown menu showing the current path as '\BWS1-2004'. A 'Pause...' button and the date/time '2007/10/02 14:01:07' are also visible. The main navigation bar contains tabs for 'Systems', 'Overview', 'CPUs', 'Processes', 'Files', 'SubSystems', 'History', 'Alarms', and 'Configure'. Below this, there are sub-tabs for 'File Explorer', 'Enscribe', 'SQL/MP', 'Disk Entity', 'DiskFile Entity', 'DiskOpen Entity', and 'File Entity'. The left pane shows a tree view of disk volumes under 'NSK' and 'oss', with '\$SWAP1' selected. The right pane displays a table of files under '\$SWAP1.TAPECAT'.

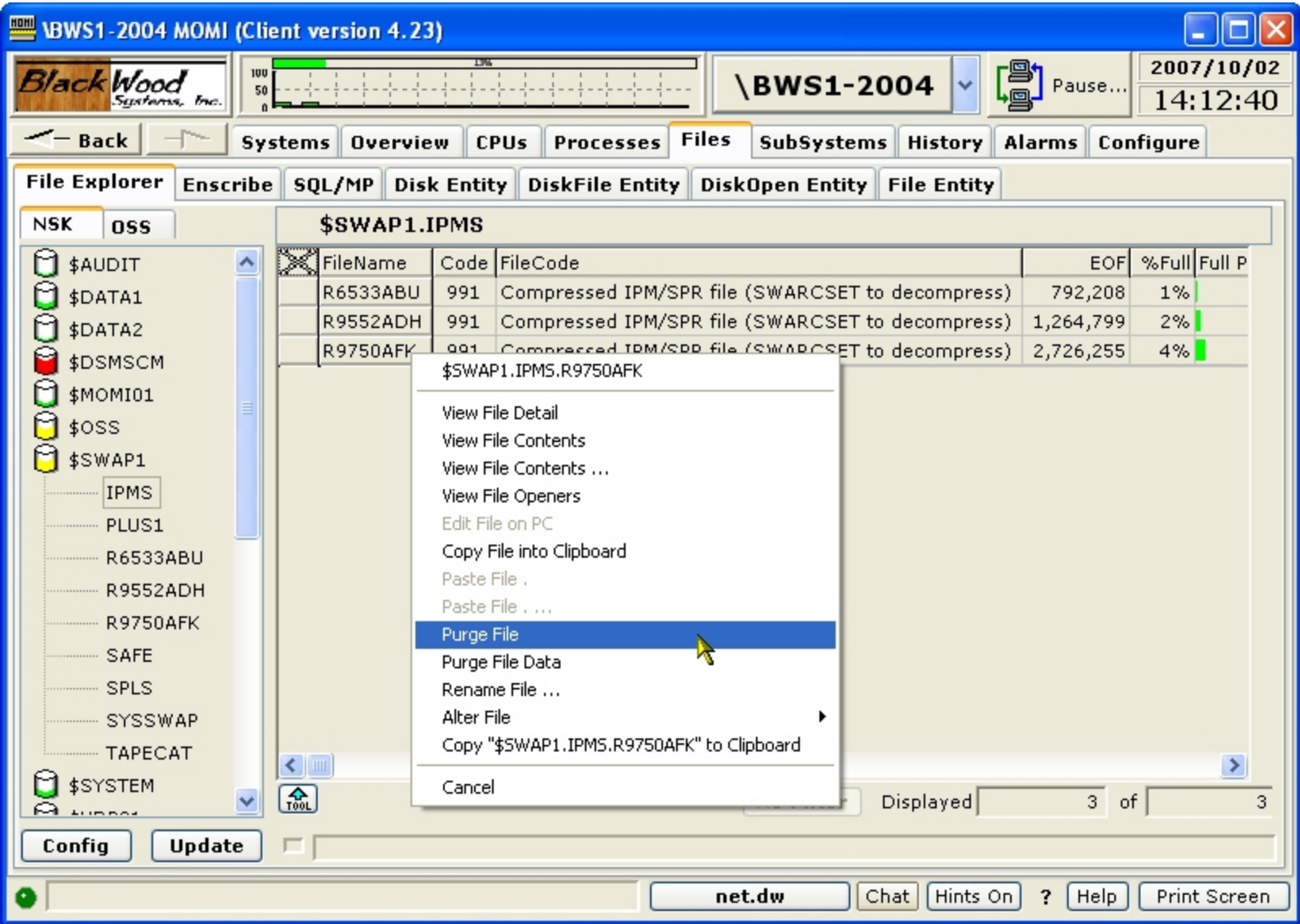
FileName	Code	FileCode	EOF	%Full	Full Percent gauge	Mod
BASETABS	572	NonStop SQL (base tables) file	12,288	0%		200!
COLUMNS	573	NonStop SQL (columns) file	65,536	0%		200!
COMMENTS	574	NonStop SQL (comments) file	0	0%		200!
CONSTRNT	575	NonStop SQL (constraints) file	0	0%		200!
CPRLSRCE	587	NonStop SQL (cprlsrce) file	0	0%		200!
CPRULES	586	NonStop SQL (cprules) file	0	0%		200!
FILES	576	NonStop SQL (files) file	12,288	0%		200!
INDEXES	577	NonStop SQL (indexes) file	12,288	0%		200!
IXINDE01	577	NonStop SQL (indexes) file	12,288	0%		200!
IXPART01	579	NonStop SQL (partitions) file	0	0%		200!
IXPROG01	580	NonStop SQL (programs) file	0	0%		200!
IXTABL01	581	NonStop SQL (tables) file	12,288	0%		200!
IXUSAG01	583	NonStop SQL (dependancies) file	12,288	0%		200!
KEYS	578	NonStop SQL (keys) file	16,384	0%		200!
PARTNS	579	NonStop SQL (partitions) file	0	0%		200!
POOL	900	DSM/TC tape catalog file	0	0%		200!

At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Config', 'Update', 'No Filter', 'Displayed 33 of 33', 'Not Logged On', 'Chat', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

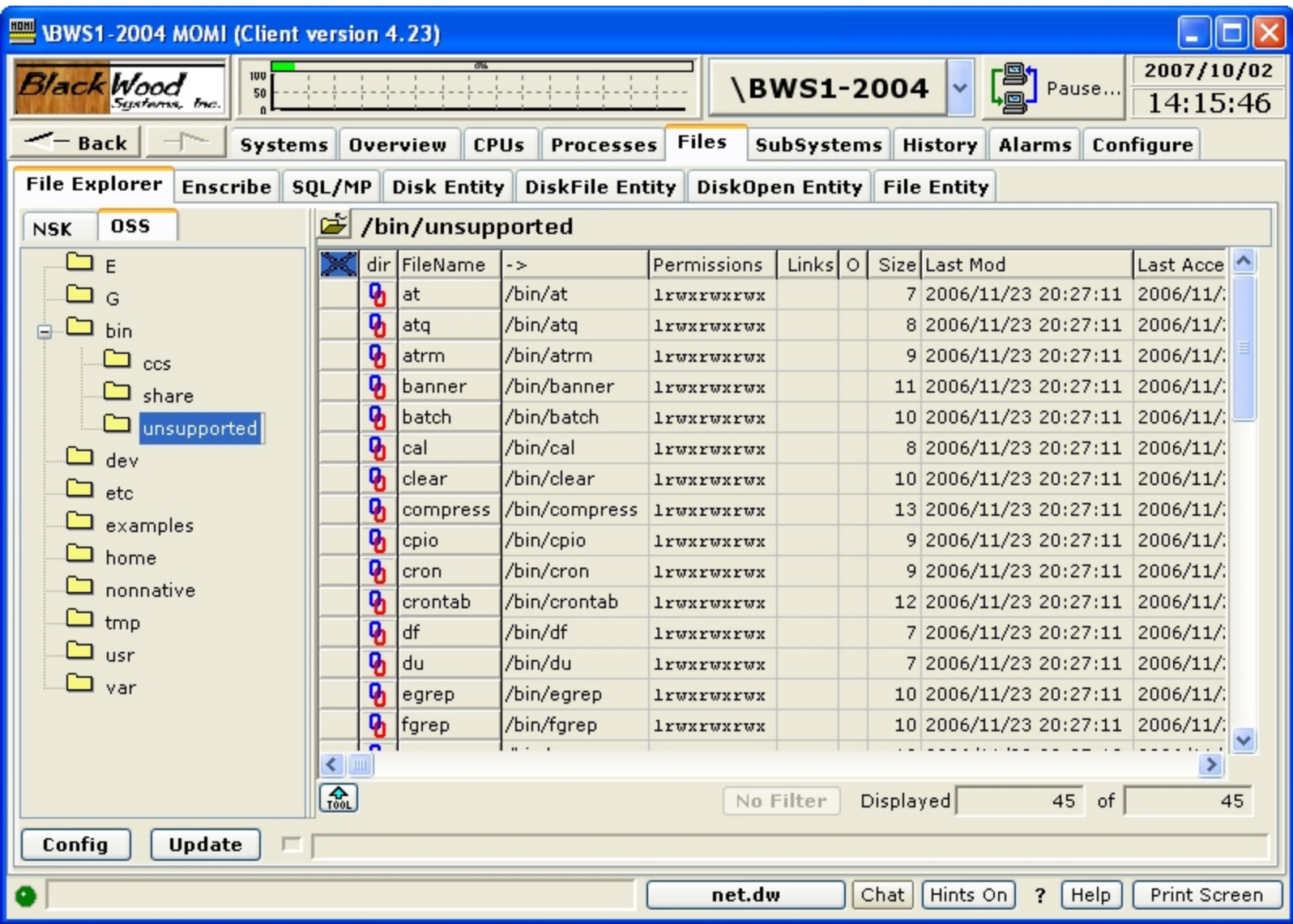
The Files / File Explorer screen provides a powerful high level graphical navigator for NSK (i.e. Guardian) and OSS files. Operations such as drag-and-drop, copy-and-paste and other right-click functions are supported.

On the left side of the screen are listed disk volumes and clicking on a disk volume displays its subvolumes. Clicking on a subvolume displays on the right the files under that subvolume. The disk volume displays in color the approximate percentage full for the disk.

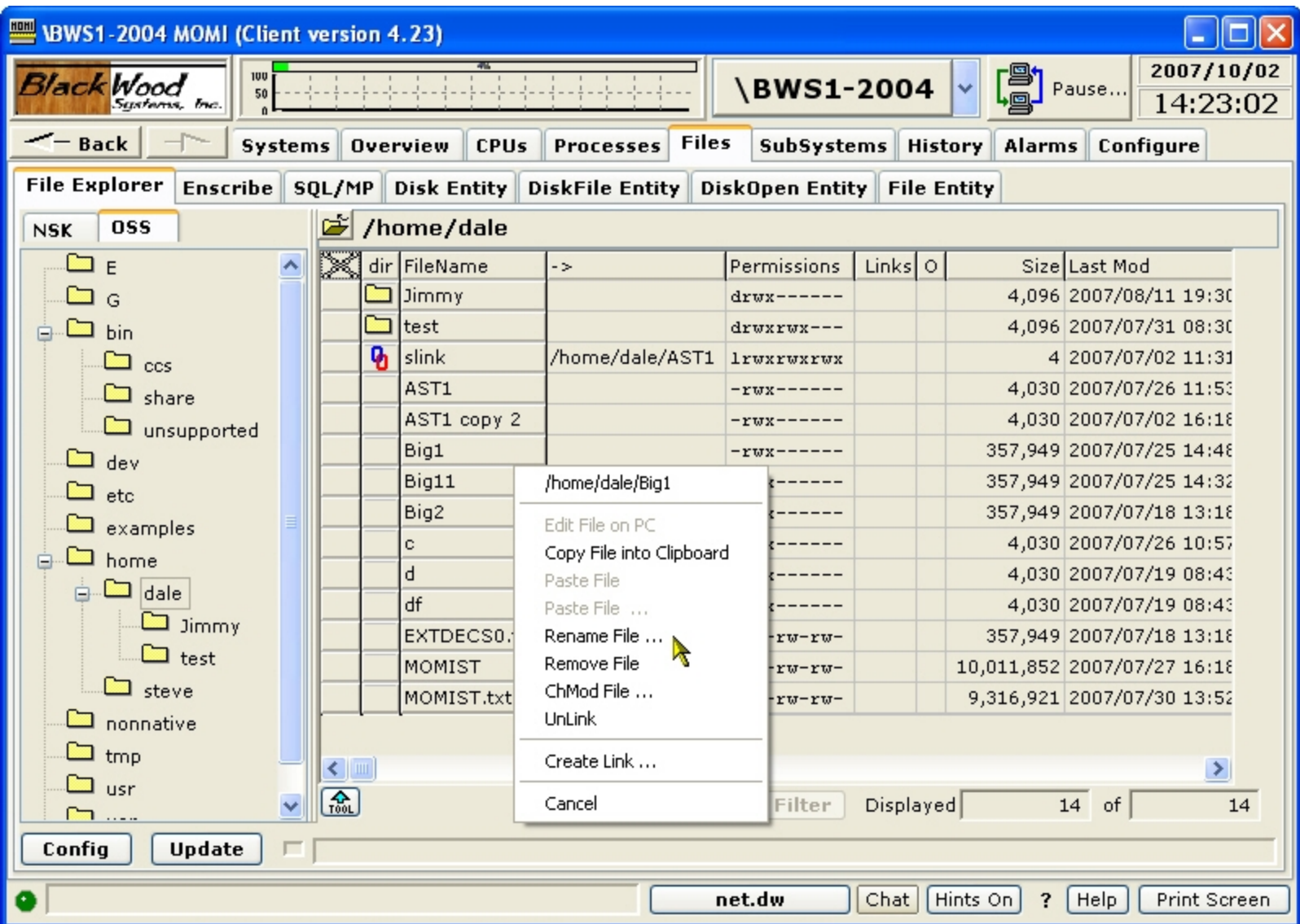
Actions that are available are displayed by right-clicking on a file name.



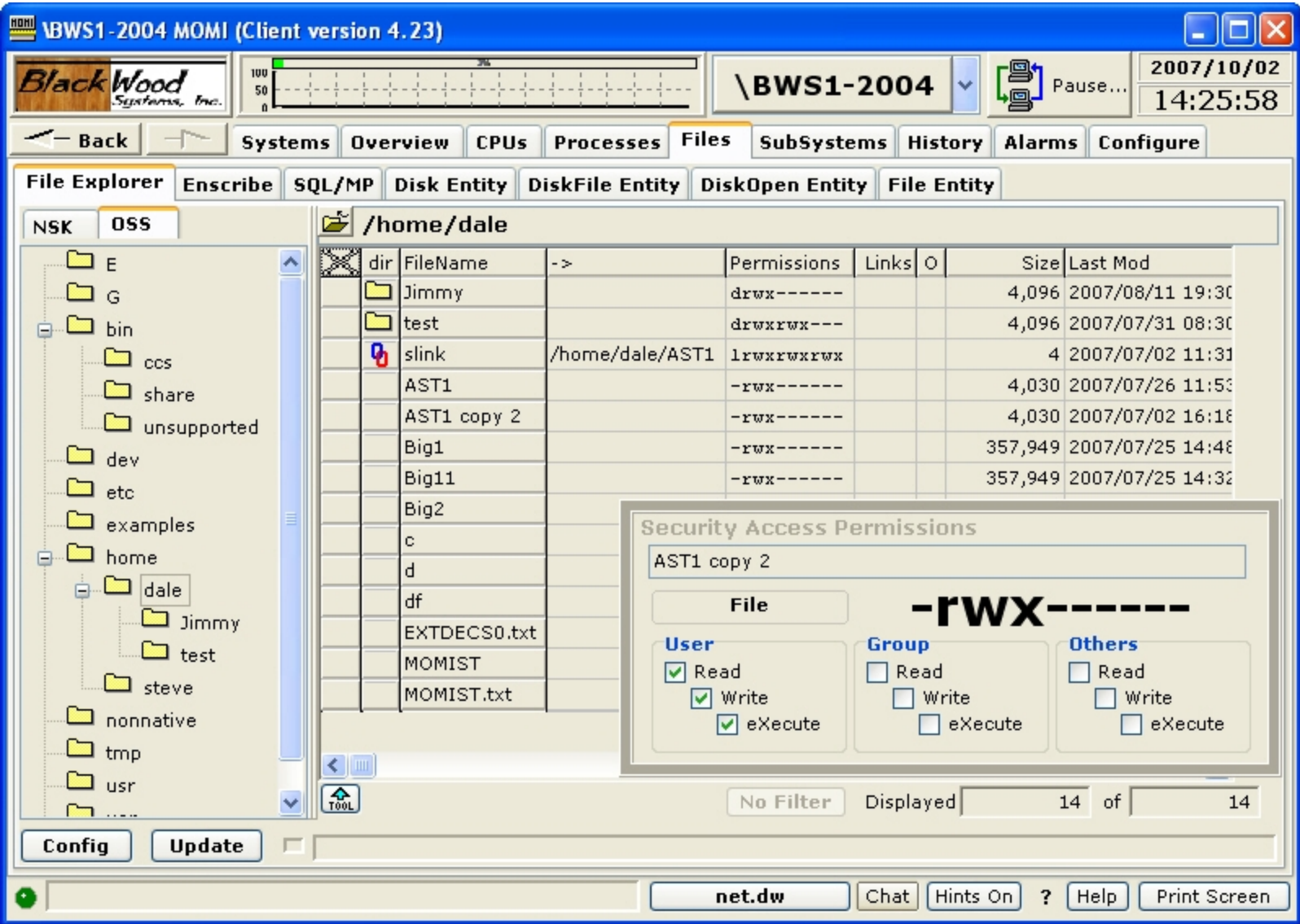
Selecting the OSS tab displays a tree view of the OSS file system on the left and files under the currently selected subdirectory. Subdirectories on the left continue to drill-down if selected.



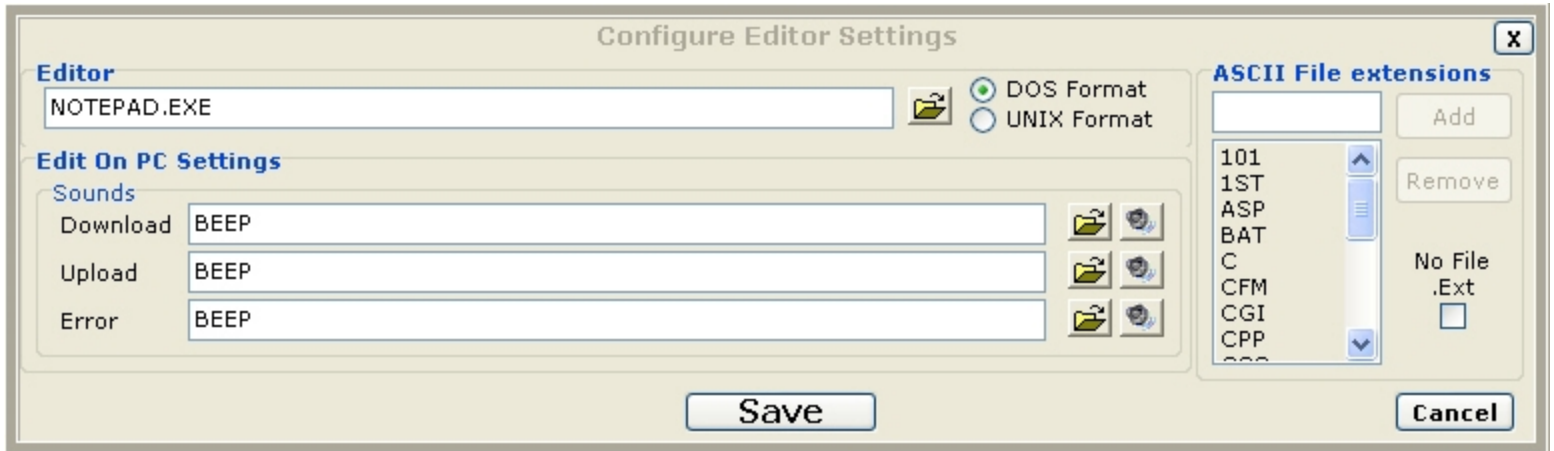
Actions that are available are displayed by right-clicking on a file name.



Additional pop-up information is displayed if the mouse is placed over the Permissions field. This pop-up provides a more friendly translation for the security screen field.



The Config button displays configuration settings for this screen such as the Windows editor to launch when editing a file and sounds played.



The **Editor** field defines the Windows program that is launched when editing a file. Editing a file involves the following steps: 1) the file is transferred from the NonStop System to the PC using an internal transfer method (FTP is not involved), 2) the Editor is launched and, 3) after exiting the Editor the file is transferred back to the NonStop System (if changed)

The **DOS** and **UNIX** format selection determines how line termination is formatted for ASCII files. The DOS Format uses a CR/LF and the UNIX Format uses a LF to terminate a line. This selection determines how the file is prepared for the Editor.

**Edit On PC Settings** selects various sounds played during file transfers and if an error occurs.

The **ASCII File extensions** determine when a file is considered ASCII, or a readable text file, and edit is allowed. Otherwise, the file is considered binary and is not editable.

# Enscribe

## Enscribe / Volume

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15) window. The main content area displays the 'Enscribe / Volume' screen, which lists various disk volumes. The table below shows the data for these volumes.

Volume	LDEV	Type	DiskPath(P) Primary	DiskPath(B) Backup	DiskPath(M) Mirror	DiskPath(MB) MirrorBackup	Capacity (MB)	Capacity (Pages)	FreeSpace (MB)	Free (MB)
\$AUDIT	160	Magnetic	UP	*UP	UP	*UP	8,837	4,315,357	7,887	3,8
\$DATA1	158	Magnetic	UP	*UP	UP	*UP	8,837	4,315,357	3,260	1,5
\$DSMSCM	157	Magnetic	UP	*UP	UP	*UP	17,901	8,740,994	7,066	3,4
\$MOMI01	151	Magnetic	*UP	UP	*UP	UP	17,901	8,740,994	6,065	2,9
\$PCS1	150	Magnetic	*UP	UP	*UP	UP	8,837	4,315,357	1,543	7
\$SWAP1	140	Magnetic	*UP	UP	*UP	UP	8,837	4,315,357	3,733	1,8
\$SYSTEM	6	Magnetic	*UP	UP	*UP	UP	36,099	17,626,876	25,421	12,4
\$TEMP1	138	Magnetic	*UP	UP			8,837	4,315,357	2,674	1,3
\$TEMP2	137	Magnetic	*UP	UP			8,837	4,315,357	8,713	4,2
\$VDP1	133	Virtual	*UP				17,675	8,630,714	11,387	5,5
\$VDP2	132	Virtual	*UP				17,675	8,630,714	11,387	5,5
\$VPD3	131	Virtual	*UP				17,675	8,630,714	11,387	5,5
\$VPD4	130	Virtual	*UP				17,675	8,630,714	11,387	5,5
\$VPD5	129	Virtual	*UP				17,675	8,630,714	11,387	5,5

Summary information at the bottom of the screen:

- Total Volume Capacity(MB): 248,648
- Volume: \$\*
- No Filter
- Displayed: 16 of 16
- Request:  data collected 2006/09/06 16:18:39

The Enscribe / Volume screen presents the disk present on the System. Virtual and Magnetic (real disk drives) are displayed.

Information displayed includes capacity, free space, fragments, if the volume may have TMF audited files, and drive product number. Mirrored volumes display additional information.

The screen supports drill down by right clicking on a drive to bring up a selection of jump options.

Volume	SubVolume	File	File Opener	File Detail	View File	C
Volume	LDEV	Type	DiskPath(P) Primary	DiskPath(B) Backup	DiskPath(M) Mirror	Disk Mirro
\$AUDIT	168	Magnetic	UP	*UP	UP	
\$DATA1					UP	
\$DATA2					*UP	
\$DSMSCM					UP	
\$MOMI01					*UP	
\$OSS	157	Magnetic	UP	*UP	UP	
\$SWAP1	147	Magnetic	*UP	UP	*UP	
\$SYSTEM	6	Magnetic	*UP	UP	*UP	

**\$AUDIT - View SubVolumes for this Volume**

\$AUDIT - View Files for this Volume

\$AUDIT - View Openers for this Volume

Copy "\$AUDIT" to Clipboard



## Enscribe / SubVolume

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and the system name \BWS1-2004. The interface features a navigation menu with tabs for Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The 'Files' tab is active, and the 'Enscribe' sub-tab is selected. The main display area shows a table of subvolumes with columns for SubVolume, SubVol Size, Files, O, and OCount. The table lists 15 subvolumes, including \$DSMSCM.JUNK, \$DSMSCM.NETBACK, \$DSMSCM.SAFE, \$DSMSCM.SQL, \$DSMSCM.SYS, \$DSMSCM.TESTCAT, \$DSMSCM.XBWS1, \$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB, \$DSMSCM.ZPHI0001, \$DSMSCM.ZPHI0003, \$DSMSCM.ZPHI0009, \$DSMSCM.ZPHI000B, \$DSMSCM.ZPHI000D, \$DSMSCM.ZPHI000G, \$DSMSCM.ZPHI000I, and \$DSMSCM.ZPHI000J. The total subvolume size is 10,482,189,024 bytes. The interface also includes a 'Clear' button, a 'No Details' checkbox, a 'Request' button, and a status bar showing 'data collected 2006/09/05 16:29:16'. The bottom of the window has buttons for 'Not Logged On', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

SubVolume	SubVol Size	Files	O	OCount
\$DSMSCM.JUNK	0	1		
\$DSMSCM.NETBACK	9,985,064	28		
\$DSMSCM.SAFE	0	1	0	1
\$DSMSCM.SQL	292,352	28		
\$DSMSCM.SYS	10,322	4		
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	1,435,820	24		
\$DSMSCM.XBWS1	61,175,166	118		
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB	132,384,502	211		
\$DSMSCM.ZPHI0001	2,981,336,388	6,730		
\$DSMSCM.ZPHI0003	57,558	1		
\$DSMSCM.ZPHI0009	1,117,102,326	1,363		
\$DSMSCM.ZPHI000B	534	1		
\$DSMSCM.ZPHI000D	2,035,572	10		
\$DSMSCM.ZPHI000G	68,529,510	80		
\$DSMSCM.ZPHI000I	2,906	1		
\$DSMSCM.ZPHI000J	1,580,748	5		

The Enscribe / SubVolume screen presents a list of subvolumes following the Guardian file naming convention.

The total number of bytes of the files comprising the subvolume, number of files present, if any files are open and the count of open files are displayed.

The option "No Details" directs that the above statistics are not gathered. This speeds the process of gathering data.

Temporary files on a disk are referenced as \$vol.#\*. The search specification of \$\*.\* displays all volumes with temporary disk files.

### Enscribe / File

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and a progress gauge. The main menu includes: Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The 'Files' menu is expanded, showing options: Enscribe, SQL/MP, Disk Entity, DiskFile Entity, DiskOpen Entity, and File Entity. The 'File Entity' option is selected, displaying a table of disk files.

Volume	SubVolume	File	File Opener	File Detail	View File	Cache	Locks
		FileName	Code	FileCode	EOF	%Full	Full Percent gauge
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH	101	EDIT-format file	530	0%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ADCSHELL	101	EDIT-format file	82,156	0%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.AHEXOBJ	100	Object file (TNS)	49,152	4%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ALGORICC	101	EDIT-format file	76,180	0%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ALGORIT2	101	EDIT-format file	66,040	0%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ALGORITM	101	EDIT-format file	92,030	0%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCCDC	100	Object file (TNS)	90,112	0%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCHEX	100	Object file (TNS)	14,336	18%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCLMAP	0		134,244	1%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCMSG	101	EDIT-format file	83,962	21%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCOBJ	100	Object file (TNS)	1,722,368	1%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCPCOD	301	TPS (Pathway) TCL program code file	60,416	2%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCPDIR	300	TPS (Pathway) TCL program directory file	1,536	0%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCSEC	100	Object file (TNS)	20,480	0%	
		\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCSTAB	100	Object file (TNS)	274,432	0%	

Below the table, there is a search filter section. The 'File Name' field is set to '\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM'. The 'Total File Size(EOF)' is 523,934,442. The 'Displayed' count is 707 of 707. There are buttons for 'Clear', 'Config', 'Request', and a status bar showing 'data collected 2006/09/05 16:30:32'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Not Logged On', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

The Enscribe / File screen presents information about disk files.

Files listed may also include OSS files. The path name is listed in a column further to the right on the scroll bar.

Actions available may be taken by right-clicking on the file name.

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1-2004

2006/09/05 16:39:42

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity File Entity

Volume SubVolume File File Opener File Detail View File Cache Locks

FileName	Code	FileCode	EOF	%Full	Full Percent gauge
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH			530	0%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ADCSHELL			82,156	0%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.AHEXOBJ			49,152	4%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ALGORIC			76,180	0%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ALGORITZ			66,040	0%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ALGORITM			92,030	0%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCCDC			90,112	0%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCHEX			14,336	18%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCLMAP			134,244	1%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCMSG			83,962	21%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCOBJ			1,722,368	1%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCPCOD			60,416	2%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCPDIR			1,536	0%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCSEC			20,480	0%	
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.APCSTAB			274,132	0%	

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - View File Detail

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - View File Contents

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - View File Contents ...

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - View File Openers

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Purge File

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Purge File Data

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Rename File ...

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Security ...

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Owner ...

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Code ...

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Max Extents ...

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Audited

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File License

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File ProgId

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Audit Compress

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Buffered Writes

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Verify Writes

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Serial Writes

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Clear-On-Purge

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Set File Refresh EOF

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Reset Broken Flag

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Allocate Extents ...

\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.ACLH - Deallocate Extents

Total File Size(EOF) 523,934,442

707 of 707

Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

To obtain a limited set of files, the Config button provides several options:

Set Limits to files returned

No Limits

Only if File Code is

Only if File is Audited

Only if File is Broken

Only if File is Corrupt

Only if File is CrashOpen

Only if Roll Forward needed

Only if File Full is over  % full

Request

Close

Files retrieved with Config limitation imposed attempt to optimize file retrieval for the fastest access. Only those records matching the criteria are returned to the Client. The above example requests only files with the Corrupt attribute. If multiple selections are made everything checked must match.

OSS files displaying on this screen follow different processing rules. Columns such as "% full" and "maximum extents" may not apply or have strange information displayed.

### Enscribe / File Opener

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo, a progress bar at 11%, and the system identifier \BWS1-2004. The date and time are 2006/09/05 16:43:42. The main menu includes Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The 'Files' menu is expanded to show Enscribe, SQL/MP, Disk Entity, DiskFile Entity, DiskOpen Entity, and File Entity. The 'File Opener' sub-menu is selected, displaying a table of file opens.

Volume	SubVolume	File	File Opener	File Detail	View File	Cache	Locks
FileName	PName	Opener Program Name	Pri CPU,Pin	Access Mode	Exclusion Mode	SyncDep	
\$AUDIT.SAFE.GUARD	\$ZS01	\$SYSTEM.SYS52.OSMON	01,00331	read/write	shared	1	
\$AUDIT.ZTMFAT.AA000178	\$TMP	\$SYSTEM.SYS52.TMFTMP	00,00012	read/write	shared	0	
\$AUDIT.ZTMFAT.AA000178	\$TMP	\$SYSTEM.SYS52.TMFTMP	01,00011	read/write	shared	0	
\$DATA1.#0002512	\$Z19V	\$SYSTEM.SYS52.TACL	00,00155	read only	shared	0	
\$DATA1.#0002512		\$SYSTEM.SYS52.OSIMAGE	00,00000	read/write	protected	0	
\$DATA1.COMM.SNMPCTL	\$ZTMXA	\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.SNMPAGT	01,00353	read/write	shared	1	
\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.BWMOMI		\$SYSTEM.SYS52.OSIMAGE	01,00000	read only	protected	0	
\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.BWMOMI		\$SYSTEM.SYS52.OSIMAGE	00,00000	read only	protected	0	
\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.DCPUS	\$XMM	\$SYSTEM.SYS52.MEASMON	01,00384	read/write	shared	0	
\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.DCPUS	\$XM00	\$SYSTEM.SYS52.MEASCTL	00,00385	read/write	shared	0	
\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.DCPUS	\$XM01	\$SYSTEM.SYS52.MEASCTL	01,00385	read/write	shared	0	
\$DATA1.MOMI2006.BWMOMI1		\$SYSTEM.SYS52.OSIMAGE	01,00000	read only	protected	0	
\$DATA1.MOMI2006.BWMOMI1		\$SYSTEM.SYS52.OSIMAGE	00,00000	read only	protected	0	
\$DATA1.MOMI2006.BWMTCPOT		\$SYSTEM.SYS52.OSIMAGE	01,00000	read only	protected	0	
\$DATA1.MOMI2006.BWMTCPOT		\$SYSTEM.SYS52.OSIMAGE	00,00000	read only	protected	0	
\$DATA1.MOMI2006.DCPUS	\$XMM	\$SYSTEM.SYS52.MEASMON	01,00384	read/write	shared	0	

At the bottom of the window, there is a search bar with 'FileName' set to '\$\*' and 'No Filter' selected. The status bar shows 'Displayed 746 of 746'. There are buttons for 'Clear', 'Disks Only' (checked), 'Request', and a timestamp 'data collected 2006/09/05 16:43:29'. The bottom right corner has buttons for 'Not Logged On', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

The Enscribe / File Opener screen presents a list of 'opens' (the establishment of a communication path) from one entity to another. This is the equivalent of the FUP LISTOPENS command.

Generally, only system processes such as the disk process display opener information.

**Enscribe / File Detail**

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15)**

BlackWood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1-2004 | 2006/09/05 16:45:28

Back | Systems | Overview | CPUs | Processes | **Files** | SubSystems | History | Alarms | Configure

Enscribe | SQL/MP | Disk Entity | DiskFile Entity | DiskOpen Entity | File Entity

Volume | SubVolume | File | File Opener | **File Detail** | View File | Cache | Locks

**File**

File Name	Code	FileCode	EOF	%Full	Full Percent gauge	Modification Date	Owner	Security	O	P
\$DATA1.JUNK.TEST	0		0	0%		2004/12/15 11:18:39	100,109	CCCC		

**Partitions**

Volume	Partition Key	PIdx	%Full	Full Percent gauge
\$PCS1	"aaaaa"	1	0%	
\$SWAP1	"bbbb",?0	2	0%	
\$MOMI01	"cccc",?0	3	0%	

**Alternate Keys**

Key	KeyLen	KeyOff	FNum	NullV	N	U	-	I
"OK"	6	6	0					
"dw"	24	12	1					
"sb"	24	12	2					

**Alternate Key Files**

FileName	FNum	%Full	Full Percent Guag
\$DATA1.JUNK.TESTKA	0	0%	
\$DATA1.JUNK.TESTKB	1	0%	
\$DATA1.JUNK.TESTKC	2	0%	

Full FileName: \$DATA1.JUNK.TEST

Request [ ] data collected 2006/09/05 16:45:02

Not Logged On | Hints On | ? | Help | Print Screen

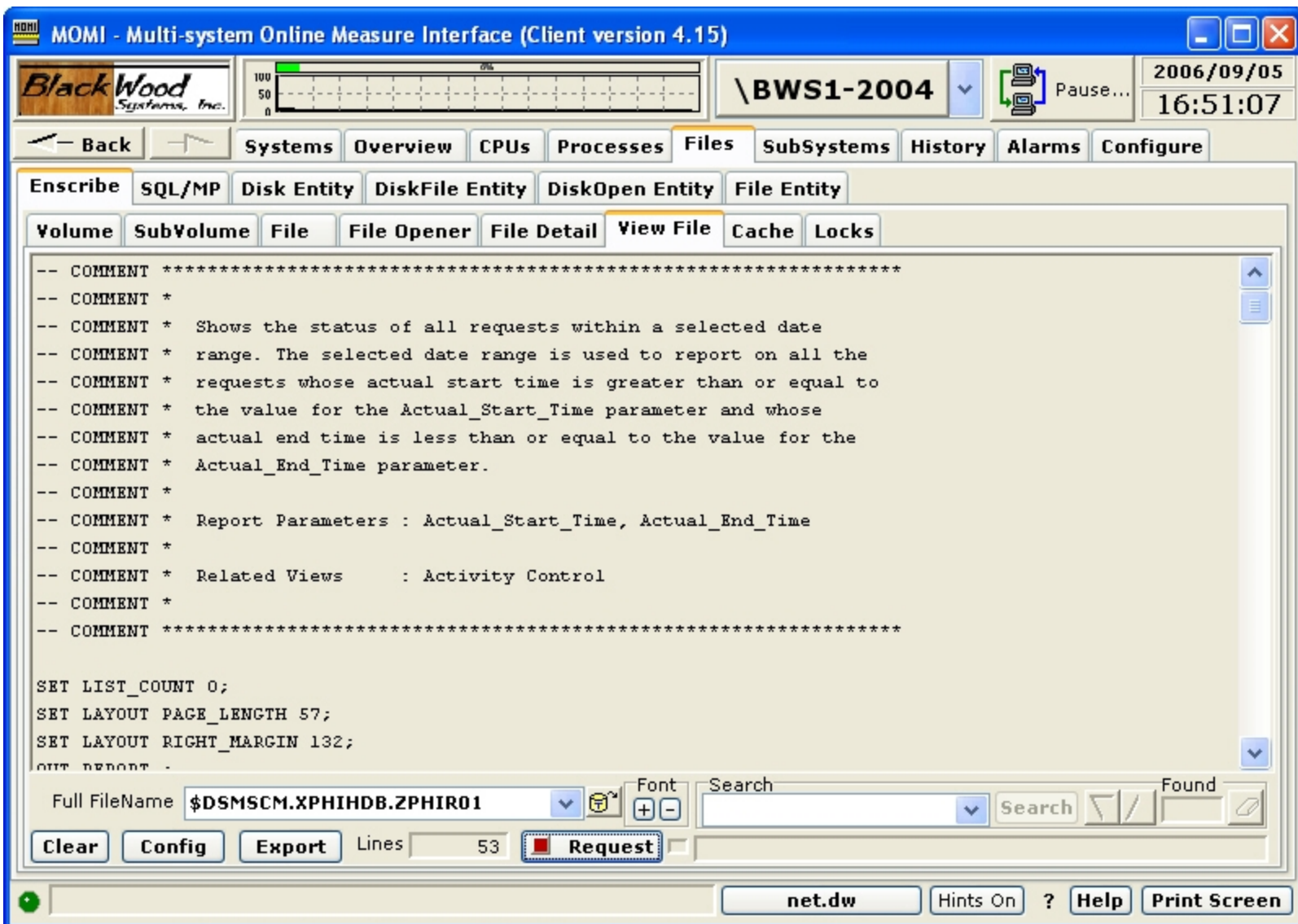
The Enscribe / File Detail screen presents details of the Partitions, Alternate Keys and Alternate Key Files associated with an Enscribe file.

File level detail is the same as presented on the Enscribe / Files screen.

Right clicks are available on the File, Partitions and Alternate Key files.

SQL files may not display correctly. The Guardian procedures do not always return correct information for SQL objects.

**Enscribe / View File**

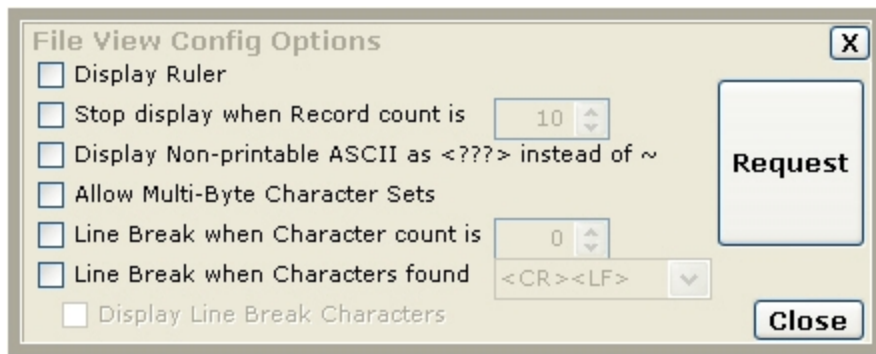


The Enscribe / View File screen allows display of the contents of a disk file. The User must Logon in order to perform action on this screen.

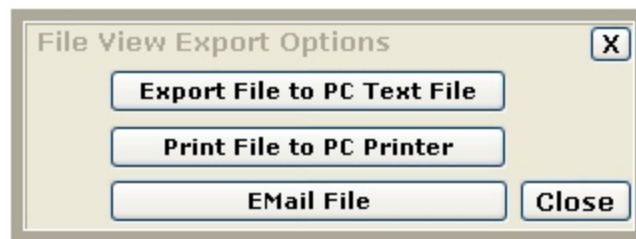
The file selected may either be an edit type or other type of file (such as an object file). By default, null characters are converted to ~ (tilde).

Object files, file codes 100, 700 and 800, have a fixed line length of 132 bytes. Edit files have variable length lines. All other files have a line length determined by the file record size.

The Config button display a pop-up window to alter screen defaults, such as not converting unprintable ASCII characters to ~ (tilde). Unstructured files with fixed length lines or lines terminated by particular characters (such as CR/LF) may also be processed.



The Export button is used to transfer the displayed information to a file, printer on the local PC or via an Email.



## Enscribe / Cache

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and the system name \BWS1-2004. The interface has a navigation menu with options like Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The main content area is titled 'Enscribe' and contains a sub-menu with 'SQL/MP', 'Disk Entity', 'DiskFile Entity', 'DiskOpen Entity', 'File Entity', 'Cache', and 'Locks'. The 'Cache' sub-menu is selected, displaying a table of cache statistics for various volumes.

Volume	Current Stats Time	Reset Stats Time	Elapsed Stats Time	Total Cache KBytes	Writes per ControlPoint	512 bytes Blocks Requested	512 bytes Blocks Allocated	512 bytes Blocks In Use
\$AUDIT	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:23:33	10 17:29:40	5,888	0.00		512	0
\$DATA1	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:23:33	10 17:29:40	67,328	0.00		512	4
\$DSMSCM	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:23:33	10 17:29:40	25,792	0.00		512	6
\$MOMI01	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:24:12	10 17:29:01	29,792	0.00		512	0
\$PCS1	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:23:33	10 17:29:40	29,792	0.00		512	0
\$SWAP1	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:24:11	10 17:29:01	29,792	0.00		512	2
\$SYSTEM	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:23:40	10 17:29:32	17,792	0.00		512	14
\$TEMP1	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:24:11	10 17:29:01	12,992	0.00		512	16
\$TEMP2	2006/09/05 16:53:13	2006/08/25 23:24:10	10 17:29:02	5,888	0.00		512	2

At the bottom of the interface, there is a filter section with a 'Volume' dropdown set to '\$\*', a 'No Filter' button, and a display count of '9 of 1'. There are also buttons for 'Clear', 'AutoUpdate', 'Request', and a status bar showing 'data collected 2006/09/05 16:53:12'. The bottom right corner contains buttons for 'net.dw', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

The Enscribe / Cache screen presents the cache allocated and statistics about cache efficiency.

Disk cache is memory allocated in the disk process that is referenced prior to a physical access to disk. Data found in the cache reduces physical disk access and is inherently faster.

Disk cache is divided into 4 groups or block sizes. A block size is specified when a disk file is created. Cache blocks are allocated to each size. The sum of these blocks represents the Total Cache size.



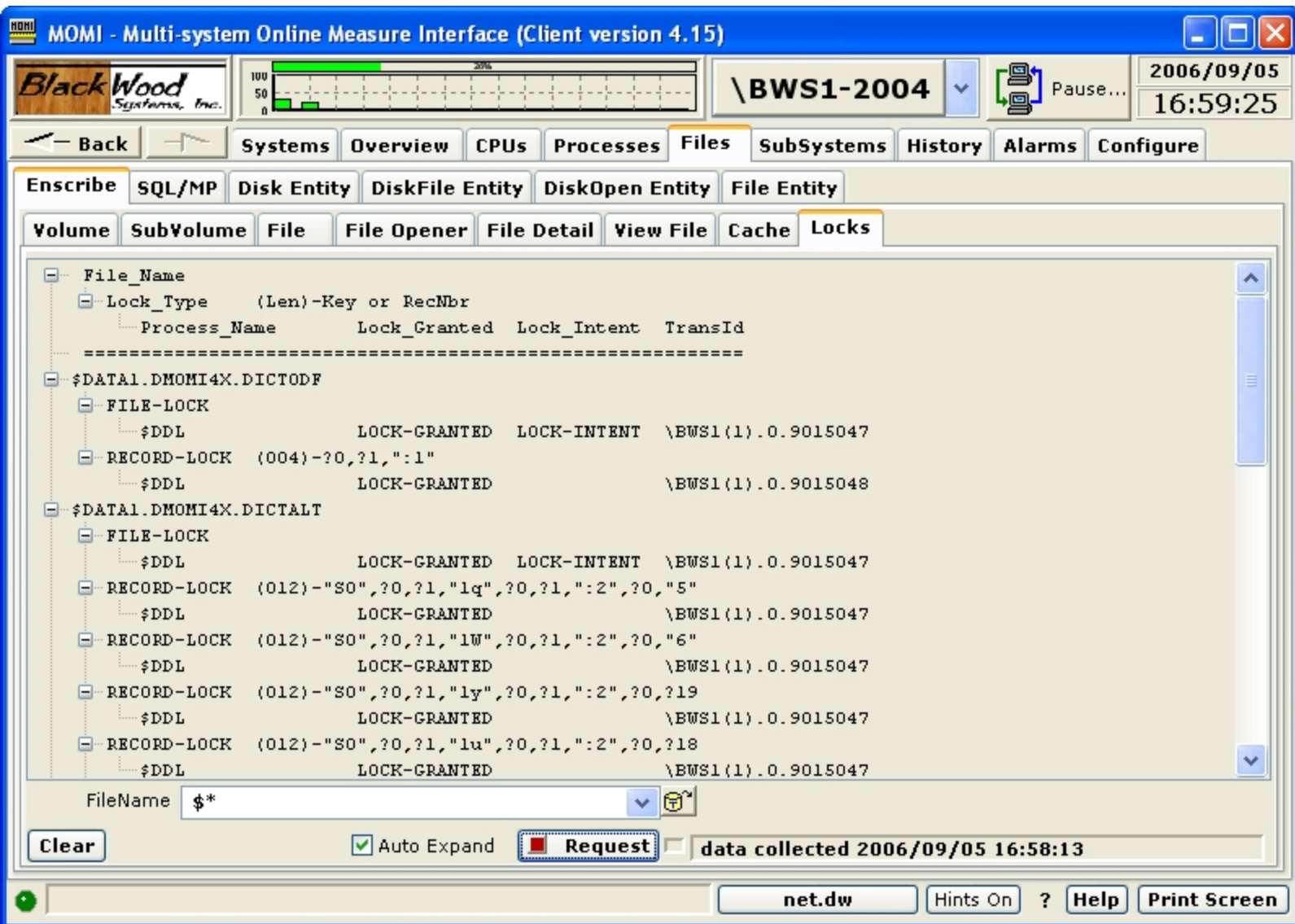
A high percentage of "Cache Read Hits" and "Cache Write Dirties" are desired. Generally, additional cache blocks are allocated (via SCF) until percentages in the 90's are achieved. However, Users should also give attention to the Cache Faults counter. If a processor is running low on memory, the memory manager can take memory allocated to the disk cache. This counter indicates the frequency of this event. Consideration should be given to reducing the amount of disk cache or increasing memory in a processor when cache faults is constantly incrementing.

Clicking on a disk will bring up an SCF-like output containing detail for that volume:

\$SYSTEM		Disk Volume Cache Detail				
		Cache Block Size	512	1024	2048	4096
Cache Bytes	<b>17,792.0 KB</b>	Blocks Requested			512	4,000
Cache Bytes in Use	<b>16,223.0 KB</b>	Blocks Allocated	512	512	512	4,000
Current Time	<b>2006/09/05 16:53:13</b>	Blocks in Use	14	46	85	4,000
Counter Reset Time	<b>2006/08/25 23:23:40</b>	Blocks Dirty	0%	0%	0%	0%
Elapsed Time	<b>10 17:29:32</b>	Cache Reads	100%	90%	99%	95%
Writes/Control Point	<b>0.00</b>	Cache Read Hits	95%	99%	89%	99%
<b>Graphic Clipboard</b>		Cache Read Misses	5%	1%	11%	1%
		Cache Writes	0%	10%	1%	5%
		Cache Write Dirties	0%	30%	0%	62%
		Cache Write Cleans	0%	68%	100%	37%
		Cache Write Misses	0%	2%	0%	1%
		Cache Calls	312	14,322	5,378	8,076,915
		Cache Faults	0	0	0	0
		Audit Forces	0	0	0	0

Enscribe / Locks

see [System Quirks](#)



The Enscribe / Locks screen presents file and record lock information similar to the FUP LISTLOCKS command.

This screen only functions on systems running G06.26 or later.

The information is presented in a tree-view format. The first level is the file name, the second level a file level or record level type of lock and the third level the locking process.

The following are descriptions of the columns:

File\_Name = File Name that has the Lock  
 Lock\_Type = Type of Lock (File or Record)

(Len)-Key = (length of Key)-Key Value for Key-Sequenced files or  
RecNbr = Record Number for non-Key-Sequenced files  
Process\_Name = Name of Process that requested the Lock or process that initiated the TMF transaction  
Lock\_Granted = Lock is Granted  
Lock\_Intent = Lock Intent requested by DP2  
TransId = Transaction ID (if TMF active on participant)

The underlying Guardian procedure to return locking information does not include the requesting process name if a Transaction ID is returned. MOMI queries TMF and requests the process name that initiates the TMF transaction. This is not necessarily the process performing I/O to the listed file.

If a lock cannot be granted, indicated by a space in the Lock\_Granted column, then the request is placed in a queue until the lock is granted or the requesting process times out.

# SQL/MP

## SQL/MP / Catalog

see [System Quirks](#)

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50) window. The title bar includes the NonStop logo and the text "MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)". The interface features a navigation menu with buttons for "Back", "Systems", "Overview", "CPUs", "Processes", "Files", "\* SubSystems", "History", and "Configure". Below the navigation menu, there are tabs for "Enscribe", "SQL/MP", "Disk Entity", "DiskFile Entity", "DiskOpen Entity", and "File Entity". The "SQL/MP" tab is active, and within it, there are sub-tabs for "Catalog", "Base Table", "Table", "File", "Partition", "Index", "Table Detail", "Program", "Usage", and "Statement". The "Catalog" sub-tab is selected, displaying two tables: "System Catalog" and "User Catalogs".

**System Catalog**

Catalog Name	SubSystem Name	Version	Version Upgrade	Status Message
\$DSMSCM.SQL	SQL	A345		

**User Catalogs**

Catalog Name	SubSystem Name	Version	Version Upgrade	Status Message
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	SQL	A350	2002/09/25 16:34:49	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	SQL	A350		
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	SQL	A350		
\$DSMSCM.XBWS1	SQL	A350		
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB	SQL	A350		

At the bottom of the interface, there is a "Clear" button, a "System SQL Version" field with the value "350", a "Request" button, and a status bar indicating "data collected 2003/10/06 16:27:06". The bottom right corner of the window contains buttons for "Not Logged On", "?", "Help", and "Print Screen".

The SQL/MP / Catalog screen presents the SQL/MP Catalog of the System and User Catalogs defined on the system.

The NonStop System itself has a version number for SQL/MP. This version is shown in the lower right hand corner of the display. The System and User Catalogs are usually at or below the version of SQL/MP of the system.

The column Status Message displays an error message if a simple query of the listed User Catalogs fails. An error in this column either indicates that MOMI does not have security access to the catalog or that the catalog is not present. Any error message in this column indicates that MOMI will encounter errors on other SQL/MP screens.

**SQL/MP / Base Table**

see [System Quirks](#)

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo, a progress indicator, the system name '\BWS1 Fast - 2002', a 'Pause...' button, and the date/time '2003/10/06 16:31:59'. The main menu includes 'Back', 'Systems', 'Overview', 'CPUs', 'Processes', 'Files', '\* SubSystems', 'History', and 'Configure'. The 'SQL/MP' menu is expanded, showing 'Enscribe', 'SQL/MP', 'Disk Entity', 'DiskFile Entity', 'DiskOpen Entity', and 'File Entity'. The 'SQL/MP' sub-menu is further expanded to show 'Catalog', 'Base Table', 'Table', 'File', 'Partition', 'Index', 'Table Detail', 'Program', 'Usage', and 'Statement'. The 'Base Table' sub-menu is selected, displaying a table with the following columns: Catalog Name, Table Name, TC, TI, FileName, Stats Time, and Row. The table contains 20 rows of data for the '\$DATA1.TESTCAT' catalog. Below the table, there are filter controls for 'Catalog' (set to '\$\*.\*') and 'Table' (set to '\$\*.\*.\*'). A 'Clear' button is present. A 'Request' button is also visible, with a status message 'data collected 2003/10/06 16:31:56'. The bottom of the window shows 'Not Logged On', a question mark, 'Help', and 'Print Screen' buttons.

Catalog Name	Table Name	TC	TI	FileName	Stats Time	Row
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.BASETABS		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.BASETABS	2002/09/20 16:03:08	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.COLUMNS		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.COLUMNS	2002/09/23 10:02:33	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.COMMENTS		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.COMMENTS		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CONSTRNT		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CONSTRNT		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CPRLSRCE		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CPRLSRCE		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CPRULES		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CPRULES		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.FILES		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.FILES		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.INDEXES		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.INDEXES		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.KEYS		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.KEYS		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS			\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2			\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PARTNS		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PARTNS		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PROGRAMS		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PROGRAMS		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TABLES		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TABLES		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TRANSIDS		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TRANSIDS		
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.USAGES		TI	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.USAGES		

The SQL/MP / Base Table screen presents information about base tables.

Base tables are physically present and are not a logical 'view' of the data. SQL tables are made up of rows and columns. A row can be thought of as a record, and a column is a field in a record.

### SQL/MP / Table

see [System Quirks](#)

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo, a progress indicator, and the system name '\BWS1 Fast - 2002'. The date and time are 2003/10/06 16:43:46. The main menu includes Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, \* SubSystems, History, and Configure. The SQL/MP / Table screen is active, displaying a table of table information. The table has columns for Catalog Name, Table Name, Type, Code, Cols, UserID, Create Time, and Invalid Time. Below the table, there are filters for Catalog and Table, both set to '\$\*.\*'. A 'Request' button is visible, and the status bar shows 'data collected 2003/10/06 16:39:17'. The bottom of the window has buttons for 'Not Logged On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

Catalog Name	Table Name	Type	Code	Cols	UserID	Create Time	Invalid Time
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.BASETABS	TA	572	9	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:40	2002/09/25 16:30:3
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.COLUMNS	TA	573	26	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:40	2002/09/25 16:34:4
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.COMMENTS	TA	574	5	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:41	2002/09/25 16:30:3
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CONSTRNT	TA	575	4	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:42	2002/09/25 16:30:3
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CPRLSRCE	TA	587	3	255,255	2002/09/25 16:34:54	2002/09/25 16:34:4
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CPRULES	TA	586	6	255,255	2002/09/25 16:34:54	2002/09/25 16:34:4
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.FILES	TA	576	26	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:41	2002/09/25 16:34:4
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.INDEXES	TA	577	15	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:41	2002/09/25 16:34:4
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.KEYS	TA	578	5	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:41	2002/09/25 16:34:4
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	TA	0	5	100,109	2002/09/24 09:37:56	2002/10/15 12:28:5
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	0	5	100,109	2002/10/16 13:22:14	2002/10/16 13:22:3
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PARTNS	TA	579	5	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:41	2002/09/25 16:30:3
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PROGRAMS	TA	580	19	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:41	2002/09/25 16:34:4
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TABLES	TA	581	12	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:41	2002/09/25 16:34:4
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TRANSIDS	TA	582	3	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:42	2002/09/25 16:30:3
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.USAGES	TA	583	7	255,255	2002/09/25 16:30:42	2002/09/25 16:30:3

The SQL/MP / Table screen presents information about tables.

A table is logical representation of data in a database.

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2003/10/06 17:03:00

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes **Files** \* SubSystems History Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity File Entity

Catalog Base Table Table **File** Partition Index Table Detail Program Usage Statement

Catalog Name	File Name	EOF	%Full	Full Percent gauge	FT	ActIndx	BlockSize	Pri
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.BASETABS	12,288	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.COLUMNS	49,152	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.COMMENTS	0	0		K		4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CONSTRNT	0	0		K		4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CPRLSRCE	0	0		K		4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.CPRULES	0	0		K		4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.FILES	16,384	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.INDEXES	16,384	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXINDE01	12,288	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXPART01	12,288	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXPROG01	0	0		K		4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXTABL01	12,288	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXUSAG01	221,184	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.KEYS	20,480	0		K	1	4,096	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	0	0		K		4,096	1
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS?	0	0		K		4,096	1

Catalog \$\*.\* Total File Size 81,527,808

File \$\*.\* No Filter Displayed 384 of 384

Clear  Request data collected 2003/10/06 17:02:08

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The SQL/MP / File screen presents information about files.

A file is the physical entity where data or descriptive information is stored.

The Actual Index (ActIndx) column displays the number of index levels in the file at the time of the screen display. This value does not come from the catalog. A high number of index levels can affect System performance. Sorting the screen by this column allows index levels to be quickly checked.

## SQL/MP / Partition

see [System Quirks](#)

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

Pause...

2003/10/06 17:09:17

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files \* SubSystems History Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity File Entity

Catalog Base Table Table File Partition Index Table Detail Program Usage Statement

Catalog Name	File Name	Primary	Partition Name	Catalog Part Name	First Key V
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	Y	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	5000
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	6000
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	Y	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2		\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	(5000)
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2		\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	(6000)
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	Y	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	5000
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	6000
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	Y	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	5000
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	6000
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	Y	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2		\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	(5000)
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2		\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	(6000)
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	Y	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	(5000)
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2		\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	(6000)

Catalog \$\*.\* No Filter Displayed 24 of 24

File \$\*.\*

Clear Request data collected 2003/10/06 17:09:09

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The SQL/MP / Partition screen presents information about how large logical files are split across multiple smaller physical files.

As files grow in either physical size or number of accesses, partitions are used to spread the load across multiple disk drives. Multiple drives provide more physical space and/or better access time by overlapping I/O across more hardware.



## SQL/MP / Index

see [System Quirks](#)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1-2004

2012/06/01 14:20:02

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

File Explorer Enscribe **SQL/MP** Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity File Entity

Catalog Base Table Table File Partition **Index** Table Detail Program Usage Statement

Catalog Name	Table Name	Index Name	Code	Cols	Create Time	Key
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$DATA2.SQLTEST.ORDERS2B	0	6	2009/09/09 14:14:54	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$DATA2.SQLTEST.ORDERS2C	0	7	2009/09/09 14:14:56	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$DATA2.SQLTEST.ORDERS2D	0	6	2009/09/09 14:14:57	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$OSS.SQLTEST.ORDERS2E	0	6	2009/09/09 14:14:59	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$OSS.SQLTEST.ORDERS2F	0	6	2009/09/09 14:15:01	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$OSS.SQLTEST.ORDERS2G	0	6	2009/09/09 14:15:02	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$OSS.SQLTEST.ORDERS2H	0	6	2009/09/09 14:15:04	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$SWAP1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2A	0	6	2009/09/09 14:14:52	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.INDEXES	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXINDE01	577	2	2002/09/25 16:30:43	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PARTNS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXPART01	579	5	2002/09/25 16:30:43	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PROGRAMS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXPROG01	580	4	2002/09/25 16:30:44	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TABLES	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXTABL01	581	4	2002/09/25 16:30:43	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.USAGES	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.IXUSAG01	583	8	2002/09/25 16:30:44	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	\$DATA2.SQLTEST.ORDERS2A	0	6	2009/09/09 14:14:52	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2.INDEXES	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2.IXINDE01	577	2	2002/10/15 12:22:00	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2.PARTNS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2.IXPART01	579	5	2002/10/15 12:22:01	

Catalog \$\*.\* No Filter Displayed 185 of 185

Table \$\*.\*

Clear  Request data collected 2012/06/01 14:03:54

Chat net.dw Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The SQL/MP / Index screen presents information about files used to provide ordered access to data.

Indexes are comprised of data accessible in an ordered manner. As indexes physically grow in size, the number of levels within the index also increase, which can affect performance. Generally speaking, access to a data record requires the number of index levels plus 1. As such, it is advisable to maintain index levels as low as possible. Note that disk cache generally favors indexes over data so the number of physical drive I/Os is usually reduced by adding cache.

The screen columns ActIndx, IndexL and IndxVar, as shown below, provide the Actual Index levels at the time of screen display, the Index levels recorded in the associated Catalog and the difference. Sorting by and/or comparing these values provides two pieces of information: 1) how many index levels are physically present, and 2) SQL/MP compiles may not be choosing the most optimum access path if the catalog differs greatly from the physical underlying files.

The screenshot shows the BlackWood Systems, Inc. MOMI (Client version 5.28) interface. The main window displays the 'SQL/MP' view, specifically the 'Table Detail' tab. The table below shows the data for various catalog and table entries. The columns of interest are ActIndx, IndexL, and IndxVar, which represent the actual index levels, the index levels recorded in the catalog, and the difference between them, respectively.

Catalog Name	Table Name	KeyTag	UV	VDef	VData	ActIndx	IndexL	IndxVar	RowSize	File
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	54	2		VDef VData	0	0	0	24	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	56	3		VDef VData	0	0	0	28	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	57	4		VDef VData	0	0	0	24	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	59	5		VDef VData	0	0	0	24	\$O/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	01	6		VDef VData	0	0	0	24	\$O/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	02	7		VDef VData	0	0	0	24	\$O/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	04	8		VDef VData	0	0	0	24	\$O/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	52	1		VDef VData	0	0	0	24	\$S/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.INDEXES	43	1	UV	VDef VData	1	0	1	104	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PARTNS	43	1		VDef VData	1	0	1	105	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PROGRAMS	44	1		VDef VData	0	0	0	40	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TABLES	43	1		VDef VData	1	0	1	40	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.USAGES	44	1		VDef VData	1	0	1	112	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	\$DATA1.SQLTEST.ORDERS2	52	1		VDef VData	0	0	0	24	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2.INDEXES	00	1	UV	VDef VData	1	0	1	104	\$D/
\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	\$DATA1.TESTCAT2.PARTNS	01	1		VDef VData	1	0	1	105	\$D/

The interface also shows a search filter for 'Catalog' and 'Table' set to '\$\*.\*'. The status bar indicates 'data collected 2012/06/01 14:03:54'.

SQL/MP / Table Detail

see [System Quirks](#)

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2003/10/07 18:02:36

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files \* SubSystems History Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity File Entity

Catalog Base Table Table File Partition Index Table Detail Program Usage Statement

**Base Table**

Catalog Name	Table Name	TC	TI	FileName	Stats Time	Row Count
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS			\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		1

**Table**

Catalog Name	Table Name	Type	Code	Cols	UserID	Create Time	Invalid Time
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	TA	0	5	100,109	2002/09/24 09:37:56	2002/10/15 12:28:5

**Partitions**

Catalog Name	File Name	Primary	Partition Name	Catalog Part Name	First Key Values
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	Y	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	5000
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS		\$SWAP1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	\$DATA1.TESTCAT	6000

Catalog: \$DATA1.TESTCAT

Full TableName: \$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS

Clear Request data collected 2003/10/07 18:02:23

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The SQL/MP / Table Detail screen presents the details associated with a Base Table.

All link-able entries to a Base Table are displayed. These include table(s), partition(s), index(es) and program usage(s). A scroll bar is used to display off-screen data.

If a non-Base Table is selected, available information is displayed

SQL/MP / Program

see [System Quirks](#)

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2003/10/07 18:07:28

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files \* SubSystems History Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity File Entity

Catalog Base Table Table File Partition Index Table Detail Program Usage Statement

Catalog Name	Program Name	UserId	Security	Create Time	ReCompile Time	AC
\$DATA1.TESTCAT2	\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.SQL020C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/15 12:53:15	2002/10/15 12:53:15	AC
\$DSMSCM.SQL	\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.SQLCI2	255,255	NUNU	2002/09/26 11:08:29	2002/09/26 11:08:29	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T00C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:02:26	2002/10/16 14:02:26	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1000C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:11:57	2002/10/16 14:11:57	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1010C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:02	2002/10/16 14:12:02	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1020C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:08	2002/10/16 14:12:08	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1030C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:15	2002/10/16 14:12:15	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1040C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:21	2002/10/16 14:12:21	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1050C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:27	2002/10/16 14:12:27	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1060C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:34	2002/10/16 14:12:34	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1070C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:42	2002/10/16 14:12:42	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1080C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:48	2002/10/16 14:12:48	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1090C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:12:55	2002/10/16 14:12:55	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T100C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:03:36	2002/10/16 14:03:36	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1100C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:13:02	2002/10/16 14:13:02	AC
\$DSMSCM.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.JUNK3.T1110C	100,109	CCCC	2002/10/16 14:13:08	2002/10/16 14:13:08	AC

Catalog \$\*.\* No Filter Displayed 1,003 of 1,003

Program \$\*.\*

Clear Request data collected 2003/10/07 18:07:22

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The SQL/MP / Program screen presents programs registered in the SQL/MP catalog.

An SQL-compiled program is by default registered in the catalog. This allows for cross reference and gauging of possible impacts when table changes are made. Not all users of SQL/MP tables need to be registered in the catalog.

#### SQL/MP / Usage

see [System Quirks](#)

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2003/10/07 18:12:13

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files \* SubSystems History Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity File Entity

Catalog Base Table Table File Partition Index Table Detail Program Usage Statement

△ Catalog Name	Used Object Name	UType	RType	Using Object Name	DType	Used Catalog
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	DP	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2H	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	DP	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2G	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	DP	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2F	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	DP	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2E	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	DP	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2D	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	DP	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2C	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	DP	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2B	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2	TA	DP	\$PCS1.TESTCAT.ORDERS2A	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.ORDERS	TA	DP	\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.SQL020C	PG	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.VIEWS	TA	DP	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.VIEWS	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.VERSIONS	TA	DP	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.VERSIONS	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.USAGES	TA	DP	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.USAGES	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TRANSIDS	TA	DP	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TRANSIDS	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TABLES	TA	DP	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.TABLES	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PROGRAMS	TA	DP	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PROGRAMS	IN	\$DATA1.TES
\$DATA1.TESTCAT	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PARTMS	TA	DP	\$DATA1.TESTCAT.PARTMS	IN	\$DATA1.TES

Catalog \$\*.\* No Filter Displayed 4,632 of 4,632

All Objects \$\*.\*.\*

Clear Request data collected 2003/10/07 18:10:51

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The SQL/MP / Usage screen presents relationships within the SQL/MP environment.

Relationships recorded in the USAGES table:

- Program uses view, table, or index
- View uses view or table
- Index uses table
- Table, view, index, or program uses collation

SQL/MP / Statement

see [System Quirks](#)

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2003/10/07 18:30:53

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files \* SubSystems History Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity File Entity

Catalog Base Table Table File Partition Index Table Detail Program Usage Statement

Process Name	Run Unit	Index	Calls	BusyTime	Time/Call	Recs Used	Recs Access	Disk Reads
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581536145553379	1	62.38	33.77	0.006321	165.53	206.92	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581540628546612	0	2.88	0.42	0.001736	0.96	0.96	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581540628546612	1	1.26	0.15	0.001445	0.42	0.42	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581542030140151	0	0.34	0.04	0.001673	0.11	1.38	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581542030140151	2	2.19	0.33	0.001806	0.73	8.76	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581541900713156	0	0.36	0.05	0.001987	0.12	3.12	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581541900713156	4	0.16	0.02	0.002010	0.04	1.04	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581525665445811	0	0.16	0.01	0.001437	0.04	0.08	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581525665445811	4	0.32	0.04	0.001760	0.08	0.08	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581550005246418	3	0.25	0.02	0.002081	0.08	0.08	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581550005246418	8	0.33	0.03	0.002450	0.08	0.41	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581541617056117	5	1.08	0.18	0.004252	0.83	0.83	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752591916499255466	1	0.25	0.01	0.001244	0.00	0.00	0.00
01,00179	__SQLRTDU_00752581531391312014	1	0.25	0.51	0.052080	0.00	213.91	2.33

Process Name: 01,00179

No Filter Displayed 14 of 14

Clear Config  Rated Values  Request

data collected 2003/10/07 18:30:51

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The SQL/MP / Statement screen provides a way to drill-down further within a process that uses SQL to see the level of activity performed by individual SQL statements. This information is obtained from MEASURE via the SQLSTMT entity.

The SQL Statement entity describes the cost in terms of time and I/O associated with individual SQL statements in a process. The statements are identified by an Index (0,1,2,3, etc...) obtained from a listing during SQL compilation (specify the SQLMAP option to SQLCOMP).

To use this screen, find a busy SQL application process on your system, perhaps from the Overview screen. Enter the process name (or CPU,PIN) in the Process Name field

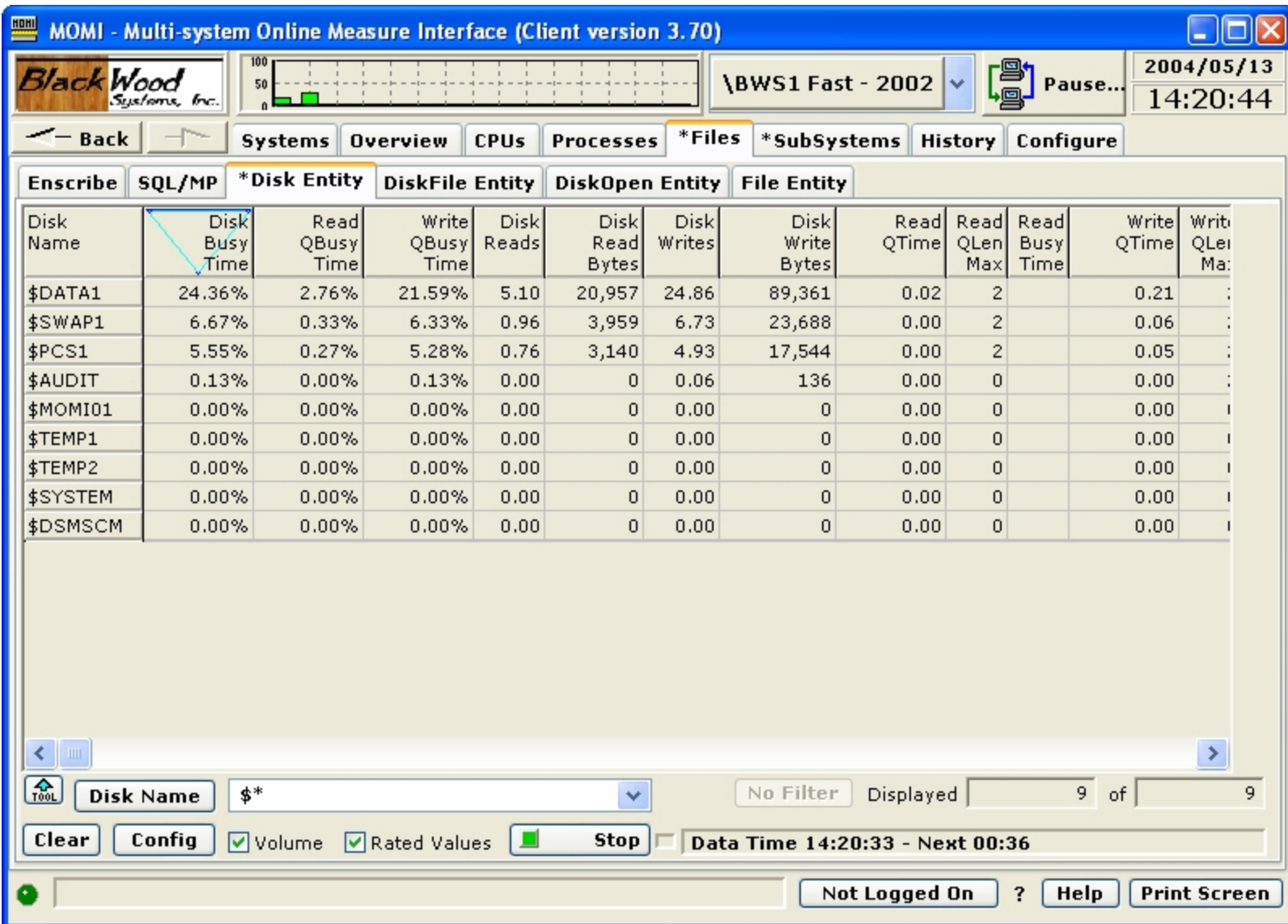
and push request. After 30 seconds or so, if the process is active and using SQL/MP statements, the results are displayed. The screen continues to update with progressively longer update intervals.

Generally, in order to interpret the output for this screen, you need to work with your DBA and/or application developer as the SQL Statement index is obtained during program compilation. Even with the statement index, usually only the application developer and/or DBA could determine if the SQL statement is executing as intended (knowledge of the data layout, meaning of the data and accesses available into the data really help).

If you are dealing with SQL/MX, things get a little strange as SQL/MX has the requirement that an SQL Statement measurement must be in place prior to starting the program. This is really backward (and does not make much sense to us) but in theory allows reduced measurement overhead. SQL/MX really did things differently from a historical NonStop perspective. Unfortunately, it may be better to a) run MEASURE manually to collect the data OR b) manually start an external measurement and then go into this screen within MOMI. In the latter case, the measurement that MOMI launches is internally "latching into" an existing measurement which allows data to be obtained.

This screen is disabled by default. See the CONFMOMI keyword [DISABLE-MEAS-SQLSTMT](#) for additional information.

## Files / Disk Entity



The Files / Disk Entity screen presents the MEASURE Disk Entity which reports statistics at a physical disk volume level.

The Disk Entity provides information on all four possible disk paths (primary, primary backup, mirror and mirror backup) for both the primary and mirror drive. By default, MOMI consolidates this information into a single line of performance information. The combining of this information can result in percentages of usually up to 200% when mirrored drives are present. For example, if the Write-QBusy-Time is 145%, this effectively means that 72.5% of the time of each disk (145 / 2) is being consumed.



Uncheck the **Volume** selection to display information in the original or native format as seen below:

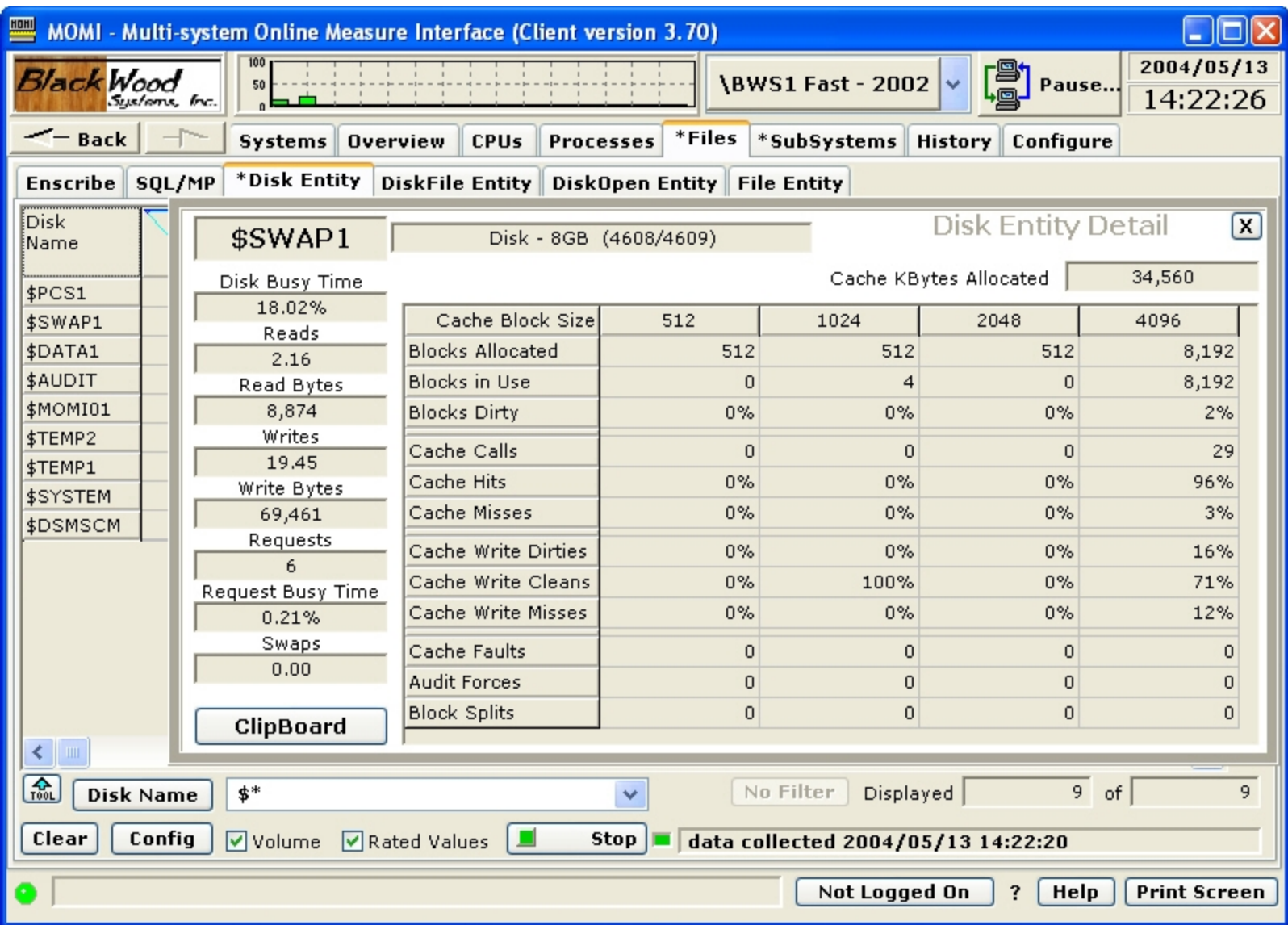
The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.70), Black Wood Systems, Inc. logo, and system name \BWS1 Fast - 2002.
- Navigation:** Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, **\*Files**, \*SubSystems, History, Configure.
- Table:** A table with columns: Disk Name, Disk Busy Time, Read QBusy Time, Write QBusy Time, Disk Reads, Disk Read Bytes, Disk Writes, Disk Write Bytes, Read QTime, Read QLen Max, Read Busy Time, Write QTime, Write QLen Max.
- Footer:** Control buttons (Clear, Config, Stop), a status bar (data collected 2004/05/13 14:21:39), and utility buttons (Not Logged On, Help, Print Screen).

Disk Name	Disk Busy Time	Read QBusy Time	Write QBusy Time	Disk Reads	Disk Read Bytes	Disk Writes	Disk Write Bytes	Read QTime	Read QLen Max	Read Busy Time	Write QTime	Write QLen Max
\$PCS1	13.93%	0.88%	13.04%	1.31	5,376	10.22	36,522	0.00	1		0.13	1
\$PCS1	11.71%	0.74%	10.96%	0.95	3,925	10.22	36,522	0.00	1		0.10	1
\$SWAP1	9.19%	0.79%	8.40%	1.08	4,437	9.72	34,730	0.00	1		0.08	1
\$SWAP1	8.82%	0.69%	8.13%	1.08	4,437	9.72	34,730	0.00	1		0.08	1
\$DATA1	1.93%	0.08%	1.84%	0.18	1,898	2.10	8,341	0.00	1		0.01	1
\$DATA1	1.83%	0.10%	1.73%	0.20	810	2.10	8,341	0.00	1		0.01	1
\$AUDIT	0.10%	0.00%	0.09%	0.02	10	0.08	160	0.00	1		0.00	1
\$AUDIT	0.06%	0.00%	0.06%	0.02	10	0.08	160	0.00	1		0.00	1
\$MOMI01	0.05%	0.00%	0.05%	0.02	10	0.02	10	0.00	1		0.00	1
\$TEMP2	0.04%	0.00%	0.04%	0.02	10	0.02	10	0.00	1		0.00	1
\$MOMI01	0.03%	0.00%	0.03%	0.02	10	0.02	10	0.00	1		0.00	1
\$TEMP1	0.03%	0.00%	0.03%	0.02	10	0.02	10	0.00	1		0.00	1
\$MOMI01	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		0.00	0
\$SWAP1	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		0.00	0
\$PCS1	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		0.00	0
\$TEMP1	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0		0.00	0

In the non-Volume view, the ServerNet Location (Group:Module:Slot) on newer platforms can be used to distinguish between primary and mirror drives.

Detailed disk cache information for a particular entry may be presented in a consolidated window by right-clicking on a disk name and selecting **View Disk Entity Detail** as seen below. MEASURE does not provide the same level of detail concerning cache as SCF (hence a few screen differences) and not all disk paths return cache information.



This is an approach to consider when diagnosing disk drive performance issues:

- Drill down starting at the volume level, working down sequentially through the DiskFile, DiskOpen and finally to the process level.
- Starting from the Disk Entity screen, click on a volume and select [DiskFile Entity](#) to see all of the active files on the disk.
- On an entry on the DiskFile Entity screen, click to select [DiskOpen Entity](#) which displays all of the processes accessing the file.

- On an entry on the DiskOpen screen, click on the Opener Process Name to view [Process Detail](#) of the opener process of that file. (you can also click on the File Name to view the [File Entity](#) which provides different I/O counters).

## Files / DiskFile Entity

see [System Quirks](#)

Alarms

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes **\*Files** SubSystems History Alarms Configure

File Explorer Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity **\*DiskFile Entity** DiskOpen Entity File Entity

File Name	File Size (EOF)	File Type Description	File Code	Requests	Driver Input Calls	Driver Output Calls	Cache Read Hits	Cache Write Hits	Cache Write Cleans	Block Split
\$SYSTEM.SYS72.OSIMAGE	63,954,944	unstructured	0	0.07	0.14	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.USERID	7,168	key-sequenced	540	0.03	0.07	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
\$SYSTEM.SAFE.OTHER	12,288	key-sequenced	542	0.29	0.59	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00
\$SYSTEM.SAFE.GUARD	0	key-sequenced	542	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
\$SYSTEM.ZLOG72.ZZEV0002	98,304	entry-sequenced	843	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00
\$SYSTEM.SYS72.TMFDR	1,814,528	unstructured	100	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
\$SYSTEM.ZSERVICE.ZZSV0045	598,016	entry-sequenced	843	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00
\$SYSTEM.SYS72.MEASFH	739,328	unstructured	100	0.77	2.51	0.00	2.51	0.00	0.00	0.00

File Name: \$SYSTEM No Filter Displayed 8 of 8

Clear Config  Rated Values  Stop Data Time 14:01:32 - Next 00:13

Chat **Not Logged On** Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Files / DiskFile Entity screen presents information about the MEASURE DiskFile entity.

The MEASURE DiskFile entity displays one record for each open (or active) file on a disk volume. This can be considered the next level down from the Disk Entity.

This is an approach to consider when diagnosing disk drive performance issues:

- Drill down starting at the volume level, working down sequentially through the DiskFile, DiskOpen and finally to the process level.
- Starting from the Disk Entity screen, click on a volume and select [DiskFile Entity](#) to see all of the active files on the disk.
- On an entry on the DiskFile Entity screen, click to select [DiskOpen Entity](#) which displays all of the processes accessing the file.
- On an entry on the DiskOpen screen, click on the Opener Process Name to view [Process Detail](#) of the opener process of that file. (you can also click on the File Name to view the [File Entity](#) which provides different I/O counters).

## Files / DiskOpen Entity

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2003/10/07 19:13:54

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes **\* Files** \* SubSystems History Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP \* Disk Entity \* DiskFile Entity **\* DiskOpen Entity** \* File Entity

File Name	Opener Process Name	Opener CPU,Pin	File Type Description	Requests	SQL Operation Time	Driver Total Calls	Driver Input Calls	Driver Output Calls	Cache Read Hits	Cache Write Hits
\$SYSTEM.SYS16.OSIMAGE	00,00000	00,00000	unstructured	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
\$SYSTEM.ZSERVICE.ZZSV0019	\$Z01V	00,00040	entry-sequenced	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0
\$SYSTEM.ZLOG16.ZZEV0000	\$Z01S	00,00039	entry-sequenced	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0
\$SYSTEM.SAFE.GUARD	\$ZS00	00,00333	key-sequenced	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.USERID	\$ZS01	01,00329	key-sequenced	0.10	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.20	0
\$SYSTEM.SAFE.GUARD	\$ZS00	00,00333	key-sequenced	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
\$SYSTEM.SAFE.OTHER	\$ZS01	01,00329	key-sequenced	0.06	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.13	0
\$SYSTEM.SAFE.OTHER	\$ZS00	00,00333	key-sequenced	0.46	0.00	0.93	0.93	0.00	0.93	0

File Name: \$SYSTEM

No Filter Displayed 8 of 8

Clear Config  Rated Values  Pause  Data Time 19:13:47 - Next 00:37

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The Files / DiskOpen Entity screen presents the MEASURE DiskOpen entity.

The MEASURE DiskOpen entity is I/O activity on a file from an opener process perspective. One entry is present for every open to a file.

The MEASURE DiskOpen entity does not store the Opener Process Name, only the Opener CPU and Opener PIN . The Opener Process Name column is derived by looking up the current process name at the CPU & PIN currently running at that location.

This is an approach to consider when diagnosing disk drive performance issues:

- Drill down starting at the volume level, working down sequentially through the DiskFile, DiskOpen and finally to the process level.
- Starting from the Disk Entity screen, click on a volume and select [DiskFile Entity](#) to see all of the active files on the disk.
- On an entry on the DiskFile Entity screen, click to select [DiskOpen Entity](#) which displays all of the processes accessing the file.
- On an entry on the DiskOpen screen, click on the Opener Process Name to view [Process Detail](#) of the opener process of that file. (you can also click on the File Name to view the [File Entity](#) which provides different I/O counters).

## Files / File Entity

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.50)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2003/10/07 19:29:39

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes \* Files \* SubSystems History Configure

Enscribe SQL/MP Disk Entity DiskFile Entity DiskOpen Entity \* File Entity

File Name	Opener Process Name	Opener CPU,Pin	Opener Program Name	File Busy Time	Avg Op Time	Opener File Nbr	File Type Description
\$RECEIVE		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	0.73%	0.056545	0	unstructured
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIH13B		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	0.85%	0.001028	10	key-sequence
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIH19B		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	0.04%	0.016492	11	key-sequence
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIH29B		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	0.00%	0.001362	12	key-sequence
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIH11B		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	88.12%	0.000878	13	key-sequence
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIH24B		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	0.00%	0.000646	14	key-sequence
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIH33B		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	0.62%	0.001673	15	key-sequence
\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIH18B		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	0.03%	0.001271	16	key-sequence
\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.SQLMSG		01,00179	\$DSMSCM.XPHIHDB.PHIHDBMG	6.86%	0.019218	18	key-sequence

File Name: 01,00179 No Filter Displayed 9 of 9

Clear Config  Rated Values  Pause Data Time 19:29:28 - Next 01:19

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The Files / File Entity screen presents the MEASURE File Entity.

The MEASURE File entity is I/O activity on a file. A file is a communication path from one process to another and is **not** necessarily to a disk file. This entity is unique with its ability to track and report on all sorts of different I/O activity from inter-process, TCP/IP, OSS and process to disk.



The File entity is measured from the perspective of the opener. A process on a remote system opening a local file cannot be measured on the local system using this entity.

A local process opening a remote file can be measured locally. For example, if you are on system \BWS1 and want to see the file level activity across Expand, you would enter in the File Name field \BWS2.\$\*.\*.\* .

# SubSystems

# Logs

## EMS Msgs

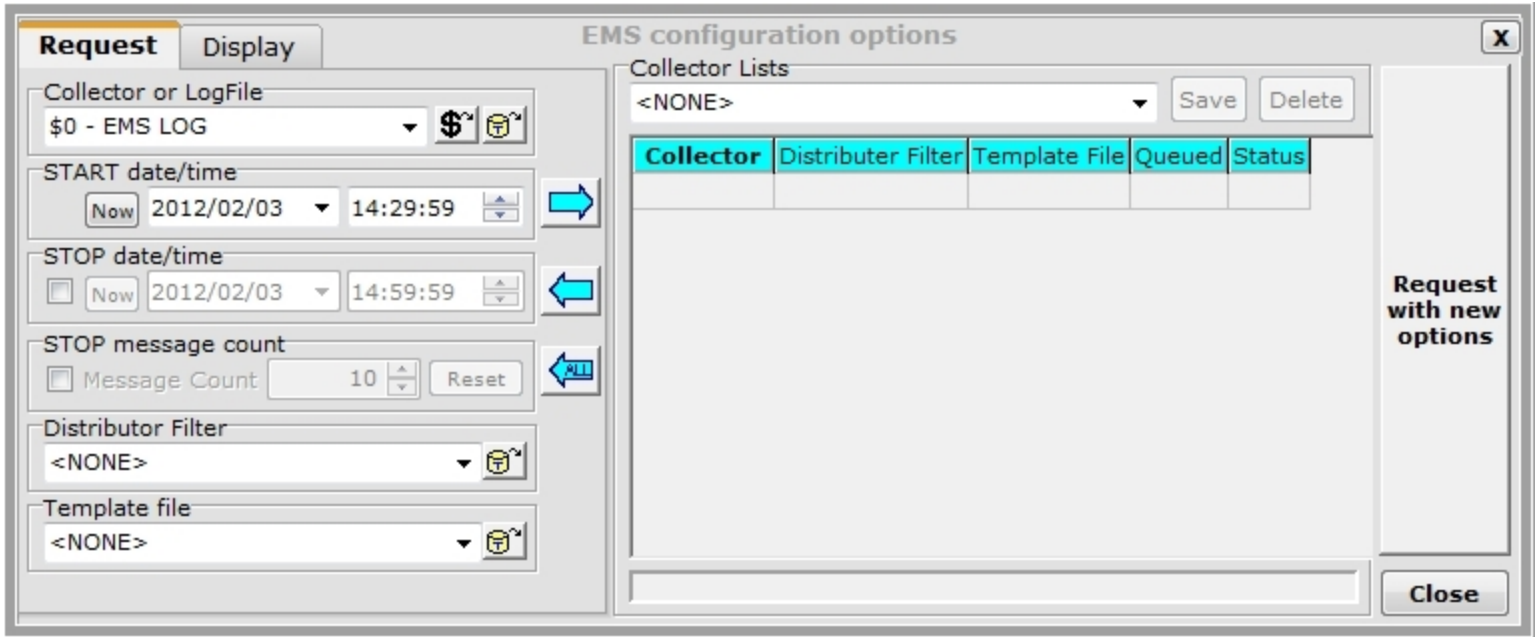
-?-	Date/Time (LogLot)	Process	System ID	Event	Message (13 of possible 100)
	2008/07/08 14:03:04	\$Z1574	TANDEM.CLOCK.F40	102	System time reset
	2008/07/08 14:03:04	\$Z1574	BWS.0.0	0	BWSSG -> SNTP: System time will be SET by MOMI forward 0.608772 seconds
	2008/07/08 13:56:45	\$Z1570	BWS.0.0	200	BWMOMI -> Spooler \$S Collector - Percent full at 9% (over threshold of 1%)
	2008/07/08 13:56:19	\$Z1570	BWS.0.0	200	BWMOMI -> Expand \$EP2BWS2 is DOWN
	2008/07/08 13:55:45	\$MOMI4	BWS.0.0	200	BWMOMI -> Alarm processing resumed - time expired
	2008/07/08 13:55:13	\$Z1570	BWS.0.0	200	BWMOMI -> Spooler \$S: All Alarms suspended
	2008/07/08 13:55:13	\$Z1570	BWS.0.0	200	BWMOMI -> Expand \$EP2BWS2: All Alarms suspended
	2008/07/08 13:55:13	\$MOMI4	BWS.0.0	200	BWMOMI -> Alarm processing

The EMS Msgs screen presents information logged to an EMS collector or from an EMS log file. Messages may be displayed from one or more collectors/log files, filtered on-the-fly and color coded based on content.

EMS messages provide a means for system and user programs to communicate and record significant events on the system.

To display current EMS messages from \$0, the primary system collector, press the **Request** button.

To view messages from an alternate EMS collector or to change other display options, press the **Config** button. In the pop-up window, enter or select the various fields. Press the right pointing arrow to add to the list and **Request with new options** when finished.



**Collector or LogFile** determines which EMS collector or file to obtain information. The two buttons to the right display either a list of EMS collector processes or a disk file picker keyed to EMS log files (i.e. file code 843).

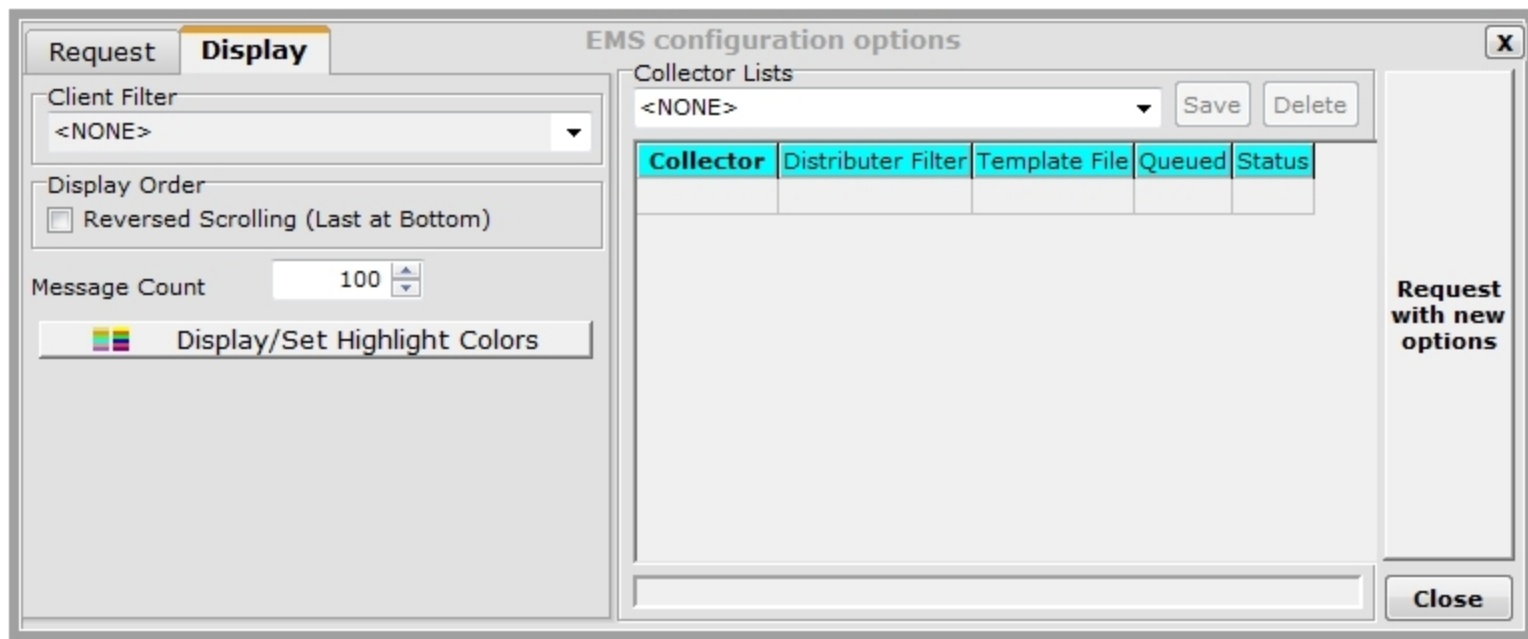
**START date/time** is the time location to begin retrieving records.

**STOP date/time** is the time location to stop retrieving records. By default records are read until End of File is reached.

**STOP message count** determines how many EMS messages are retrieved. The actual number of message returned may exceed this value somewhat due to internal optimizations.

**Distributor Filter** allows the use of a precompiled EMS filter. A pre-compiled filter is a very efficient means to limit information reported, based on the filter criteria, as this functions as a pre-filter at the distributor level and only provides to MOMI records with matching criteria. This filter is may be used in addition to on-the-fly or client based filtering described later.

**Template file** allows the definition of templates that are used when converting the EMS tokens to text. This is equivalent to specifying the TACL DEFINE =\_EMS\_TEMPLATES.



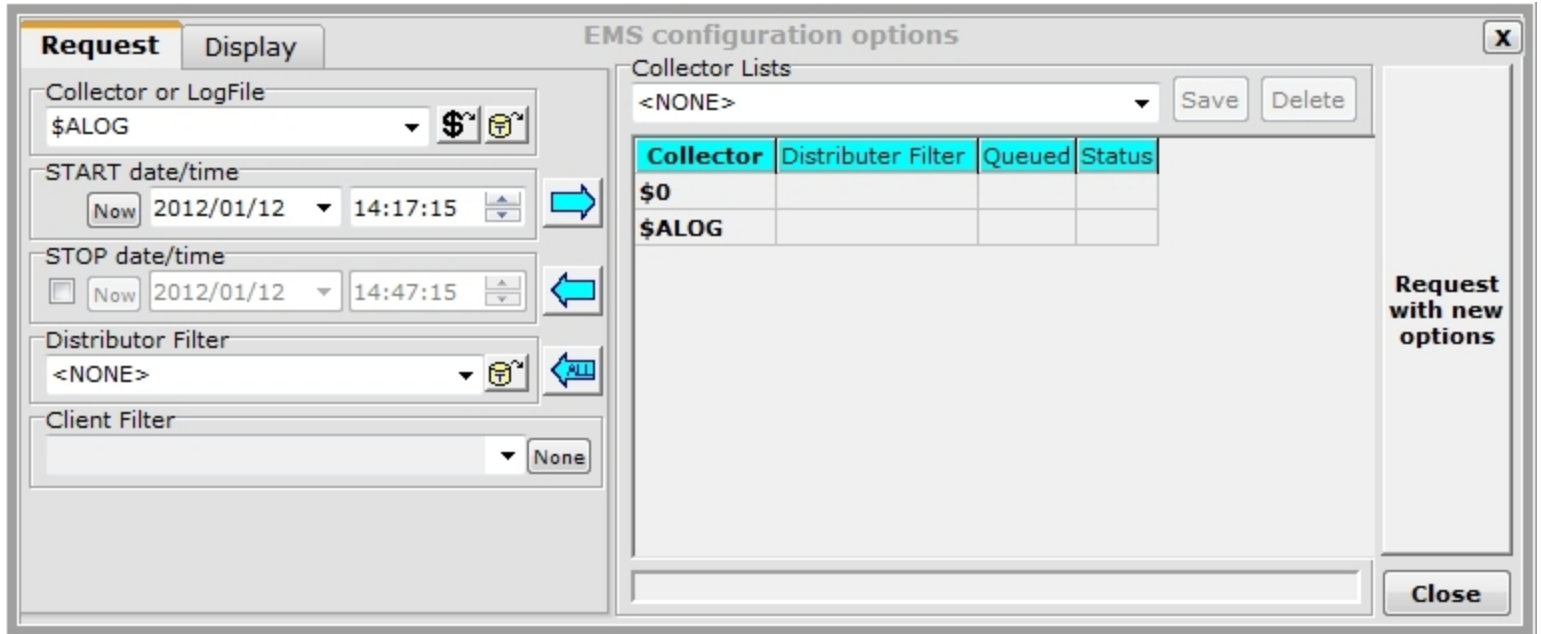
**Client Filter** allows the selection of a client based filter previously saved. The filter applies to all data displayed on this screen.

**Display Order** option of **Reversed Scrolling (Last to Bottom)** causes new messages to initially appear on the bottom of the grid and scroll up. By default, new messages appear at the top of the grid and scroll down.

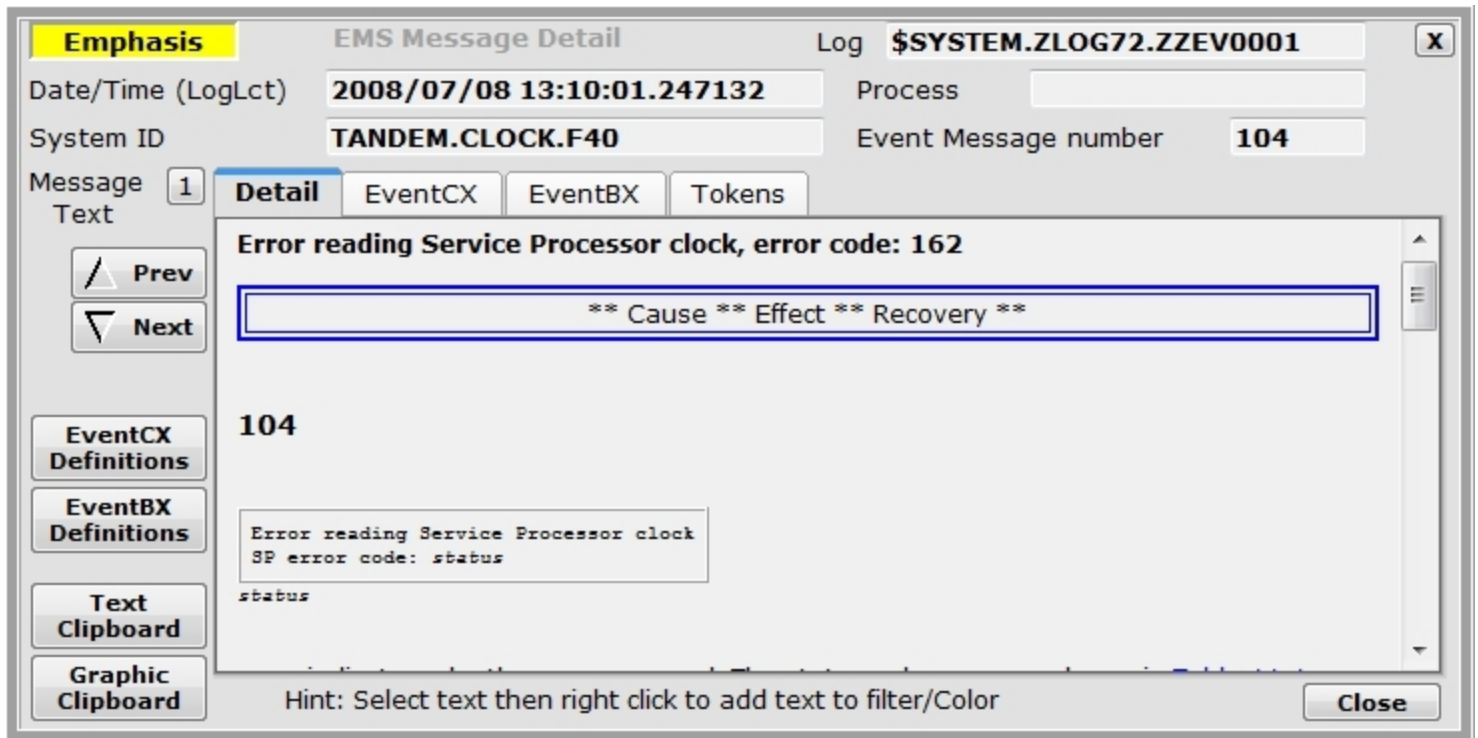
**Msg Count** determine the maximum number of messages available in the scrollable window area. EMS collectors or EMS log files only provide records from a start time moving forward. No 'backward' ability is available. MOMI allows the user to determine how many EMS messages are loaded with the screen window and to scroll through these messages. When the number of message exceeds the Msg Count, the oldest message is discarded. When filtering messages, described later in this section, the action of **Filter** and **PreFilter** determine if messages are actually present in the screen buffer but hidden (**Filter**) or if messages are actually discarded when the filtering criteria is met (**PreFilter**). Turning a filter off (**No Filter**) causes hidden messages to appear.

Multiple EMS collectors or log files may also be selected. After entering or selecting an EMS collector or log file, press the right array button. The collector and any precompiled

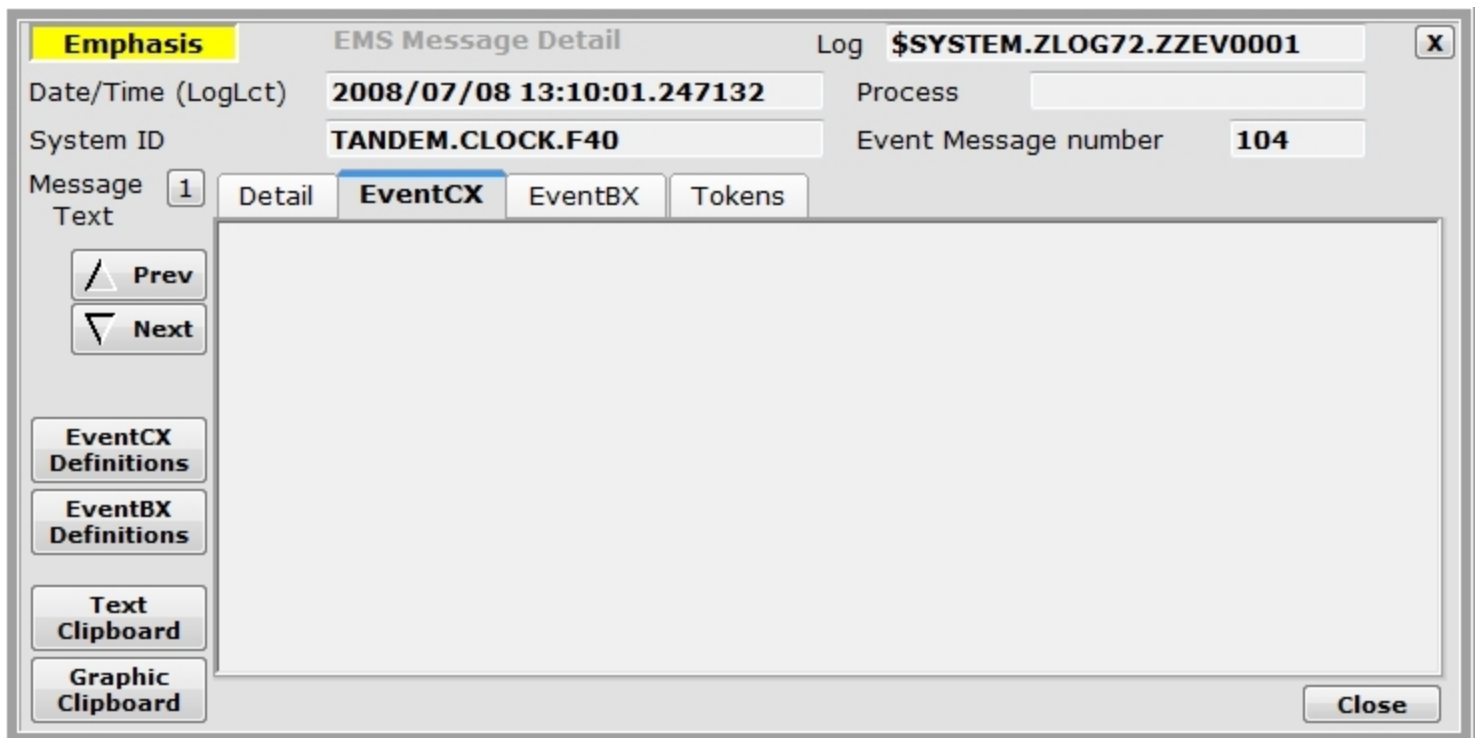
EMS filter, now appear in Collector Lists area. Add as many collectors/log files as desired. Press **Request with new options** to display EMS records from the entered collectors/log files. A single entry may be removed by clicking on it then pressing the left arrow. The left arrow labeled ALL clears the **Collector Lists** area.



Clicking on a displayed EMS message displays a pop-up window with additional information. The **Detail** tab contains the entire EMS message followed by Cause/Effect/Recovery information retrieved from the EVENTTX file (an HP supplied file located on the system).



The **EventCX** tab displays any user defined information associated with the EMS message from the HP defined file. See [EVENTCX](#) for additional information.



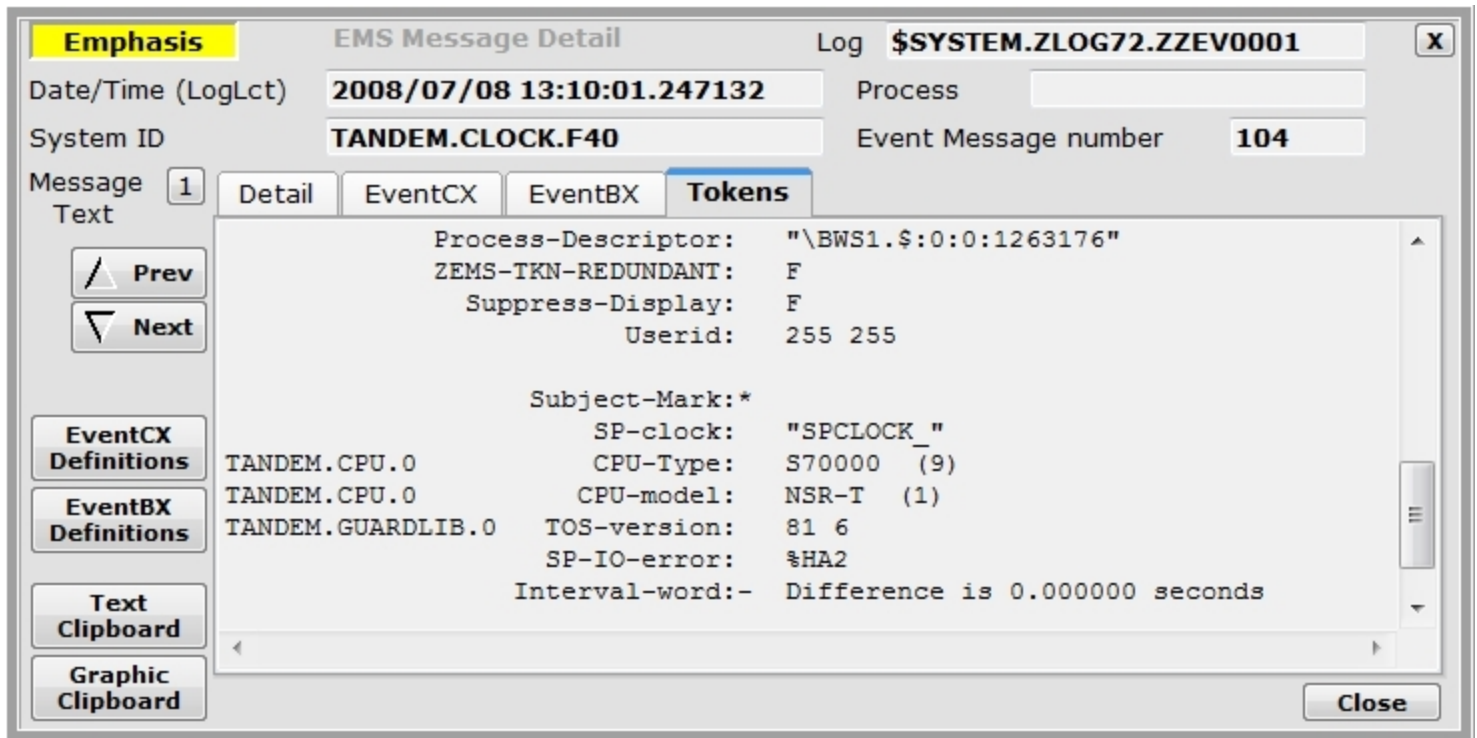
The **EventBX** tab contains any user defined information associated with the EMS message from a BlackWood defined area. See [EventBX / Define](#) for additional information.

The screenshot shows a window titled "EMS Message Detail" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into several sections:

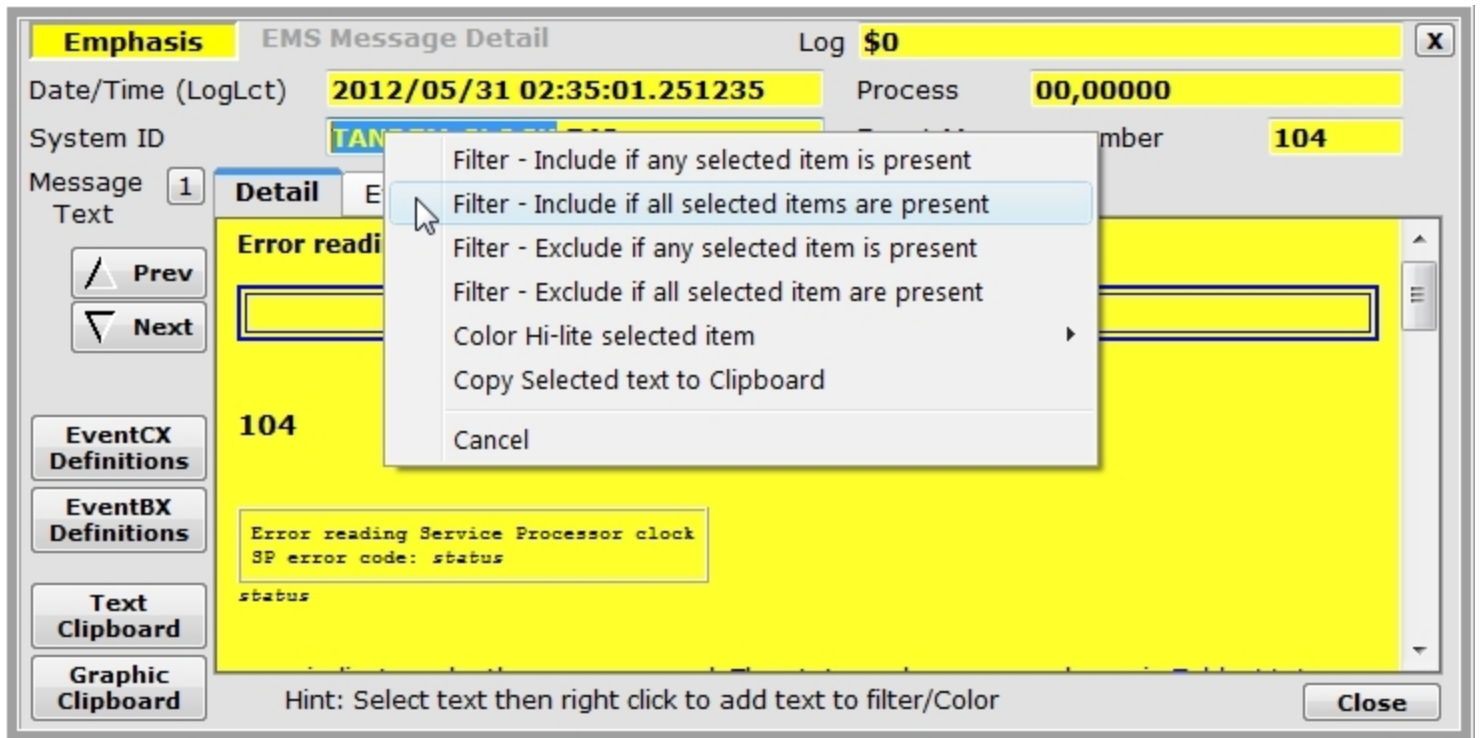
- Header:** "Emphasis" (highlighted in yellow), "EMS Message Detail", and "Log \$SYSTEM.ZLOG72.ZZEV0001".
- Fields:** "Date/Time (LogLct)" is "2008/07/08 13:10:01.247132", "System ID" is "TANDEM.CLOCK.F40", "Process" is empty, and "Event Message number" is "104".
- Message List:** A list with one entry "1" and "Text".
- Navigation:** "Prev" and "Next" buttons.
- Definitions:** "EventCX Definitions", "EventBX Definitions", "Text Clipboard", and "Graphic Clipboard" buttons.
- EventBX Tab Content:**
  - CAUSE:** Cause. The operating system encountered an error when reading the Remote Maintenance Interface (RMI) clock while trying to reset the system time. Check the status code for the reason why the error occurred.
  - EFFECT:** Effect. The system time is not automatically initialized. The RMI clock might have failed. *(my edit)*
  - RECOVERY:** A single event does not require escalation. Email HP Systems on multiple events Escalate to HP Systems if the event is received on a recurring hourly intervals - 2 or more hours.
- Footer:** "Close" button.

The Tokens tab contains all of the EMS tokens within the EMS message. EMS messages may contain additional tokens that are not displayed in the template that formats the text output located under the **Detail** tab.

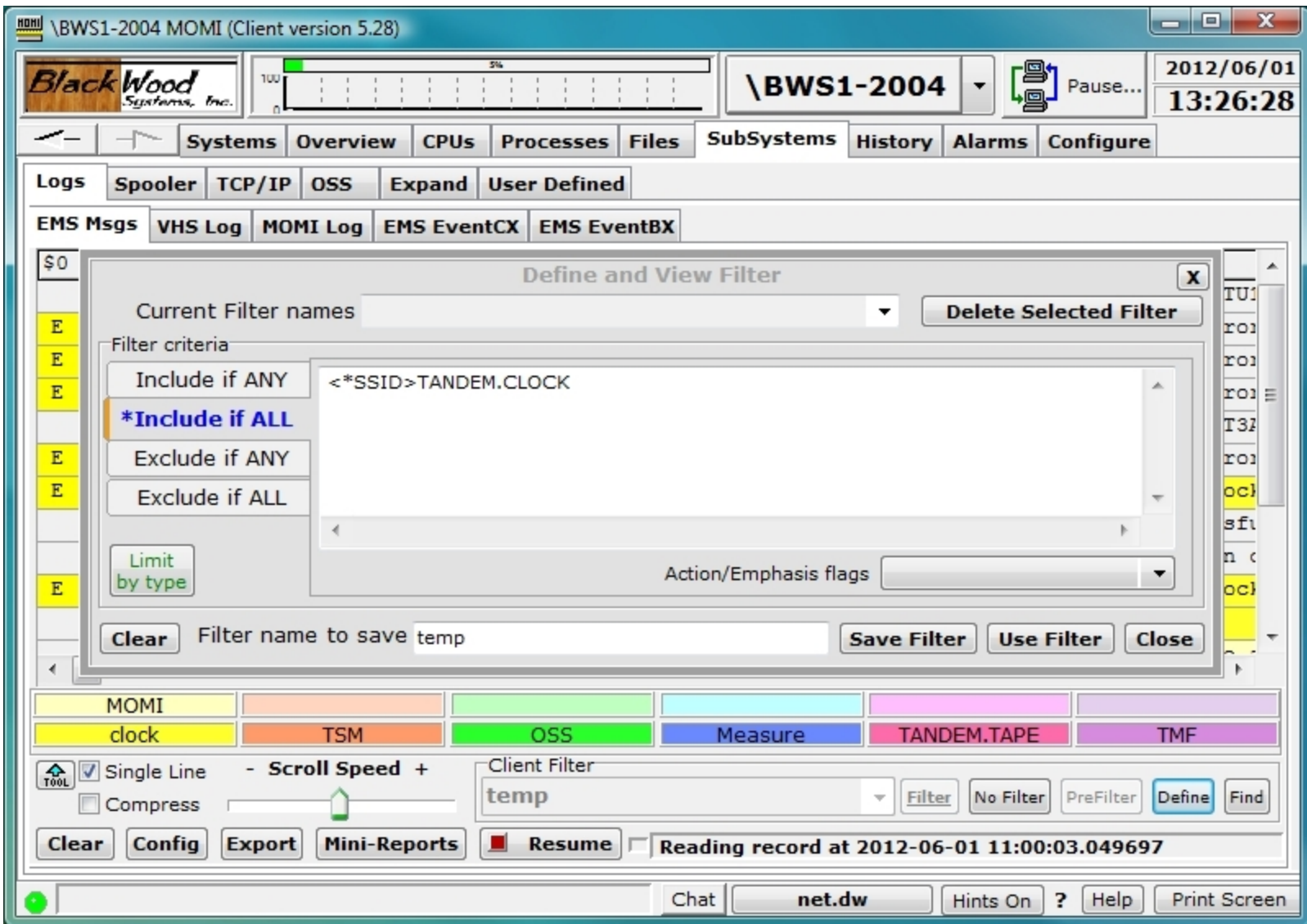




Displayed messages may be easily filtered "on-the-fly" to remove unneeded messages or only display particular messages. This is accomplished by clicking on a message to bring it up in detail (you might need to **Pause** the screen), highlight the text (left-click and hold then drag mouse over the desired text) and then right-click over the highlighted text. A menu selection provides filtering to include the item or exclude it. *Note: Highlighting text then placing the mouse over it does not change the mouse pointer to a hand cursor.*



Filters constructed on-the-fly may be saved for later reuse. Press the **Define** button to display all of the current filter criteria. Saved filters may be viewed, edited, selected or deleted. Fields searched within the EMS message may be limited by the **Limit by type** button. In the sample image TANDEM.CLOCK is only searched in the SSID portion of the EMS message. If no limit is specified, the search is through the entire EMS message.

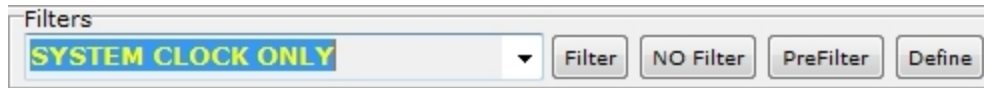


Saved filters may be selected from a drop-down box in the **Client Filter** area (or on the **Config** pop-up window). Once a filter is selected, the **Filter**, **No Filter** and **PreFilter** buttons are available.

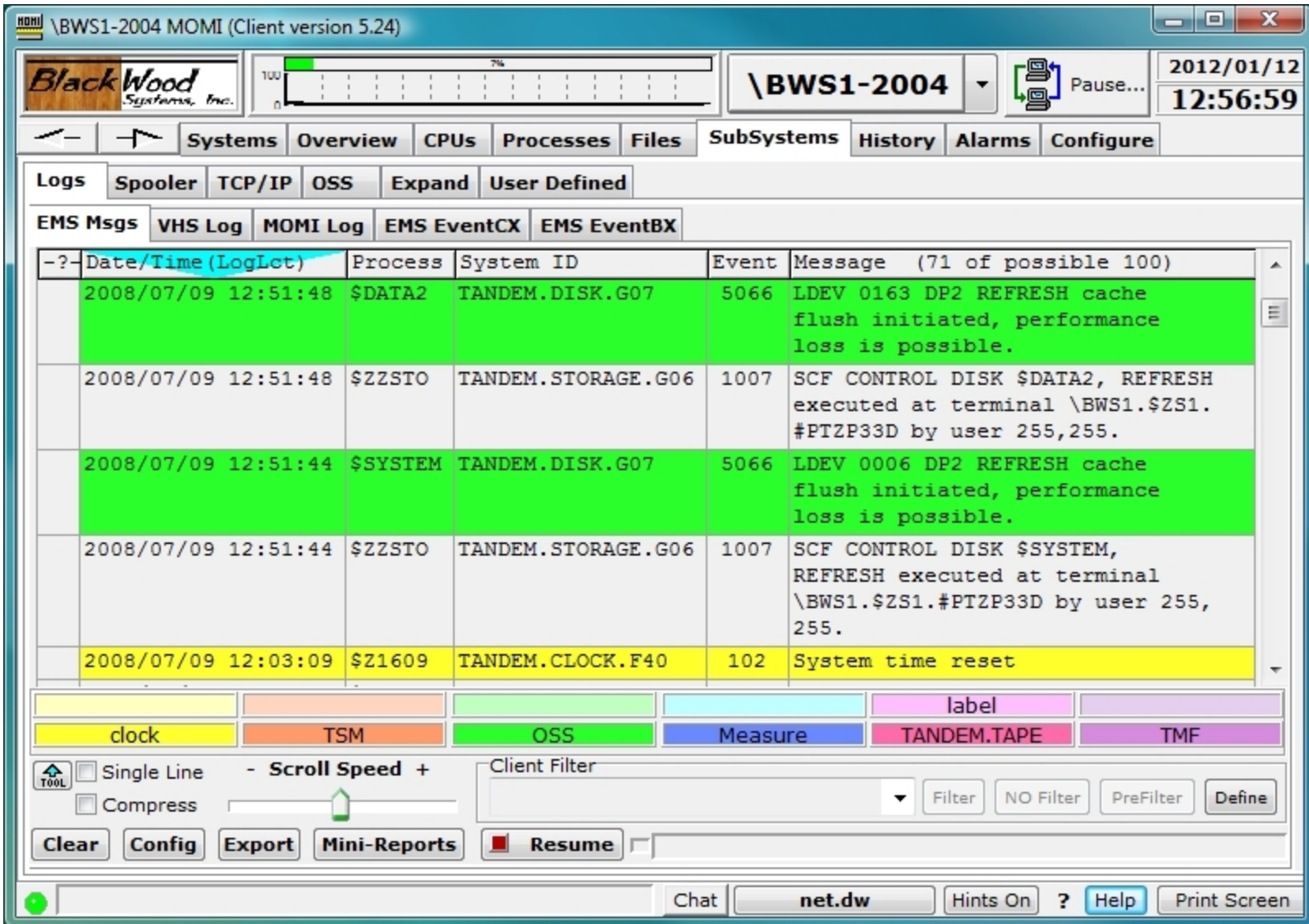
The **Filter** button enables logic that alters only the display of the EMS messages with matching criteria. The messages are stored within memory and may be redisplayed by pressing the **No Filter** button. EMS messages are stored until the screen queue is filled and then the oldest message is discarded to make room for the newest.

The **PreFilter** button enables logic that discards any EMS message with matching criteria. Discarding the record means it is not stored in memory and pressing the **No Filter** button does not alter the messages currently displayed.

The Find button allows



Messages may be color highlighted based on their content.

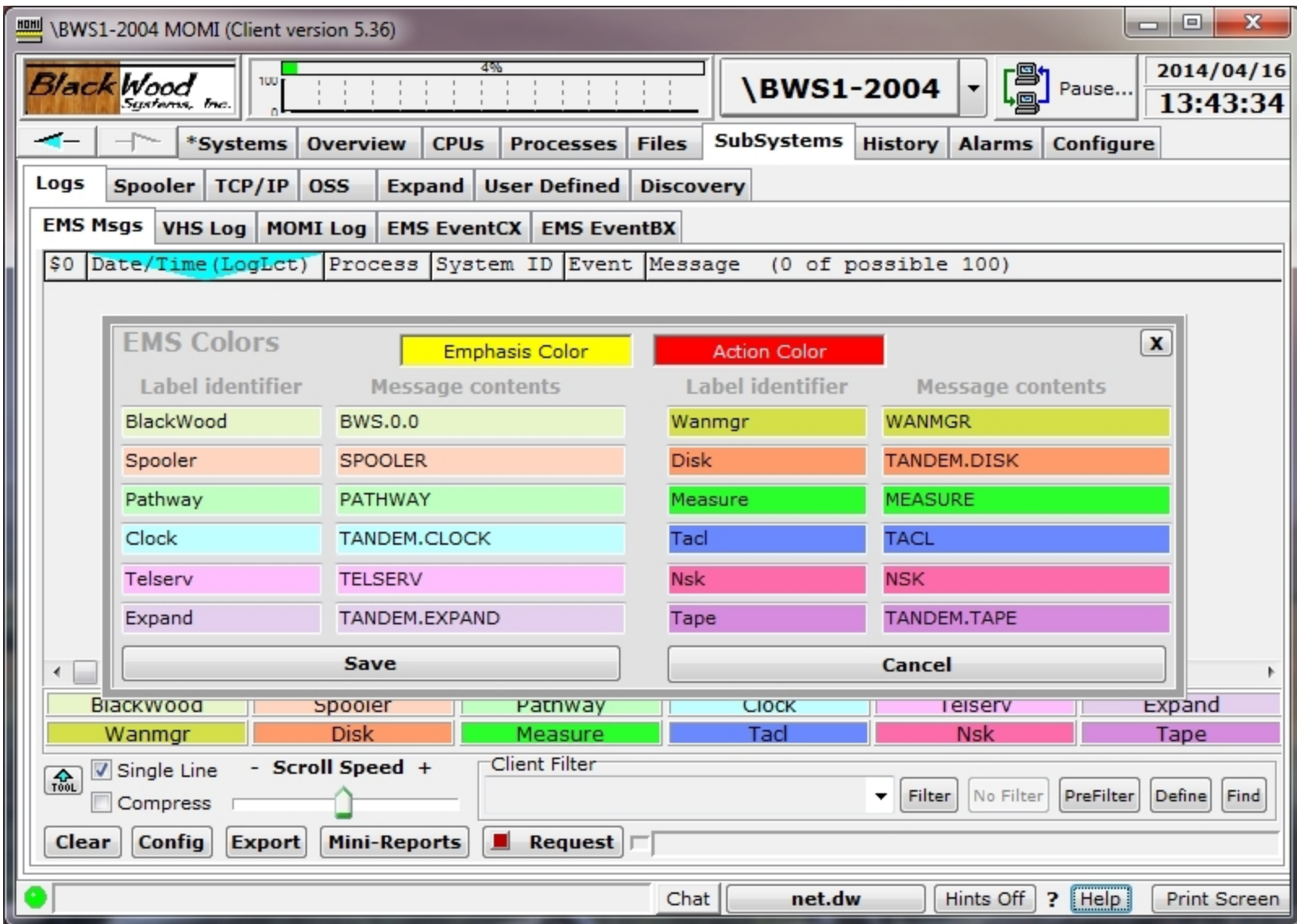


The screenshot shows the MOMI client interface for \BWS1-2004. The main window displays a list of EMS messages with columns for Date/Time, Process, System ID, Event, and Message. The messages are color-coded: green for cache flush events and yellow for system time reset events. Below the message list, there are color-coded buttons for 'clock', 'TSM', 'OSS', 'Measure', 'TANDEM.TAPE', and 'TMF'. The interface also includes a 'Client Filter' section with a dropdown menu and buttons for 'Filter', 'NO Filter', 'PreFilter', and 'Define'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Chat net.dw', 'Hints On', and 'Help' buttons.

?	Date/Time (LogLet)	Process	System ID	Event	Message (71 of possible 100)
	2008/07/09 12:51:48	\$DATA2	TANDEM.DISK.G07	5066	LDEV 0163 DP2 REFRESH cache flush initiated, performance loss is possible.
	2008/07/09 12:51:48	\$ZZSTO	TANDEM.STORAGE.G06	1007	SCF CONTROL DISK \$DATA2, REFRESH executed at terminal \BWS1.\$ZS1.#PTZP33D by user 255,255.
	2008/07/09 12:51:44	\$SYSTEM	TANDEM.DISK.G07	5066	LDEV 0006 DP2 REFRESH cache flush initiated, performance loss is possible.
	2008/07/09 12:51:44	\$ZZSTO	TANDEM.STORAGE.G06	1007	SCF CONTROL DISK \$SYSTEM, REFRESH executed at terminal \BWS1.\$ZS1.#PTZP33D by user 255,255.
	2008/07/09 12:03:09	\$Z1609	TANDEM.CLOCK.F40	102	System time reset

To activate this feature, right click on the color guides near the bottom of the window and select **Display/Change Color Sections...** Enter the label text and message content text that should cause that color to be displayed. By default, the entered text is considered

"one string" for comparison purposes. Multiple strings may be entered by separating them with a | (i.e. vertical bar) character. Enclose the entered text in quotes (i.e. " ") to retain leading and/or trailing spaces. Press **Save** when complete.



The scanning of text for color determination stops after the first match and is performed in the following order (also the default colors):

- light yellow
- light orange
- light green
- light blue

light red  
light purple  
bright yellow  
bright orange  
bright green  
bright blue  
bright red  
bright purple

The colors used on this screen may also be altered. Right-click on the color choose **Set Color** to display a color picker. **More Colors...** displayed an extended color selector.



The **Mini-Reports** button displays a pop-up to provide a quick summary of counts by different criteria. The totals are computed based on the messages currently displayed and in the message buffer (i.e. these are the messages you can scroll up/down and see on the screen).

EMS Mini-Reports X

Owner	SubSys	Event	Count	%	% of Total (23)
TANDEM	OSM	1108	4	17%	
TANDEM	TELSERV	2	3	13%	
BWS	0	0	3	13%	
TANDEM	CLOCK	107	3	13%	
TANDEM	OSM	1101	3	13%	
TANDEM	OSM	1102	2	8%	
TANDEM	EMS	520	1	4%	
TANDEM	EMS	514	1	4%	
TANDEM	CLOCK	104	1	4%	

## VHS Log

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

27%

\BWS1-2004

2009/12/21 15:50:06

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Logs Spooler TCP/IP OSS Expand User Defined

EMS Msgs VHS Log MOMI Log EMS EVENTCX

Msg	Date/Time	PName	Cpu.Pin	Text
	2007/03/07 15:03:03	0,466		Save file created: \BWS1.\$DATA1.VHSDUMP.SAVE0059
	2007/03/07 15:03:03	0,466		001,0,466-SAVE \BWS1.\$DATA1.VHSDUMP.SAVE0059;LOW;D;T;S
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		VOLUME \$DATA1.DALE
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		SYSTYPE GUARDIAN
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		SYSTEM
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		SOURCE SYSTEM
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		SCOPE TDS^MAIN(0)
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		PROGRAM BWMOMI
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		LOG (Logging turned off)
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		LANGUAGE TAL
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		DIRECTORY /G/DATA1/DALE
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		001,0,466-HIGH;ENV
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	\$Z41T	00,00495	-BWMOMI-INSPECT ONCE FILE \$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.INSPECT;HIGH;SET PROMPT P P,L
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	\$Z41T	00,00495	Executing command file \$DATA1.DALE.INSPECSTM
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	\$Z41T	00,00495	001,00,00466 BWMOMI #TDS^MAIN.#2920(TDS01HT)

TOOL <- Scroll Speed and Direction -> Filters Filter NO Filter Define

Clear Config Export <<< X >>> Resume

Chat net.dw Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The VHS Log screen presents information collected by a VHS process.

VHS, or the Virtual Hometerm Subsystem, provides a stable location for processes to log message usually related to a problem or status update. Messages received by VHS are logged to a file which may be viewed on this screen. If the screen is going forward in time and reaches the end of file, new messages are automatically displayed shortly after they are written. However, if VHS switches to a new log file, the screen will stop displaying new messages. The user must manually select a new log file in order to continue viewing new messages.



The log file used by VHS does not have a unique file code assigned by default, so It is necessary to logon to MOMI and have the necessary security to view a VHS Log.

To start viewing VHS Log files, press the Config button and Specify a log file. To aid in selecting a log file, press the locator button to display the File Locator pop-up window. Unfortunately, MOMI cannot automatically determine the active LogFile as VHS does not provide such a mechanism. However, using the File Locator, usually the file with the highest sequence number, or LOG0001 in the image below, is the current file.

The screenshot shows the MOMI client interface for BlackWood Systems, Inc. The main window displays a list of log files under the 'VHS Log' tab. A 'File Locator (VHS Logs only)' dialog is open, showing a list of log files with the following details:

Code	Size	Creation Date
0	458,752	2006/03/10 14:19:24
Security	Owner	Modification Date
NUUU	100,109	2007/03/07 15:20:23

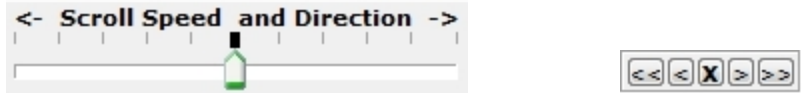
The 'VHS Log File Config Options' dialog is also open, showing the following configuration:

- Specify LogFile: \$DATA1.VHSLOG.LOG0002
- Specify Starting Date/Time: Now 2009/12/21 00:00:00
- Display Order:  Reversed Scrolling (Last at Bottom)

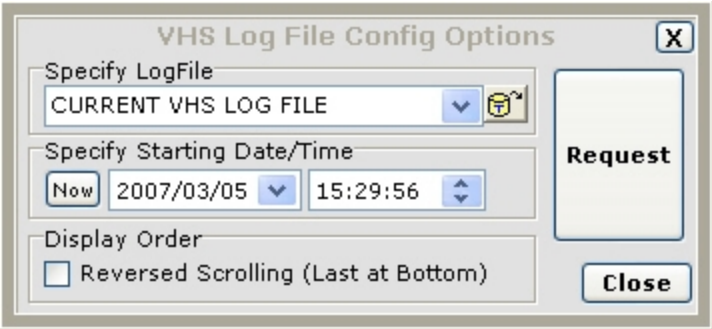
The main window also shows a table of log messages:

Msg	Date/Time	PName	Cpu.Pin	Text
	2007/03/07 15:03:03	0,466		Save file created: \BWS
	2007/03/07 15:03:03	0,466		001,0,466-SAVE \BWS1.\$D
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		VOLUME \$DATA1.
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		SYSTYPE GUARDIA
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		SYSTEM
	2007/03/07 15:03:02	0,466		SOURCE SYSTEM

Once a file is selected, you may scroll continuously at different speeds with the slider, forward or back one line at a time < >, 10 lines at a time << >> or stop X.



A default location where the File Locator drills-down to may be set with the CONFMOMI keyword [SELECTION-DEFAULT-VHS](#). This keyword provides two functions. First, the File Locator automatically drills down to the subvolume specified (the File Locator may display files other than VHS log files). Second, the special name of "CURRENT VHS LOG FILE" appears and will automatically select the current VHS Log file based on modification date. The automatic selection only occurs when Request is pressed.



After selecting the log file, press Request. Use the scroll bar to move forward and backward in time through the file.

## MOMI Log

The screenshot shows the MOMI Log application window. The title bar reads "\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.16)". The interface features a BlackWood Systems logo on the left and a date/time display on the right showing "2009/12/21 16:16:45". A progress bar is visible below the logo. The main navigation area includes tabs for "Back", "Systems", "Overview", "CPUs", "Processes", "Files", "SubSystems", "History", "Alarms", and "Configure". Below these are sub-tabs for "Logs", "Spooler", "TCP/IP", "OSS", "Expand", and "User Defined". The "MOMI Log" sub-tab is selected, displaying a table of log messages.

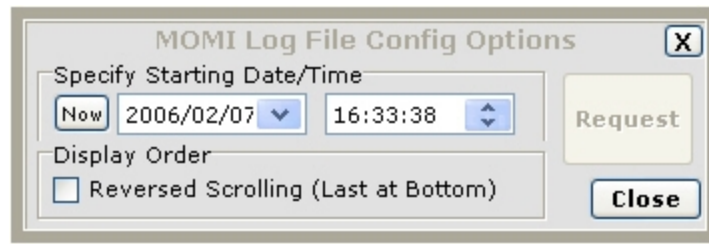
S	Msg	Date/Time	Text
		2009/12/17 13:32:05	CPU 0 Busy percent at 53% (under threshold of 80%)
		2009/12/17 13:32:00	CPU 0 Busy percent back under threshold of 80%
		2009/12/17 13:32:00	CPU 0 Busy percent back under threshold of 80%
		2009/12/17 13:31:56	Alarm internally deleted (perhaps server failure)
		2009/12/17 13:31:56	Error sending email: 301 / Cannot send email - SMTP server not specified
		2009/12/17 13:31:56	CPU 1 is DOWN
		2009/12/17 13:31:56	MOMI Process \$Z0232 in CPU 1 stopped due to CPU FAILURE (Purpose 11 / det
		2009/12/17 13:31:55	MOMI Process \$Z0221 in CPU 1 stopped due to CPU FAILURE (Purpose 1 / deta
		2009/12/17 13:30:15	CPU 0 Busy percent at 13% (under threshold of 80%)
		2009/12/17 13:30:15	CPU 1 Busy percent at 6% (under threshold of 80%)
		2009/12/17 13:30:13	Alarm configuration error - EMS collector not running (\$CLOG) Unexpected error - alarm entry not functioning

Below the table, there is a scroll speed and direction slider, a filters section, and buttons for "Clear", "Config", "Export", "Resume", "Chat", "Hints On", "Help", and "Print Screen".

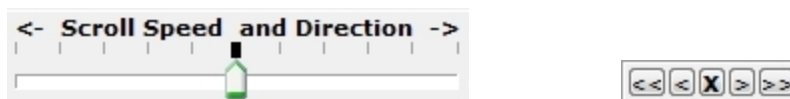
The MOMI Log screen displays records from the MOMI log file, provides an export capability and the definition of an export script. Records in this file are specific to MOMI.

Pressing the Request button, when the screen is clear, causes the client to read and display the last or most recent records in the file. The client then goes into a mode where new records are automatically displayed. Once data is display, used the slider to scroll forward and backward in time through the file.

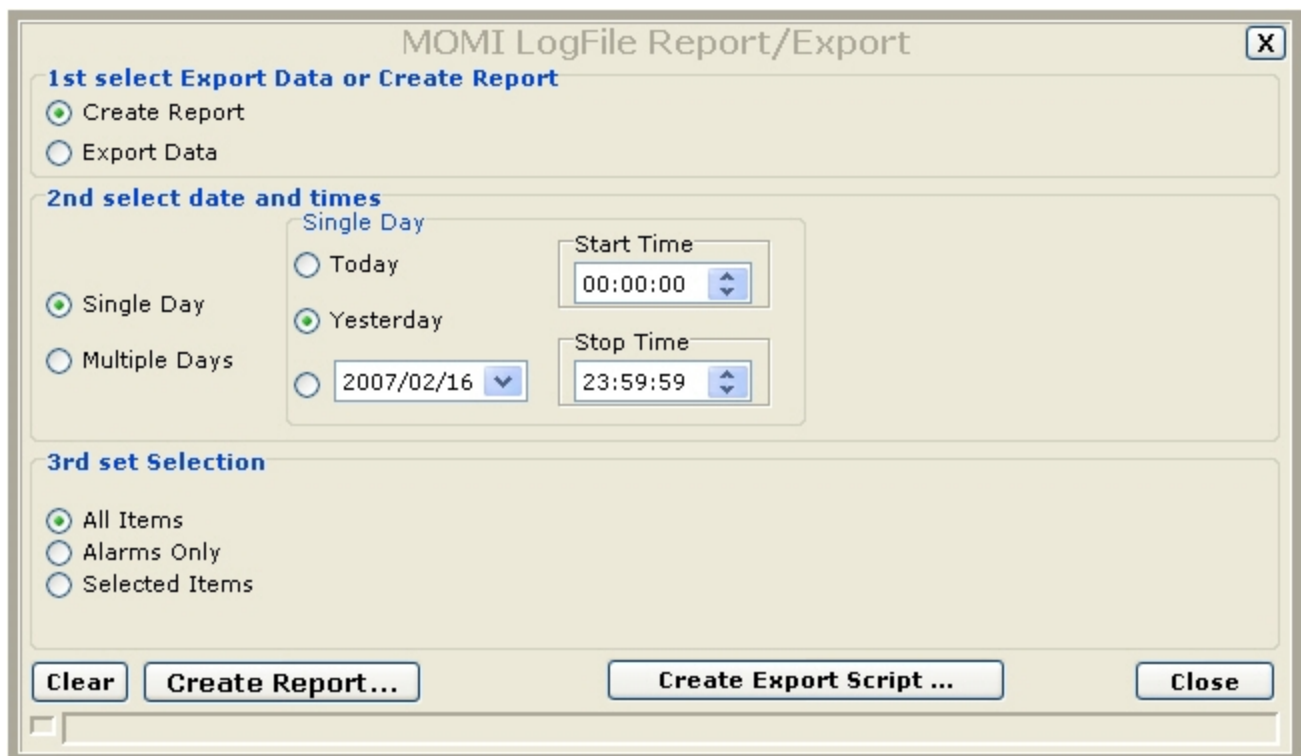
The Config button is used to configure the starting location for record retrieval.



Once a starting time is selected, you may scroll continuously at different speeds with the slider, forward or back one line at a time <>, 10 lines at a time <<>> or stop X.



The Report/Export button is used to generate a report, export records or create an export script. To create a report or export data, first select report/export. Second, select a single day or multiple days. Third, select to report on all records or on specific Alarm records. Press Create Report... to begin generation (a pop-up window is displayed to select the Report/Export file name and location).



The Create Export Script button provides a means to define a script to define an export operation launched via the MOMI PC client run-time parameter [SCRIPT-LOG](#). A script is defined and saved prior to referencing it via the run-time parameter. To place the current date within the Export File Name, in YYYYMMDD format, insert the field <date> (see the tool-tip over this field for an example).

**Export Script Creation** [X]

**Current Script names** [Dropdown] [Delete Selected Script] [Clear]

**Script Definition**

System to Export: **\BWS1-2004** Set by Current Monitored System [Execute Script]

Export Date and Time

Today  This Week  This Month  Yesterday  Last Week  Last Month

Start Time: 00:00:00 [Spinners]

Stop Time: 23:59:59 [Spinners]

Export Data Type

All Items  Alarms Only  Selected Items

Settings

Tab-Delimited  HTML Output

Export File Name (including Directory): C:\Documents and Settings\dwood\Desktop\ExportFileName.txt [Folder Icon]

**Name of Script to save** TempScript [Save Script] [Close]

See [LOG01DB](#) for additional information.

## EMS EVENTCX

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.13) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and the system name \BWS1-2004. The interface features a navigation menu with options: Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. Below the menu, there are tabs for Logs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, and Expand. The main content area is titled EMS EVENTCX and contains the following fields and sections:

- Owner: TANDEM
- SubSystem: 8
- Event Nbr: 0
- User Defined Probable Cause:
  - L1 - this is the probable cause for the problem
  - L2
  - L3
  - L4
  - L5
  - L6
- User Defined Recommended Action:
  - this is line 1 of the recommended action
  - this is line 2 of the recommended action
  - L3 - RA
  - L4 - RA
  - L5 - RA
  - L6 - RA

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for Prev, Clear, Display, Save New, Change, and Delete. A Next button is also visible. The status bar at the bottom right shows net.dw, Hints On, Help, and Print Screen.

The EMS EVENTCX screen allows the creation, display and maintenance of records in the EVENTCX file. This file is defined by Viewpvt.

The EVENTCX file allows a user defined probable cause and recommended action for EMS events. An EMS message displayed in detail will add the content of this record if a matching Owner, SubSystem and Event Number is found.

The field layout of this file is not really 'user friendly' as it stores the SubSystem number and not the SubSystem name. For example, Tandem.8 is the equivalent of Tandem.Pathway. MOMI attempts to help in this area as it will automatically convert a SubSystem name into the SubSystem number if it is valid for that Owner. It is necessary

that EMS Templates be present (which is built-in for Tandem subsystems) for this conversion to occur.

The screen provides navigation through the file in that the **Prev** and **Next** buttons allow scrolling forward and backwards through the file. Pressing **Next** with a blank screen displays the first record in the file. Pressing **Prev** with a blank screen displays the last record in the file.

See the CONFMOMI keyword [EVENTCX](#) for additional information.

### EMS EventBX

#### EMS EventBX / Define

The screenshot shows the MOMI (Client version 5.29) interface. The title bar indicates the client version and the subsystem name, \BWS1-2004 MOMI. The main window displays the 'Define' screen for 'EMS EventBX'. The interface includes a menu bar with options like Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The 'Define' screen shows fields for Owner (TANDEM), SubSystem (ZTC6), Event Nbr (25), and Last Update (2012/08/24 14:33:40). It also features a rich text editor with buttons for Reset, Copy, Cut, Paste, Undo, and a toolbar with text formatting options (N, B, i, U, A). The main content area displays the event details: **CAUSE:** An IP address was resolved with an Ethernet/MAC address. **EFFECT:** This is an informational event that occurs when an IP address is resolved with a MAC address. No other effect should occur in the PTCPIP subsystem. This event is usually observed when the subnets are first configured and brought up. If this event happens continuously, report the incident to your service provider. **RECOVERY:** Prod: if we are inundated with them they are very important and Ops should contact both HP Systems and the Network folks. However, an occasional small set of these (usually one per processor , there are 10 processors on PR1, ), is normal and not an issue. At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: Prev, Next, Clear, Display, Save New, Change, and Delete.

The EMS EventBX / Define screen provides for the definition and maintenance of user supplied information associated with an EMS message. The information is keyed by an EMS SSID (also known as the Owner.Subsystem & event number).

Information entered here is available on the [EMS Msgs](#) detail screen and could be considered a super-set of the EventCX file functionality.

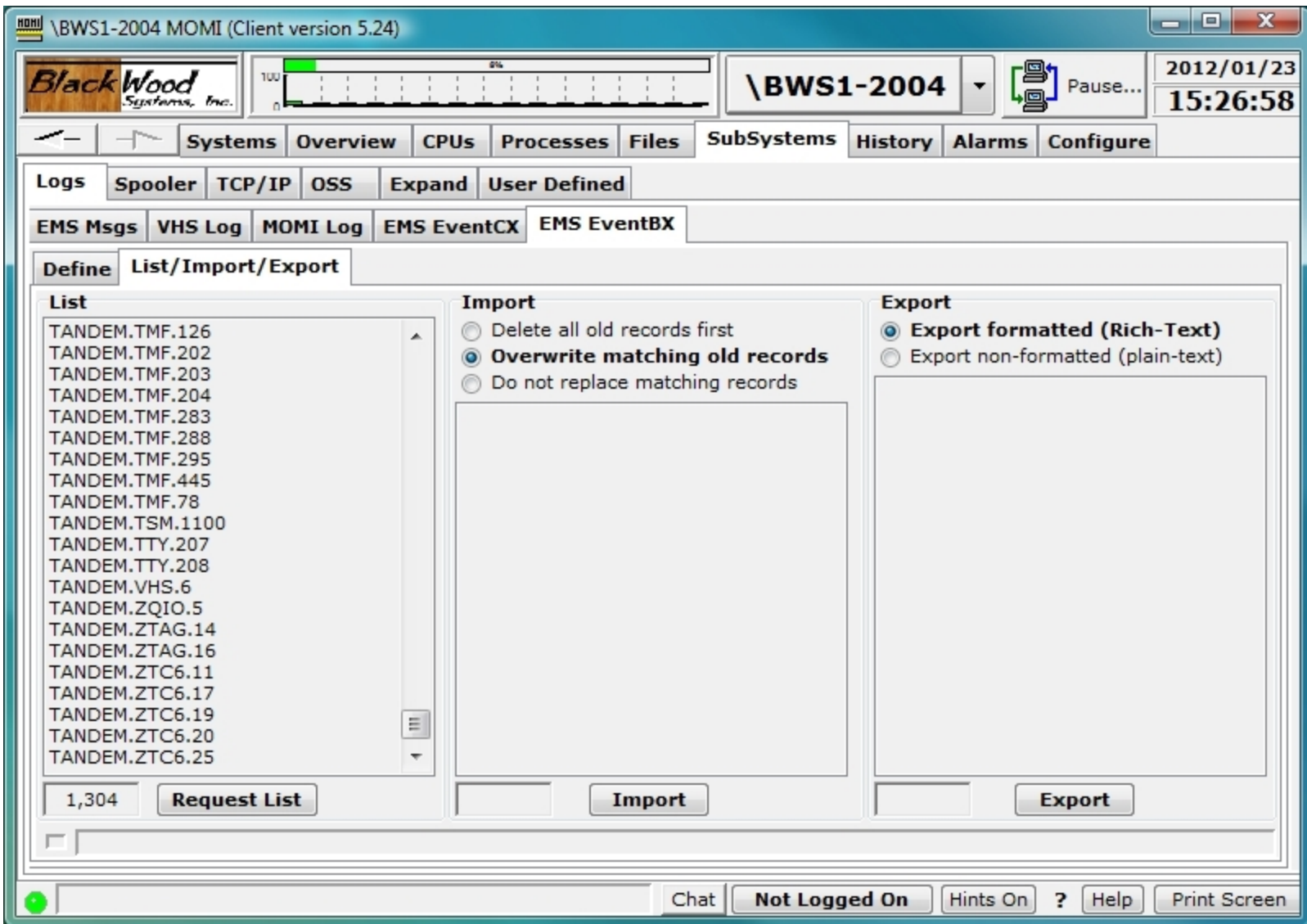
EMS records by themselves may not contain enough information for an operator or system administrator to determine an action. This screen provides a method for storing additional details and/or actions associated with an EMS message. The information entered here is free form and virtually unlimited in size.

To use the feature, enter the EMS **Owner**, **SubSystem** and **Event Nbr**. Enter the desired text and press **Save New**. Existing entries may be alter or deleted.

The tool bar across of the text entry area is used to format text such as selecting different fonts or choosing bold, underline and italic to selected text. Information may also be copied and pasted from external sources.

**EMS EventBX / List-Import-Export**





The EMS EventBX / List-Import-Export screen provides for 1) a list definitions, 2) import of definitions and 3) export of the definitions.

A list of current definitions displaying the Owner.SubSystem.Event Nbr is obtained by pushing **Request List**. Clicking an item in the list jumps to the [Define](#) screen and displays the record.

Existing information may be exported. The Rich-Text format is internal to MOMI and used to move data from one MOMI environment to another. The plain-text format is a simple open format.

To move EventBX data from one MOMI environment to another. Under Export, select Export formatted (Rich-Text) to create a file. Connect to another MOMI environment and then select Import. Options are provided to completely replace any existing definitions,

just overwrite existing definitions (which leaves existing non-matching data alone) or don't replace any existing definitions. Note that the exact same MOMI PC Client version must be used for both export and import.

Export non-formatted records creates an ASCII text file using one line per record with the following format:

**Owner** <ETB> **SubSystem** <ETB> **Event Nbr** <ETB> **Text** <CRLF>

Where -

**Owner** is the overall creator of the record (i.e. Tandem, BWS, etc...)

**SubSystem** is the particular group of software generating the record (i.e. Pathway, Storage, etc...)

**Event Nbr** is the particular message being generated

**Text** is the line-by-line of information

ETB is the ASCII control character with the value 23

CRLF are the ASCII control characters carriage return line feed with the values of 13 + 10

Any embedded CRLF within **Text** is converted to an ETX with a value of 3

# Spool

## Spool / Spooler

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07)
- Logo:** Black Wood Systems, Inc.
- System:** \BWS1-2004
- Date/Time:** 2006/02/08 16:18:50
- Navigation:** Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, Configure
- Spooler Section:** Logs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, Expand
- Table:**

Process	Type	State	LogFile	Last Error
\$SPLS	STANDARD	ACTIVE	\$0	
\$PLUS1	PLUS	ACTIVE	\$0	
- Context Menu for \$PLUS1:**
  - \$PLUS1 - View Collectors
  - \$PLUS1 - View Devices
  - \$PLUS1 - View Jobs
  - \$PLUS1 - View Locations
  - \$PLUS1 - View Print Processes
- Footer:** Clear, AutoUpdate, Request, data collected 2006/02/08 16:16:46, Not Logged On, Hints On, Help, Print Screen

The Spool / Spooler screen presents the Spoolers present on the System and their state.

MOMI supports both the standard Spooler and Spooler Plus. See [FNAME-SPOOLER-PLUS-n](#) for additional information concerning configuration considerations for Spooler Plus.

The processes listed on this screen are the supervisor, or controlling process, for a Spooler. A Spooler is generally comprised of a single supervisor and then one or more of the following: collector, device, location and print process.

### Spool / Collector

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07), Black Wood Systems, Inc. logo, system name \BWS1-2004, date 2006/02/08, time 16:24:31, and a Pause button.
- Navigation:** Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, Configure.
- Sub-Menu:** Logs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, Expand.
- Table:**

Spooler	Collector	Device	Job	Loc	Print	View Job				
Process	Collector	State	Full%	Percent Full Gauge	Last Error	UnitSz	UnitAlloc	UnitTotal	PageSz	DataFile
\$SPLS	\$S	ACTIVE	2.6%			4	2,135	79,996	60	\$SWAP1.SPLS.SI
\$SPLS	\$S1	ACTIVE	0.0%			4	0	3,998	60	\$SWAP1.SPLS.SI
\$SPLS	\$S2	ACTIVE	0.0%			4	0	3,998	60	\$SWAP1.SPLS.SI
\$PLUS1	\$SC1	ACTIVE	0.1%			4	14	7,998	60	\$SWAP1.PLUS1.SI
\$PLUS1	\$SC2	ACTIVE	0.0%			4	0	7,998	60	\$SWAP1.PLUS1.SI
\$PLUS1	\$SC3	ACTIVE	0.0%			4	0	7,998	60	\$SWAP1.PLUS1.SI
- Context Menu:**
  - \$SC3 - View Collector Jobs
  - \$SC3 - Start Collector
  - \$SC3 - Drain Collector
- Footer:** Spooler \* Collector \* No Filter, Filter: data collected 2006/02/08 16:19:54, 6 of 6 items displayed. Buttons: Clear, AutoUpdate, Request, Not Logged On, Hints On, Help, Print Screen.

The Spool / Collector screen presents the state and status of the Spooler collector processes.

A Spooler collector process is a system location where process output is directed. This output is usually formatted in a manner for printing. The collector process has an

underlying data file where space for each output (i.e. job) is allocated. A space available in the data file is organized in units where a unit is equal to 1024 bytes.

**Spool / Device**

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.82) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and a progress indicator. The main window has a navigation menu with options: Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, and Configure. Below this is a sub-menu with EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, and Expand. The Spool menu is active, showing a table with columns: Spooler, Collector, Device, Job, Loc, Print, and View Job. The table lists 15 processes, all in a 'WAITING' state. A tooltip is visible over the '\$HP5' device, showing '\$HP5 - Start Device' and '\$HP5 - Drain Device'. At the bottom, there are filters for Spooler and Device, a 'Request' button, and a status bar showing 'data collected 2004/12/03 16:18:10'. The bottom right corner has buttons for 'Not Logged On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

Process	Device	State	Last Error	B	E	T	P	D	H	X	F	FormName	RetryI	RetryX	Speed	PrintP	Job#	Param	Width	R
\$PLUS1	\$SD1	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$SP1		1088		
\$PLUS1	\$SD2	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$SP2		1088		
\$PLUS1	\$SD3	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$SP3		1088		
\$PLUS1	\$SD4	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$SP4		1088		
\$SPLS	\$HP1	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$PP1		1088		
\$SPLS	\$HP2	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$PP2		1088		
\$SPLS	\$HP3	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$PP3		1088		
\$SPLS	\$HP4	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$PP4		1088		
\$SPLS	\$HP5	WAITING	0										5	360	100	\$PP5		1088		

The Spool / Device screen presents the status of the devices that handle generation of hard-copy from the Spooler.

Each hard-copy device in the Spooler is represented and associated with a print process. The print process is an actual process running on the NonStop System.

## Spool / Job

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1-2004

2006/02/08 16:36:22

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Logs Spool TCP/IP OSS Expand

Spooler	Collector	Device	Job	Loc	Print	View Job										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$SPLS	16	READY	#MOMIDT	\$S	NET DW				4	60	100,109	1	959	47,914	2006/02/0
	\$SPLS	19	READY	#MOMIDT	\$S	NET DW				4	60	100,109	1	959	47,931	2006/02/0
	\$SPLS	20	READY	#MOMIDT	\$S	NET DW				4	60	100,109	1	959	47,932	2006/02/0
	\$SPLS	21	READY	#FILES	\$S	NET DW				4	60	100,109	1	1	11	2006/02/0

Spooler \* Collector \* Job \* No Filter Displayed 4 of 4

Clear  All Users  AutoUpdate  Request data collected 2006/02/08 16:36:15

net.dw Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Spool / Job screen presents the status and state of data waiting in the Spooler.

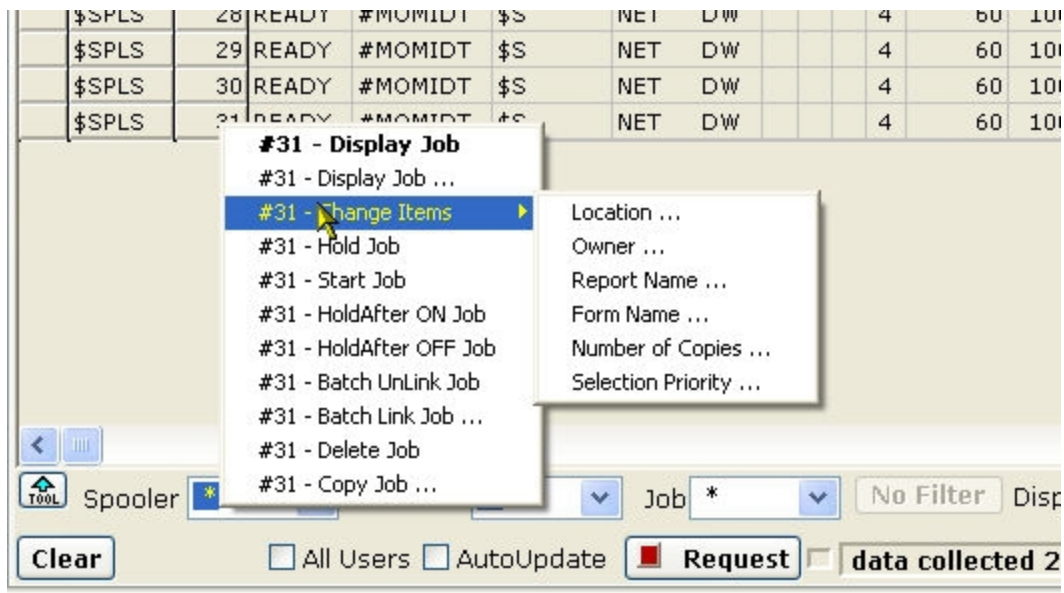
Data is organized in the Spooler in units known as jobs. Generally, a job represents the output of a single process sending data to the Spooler.

Jobs are displayed when the User presses the Request button. In the logged off state, all jobs are displayed. If a User is logged on, only the user's jobs are displayed by default. Checking the All Users box will cause all jobs to be displayed.

Display of Jobs may also be limited by selecting the Spooler and/or Collector in which to retrieve jobs. Limiting the processes in which data is retrieved helps reduce overhead on the System.



Right clicking on a job brings up a menu of actions. Actions require the User to be logged on.



The security of the Spooler subsystem itself (not MOMI) gives any "Super Group" User the right to perform an action regardless of the owner of the job.

## Spool / Loc

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07)**

Black Wood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1-2004 | 2006/02/08 16:38:22

Back | Systems | Overview | CPUs | Processes | Files | **SubSystems** | History | Alarms | Configure

Logs | **Spool** | TCP/IP | OSS | Expand

Spooler | Collector | Device | Job | **Loc** | Print | View Job

Process	Location	B	Device	Font
\$SPLS	#BACKSYS.PORT16T			
\$SPLS	#BACKSYS.DEFAULT			
\$SPLS	#BW1KSYS.DEFAULT			
\$SPLS	#BW1.DEFAULT		\$HP4	PORT10
\$SPLS	#BW1.LAND10T		\$HP4	LAND10
\$SPLS	#BW1.LAND10D		\$HP4	LAND10D
\$SPLS	#BW1.LAND12D		\$HP4	LAND12
\$SPLS	#BW1.LAND12D		\$HP4	LAND12D
\$SPLS	#BW1.LAND16D		\$HP4	LAND16
\$SPLS	#BW1.LAND16D		\$HP4	LAND16D
\$SPLS	#BW1.LIST16D		\$HP4	LISTD
\$SPLS	#BW1.PORT10D		\$HP4	PORT10
\$SPLS	#BW1.PORT10D		\$HP4	PORT10D
\$SPLS	#BW1.PORT12D		\$HP4	PORT12
\$SPLS	#BW1.PORT12D		\$HP4	PORT12D
\$SPLS	#BW1.PORT16D		\$HP4	PORT16
\$SPLS	#BW1.PORT16D		\$HP4	PORT16D

Spooler: \* | Location: \* | No Filter | Displayed: 115 of 115

Clear |  AutoUpdate |  Request | data collected 2006/02/08 16:38:05

Not Logged On | Hints On | ? Help | Print Screen

The Spool / Loc screen presents information about the locations in the Spooler.

A location defines the device to receive a job. Locations have various attributes associated with them, such as font. If no Device is defined, the job waits in the Spooler.

Locations are defined as associated with a Device and optionally a Font. Locations are statically and dynamically created. Static locations are created when the Spooler is configured. Dynamic locations are created when a process opens a Spool Collector and outputs to a location not statically defined. Dynamic locations generally cause jobs



to sit in the Ready state until they are either deleted or their location is changed to a Static, which in turn causes the Job to print.

### Spool / Print

The screenshot displays the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and the system name \BWS1-2004. The interface features a navigation menu with buttons for Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The main content area is titled 'Spool / Print' and contains a table of spooler processes. A tooltip for '\$SP4 - Start Device' is visible over the fourth row of the table. At the bottom, there are controls for Spooler and Print selection, a 'Request' button, and a status bar showing 'data collected 2006/02/08 16:39:08'.

Process	Print	State	A	D	Last Error	Program File	Pri	Bak	Pri	Param
\$SPLS	\$PP1	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	1	0	145	0
\$SPLS	\$PP2	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	0	1	145	0
\$SPLS	\$PP3	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	1	0	145	0
\$SPLS	\$PP4	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	0	1	145	0
\$SPLS	\$PP5	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	1	0	145	0
\$PLUS1	\$SP1	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	1	0	145	0
\$PLUS1	\$SP2	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	0	1	145	0
\$PLUS1	\$SP3	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	1	0	145	0
\$PLUS1	\$SP4	DORMANT				\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.FASTPTCP	0	1	145	0

The Spool / Print screen presents the status of the Spool Print processes.

A Print process handles the actual transfer of data from the Spooler to the hard-copy device or to another Spool Collector.

## Spool / View Job

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07)

Black Wood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1-2004

2006/02/08 16:40:58

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Logs Spool TCP/IP OSS Expand

Spooler Collector Device Job Loc Print View Job

```

>*FormFeed*<

$DATA1.DALE

A      ADSIZERE  AFRED      ALOOP     AOT       ARCH      AST       BOT
BST    BSY020T    BSY02ST   COT       CPT010T   CPT01ST   CREAT    CSC
CST    DATA1    DATA&M   DAT&M2    DATM      DOT       DSAPCSTM DSK010T
DSK01ST DSK020T    DSK02ST   DST       EMSCOMP   EMSTEST   EMSTESTO BOT
EST    FFREP      FILE      FOT       FST       FUPA     FUPCSTM  INSPCSTM
INSPSRC LIBOT      LIBST     LOCK20T   LOCK2ST   LOCKOT    LOCKST   LOG
MAY220 NERODIGI  NOFCSTM   NULL0T    NULLST    NULX0T    NULXST   OB
OB2    READ20T    READ2ST   READ0T    READST    SCFCSTM   SCFPLAM4 SCFZZPAM
SHHISTOR TACLCSTM  TALOT     TALST     TEDPROFL  TIE       TIEG     TIEGS
TIESO  TODO      TRAN20T   TRAN2ST   TRAN30T   TRAN3ST   TRANOT   TRANST
VHSCSTM WORKDB    WORKDB1   WRITE0T   WRITEST   WRTOT     WRTST    ZZSA001
ZZSA1111
  
```

Spooler \$SPL Job 22 Lines 16 Search Found

Clear Config Export Tools Request

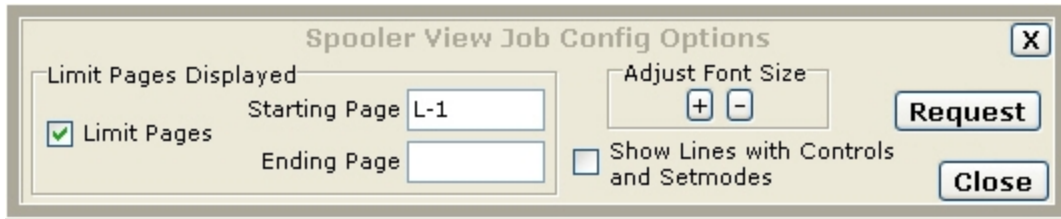
net.dw Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Spool / View Job screen displays the contents of a Spooler Job.

The User must be logged on. Standard Spooler security will apply before the contents of a Spooler job may be viewed.

Pressing the Config button brings up a pop-up window. This window can be used before a job is requested to allow limiting the number of pages downloaded and displayed. This is particularly useful for large jobs where only a few pages need to be examined. The characters F and L represent First page and Last page with an optional

+ / - followed by a number. In the screen below, only the last page of the job is retrieved and displayed.

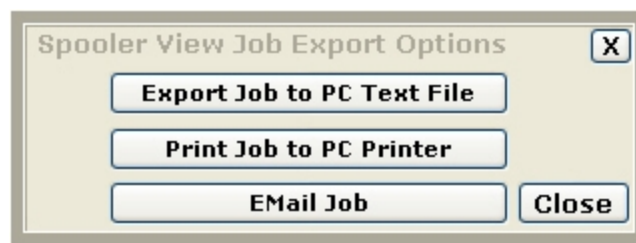


After a job is displayed, bring up the Config window to change font size. Press Close or X to leave the existing job in place. It is not necessary to re-request the job to just change the font size.

In the display window, special lines present various Spooler operations rather than a line of data. Below are examples:

```
>*Controlbuf*<  
>*Setmode* Function ##### Param1 ##### Param2 #####<  
>*Control* Operation <?INT16> Param <?INT16><  
>*FormFeed*<
```

The Export Tools button displays a window to allow the displayed job to 1) export to a text file on the PC, 2) sent to a PC printer, or 3) loaded into an Email (MOMI invokes the default email client configured for the PC).



# TCP/IP

## TCP/IP / Process Info

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and a progress bar. The main window has a navigation menu with tabs: Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The 'Processes' tab is selected, and the 'TCP/IP' sub-tab is active. Below the navigation menu, there are buttons for 'Logs', 'Spool', 'TCP/IP', 'OSS', and 'Expand'. The 'Process Info' sub-tab is selected, displaying a table of process statistics. The table has columns: Process, HostID, HostName, TcpSend, TcpRecv, UdpSend, UdpRecv, A, AckDelay, QIO, Kidle, Kintv, Kcnt, and MinQ. The data rows are as follows:

Process	HostID	HostName	TcpSend	TcpRecv	UdpSend	UdpRecv	A	AckDelay	QIO	Kidle	Kintv	Kcnt	MinQ
\$ZTCH1	0.0.0.0	BWS1swanh1	8,192	8,192	9,216	20,800	A	5	100	45	45	8	5
\$ZTCP1	0.0.0.0	tsmlany	8,192	8,192	9,216	20,800	A	5	100	45	45	8	5
\$ZSAM1	192.168.10.11	BWS1p	61,440	61,440	9,216	42,080	A	20	100	75	75	8	128
\$ZTC0	0.0.0.0	BWS1LAM0	30,000	30,000	9,216	20,800	A	5	100	45	45	8	5
\$ZTCH2	0.0.0.0	BWS1swanh2	8,192	8,192	9,216	20,800	A	5	100	45	45	8	5
\$ZTCP0	0.0.0.0	tsmlanx	8,192	8,192	9,216	20,800	A	5	100	45	45	8	5

Below the table, there is a filter section with a dropdown menu set to 'TCP/IP Process \*', a 'No Filter' button, and a display count of '6 of 6'. There are also buttons for 'Clear', 'AutoUpdate', and 'Request'. The bottom status bar shows 'net.dw', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

The TCP/IP / Process Info screen presents the TCP/IP processes or protocol stacks running on the System.

The TCP/IP process is the IOP (Input/Output Process) responsible for handling the TCP/IP traffic for a communication interface.

S-Series systems always have two TCP/IP processes used in support of the system console. These are \$ZTCP0 and \$ZTCP1. Most systems have a \$ZTC0 TCP/IP process running, which is the default selection for socket programs.

At a TACL prompt, the default TCP/IP process is changed by using a DEFINE. Below is an example which sets the default process to \$ZSAM1 and then starts an FTP:

```
1> ADD DEFINE =TCPIP^PROCESS^NAME, FILE $ZSAM1
2> TRACER www.hp.com
```

### TCP/IP / Process Status

The screenshot displays the MOMI interface for system BWS1-2004. The 'TCP/IP' tab is selected, showing a table of process status. The table columns include Process, State, Local Addr, LPort, Foreign Addr, FPort, Proto, SendQ, RecvQ, SokQ, SokQL, PcbQ, PcbQL, and MultiC. The table lists several processes, including \$ZTCH1 and \$ZTCP1, with their respective states and network parameters.

Process	State	Local Addr	LPort	Foreign Addr	FPort	Proto	SendQ	RecvQ	SokQ	SokQL	PcbQ	PcbQL	MultiC
\$ZTCH1	ESTAB	192.168.5.100	1026	192.168.5.111	5000	TCP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCH1	ESTAB	192.168.5.100	1025	192.168.5.111	5001	TCP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCH1	LISTEN	192.168.5.100	9000	0.0.0.0	0	TCP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCH1		192.168.5.100	1025	0.0.0.0	0	UDP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCH1		0.0.0.0	161	0.0.0.0	0	UDP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCH1		192.168.5.100	162	0.0.0.0	0	UDP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCH1		192.168.5.100	68	0.0.0.0	0	UDP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCH1		192.168.5.100	67	0.0.0.0	0	UDP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCH1		192.168.5.100	69	0.0.0.0	0	UDP	0	0	65,535	24,942	26,673	0	
\$ZTCP1	ESTAB	192.168.10.221	23	192.168.10.200	3781	TCP	0	0	65,535	30,976	0	0	
\$ZTCP1	ESTAB	192.168.10.221	5988	192.168.10.200	4163	TCP	0	0	65,535	30,976	0	0	
\$ZTCP1	LISTEN	0.0.0.0	5988	0.0.0.0	0	TCP	0	0	65,535	30,976	0	0	
\$ZTCP1	LISTEN	0.0.0.0	9990	0.0.0.0	0	TCP	0	0	65,535	30,976	0	0	
\$ZTCP1	LISTEN	0.0.0.0	9991	0.0.0.0	0	TCP	0	0	65,535	30,976	0	0	
\$ZTCP1	LISTEN	0.0.0.0	23	0.0.0.0	0	TCP	0	0	65,535	30,976	0	0	
\$ZTCP1	LISTEN	0.0.0.0	21	0.0.0.0	0	TCP	0	0	65,535	30,976	0	0	

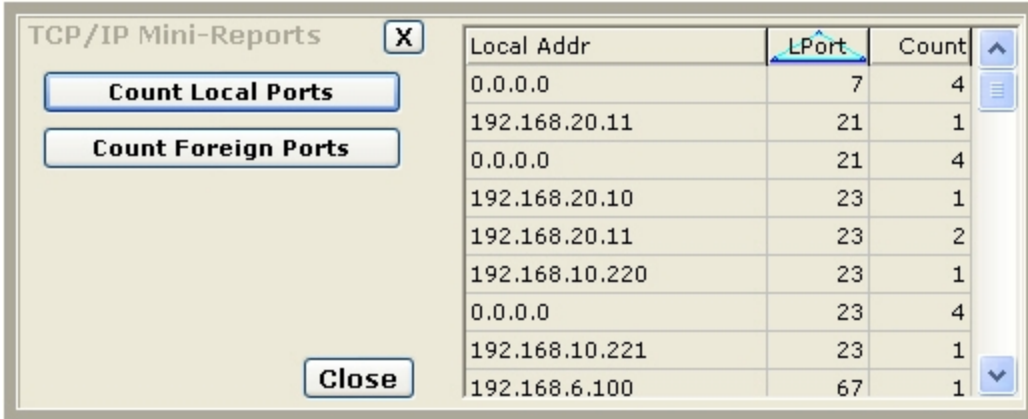
The interface also shows a 'TCP/IP Process' dropdown menu, a 'Request' button, and a status bar indicating 'data collected 2006/02/09 22:28:38'. The system name 'BWS1-2004' and date '2006/02/09 22:29:12' are visible in the top right corner.

The TCP/IP / Process Status screen presents all of the active sockets.

A socket is the term for a TCP/IP communications connection. The states of connection displayed include Listen (waiting for a connection), Established (where communication is taking place) or Closing (where the communications connection is terminating).

Established TCP level sockets will have an LPort (local port) that is the same as the listening port but will have a randomly chosen FPort (foreign port). The combination of the local address, local port, foreign address and foreign port make a socket unique to the TCP/IP stack.

The Mini-Reports button brings up a pop-up screen that provides quick statistics for the count of local and foreign ports based on the address.



Local Addr	LPort	Count
0.0.0.0	7	4
192.168.20.11	21	1
0.0.0.0	21	4
192.168.20.10	23	1
192.168.20.11	23	2
192.168.10.220	23	1
0.0.0.0	23	4
192.168.10.221	23	1
192.168.6.100	67	1

The column State has the following meaning when the Proto is TCP:

***CLOSING***

waiting for a terminate connection request acknowledgment from the remote site.

***CLOSE-WAIT***

waiting for a terminate connection request from the local user.

***ESTAB***

connection is open and the user can send and receive data. This is the normal state for data transfer.

***FIN-WAIT-1***

waiting for a terminate connection request from the remote TCP site or if waiting for acknowledgment of the terminate connection request that the process has sent previously.

*FIN-WAIT-2*

waiting for a termination of data to be received after having sent a FIN (termination of data being sent).

*LISTEN*

waiting for a connection request from any remote TCP site.

*LAST-ACK*

waiting for acknowledgment of the terminate connection request previously sent to the remote site (which includes an acknowledgment of its terminate connection request).

*SYN-RCVD*

waiting for an acknowledgment of a SYN-ACK sent in response to a SYN.

*SYN-SENT*

waiting for a SYN-ACK after having sent a SYN.

*TIME-WAIT*

waiting for sufficient time to pass (about two round trips) to be sure that stray packets are flushed from the network.

## TCP/IP / Subnet

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

4%

\BWS1-2004

2006/02/09 22:30:14

Pause...

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Logs Spool TCP/IP OSS Expand

Process Info Process Status Subnet Route

Process	SubNet	State	Type	IP Addr	CIDR	Mask(Hex)	Mask(Dec)	G	Q	R	A	MTU	Sub
\$ZTCH1	#LOOP0	STARTED	LOOP-BACK	127.0.0.1	/8	%hFFFFFF00	255.0.0.0				A	32728	
\$ZTCH1	#SN1	STARTED	ETHERNET	192.168.5.100	/24	%hFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0		Q		A	1500	
\$ZTCP1	#LOOP0	STARTED	LOOP-BACK	127.0.0.1	/8	%hFFFFFF00	255.0.0.0				A	32728	
\$ZTCP1	#SN1	STARTED	ETHERNET	192.168.10.221	/24	%hFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0		Q		A	1500	
\$ZSAM1	#SN1	STARTED	ETHERNET	192.168.20.11	/24	%hFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0		Q			1500	
\$ZSAM1	#LOOP0	STARTED	LOOP-BACK	127.0.0.1	/8	%hFFFFFF00	255.0.0.0					32768	
\$ZTC0	#LOOP0	STARTED	LOOP-BACK	127.0.0.1	/8	%hFFFFFF00	255.0.0.0				A	32728	
\$ZTC0	#SN1	STARTED	ETHERNET	192.168.20.10	/24	%hFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0		Q		A	1500	
\$ZTCH2	#LOOP0	STARTED	LOOP-BACK	127.0.0.1	/8	%hFFFFFF00	255.0.0.0				A	32728	
\$ZTCH2	#SN1	STARTED	ETHERNET	192.168.6.100	/24	%hFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0		Q		A	1500	
\$ZTCP0	#LOOP0	STARTED	LOOP-BACK	127.0.0.1	/8	%hFFFFFF00	255.0.0.0				A	32728	
\$ZTCP0	#SN1	STARTED	ETHERNET	192.168.10.220	/24	%hFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0		Q		A	1500	

AutoUpdate
  Request
 data collected 2006/02/09 22:30:08

The TCP/IP / Subnet screen presents the status of the connection between the protocol stack and the physical LAN interfaces.

A Subnet is associated with an address and 1) an IOP (Input/Output Process) on older platforms, or 2) a LIF (Logical InterFace) on newer platforms.

The Subnet Mask determines when routing of outgoing messages requires the usage of a default gateway.



The TCP/IP address of 127.0.0.1 is a built-in address used for loop-back testing. This is an address that does not go anywhere but is still valid.

### TCP/IP / Route

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07), BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo, and system name \BWS1-2004.
- Navigation:** Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, Configure.
- Sub-Menu:** Logs, Spool, TCP/IP (selected), OSS, Expand.
- Table:**

Process	Route	State	Dest Addr	Gateway Addr	CIDR	Mask(Hex)	Mask(Dec)	H	G	I	Subi
\$ZTCH1	#RT1	STARTED	192.168.5.0	192.168.5.100	/24	%hFFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0				#SN
\$ZTCH1	#RT2	STARTED	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	/8	%hFF000000	255.0.0.0	H			#LO
\$ZTCP1	#GW	STARTED	0.0.0.0	192.168.10.1	/0	%h00000000	0.0.0.0		G		#SN
\$ZTCP1	#RT1	STARTED	192.168.10.0	192.168.10.221	/24	%hFFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0				#SN
\$ZTCP1	#RT2	STARTED	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	/8	%hFF000000	255.0.0.0	H			#LO
\$ZSAM1	#RT2	STARTED	127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	/32	%hFFFFFFFF	255.255.255.255	H			#LO
\$ZSAM1	#RT3	STARTED	192.168.20.0	192.168.20.11	/24	%hFFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0				#SN
\$ZSAM1	#RT4	STARTED	192.168.20.11	192.168.20.11	/32	%hFFFFFFFF	255.255.255.255	H			#SN
\$ZSAM1	#ROUTE1	STARTED	0.0.0.0	192.168.20.1	/0	%h00000000	0.0.0.0		G		#SN
\$ZSAM1	#DA1_2	STARTED	192.168.20.12	192.168.20.12	/32	%hFFFFFFFF	255.255.255.255	H			#SN
\$ZSAM1	#DA1_3	STARTED	192.168.20.41	192.168.20.41	/32	%hFFFFFFFF	255.255.255.255	H			#SN
\$ZSAM1	#DA1_4	STARTED	192.168.20.1	192.168.20.1	/32	%hFFFFFFFF	255.255.255.255	H			#SN
\$ZSAM1	#DA1_33	STARTED	192.168.20.21	192.168.20.21	/32	%hFFFFFFFF	255.255.255.255	H			#SN
\$ZTC0	#ROU0001	STARTED	0.0.0.0	192.168.20.1	/0	%h00000000	0.0.0.0		G		#SN
\$ZTC0	#RT1	STARTED	192.168.20.0	192.168.20.10	/24	%hFFFFFFF00	255.255.255.0				#SN
- Footer:** Clear, AutoUpdate, Request, data collected 2006/02/09 22:30:52, net.dw, Hints On, Help, Print Screen.

The TCP/IP / Route screen presents the paths used in determining where data is sent if the destination is not on the local Subnet.

TCP/IP routing generally comes into play if the destination is not local. Data is sent to a default gateway (usually a router) so that it may be forwarded either to the destination or to another router in order to reach the final destination.

# OSS

## OSS / CPU Info

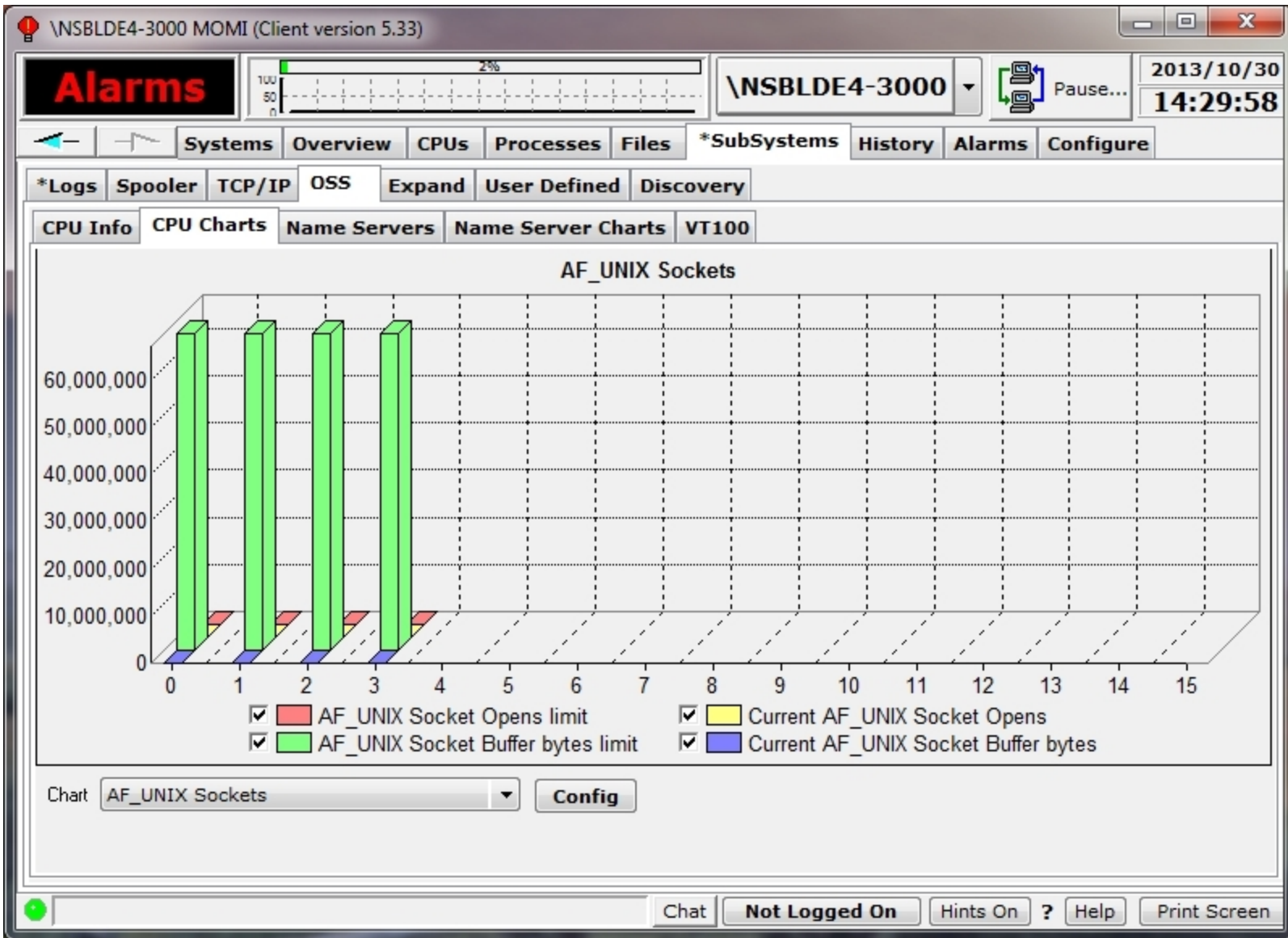
The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and a progress bar. The main window has a navigation menu with tabs for Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The current view is the OSS / CPU Info screen, which displays a table of CPU metrics for two CPUs (0 and 1). The table columns include CPU Nbr, Cache Block Size, Cache Blocks Allowed, FileSys Direct Reads, FileSys Direct RBytes, FileSys Direct Writes, FileSys Direct WBytes, FileSys Cache Reads, FileSys Cache RBytes, FileSys Cache Writes, FileSys Cache WBytes, FileSys Cache VQTime, FileSys Cache VMax, FileSys Cache AQTime, and FileSys Cache AMax. The values for all metrics are 0.00 or 0. The interface also includes a 'Rated Values' checkbox and a status bar with buttons for net.dw, Hints On, Help, and Print Screen.

CPU Nbr	Cache Block Size	Cache Blocks Allowed	FileSys Direct Reads	FileSys Direct RBytes	FileSys Direct Writes	FileSys Direct WBytes	FileSys Cache Reads	FileSys Cache RBytes	FileSys Cache Writes	FileSys Cache WBytes	FileSys Cache VQTime	FileSys Cache VMax	FileSys Cache AQTime	FileSys Cache AMax
0	4,096	2,048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0
1	4,096	2,048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0

The OSS / CPU Info screen presents the MEASURE OSS CPU entity.

The MEASURE OSS CPU entity provides insight into the various counters concerning OSS at the CPU level. This primarily deals with file cache blocks, local CPU-to-CPU I/O activity and remote CPU-to-CPU I/O activity.

## OSS / CPU Charts



The OSS / CPU Charts screen presents selected data from the OSS / CPU Info screen in graphical form. The information displayed is obtained from the MEASURE OSS CPU entity.

Select the desired data in the drop-down box to display the graph. The Config button allows the definition of predefined buttons on the screen for fast access to graphs.

The MEASURE OSS CPU entity provides insight into the various counters concerning OSS at the CPU level. This primarily deals with file cache blocks, local CPU-to-CPU I/O activity and remote CPU-to-CPU I/O activity.

## OSS / Name Servers

The screenshot shows the MOMI Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.07) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and the system name \BWS1-2004. The date and time are 2006/02/09 22:36:13. The interface has a navigation menu with buttons for Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The main content area is divided into several tabs: Logs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, and Expand. Under the OSS tab, there are sub-tabs for CPU Info, CPU Charts, Name Servers, Name Server Charts, and VT100. The Name Servers tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Process Name	CPU,Pin	CPU Busy Pct	Name ResReqs Processed	Name ResReqs ReDirect	Name RR ReDirect Processed	INode Cache Avail	INode Cache QTime/Q	INode Cache Lookups	INode Cache Hits	INode Cache Misses	Link Cache Avail
\$ZPNS	00,00385	1.90	418.00	0.00	0.00	4,096	4.89	1,578.00	1,578.00	0.00	4,096.00

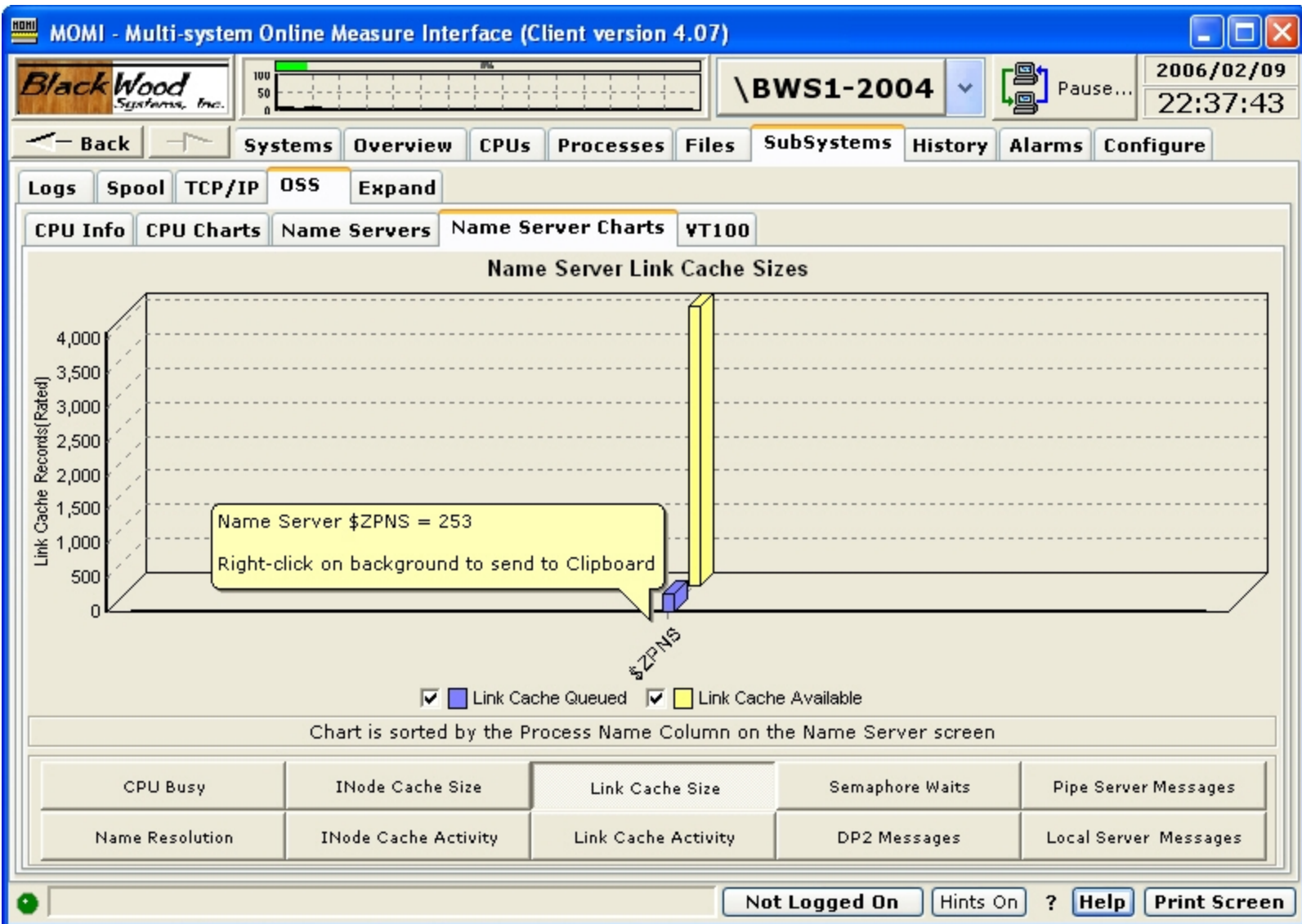
At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for Not Logged On, Hints On, Help, and Print Screen. A status bar at the bottom indicates 'Rated Values' is checked, 'No Filter' is applied, and 'Displayed 1 of 1' items.

The OSS / Name Server Charts screen presents the MEASURE OSS Name Server entity.

The OSS Name Server is responsible for translating OSS path names into Guardian \$volume.subvol.file type names and vice versa. The Name Server also provides the isolation of physical disk drives from the unified path names. Path names do not generally represent physical volumes except when representing Guardian format file names.

A system running OSS has at least one Name Server running, but usually one Name Server per CPU.

### OSS / Name Server Charts



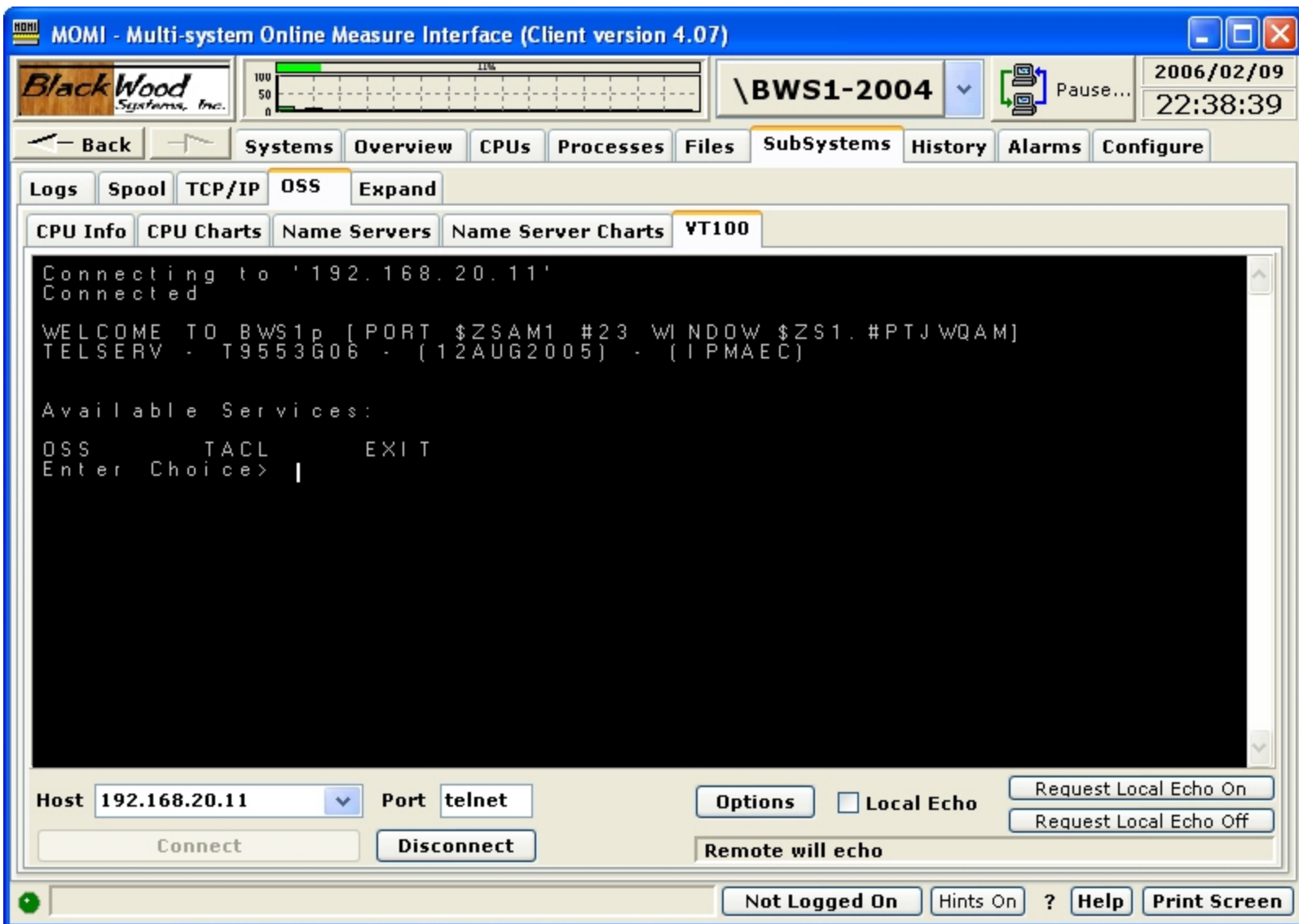
The OSS / Name Server Charts screen presents selected data from the Name Server screen in graphical form. The information displayed is obtained from the MEASURE OSS Name Server entity.

Press the desired button to display the graph.

The OSS Name Server is responsible for translating OSS path names into Guardian \$volume.subvol.file type names and vice versa. The Name Server also provides the isolation of physical disk drives from the unified path names. Path names do not generally represent physical volumes except when representing Guardian format file names.

A system running OSS has at least one Name Server running, but usually one Name Server per CPU.

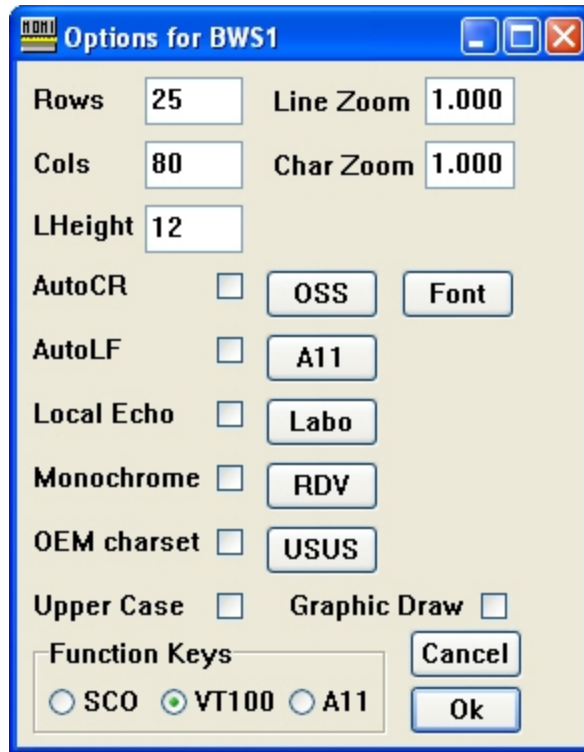
### OSS / VT100



The OSS / VT100 screen provides a simple emulator useful in the OSS environment.

Enter the Host TCP/IP address (or Name) and press Connect.

Various options can be set by pressing the Options button. Options selected are saved in the INI file. Buttons in the center of the pop-up provide commonly used defaults. Pressing the OSS button and selecting the VT100 Function Keys are recommended for OSS.



## **Expand**

### **Overview**

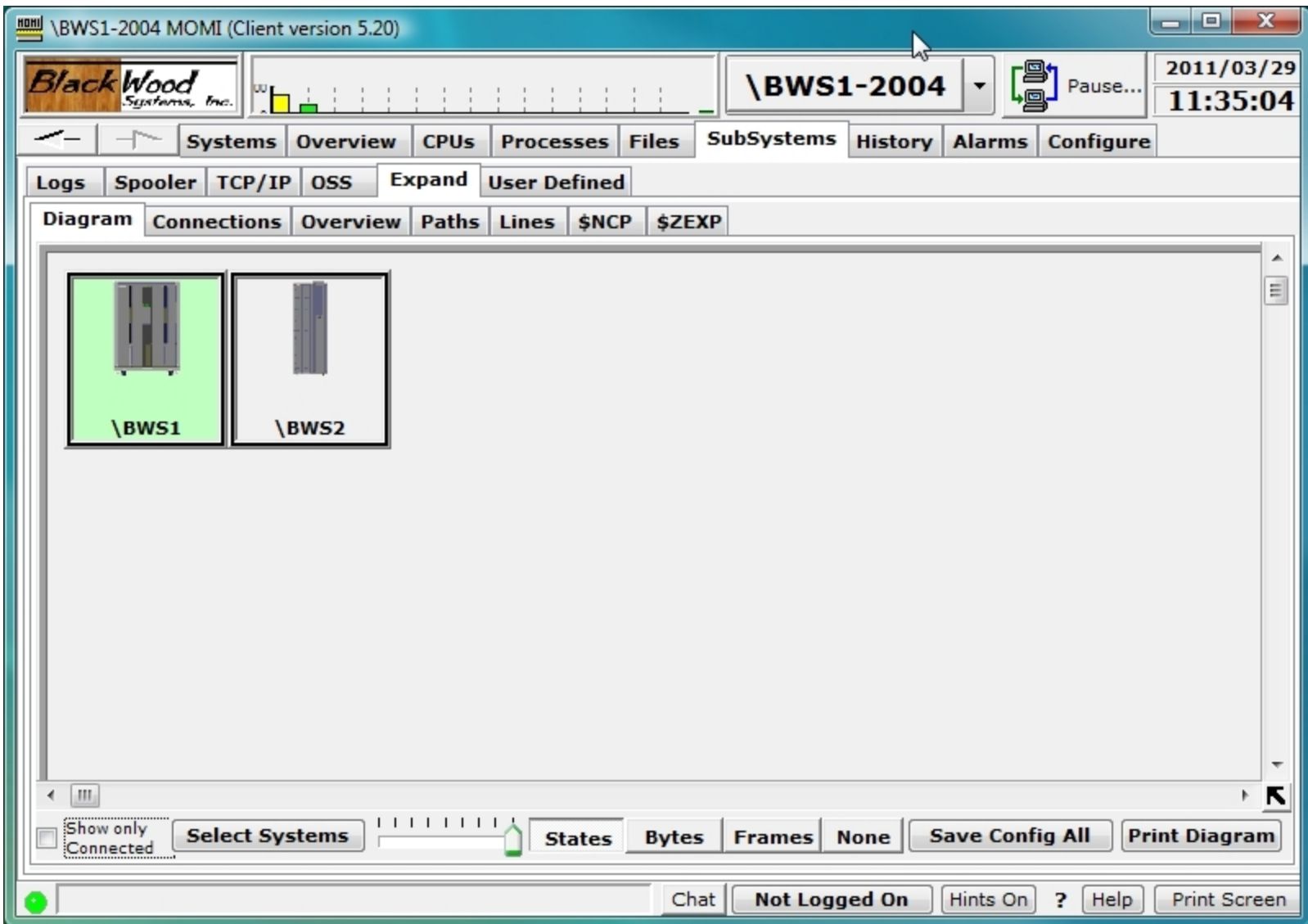
The Expand subsystem provides information on the status of the communication interconnects linking systems within a network.

All screens under this tab are automatically updated either by timer operation or by events as seen by MOMI. Certain fields such as a time stamp in the stats output are only updated when other values within the stats record change. In other words, stats records are not updated just to update the time stamp, but are updated when 'real' stats values change.

### **Expand / Diagram**

see [System Quirks](#)





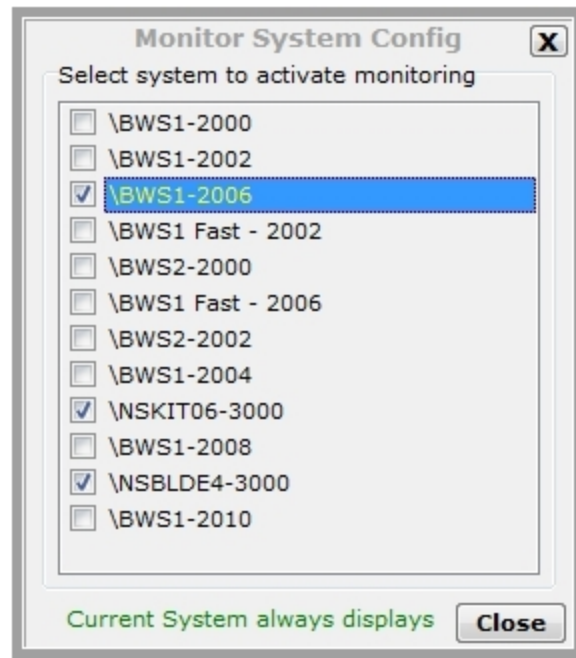
The Expand / Diagram screen provides a pictorial view of the Expand network.

Expand is the name of the subsystem and system software that provides transparent communication between two or more NonStop Systems.

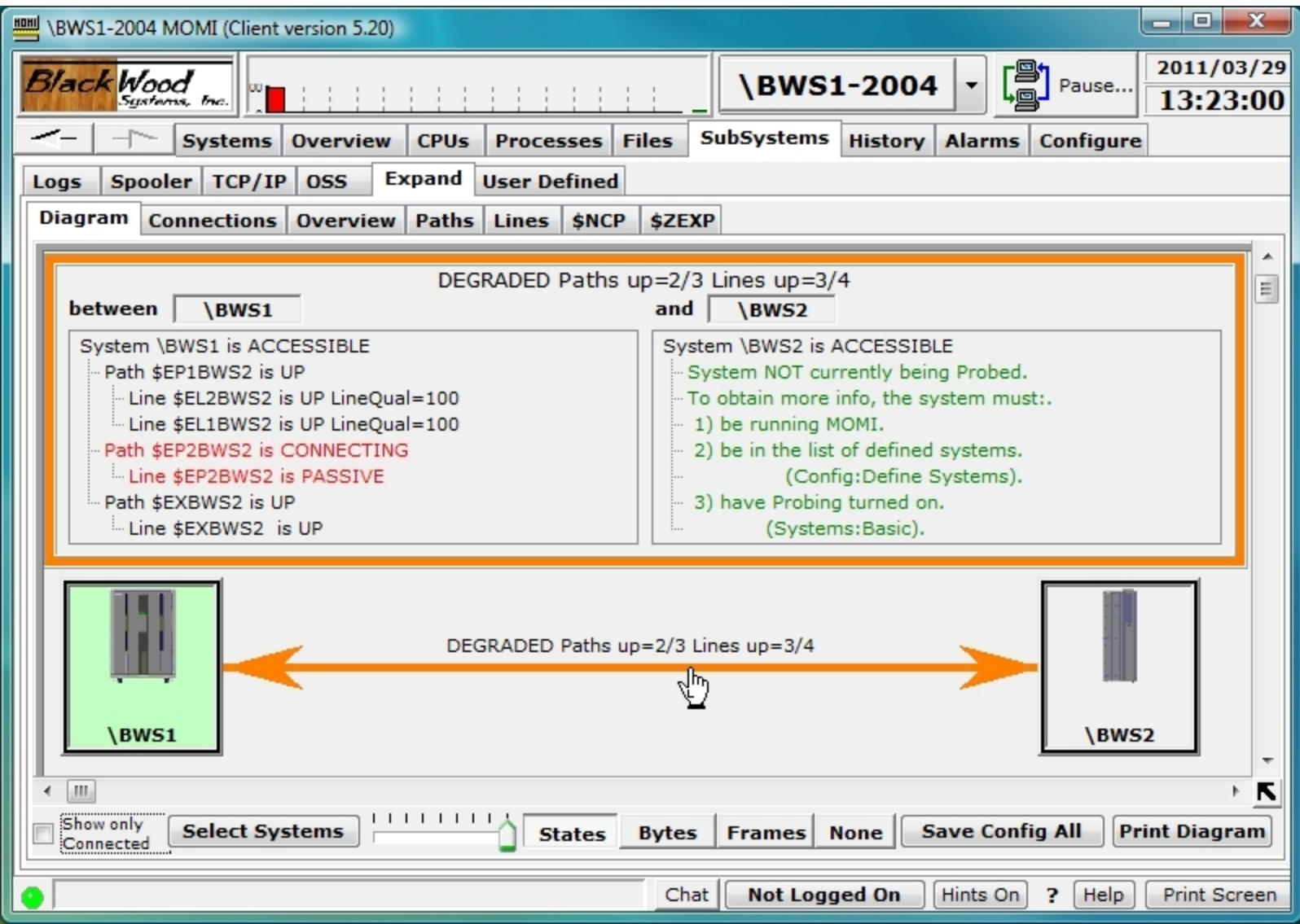
When first started, the nodes or systems on the network are placed right next to each other. Place the mouse within the system box in the 'unused' area and press and hold the mouse to drag the Systems to desired locations. Press the **Save Config All** button to store the screen layout (the locations are not automatically saved).

The systems displayed are selected by pressing the button **Select Systems** and choosing systems from the displayed list. The systems available are defined on the

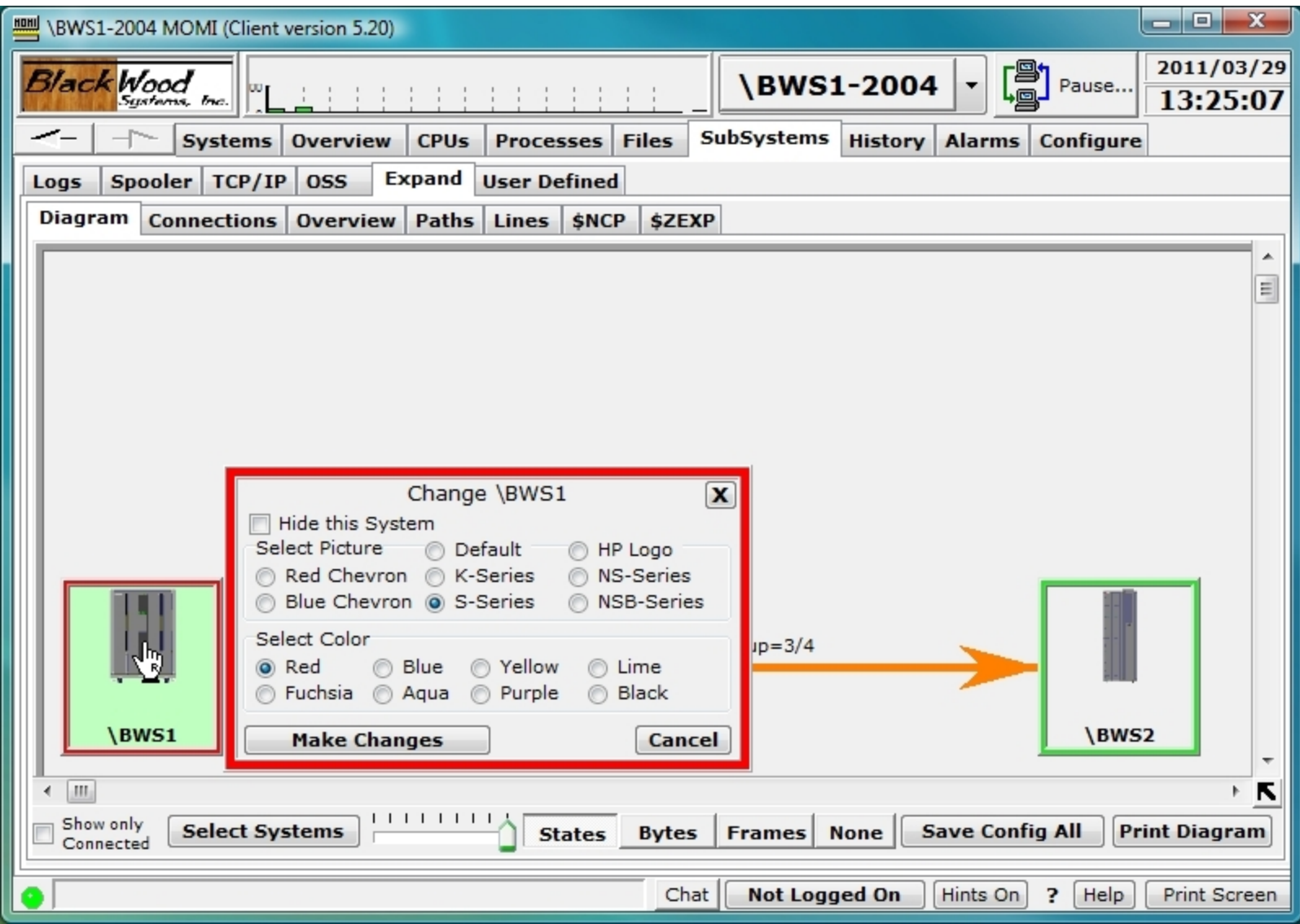
screen [Define / Systems](#). Note that the current system selected for the overall client will always display.



Place the mouse over a connection line displays additional detail about the underlying paths and lines.



The boxes representing each System on the network may be configured by right-clicking over the image in the center of the box. Various visual attributes such as the system image and color of the box frame may be changed. The option **Hide this System** is used to prevent display on this screen of undesired Systems in the network. Systems are restored on the [Expand / Connections](#) screen.



Place the mouse over a connection between two Systems and left-click brings up a detailed diagram of the connections, states, frame rate and byte rate (if available) between the two nodes.

BlackWood Systems, Inc. \BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.20) 2011/03/29 13:27:24

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Logs Spooler TCP/IP OSS Expand User Defined

Diagram Connections Overview Paths Lines \$NCP \$ZEXP


**DEGRADED Paths up=2/3 Lines up=3/4**

**\BWS1**

System Nbr: 1

System State: Accessible

System Type: S-Series



F/s: 0

B/s: 0

**Path \$EP1BWS2 is UP**

\$EL2BWS2	-UP	0	0
\$EL1BWS2	-UP	0	0
Total For Path		0	0

**Path \$EP2BWS2 is CONNECTING**

\$EP2BWS2 -PASSIVE

**Path \$EXBWS2 is UP**

\$EXBWS2	-UP	0	0
----------	-----	---	---

**System NOT currently being Probed**

To obtain more info, the system must:

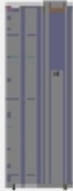
- 1) be running MOMI
- 2) be in the list of defined systems (Config:Define Systems)
- 3) have Probing turned on (Systems:Basic)

**\BWS2**

System Nbr: 2

System State: Accessible

System Type: K-Series



F/s: 0

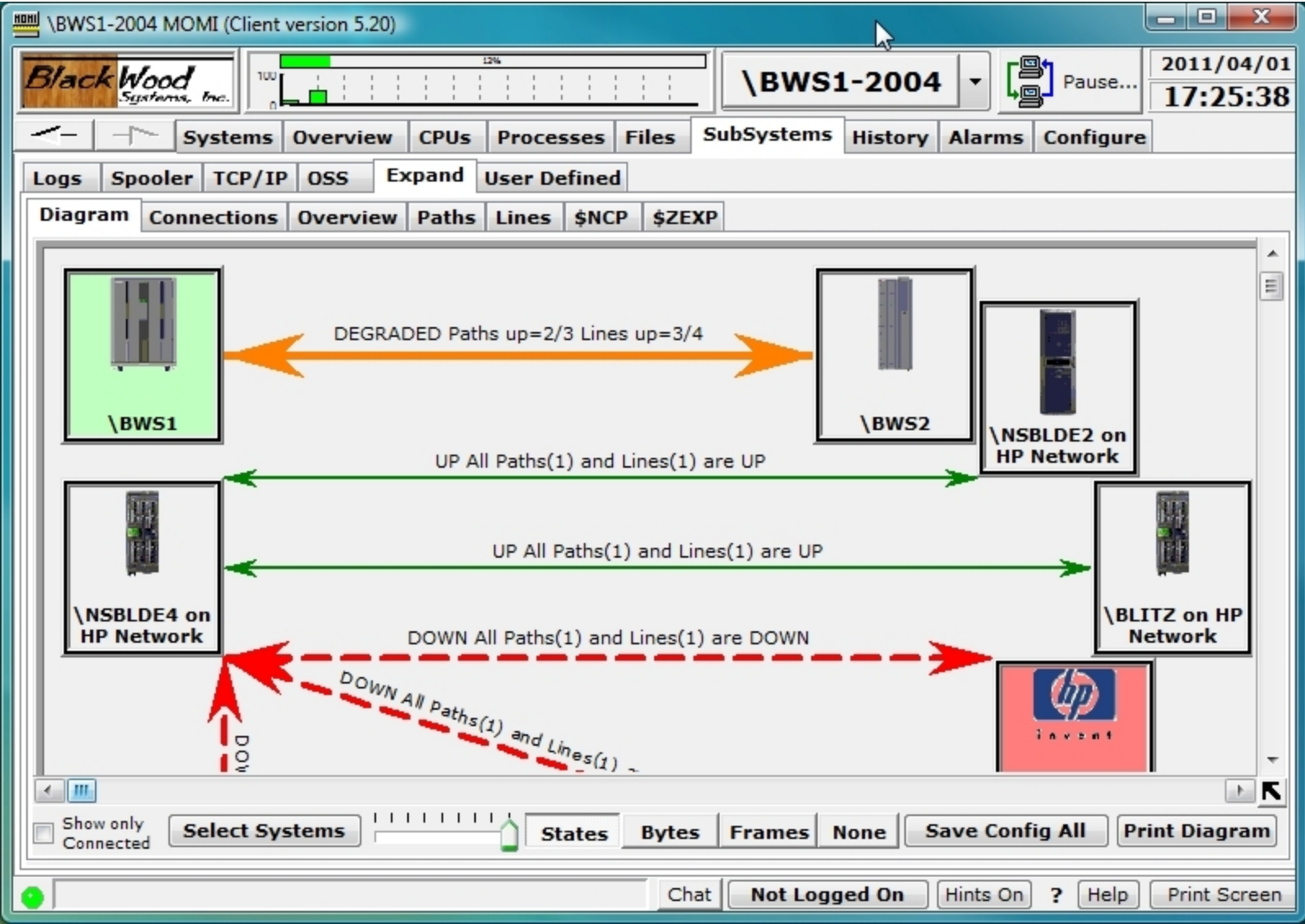
B/s: 0

Close Connection Detail

Show only Connected **Select Systems** States Bytes Frames None Save Config All Print Diagram

Chat **Not Logged On** Hints On ? Help Print Screen

If a MOMI client connects to multiple systems, and the multiple systems are interconnected using different Expand networks, it is possible group them separately by using the CONFMOMI keyword [EXPAND-NETWORK-NAME](#). Below is a diagram showing two networks. The first network comprised of \BWS1 and \BWS2 is unnamed. The second network is called ITUG2005. Notice the network name appears in the box with each system.



To obtain the maximum amount of detail, MOMI must be installed on each node.

## Expand / Connections

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and a progress indicator. The main window has a menu bar with options: \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, and Configure. Below the menu bar is a sub-menu bar with options: \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, and Expand. The main content area is divided into tabs: Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, and \$ZEXP. The Connections tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Net Name	System Name	System Number	System Accessible	System Type	Hide System
	\BWS1	1	YES	S-Series	NO
	\BWS2	2	YES	K-Series	NO

The bottom status bar shows 'No Filter' and 'Displayed 2 of 3'. The bottom right corner has buttons for 'Not Logged On', '?', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

The Expand / Connections screen displays the details, or internal values, used to construct the Expand / Diagram screen. The values and format of this screen may change from time-to-time.

Tabs along the left hand side of the screen provide access to the different categories of information available.

The Systems tab displays all of the known Expand nodes in the network.

Once a system is hidden from view (see the Expand / Diagram page), it is restored by right clicking the NO value in the Hide Systems column, here high-lighted in yellow.

The Paths tab displays information about each known path.

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)

Black Wood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/06/16 13:26:30

Back \*Systems Overview CPUs \*Processes Files \*SubSystems History Configure

\*EMS Msgs Spool TCP/IP OSS Expand

Diagram Connections Overview Paths Lines \$NCP \$ZEXP

Net Name	Path Name	Origin SysName	Origin SysNbr	Dest SysName	Dest SysNbr	Path Status	Lines Count	Lines Down	Lines Not Connected
	\$EP1BWS1	\BWS2	2	\BWS1	1	UP	2	0	0
	\$EP1BWS2	\BWS1	1	\BWS2	2	UP	2	0	0
	\$EP2BWS1	\BWS2	2	\BWS1	1	DEGRADED	1	1	0
	\$EP2BWS2	\BWS1	1	\BWS2	2	DOWN	1	1	0
	\$EXBWS1	\BWS2	2	\BWS1	1	UP	1	0	0
	\$EXBWS2	\BWS1	1	\BWS2	2	UP	1	0	0

Systems Paths Lines Line Stats

TOOL

No Filter Displayed 6 of 6

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The Lines tab displays information about each know Line.



MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/06/16 13:27:28

Back Overview CPUs \*Processes Files \*SubSystems History Configure

\*EMS Msgs Spool TCP/IP OSS Expand

Diagram Connections Overview Paths Lines \$NCP \$ZEXP

	Net Name	Line Name	Origin SysName	Origin SysNbr	Line Status	Path Name
Systems		\$EL1BWS1	\BWS2	2	UP	\$EP1BWS1
		\$EL1BWS2	\BWS1	1	UP	\$EP1BWS2
		\$EL2BWS1	\BWS2	2	UP	\$EP1BWS1
		\$EL2BWS2	\BWS1	1	UP	\$EP1BWS2
Paths		\$EP2BWS1	\BWS2	2	DEGRADED	\$EP2BWS1
		\$EP2BWS2	\BWS1	1	DOWN	\$EP2BWS2
		\$EXBWS1	\BWS2	2	UP	\$EXBWS1
		\$EXBWS2	\BWS1	1	UP	\$EXBWS2
Lines						
Line Stats						

No Filter Displayed 8 of 8

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The Line Stats tab displays information about each known line. Frames and/or Bytes per second values are not available on all Expand line types.

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)

Black Wood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/06/16 13:27:57

Back \*Systems Overview CPUs \*Processes Files \*SubSystems History Configure

\*EMS Msgs Spool TCP/IP OSS Expand

Diagram Connections Overview Paths Lines \$NCP \$ZEXP

	Net Name	Line Name	Origin SysName	Origin SysNbr	Dest SysName	Dest SysNbr	Path Name	Frames perSec	Bytes perSec	Line Qual
Systems		\$EL1BWS1	\BWS2	2	\BWS1	1	\$EP1BWS1	0	0	100
		\$EL1BWS2	\BWS1	1	\BWS2	2	\$EP1BWS2	0	0	100
		\$EL2BWS1	\BWS2	2	\BWS1	1	\$EP1BWS1	0	0	100
		\$EL2BWS2	\BWS1	1	\BWS2	2	\$EP1BWS2	0	0	100
Paths		\$EP2BWS1	\BWS2	2	\BWS1	1	\$EP2BWS1	0	0	0
		\$EP2BWS2	\BWS1	1	\BWS2	2	\$EP2BWS2	0	0	0
Lines		\$EXBWS1	\BWS2	2	\BWS1	1	\$EXBWS1	66	46,739	0
		\$EXBWS2	\BWS1	1	\BWS2	2	\$EXBWS2	70	21,563	100

No Filter Displayed 8 of 8

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

This screen may show systems no longer connected to the Expand network. Former systems continue to be reported by Expand until they are explicitly removed from network routing. Below are some useful SCF commands in this area:

info process \$NCP,systems	list all known systems
delete entry \$NCP.*	remove from network routing any system not

info process \$NCP,systems	list all known systems directly connected
delete entry \$NCP.\sys	remove from network routing a specific system (\sys)
info process \$NCP,pathsets	displays pathmap and line information

## Expand / Overview

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)

BlackWood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1 Fast - 2002 | 2004/06/16 13:40:33

Back | \*Systems | Overview | CPUs | \*Processes | Files | \*SubSystems | History | Configure

\*EMS Msgs | Spool | TCP/IP | OSS | Expand

Diagram | Connections | Overview | Paths | Lines | \$NCP | \$ZEXP

Expand is Available | \$NCP is Running | \$ZEXP is Running

System Name: \BWS1 | System Number: 1

**SYSTEMS**  
 Count: 3 | Not Accessible: 0

Systems NOT Accessible			
Net	System	Nbr	State

**PATHS**  
 Count: 3 | Degraded: 0 | Down: 1

Paths NOT Up			
Net	System	Path	State
	\BWS2	\$EP2BWS1	DEGRADED
	\BWS1	\$EP2BWS2	DOWN

**LINES**  
 Count: 4 | Not Connected: 0 | Down: 1

Lines NOT Up			
Net	System	Line	State
	\BWS2	\$EP2BWS1	DEGRADED
	\BWS1	\$EP2BWS2	DOWN

Not Logged On | ? | Help | Print Screen

The Expand / Overview screen presents a general view of the status of the Expand subsystem.

The top portion of the screen shows the result of a general determination of Expand availability by checking the existence of mandatory processes \$NCP and \$ZEXP . The lower portion of the screen shows any System not accessible via Expand, and any path or line not in a 'good' state. The middle portion of the screen reflects counts for these problem areas.

In the event of a severe error, an additional error message is displayed.

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)

Black Wood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/06/16 13:42:48

Back Overview CPUs \*Processes Files \*SubSystems History Configure

\*EMS Msgs Spool TCP/IP OSS Expand

Diagram Connections Overview Paths Lines \$NCP \$ZEXP

Expand is NOT Available \$NCP is Running \$ZEXP is Running

Error obtaining info from \$NCP - Error 40

System Name \BWS1 System Number 1

**SYSTEMS**

Count	Not Accessible
3	0

Systems NOT Accessible

Net	System	Nbr	State

**PATHS**

Count	Degraded	Down
0	0	0

Paths NOT Up

Net	System	Path	State
\BWS2	\BWS2	\$EP2BWS1	DEGRADED
\BWS1	\BWS1	\$EP2BWS2	DOWN

**LINES**

Count	Not Connected	Down
0	0	0

Lines NOT Up

Net	System	Line	State
\BWS2	\BWS2	\$EP2BWS1	DEGRADED
\BWS1	\BWS1	\$EP2BWS2	DOWN

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

## Paths

### Paths / Detail

The screenshot displays the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76) window. The title bar shows the application name and version. The main window has a navigation menu with options like \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, and Configure. The current view is 'Paths / Detail' for an 'Expand' path named '\$EP1BWS2'. The interface is divided into three main sections: Info, Status, and Stats. The Info section shows various configuration parameters such as Compress (ON), OOS Timeout (00:00:03.00), L4 Timeout (00:00:20.00), L4 ExtPackets (ON), Next System (2), L4 Retries (3), L4 Send Window (254), L4 Congest Ctrl (ON), OOS Space (32,767), PathTF (0), TimeFactor (93), SuperPath (OFF), and Discard (ON). The Status section shows PPID (1,342), BPID (0,359), Number of Lines (2), and State (STARTED). The Stats section shows Reset Time (2004/05/21 17:35:48), Sample Time (2004/06/16 13:21:19), Current Ext Mem KBytes Used (576), and Max Ext Mem KBytes Used (576). A 'Print' button is visible at the bottom right of the main content area. The status bar at the bottom of the window shows 'Not Logged On', a help icon, and 'Print Screen'.

The Paths / Detail screen presents an SCF-type view of the Info, Status and Stats for an Expand Path.

The purpose of this format is to provide the User a familiar layout showing all possible data for a given path. Use the scroll bar on the right to view all of the available information.

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)
- Navigation:** Back, \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, Configure
- Sub-Menu:** \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, Expand
- Path Selection:** Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, \$ZEXP
- Table:**

Path Name	Current SysNbr	Next SysNbr	C	D	E	CC	S	OOS Space	OOS Timeout	Retries	Time Factor	Timeout	Path Type	Path SType	Path Typ Descript
\$EP1BWS2	1	2	C	D	E	CC		32,767	00:00:03.00	3	93	00:00:20.00	63	1	Expand
\$EP2BWS2	1	2	C	D	E	CC		32,767	00:00:03.00	3	32767	00:00:20.00	63	0	Expand
\$EXBWS2	1	2		D	E	CC		32,767	00:00:03.00	3	1	00:00:20.00	63	0	Expand
- Status Bar:** No Filter, Displayed 3 of 3
- Footer:** Not Logged On, Help, Print Screen

The Paths / Info screen presents the configuration information for Expand Paths.

Various fields concerning Path Block Bytes and Path Packet Bytes used for Expand over IP are updated by Expand after the line is connected with the remote system. This update reflects final negotiated values.

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and a progress indicator. The main window has a navigation menu with options: Back, \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, and Configure. Below this is a sub-menu with \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, and Expand. The main content area is divided into tabs: Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, and \$ZEXP. The 'Paths' tab is active, showing a table with columns: Path Name, Path State, Last Error, Clip, Total Lines, Pri Cpu, Pri Pin, Bak Cpu, Bak Pin, S, T, Trace File, LDEV1, LDEV1 Name, LDEV2, LDEV2 Name, and LD. The table contains three rows of data. At the bottom, there is a status bar with 'No Filter' and 'Displayed 3 of 3'. The system tray shows 'Not Logged On', a question mark, 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

Path Name	Path State	Last Error	Clip	Total Lines	Pri Cpu	Pri Pin	Bak Cpu	Bak Pin	S	T	Trace File	LDEV1	LDEV1 Name	LDEV2	LDEV2 Name	LD
\$EP1BWS2	STARTED	0		2	1	342	0	359				137	\$EL2BWS2	138	\$EL1BWS2	
\$EP2BWS2	STOPPED	0		1	1	343	0	356				136	\$EP2BWS2			
\$EXBWS2	STARTED	0		1	1	336	0	355				135	\$EXBWS2			

The Paths / Status screen presents the state and status of Expand Paths.

A path is made up of one or more physical lines. The fields LDEV1 - LDEV8 list these lines.

Right-click on a Path Name allows the jump to display the Paths / Detail screen or perform actions on the path when logged on.



Path Name	Path State	Last Error	Clip	Total Lines	Pri Cpu	Pri Pin	Bak Cpu	Bak Pin
\$EP1BWS2	STARTED	0		2	1	332	0	353
\$EP2BWS2	STOPPED	0		1	1	330	0	351
\$EXBWS2						334	0	345

**\$EP2BWS2 - Display Path Detail**

\$EP2BWS2 - Start Path

\$EP2BWS2 - Stop Path

\$EP2BWS2 - Abort Path

Paths / Stats

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)
2004/06/16  
13:49:26

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

Back
Pause...

\*Systems
\*SubSystems

\*EMS Msgs
Expand

Diagram
\$ZEXP

Detail
Stats

Path Name	Stats Last Reset	Stats Last Updated	L4 Packets Sent	L4 Packets Received	L4 Forward Sent	L4 Forward Received	L4 Link Request Sent	L4 Link Request Received	L4 CO Requ. St
\$EP1BWS2	2004/05/21 17:35:48	2004/06/16 13:21:19	16	15	0	0	0	0	
\$EP2BWS2	2004/05/21 17:35:47	2004/06/16 13:20:42	2,484	2,485	0	0	0	2	
\$EXBWS2	2004/05/21 17:35:47	2004/06/16 13:43:24	104,099	103,635	0	0	103,542	4	

No Filter    Displayed 3 of 3

Not Logged On    ?    Help    Print Screen

The Paths / Stats screen presents statistical information about an Expand Path.

An Expand Path is made up of one or more physical lines. The statistics present a total of the underlying lines.

Some older versions of Expand do not report all fields displayed, in particular Frames > 32K. QIO memory information is not reported by all Expand Path types.

## Lines

Lines / Detail

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)**

Black Wood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1 Fast - 2002 | 2004/06/16 13:50:31

Navigation: Back, \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, Configure

Sub-Menu: \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, Expand

Path Menu: Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, \$ZEXP

Detail Menu: Detail, Info, Status, Stats

**Info Line \$EL2BWS2**

Linetype	CSM	Path Name	\$EP1BWS2	LDEV	137
L2Protocol	SWAN_DIRECT	TimeFactor(LineTF/FTF)	0   186	SpeedK	100
Framesize	132	Rsize	0	Speed	0
LinePriority	1	Start Up	OFF	Delay	00:00:00.10
DownIfBadQuality	OFF	QualityThreshold	96	QualityTimer	00:01:00.00
TxWindow	7	Address	(1,2)	AutoLoad	ON
LineBufSize	47288	DsrTimer	00:00:01.00	IdleTimeout	00:00:10.00
Interface	RS-232	ReadBuffers	8	L2Retries	10
DRtimeout	00:00:03.00	CLBidleTimer	00:00:10.00	Threshold	500
L2Timeout	00:00:01.00	ProtocolId	1	FlagFill	ON
ClockMode	DTE	ClockSpeed	115200	CLBdownloadRetries	3
CLBdownloadTimer	00:00:30.00	Program	\$SYSTEM.CSS23.C1097P00		

**Status Line \$EL2BWS2**

PPID	1,342	BPID	0,359	Line State	STARTED
Path LDEV	63	Connect-Mgr LDEV	66	Detailed State	CONNECTED

Line Name: \$EL2BWS2 | Print

Not Logged On | ? | Help | Print Screen

The Lines / Detail screen presents an SCF-type view of the Info, Status and Stats for an Expand Line.

The purpose of this format is to provide the User a familiar layout showing all possible data for a given line. Use the scroll bar on the right to view all of the available information.

Lines / Info

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76). Includes a logo for BlackWood Systems, Inc., a progress bar, and system information: \BWS1 Fast - 2002, 2004/06/16, 13:51:31.
- Navigation:** Back, \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, Configure.
- Sub-Menu:** \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, Expand.
- Detail View:** Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, \$ZEXP.
- Table:**

Line Name	Path Name	LDEV	Assoc Dev	Assoc SubDev	IP Vers	v4 Dest IP Address	v4 Dest IP AddrName	v6 Dest IP Address	Dest IP Port	v4 Src IP Address
\$EXBWS2	\$EXBWS2	135	\$ZSAM1		IPV4	192.168.20.12		::	2000	192.168.20.11
- Bottom Bar:** No Filter, Displayed 1 of 1, Not Logged On, Help, Print Screen.

The Lines / Info screen presents configuration information for Expand Lines.

Various Expand Line types report different information. Each different line type detected causes tabs along the left side of the screen to appear. There is only a one tab if a single line type is used.

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Title Bar:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)
- Logo:** Black Wood Systems, Inc.
- Graph:** A small bar chart with a scale from 0 to 100.
- System Info:** \BWS1 Fast - 2002, Pause... button, Date: 2004/06/16, Time: 13:52:41
- Navigation Tabs:** Back, \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, Configure
- Sub-View Tabs:** \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, Expand
- Diagram Tabs:** Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, \$ZEXP
- Detail Tabs:** Detail, Info, Status, Stats
- Table:**

Line Name	Path Name	LDEV	Addr Pri	Addr Sec	AL	Delay	DSR Timeout	Frame Size	Idle Timeout	Elec Iface	Program
\$EL2BWS2	\$EP1BWS2	137	1	2	AL	00:00:00.10	00:00:01.00	132	00:00:10.00	RS-232	\$SYSTEM.CS
\$EL1BWS2	\$EP1BWS2	138	1	2	AL	00:00:00.10	00:00:01.00	132	00:00:10.00	RS-232	\$SYSTEM.CS
- Left Panel:** Vertical tabs for TCP/IP (highlighted), CSM, and NAM.
- Bottom Panel:** No Filter, Displayed 2 of 2, Not Logged On, Help, Print Screen.

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)
- Navigation:** Back, \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, Configure
- Sub-Menu:** \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, Expand
- Line Selection:** Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, \$ZEXP
- Detail View:** Detail, Info, Status, Stats
- Table:**

Line Name	Line State	Detail State	Line Not Ready	Last Error	P	Primary SubChan Address	Backup SubChan Address	ConMgr LDEV Nbr	ConMgr LDEV Name	Path LDEV Nbr	Path LDEV Name	Li f CF
\$EL2BWS2	STARTED	CONNECTED	0	0	A			66	\$ZZW01	63	\$ZZW01	
\$EL1BWS2	STARTED	CONNECTED	0	0	A			66	\$ZZW01	63	\$ZZW01	
\$EP2BWS2	STOPPED	DOWN	66	0	-			136	\$EP2BWS2	136	\$EP2BWS2	
\$EXBWS2	STARTED	CONNECTED	0	0	-			135	\$EXBWS2	135	\$EXBWS2	
- Status Bar:** No Filter, Displayed 4 of 4
- Footer:** Not Logged On, Help, Print Screen

The Lines / Status screen presents status and additional configuration information about Expand Lines.

Not all configuration fields are used by all Expand Line types. The Detail Info fields off the screen (scroll to display) supply additional information under error conditions.

Right-clicking on a Line Name allows the jump to display the Lines / Detail screen or perform actions on the line when logged on.

Detail	Info	Status	Stats			
Line Name	Line State	Detail State	Line Not Ready	Last Error	P	S
\$EL2BWS2	STARTED	CONNECTED	0	0	A	
\$EL1BWS2	STARTED	CONNECTED	0	0	A	
\$EP2BWS2	STOPPED	DOWN	66	0	-	
\$EXBWS2				0	-	

**\$EP2BWS2 - Display Line Detail**

- \$EP2BWS2 - Start Line
- \$EP2BWS2 - Stop Line
- \$EP2BWS2 - Abort Line

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)
- Logo:** BlackWood Systems, Inc.
- System Info:** \BWS1 Fast - 2002, Date: 2004/06/16, Time: 13:54:34
- Navigation:** Back, \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, Configure
- Sub-Menu:** \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, Expand
- Line Selection:** Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, \$ZEXP
- Tab Selection:** Detail, Info, Status, Stats
- Table:**

Line Name	Path Name	Stats Last Reset	Stats Last Updated	Pri Cpu	Pri Pin	Bak Cpu	Bak Pin	Connect Cmds Sent	Connect Cmds Rcvd	Connect Resp Sent
\$EXBWS2	\$EXBWS2	2004/05/21 17:35:47	2004/06/16 13:54:20	1	336	0	355	1	1	1
- Left Panel:** Vertical tabs for TCP/IP, CSM, and NAM.
- Footer:** No Filter, Displayed 1 of 1, Not Logged On, Help, Print Screen

The Lines / Stats screen presents statistical information about an Expand Line.

Various Expand Line types report different information. Each different line type detected causes tabs along the left side of the screen to appear. There is only one tab if only one line type is used.

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/06/16 13:55:45

Back | \*Systems | Overview | CPUs | \*Processes | Files | \*SubSystems | History | Configure

\*EMS Msgs | Spool | TCP/IP | OSS | Expand

Diagram | Connections | Overview | Paths | Lines | \$NCP | \$ZEXP

Detail | Info | Status | Stats

Line Name	Path Name	Stats Last Reset	Stats Last Updated	Pri Cpu	Pri Pin	Bak Cpu	Bak Pin	IFrames Sent	IFrames Recv	SFrame Sen
\$EL2BWS2	\$EP1BWS2	2004/05/21 17:35:48	2004/06/16 13:55:38	1	342	0	359	10	8	16,35:
\$EL1BWS2	\$EP1BWS2	2004/05/21 17:35:48	2004/06/16 13:55:40	1	342	0	359	6	6	16,35:

TCP/IP

CSM

NAM

No Filter | Displayed 2 of 2

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen



## Expand / \$NCP

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and a progress indicator. The main window has a navigation menu with options: Back, \*Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, \*SubSystems, History, and Configure. The \*SubSystems menu is expanded, showing options: \*EMS Msgs, Spool, TCP/IP, OSS, and Expand. The Expand menu is further expanded to show: Diagram, Connections, Overview, Paths, Lines, \$NCP, and \$ZEXP. The \$NCP configuration screen displays a table of parameters:

Max System Number	<input type="text" value="254"/>	AbortTimer	<input type="text" value="00:00:00.30"/>
Algorithm	<input type="text" value="Modified Split Horizon (MSH)"/>	AutomaticMapTimer	<input type="text" value="ON"/>
ConnectTime	<input type="text" value="00:00:00.00"/>	FrameSize	<input type="text" value="132"/>
MaxTimeouts	<input type="text" value="3"/>	MaxConnects	<input type="text" value="5"/>
NetworkDiameter	<input type="text" value="15"/>	Message 43 Enabled *	<input type="text" value="OFF"/>
Message 43 Enabled *	<input type="text" value="OFF"/>	Message 44 Enabled	<input type="text" value="ON"/>
Message 45 Enabled	<input type="text" value="ON"/>	Message 46 Enabled *	<input type="text" value="OFF"/>
Message 47 Enabled	<input type="text" value="ON"/>	Message 48 Enabled *	<input type="text" value="OFF"/>
Message 49 Enabled *	<input type="text" value="OFF"/>	AutoReBalance	<input type="text" value="OFF"/>
Next ReBalance Time	<input type="text" value="0 00:00:00"/>	AutoReBalanceTime	<input type="text" value="1 00:00:00"/>
Trace File Name	<input type="text"/>		

At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for "Not Logged On", "?", "Help", and "Print Screen".

The Expand / \$NCP screen presents information about the Network Control Process.

The NCP process is the main 'traffic cop' for the Expand subsystem. While actual 'user data' does not flow through this process, it does determine which Paths are used for transport. It maintains routes and the list of systems on the network.

Certain messages are logged to \$0 as the result of changes in the Expand network, such as paths/lines up/down and processors in remote nodes up/down. These messages can be turned on or off. Right-click on fields marked with an \* to perform the action.

Changes may not update the screen right away.

NetworkDiameter	<input type="text" value="15"/>	
Message 43 Enabled *	<input type="button" value="OFF"/>	Message 44 Enabled
Message 45 Enabled	<input type="button" value="ON"/>	<b>Enable Message 43</b>
Message 47 Enabled	<input type="button" value="ON"/>	Disable Message 43
Message 49 Enabled *	<input type="button" value="OFF"/>	AutoReBalance
Next ReBalance Time	<input type="text" value="0 00:00:00"/>	AutoReBalanceTime
Trace File Name	<input type="text"/>	

Expand / \$ZEXP

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.76)**

Black Wood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1 Fast - 2002 | 2004/06/16 13:57:50

Back | \*Systems | Overview | CPUs | \*Processes | Files | \*SubSystems | History | Configure

\*EMS Msgs | Spool | TCP/IP | OSS | **Expand**

Diagram | Connections | Overview | Paths | Lines | \$NCP | **\$ZEXP**

Primary PID:  Backup PID:   
 Reset Time:  Sample Time:

	Configured	Allocated	Max Alloc	Alloc Tries	Total Waits	Curr Waits	Max Waits
BUFPOOL	56,180	10,176	10,296	2,778,208	0	0	C
MSGPOOL	41,344	0	10,048	2,778,162	0	0	C
EXTPOOL	1,117,316	29,272	54,968	9,376,277	0	0	C
TCBS	37	4	4	5	0	0	C
STACKS	3,582	61	937	5,299,564	0	0	12,923
CPSTACK	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
FCBS	48	1	1	2	0	0	C
IOCBS	128	3	5	2,778,167	0	0	C
RCBS	48	1	1	1	0	0	C
BUFFERS	2,048	0	0	0	0	0	C
CPBUF	3,072	1	107	6	0	0	C
SEMAPH	0	0	0	15	0	0	C

REQUESTS:  Time Last Task:   
 REPLIES:

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The Expand / \$ZEXP screen presents various statistics about the Expand Manager Process. This information is the equivalent of the command "SCF stats process \$ZEXP".

The Expand Manager Process supervises the Expand Path and Line handler processes. This process must be running on a system with Expand active. Information requests through SCF and the SPI interface are routed through \$ZEXP.

Unfortunately, the meaning of the values displayed on this screen are not known. The information presented is undocumented and nothing is available (that we can find) to interpret these values. We have included this screen because it looked interesting. This information is only available on newer platforms.

## User Defined

User Defined / Diagram

Black Wood Systems, Inc.

100  
50  
0

12%

\BWS1-2004

Pause...

2008/03/10  
14:16:34

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

\*Logs Spool TCP/IP OSS Expand \*User Defined

\*Diagram List

MY USER DEFINED SCREEN

### My User defined screen

O/S Version: G06.31.00

MOMI Version: 5.00

ALARMS

CPU,Pin	Process	Object	Priority	Busy%
00,00436	\$Z3787	BWMOMI	156	9.74
00,00352	\$MOMI4	BWMOMI	160	3.72
00,00332	\$ZPTM0	TCP6MON	201	1.18
00,00393	\$Z3785	BWMOMI	160	0.24
00,00287	\$OSS	TSYSDP2	220	0.23
00,00291	\$DATA1	TSYSDP2	220	0.22

Design Mode: MY USER DEFINED SCREEN

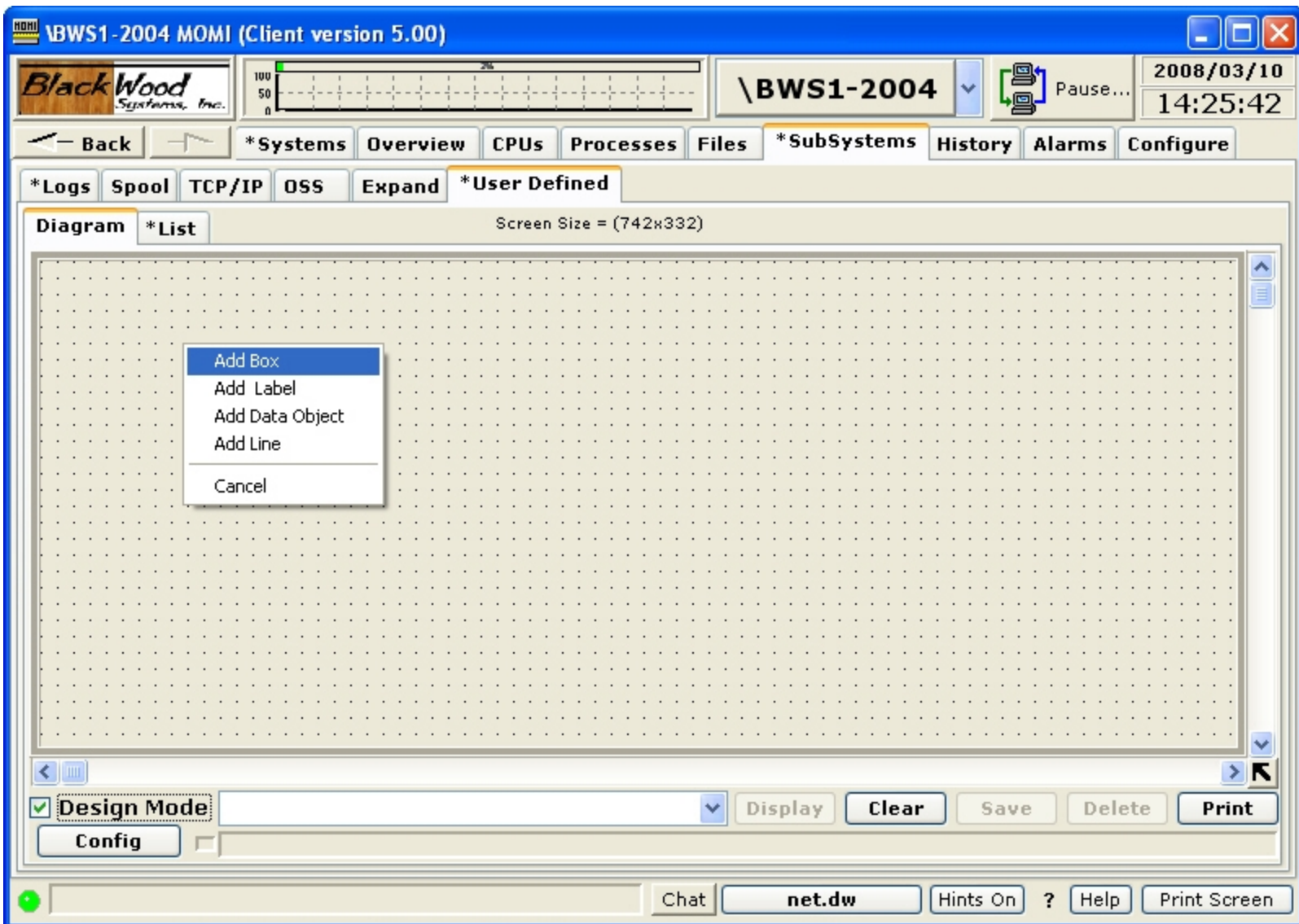
Display Clear Save Delete Print

Chat net.dw Hints On ? Help Print Screen

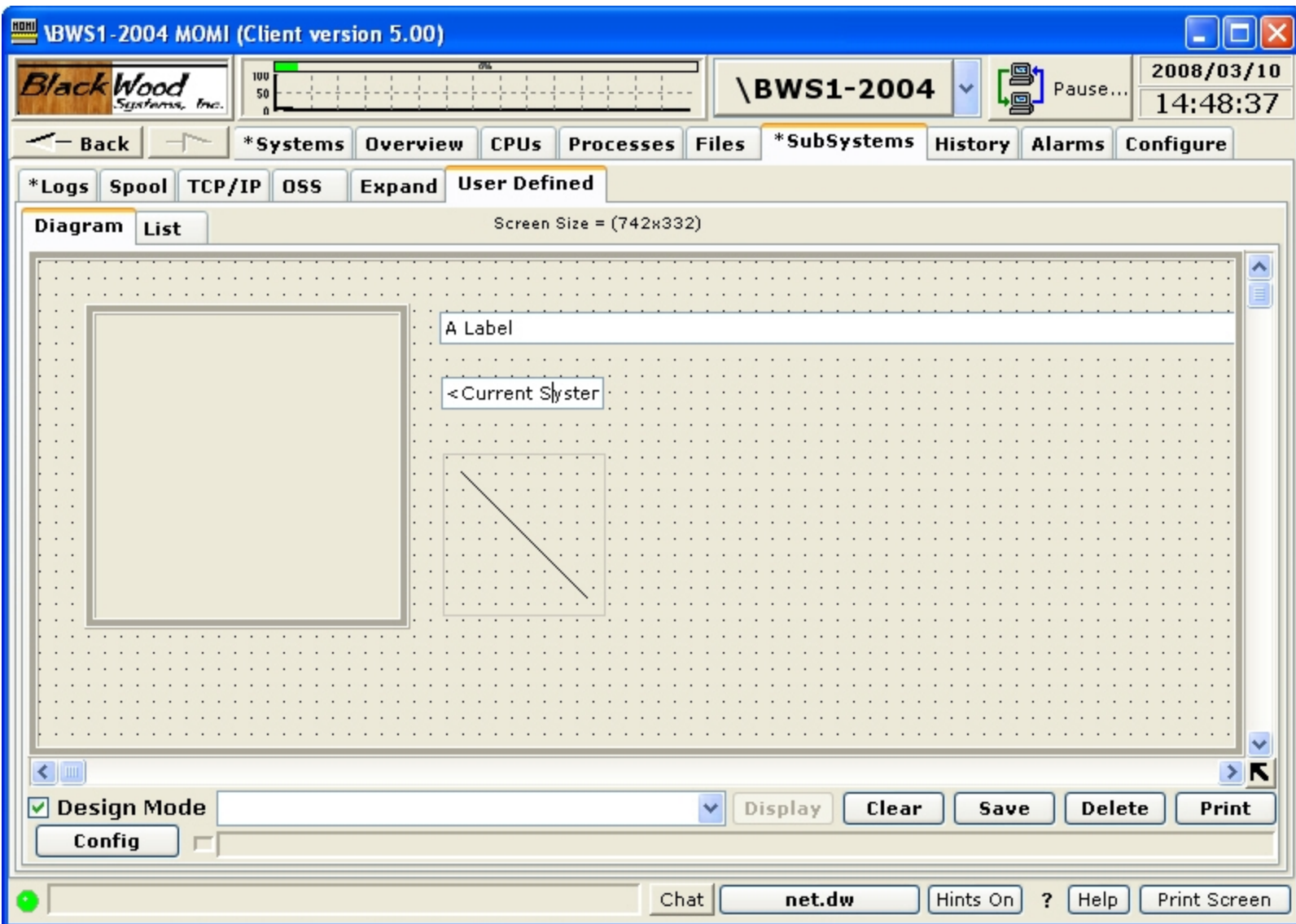
The User Defined / Diagram page allows the user to construct, in a some-what free-form manner, a page of items to display. The items on-screen automatically update. The User Defined page, once created, may be saved for later use and may be displayed within the Diagram page or in a window independent of the main MOMI PC Client screen. The MOMI PC Client must be running as the independent windows are still created by it.

The Diagram page starts 'empty'. The user clicks the box next to Design Mode to allow entry/definition of items on screen. The Design mode must be entered to initial place items on screen or later to move, remove, change values associated with an item or save

the screen for later reuse. User Define screens are saved by the logged on User ID. Uncheck Design Mode to activate the screen. It may take several seconds for all fields to populate.

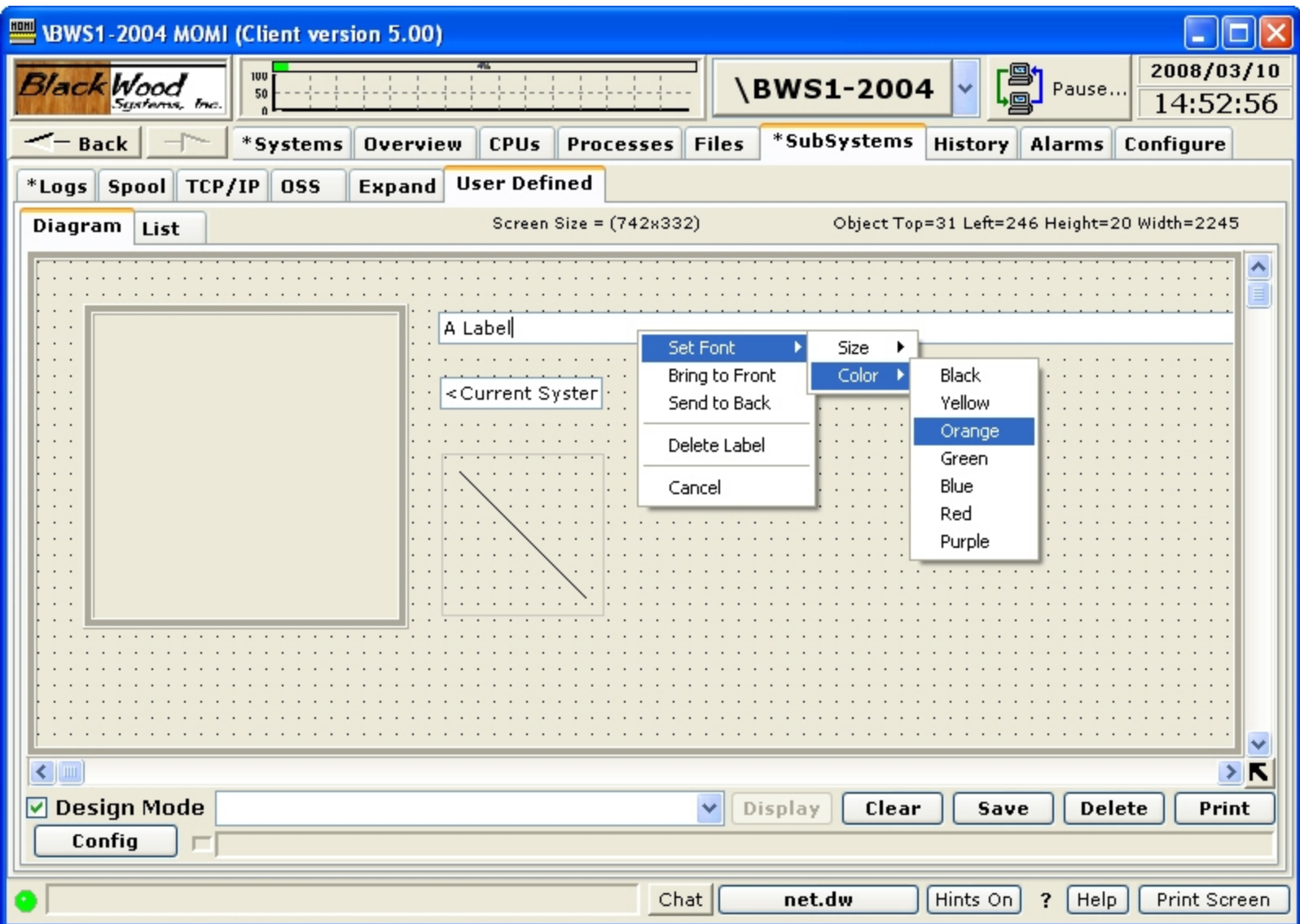


The following picture shows a box, label, data object and line added to the screen.

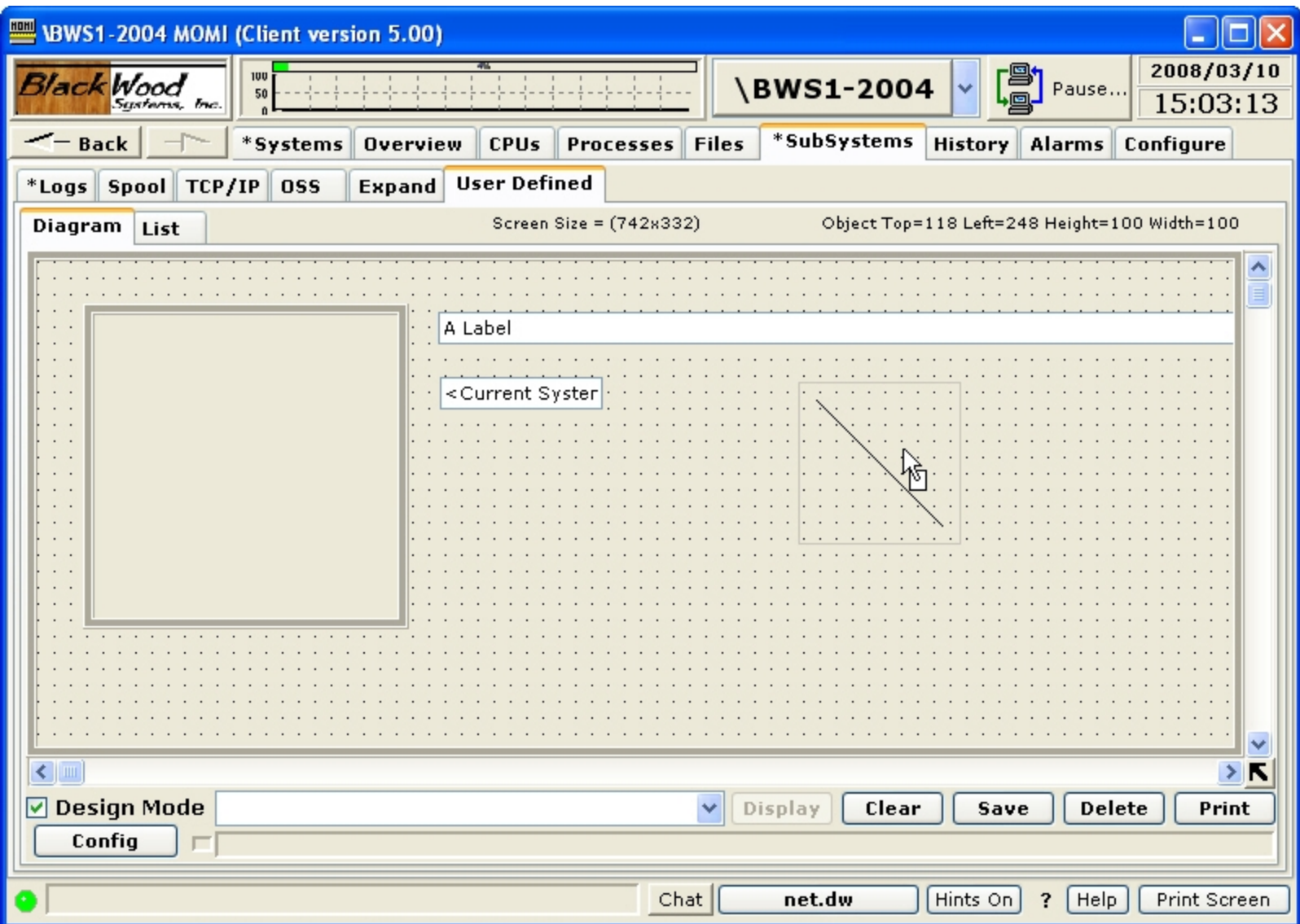


The box is an object used to group or gather items. A label allows the entry to user defined text to provide fixed text information. The data object provides many items for the user to choose from such as CPU, Process and System entities. The line provides an additional graphic for the user to separate or perhaps indicate data flows.

Once an item is on screen, such as the label, right-click over the item to bring up available properties. For the label, the font size and color may be changed. Many items may also be brought forward and placed on top of other items (i.e. Bring to Front) to moved behind other items (i.e. Send to Back).



Items may also be moved by placing the mouse over the item, the actual position varies, and left-clicking the mouse and holding while moving to the new location. The line is made to go in different directions by grabbing the size of the box and dragging it larger or smaller.



Enter a name for the User Defined screen in the field next to Design Mode and push Save so the screen may be available later for reuse. Existing screens are displayed by using the drop-down box at the end of the field then push Display.



Black Wood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1-2004 | 2008/03/10 15:07:13

Navigation: Back | \*Systems | Overview | CPUs | Processes | Files | \*SubSystems | History | Alarms | Configure

Tools: \*Logs | Spool | TCP/IP | OSS | Expand | User Defined

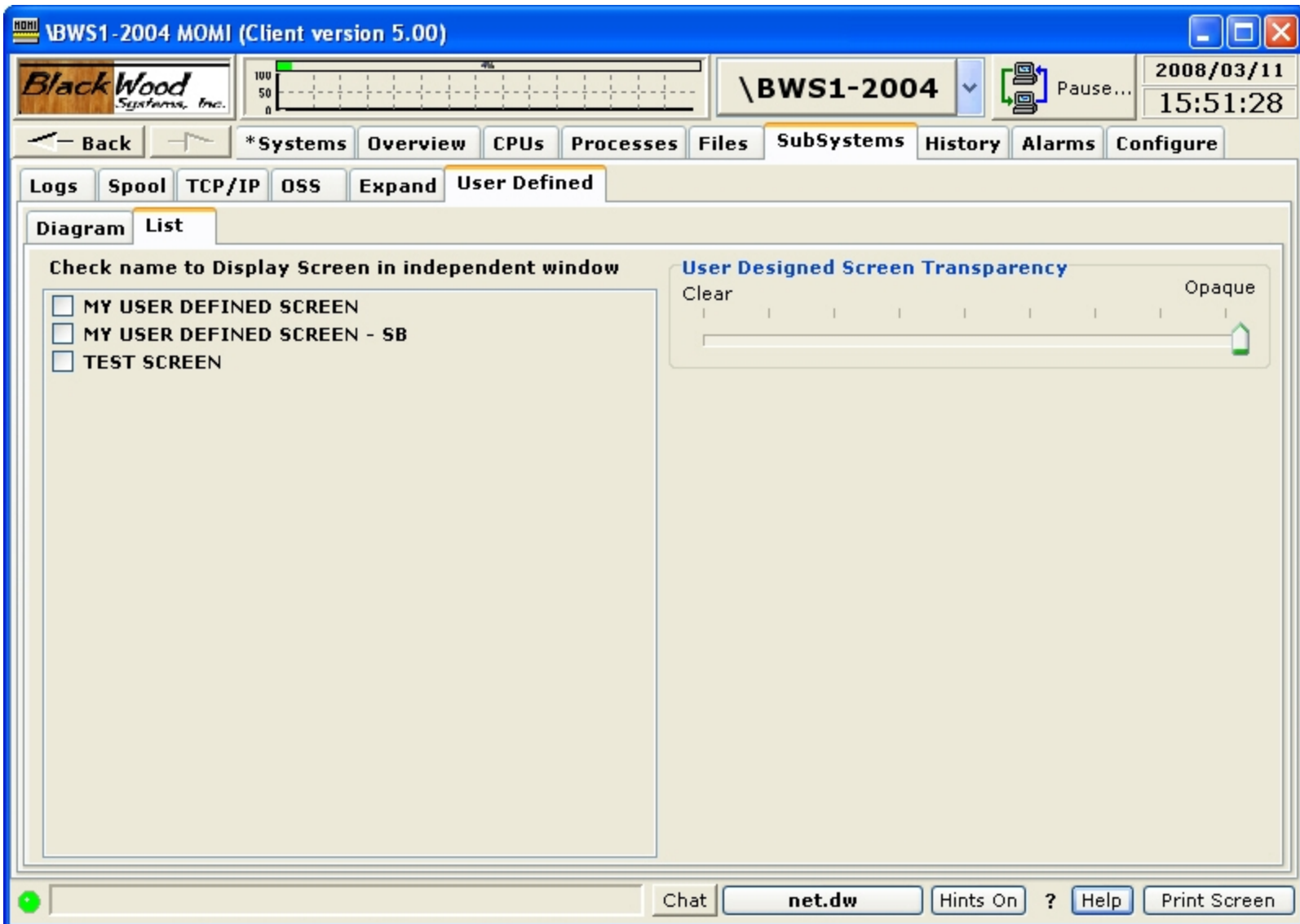
Diagram List | Screen Size = (742x332)

Design Mode:  TEST SCREEN

Buttons: Display | Clear | Save | Delete | Print

Footer: Chat | net.dw | Hints On | ? | Help | Print Screen

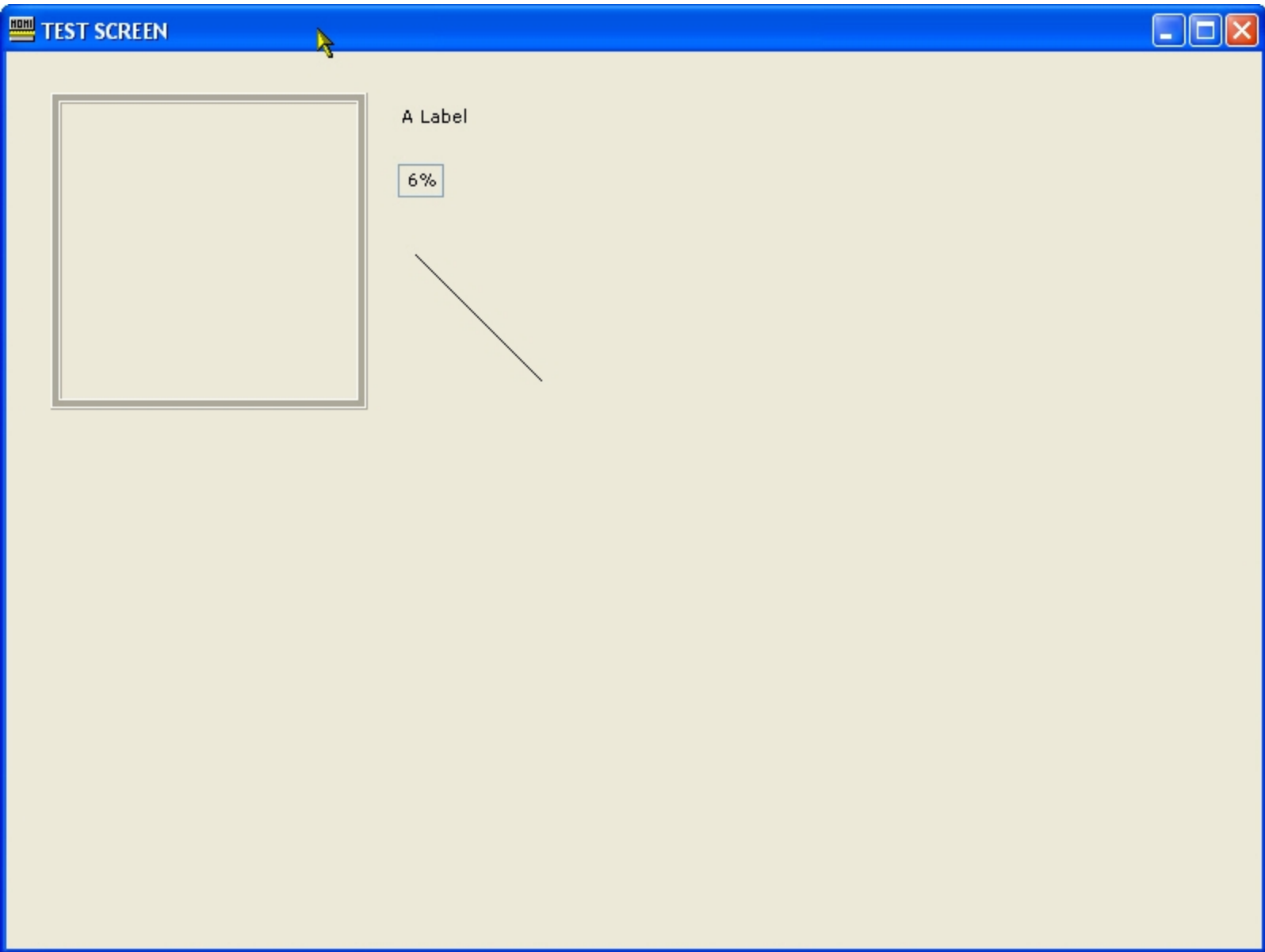
## User Defined / List



The User Defined / List screen displays screens previously defined and saved and allows them to be displayed as independent windows.

Screen definitions are physically saved on the NonStop System (i.e. not on the PC) and are organized by logged on user.

An independent window appears outside of the MOMI PC Client however the MOMI PC Client must be running for the independent window to display. A window or windows are checked and display separately from the MOMI PC Client on the PC monitor. The following window is a simple display.



The following window displays additional items.



# My User defined screen

O/S Version

MOMI Version



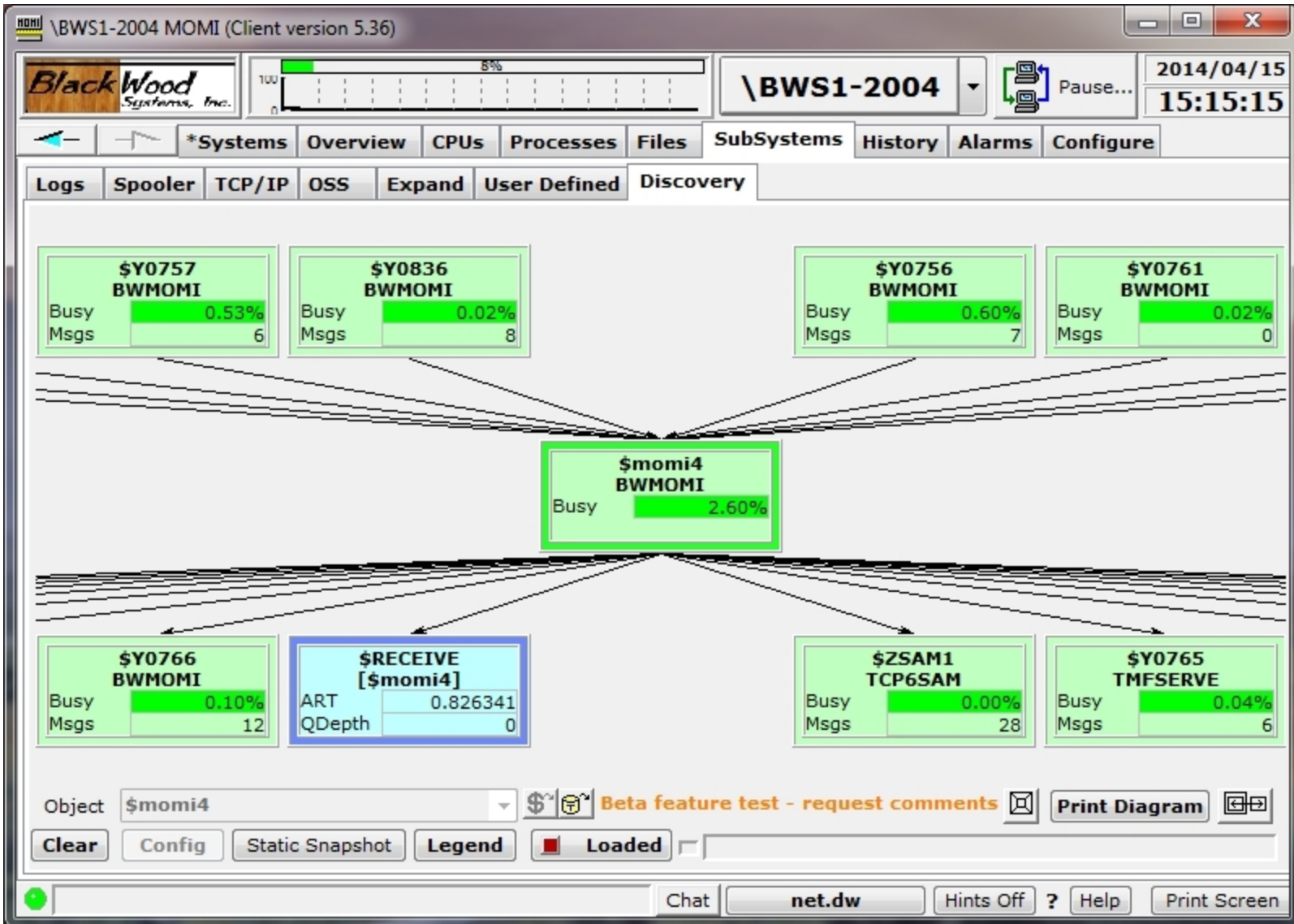
## Top Processes in CPU 0 on <Current System>

CPU,Pin	Process	Object	Priority	Busy%
00,00352	\$MOMI4	BWMOMI	160	1.03
00,00332	\$ZPTM0	TCP6MON	201	0.51
00,00393	\$Z3785	BWMOMI	160	0.24
00,00287	\$OSS	TSYSDP2	220	0.23
00,00000	\$MONITOR	OSIMAGE	201	0.14
00,00015	\$ZNET	SCP	175	0.14

Processes to closely watch

## Discovery

(please see screen limitations below)

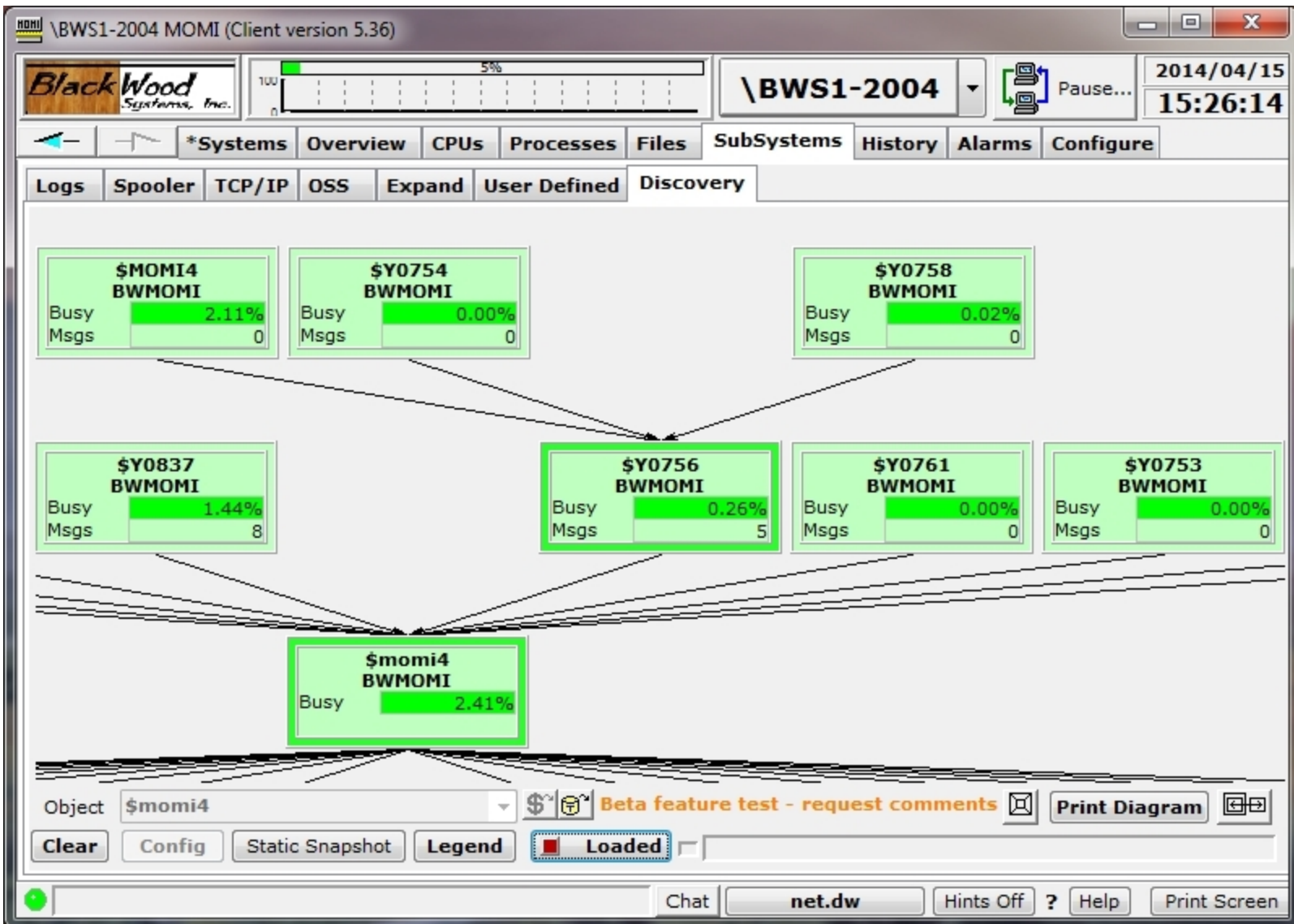


The Discovery screen displays a pictorial representation of what processes communicate "into" and "out of" the specified process.

The screen starts empty. A process name is entered, or selected using a picker, and then press **Request**. The entered process is displayed in the middle of the screen. After a short measurement interval processes communicating to the specified process are displayed along the top of the screen. Processes that the selected process is communicating to are displayed along the bottom of the screen.

Place the mouse on the screen background, left-click and hold to drag the screen (i.e. move it around).

Place the mouse over an entry, right-click and select previous or next to display additional information. In the image below previous was selected.



Colors are used to distinguish various process types. Press the Legend button for process types.

BlackWood Systems, Inc. \BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.36) 2014/04/15 15:30:10

\*Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Logs Spooler TCP/IP OSS Expand User Defined Discovery

<b>\$MOMI4 BWMOMI</b> Busy 2.11% Msgs 0	<b>\$Y0754 BWMOMI</b> Busy 0.00% Msgs 0	<b>\$Y0758 BWMOMI</b> Busy 0.02% Msgs 0
<b>\$Y0756 BWMOMI</b> Busy 0.26% Msgs 5	<b>\$Y0761 BWMOMI</b> Busy 0.00% Msgs 0	<b>\$Y0753 BWMOMI</b> Busy 0.00% Msgs 0
<b>\$momi4 BWMOMI</b> Busy 2.41%		

**Legend** X

- Process
- Disk File
- Tape File
- Unknown
- \$RECEIVE
- MORE...

Object \$momi4 Beta feature test - request comments Print Diagram

Clear Config Static Snapshot Legend Loaded

Chat net.dw Hints Off ? Help Print Screen

Place the mouse over an entry to display additional information.

BlackWood Systems, Inc. \BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.36) 2014/04/15 15:31:13

\*Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Logs Spooler TCP/IP OSS Expand User Defined Discovery

Process	%Busy
\$MOMI4 BWMOMI	2.11%
\$Y0754 BWMOMI	0.00%
\$Y0837 BWMOMI	1.44%
\$Y0756 BWMOMI	0.26%
\$momi4 BWMOMI	2.41%

Process \$Y0756 %Busy 0.26%

\$Y0756 opens \$momi4 1

Measurement Time 2014/04/15 15:22:49

Messages	Reads	Writes	Upd/Rep
5	0	0	0

Msg bytes	Read bytes	Write bytes	Del/WR
227,280	0	227,280	5

Excess entities 0 was closed by 0

closed 0


Object \$momi4 Beta feature test - request comments Print Diagram

Clear Config Static Snapshot Legend Loaded

Chat net.dw Hints Off ? Help Print Screen

Additional information fields about a process, live updates (of data fields) or a static snapshot are determined by pressing the **Config** button.




4%
\BWS1-2004
Pause...
2014/04/15  
15:34:19

\*Systems Overview CPU's Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Logs Spooler TCP/IP OSS Expand User Defined Discovery

**Discovery Item Config** [X]

**Type of Diagram**

Static snapshot
  **Live updates**

**Type of Records**

**All records**
 Ignore idle records

**Sorted by**

Messages

**Stopped processes**

Show
  **Hide**

**Include values on display**

File Entity

- Messages
- Message Bytes
- Reads
- Read Bytes**
- Writes
- Write Bytes
- Update/Replies
- Delete/WriteRea...

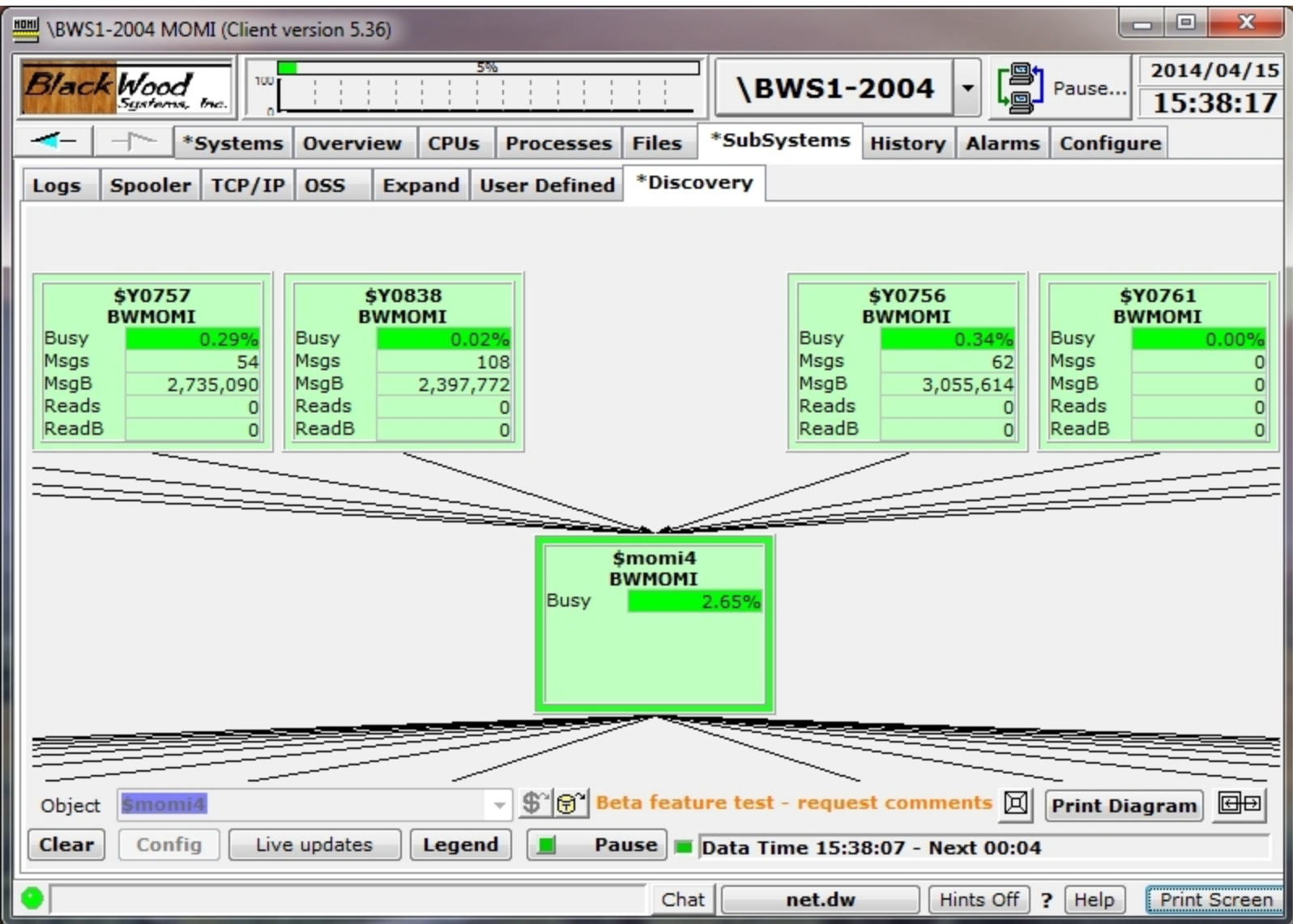
**Item Limits**

Maximum items displayed  OK

Object 
Beta feature test - request comments
Print Diagram

Clear Config Live updates Legend Request

Chat net.dw Hints Off Help Print Screen

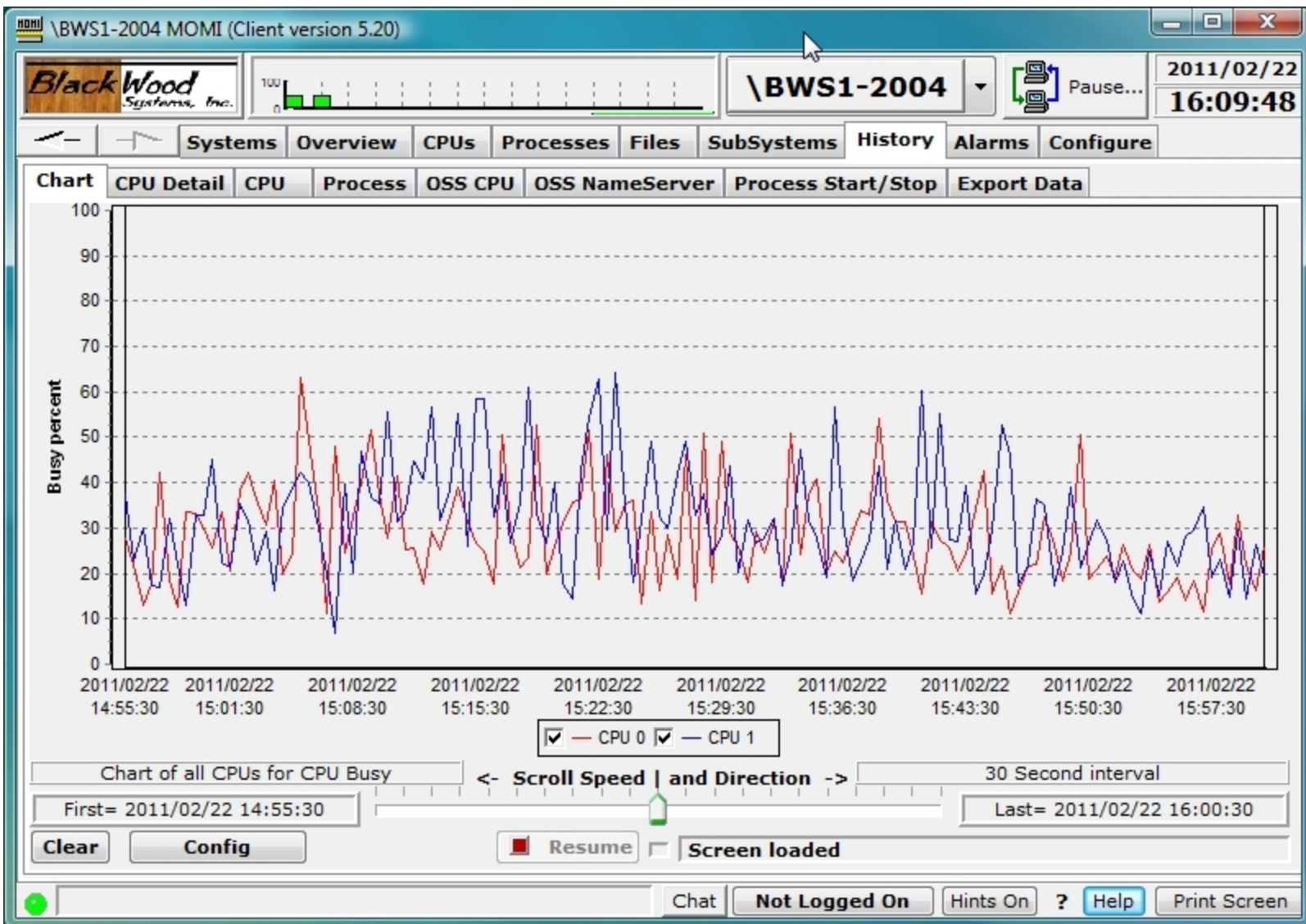


### Screen limitations

This screen uses the MEASURE File entity primarily to obtain its information and to determine relationships. This works 'best' if direct I/O (i.e. open/write/read/etc...) is involved. However, if a process uses Pathsend for its I/O the LINKMON or ROUT processes effectively masks the real underlying I/O.

# History

## History / Chart



The History / Chart screen graphs various data from the MOMI history files. History capture must be [enabled](#) in order for this screen to function.

Activity on this screen is started by pressing the **Config** button and selecting a predefined, previously saved or defining data to graph. The pop-up window allows selection of database, start/stop time and item(s) to display. Up to 16 different history items may be selected. When an **Element Type** is selected, the available items appear in the **Element Sub Type** along with other fields such as a CPU number or process name. For example, selecting a Process **Element Type** requires a process name (or

cpu,pin for unnamed processes). The predefined charts **Chart all CPUs for Busy percent** or previously saved user chart are also available.

**History Chart Configuration**

**Time and Database** | **Chart Elements** | **PreConfigured Charts**

Specify Chart START date/time  
Now 2013/07/29 15:53:25

Optional Chart STOP date/time  
 Now 2013/07/29 16:03:25

PreDefined Chart Times

Chart Title

Specify Database to View

History Window Size	Newest Data	Oldest Data
30 Second interval	2013/07/29 16:02:30	2013/07/15 16:02:30
2 Minute interval	2013/07/29 15:58:00	2013/05/30 16:04:00
1 Hour interval	2013/07/29 14:00:00	2013/05/20 17:00:00
1 Day interval	2013/07/28 00:00:00	2011/12/08 00:00:00

30 Second interval

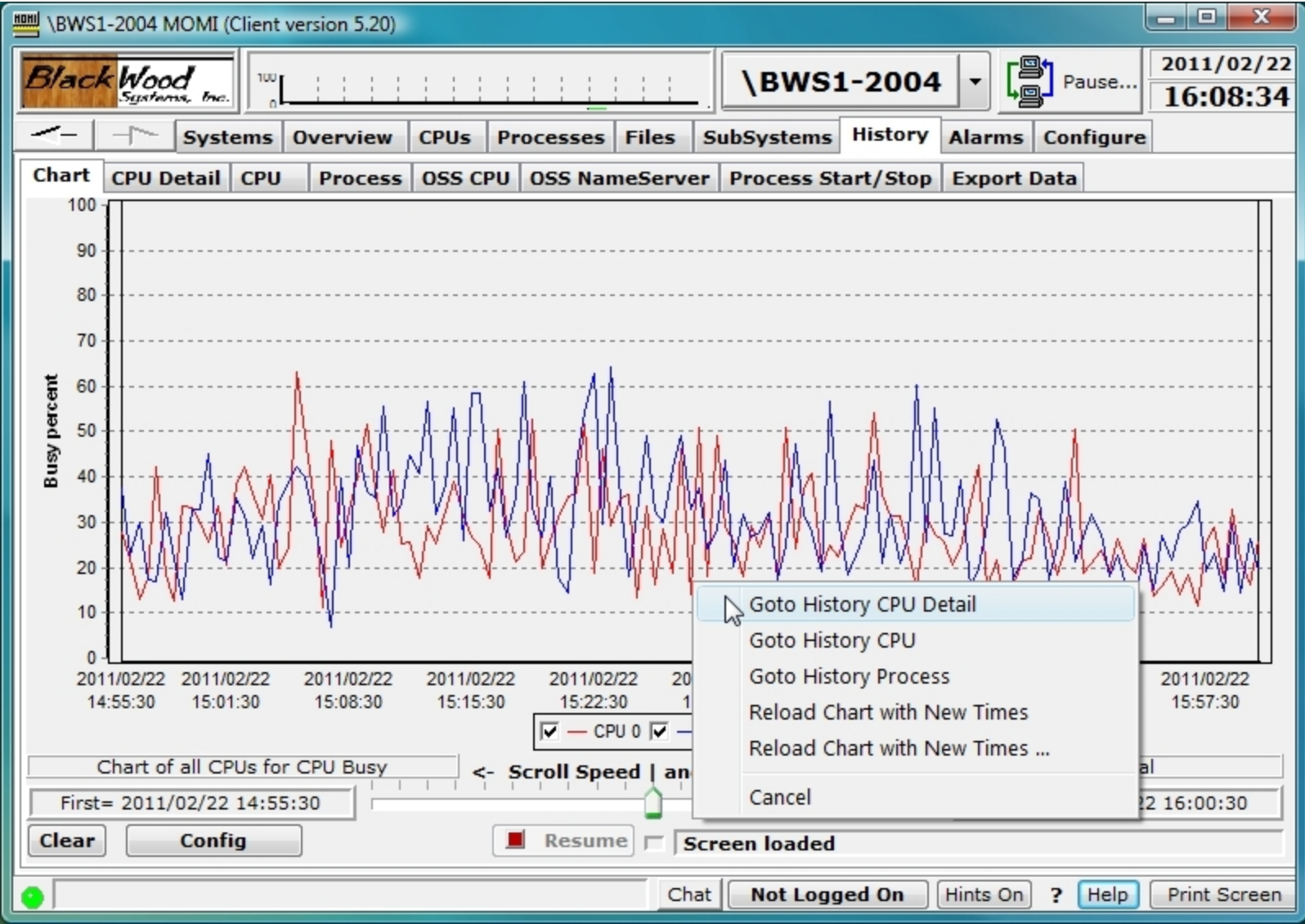
Pre-configured Charts

**Chart all CPUs for Busy percent**

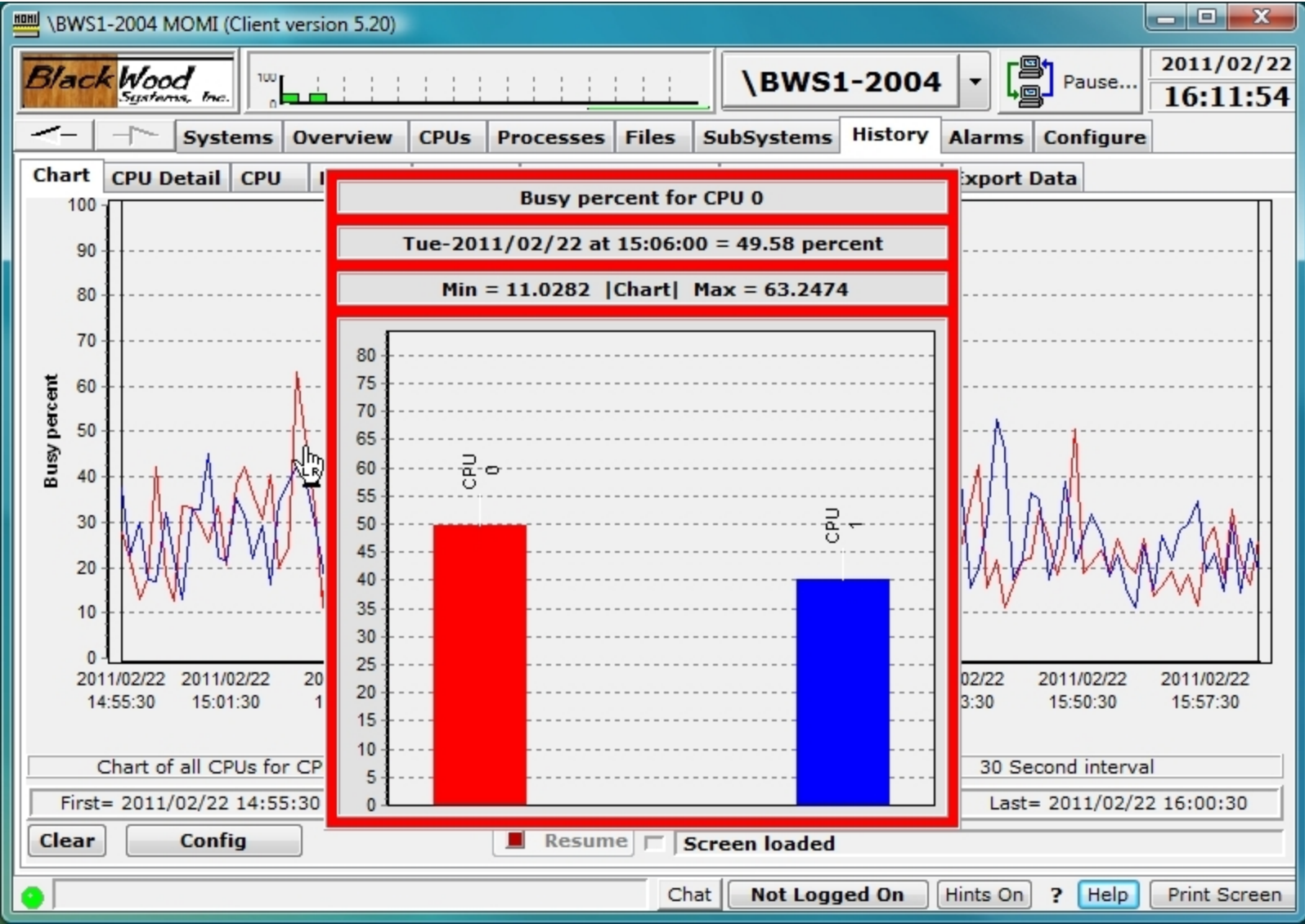
User defined Pre-configured Charts

Clear current chart | Request | Close

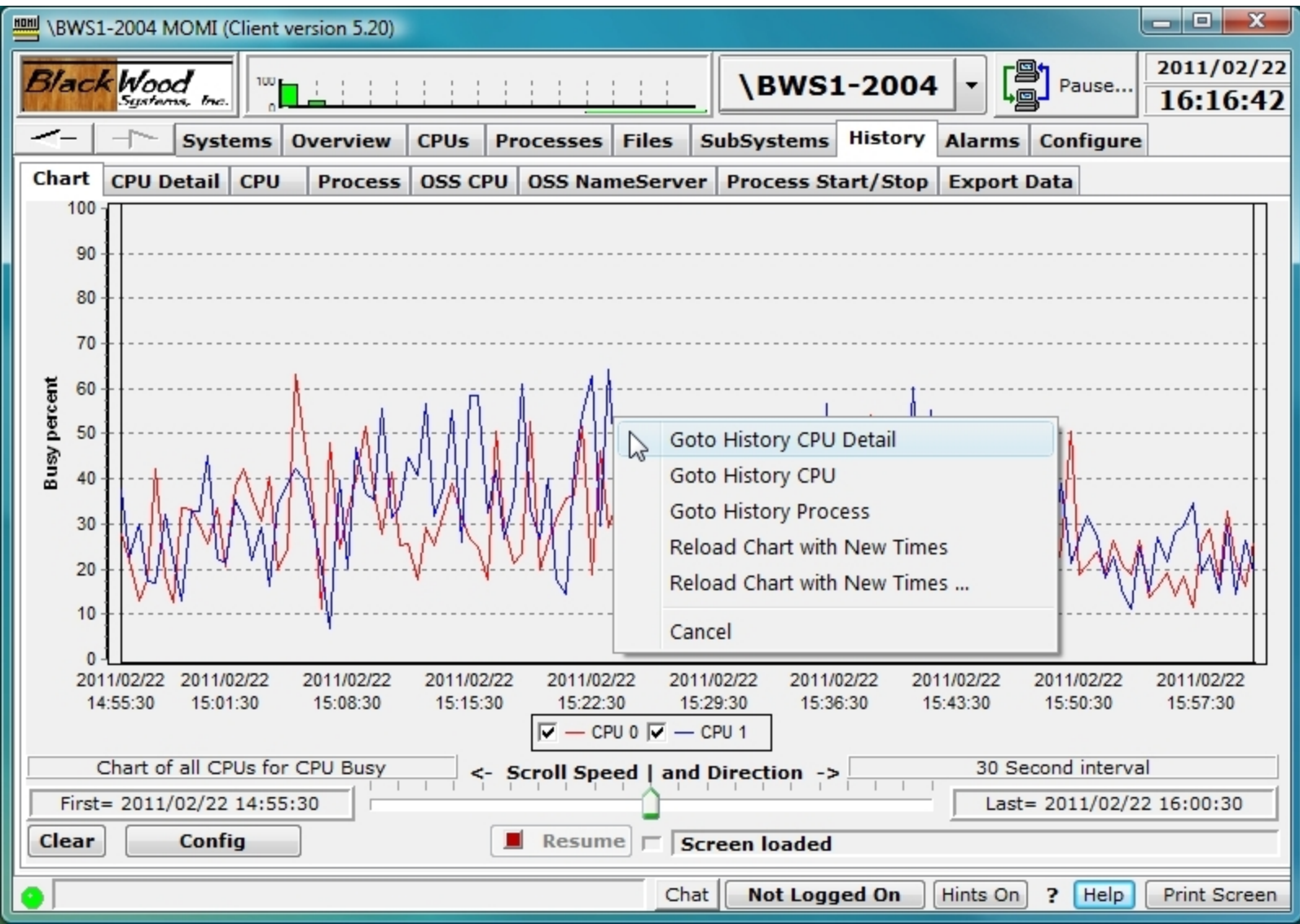
Once a graph is displayed additional information and drill down options are available by placing the mouse over a chart line or point.



Clicking on a chart line will display the date/time and exact value at the point, minimum and maximum values and other information at that point or point in time.



Additional data may also be displayed in some charts. For example, a right-click over a CPU busy line displays menu that allows display of History CPU Detail.



Selecting Goto History CPU Detail jumps to the [History / CPU Detail](#) screen for the chart line CPU and processes captured at that point in time. The **Backward** and **Forward** buttons allow stepping through history intervals.



BlackWood Systems, Inc. \BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.20) 2011/02/22 16:19:02

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Chart CPU Detail CPU Process OSS CPU OSS NameServer Process Start/Stop Export Data

CPU 1 detail per second over 30 Second interval at Tuesday 2011/02/22 15:23:30

CPU 1

Busy Time	64.27 %	Disk I/O's	19.25	Free Memory	1,404	Processes Created	0.00
Interrupt Time	0.54 %	Cache Hits	21.88	Locked Memory	284	Processes Deleted	0.00
Idle Time	35.73 %	Dispatches	325.27	Page Faults	0.00	Memory Pressure	0

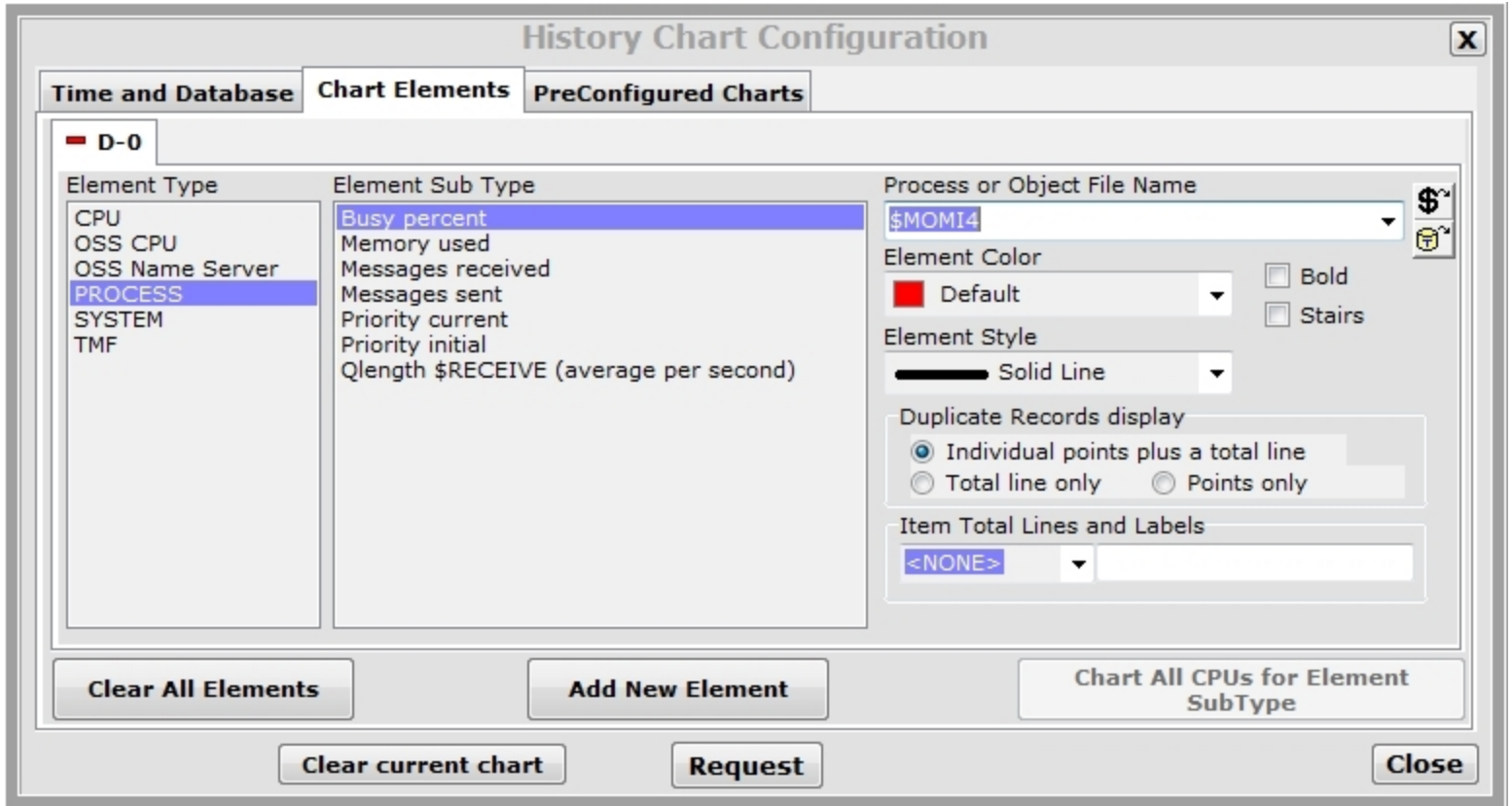
Process	CPU,PIN	Busy Time	B	IPri	CPri	P	F	R	I	S	SI	PT	Mem	MemBytes	SwapSpaceG	UserID	Login Name
\$PIG1	01,00418	59.6167%		1	1			R				G	0.4	475,136	278,528	100,109	NET.DW
\$MOMI4	01,00287	0.5993%		160	160							G	19.6	20,643,840	393,216	100,109	NET.DW
\$ZPTM1	01,00327	0.4293%		201	201	P		R				G	2.8	3,031,040	294,912	255,255	SUPER.SUPE
\$MOMO	01,00393	0.3453%		170	170			R				G	46.8	49,086,464	393,216	200,1	OPER.MAIN
	01,00000	0.2658%		201	201	P		R				G	1.0	1,114,112	0	255,255	SUPER.SUPE
\$Z0115	01,00417	0.2636%		160	160			R				G	1.9	2,048,000	393,216	100,109	NET.DW
\$OSS	01,00273	0.2479%		220	178	P		R				G	12.7	13,369,344	0	255,255	SUPER.SUPE
\$MOMI6	01,00344	0.2365%		170	170			R				G	46.6	48,955,392	393,216	100,109	NET.DW
\$Z0023	01,00412	0.2300%		170	170							G	2.8	2,965,504	393,216	100,109	NET.DW
\$Z0004	01,00394	0.2055%		170	170							G	2.5	2,686,976	393,216	200,1	OPER.MAIN
\$OSS	01,00291	0.1734%		220	178	P		R				G	4.1	4,308,992	0	255,255	SUPER.SUPE
\$DATA1	01,00269	0.0706%		220	220	P						G	64.3	67,469,312	0	255,255	SUPER.SUPE
\$Z0JT	01,00401	0.0495%		159	159	P						G	0.3	360,448	180,224	100,109	NET.DW

Backward Forward No Filter Displayed 75 of 75

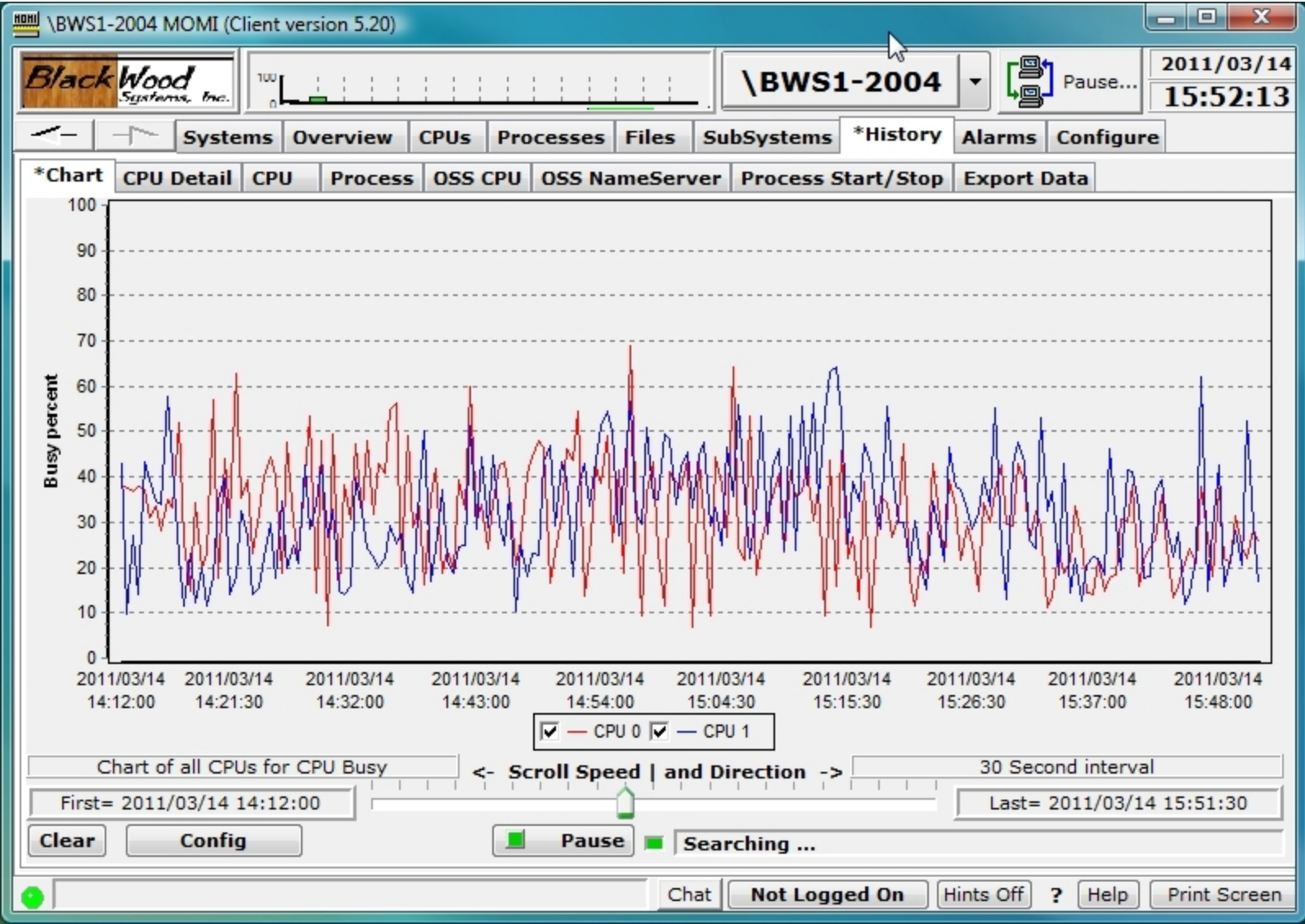
Clear Config  Rated Values  Request

Chat Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

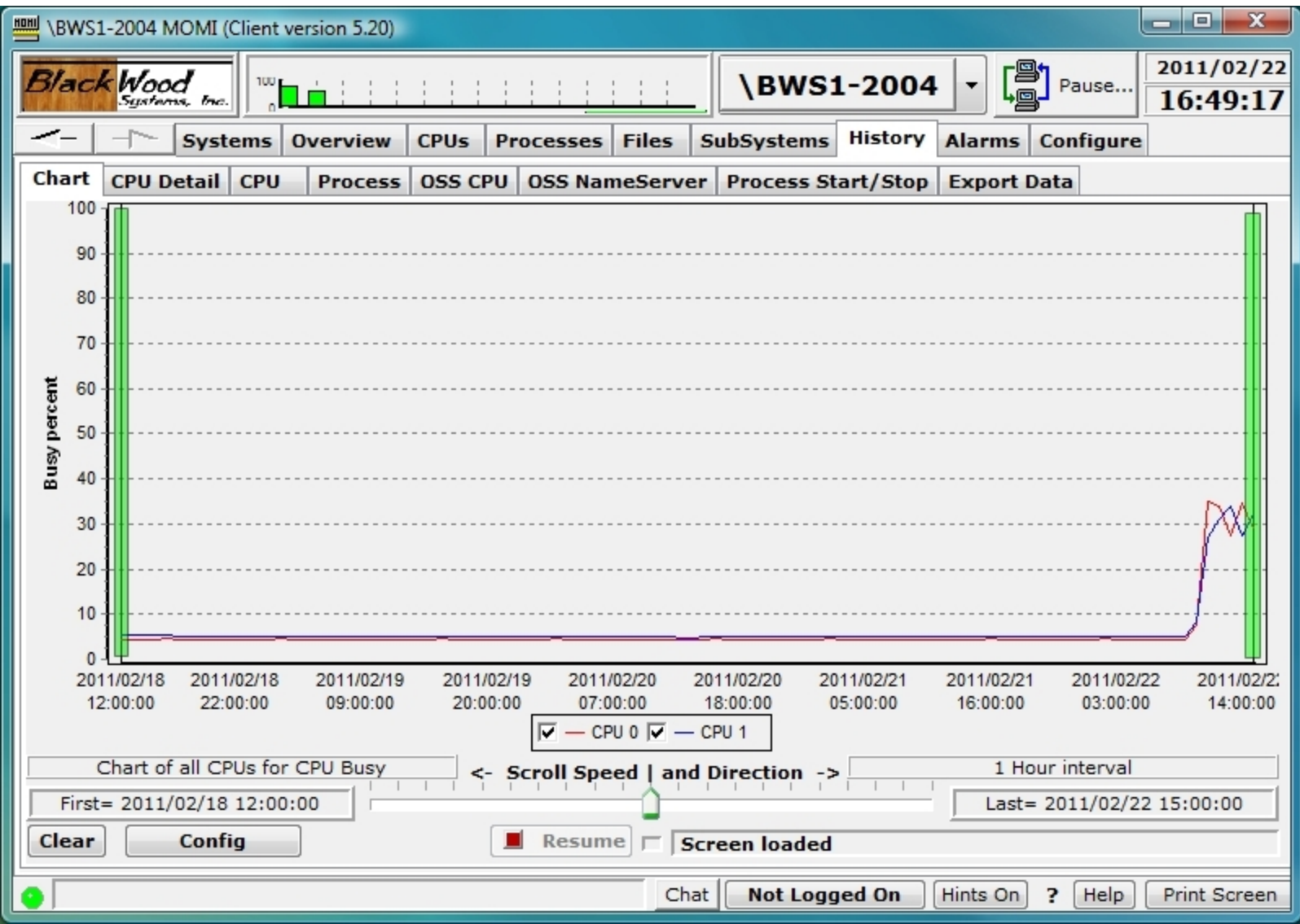
Charts of user defined entities are defined in **Config / Chart Elements**. In the image below, the CPU **Busy percent** for \$MOMI4 is selected. Additional chart elements are defined by pressing **Add New Element**.



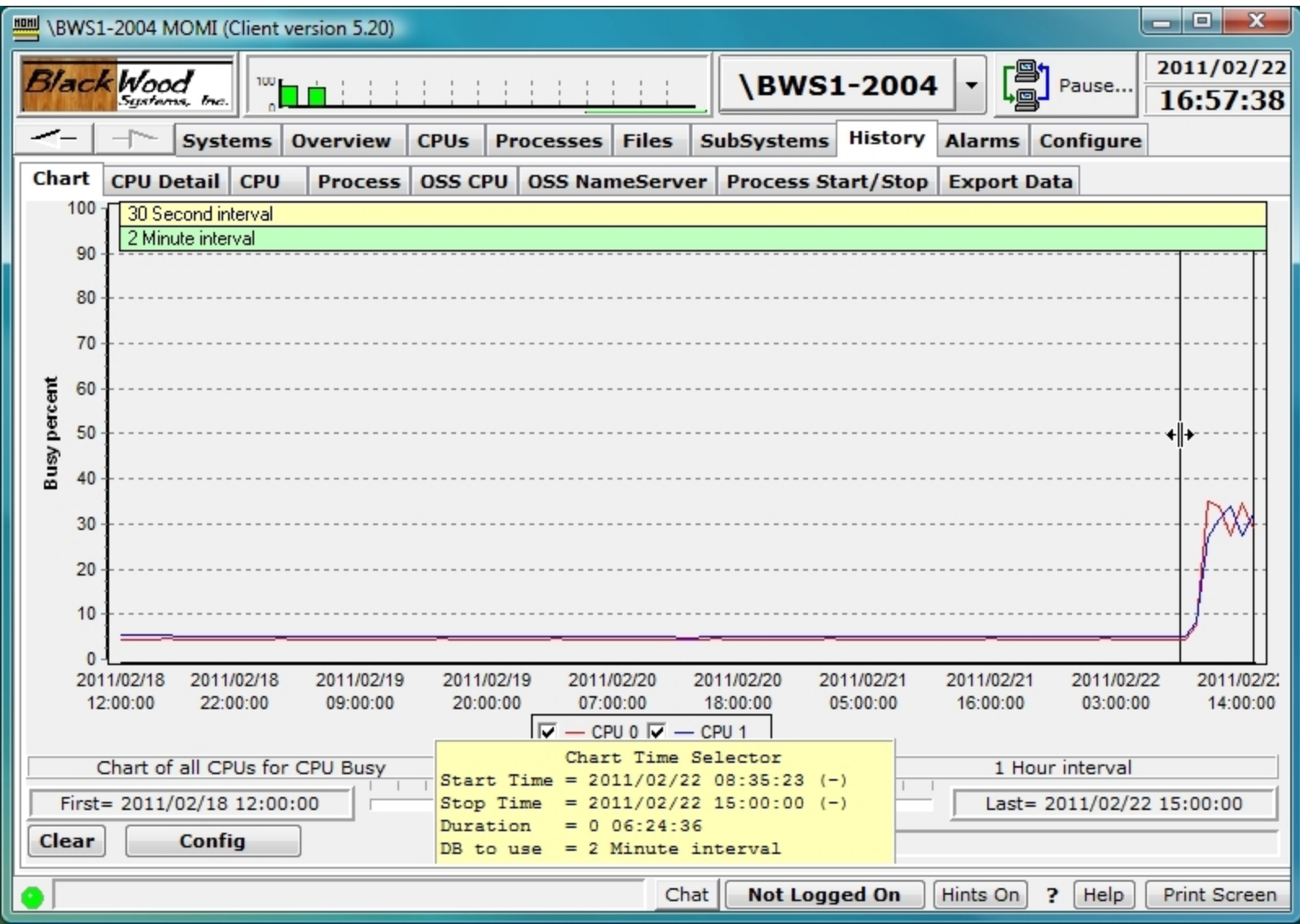
The scrolling feature allows the User to easily scroll forward and backward in time and visually search for unexpected activities. Additionally, when scrolling forward in time, the chart becomes 'live' and displays new data as it arrives.



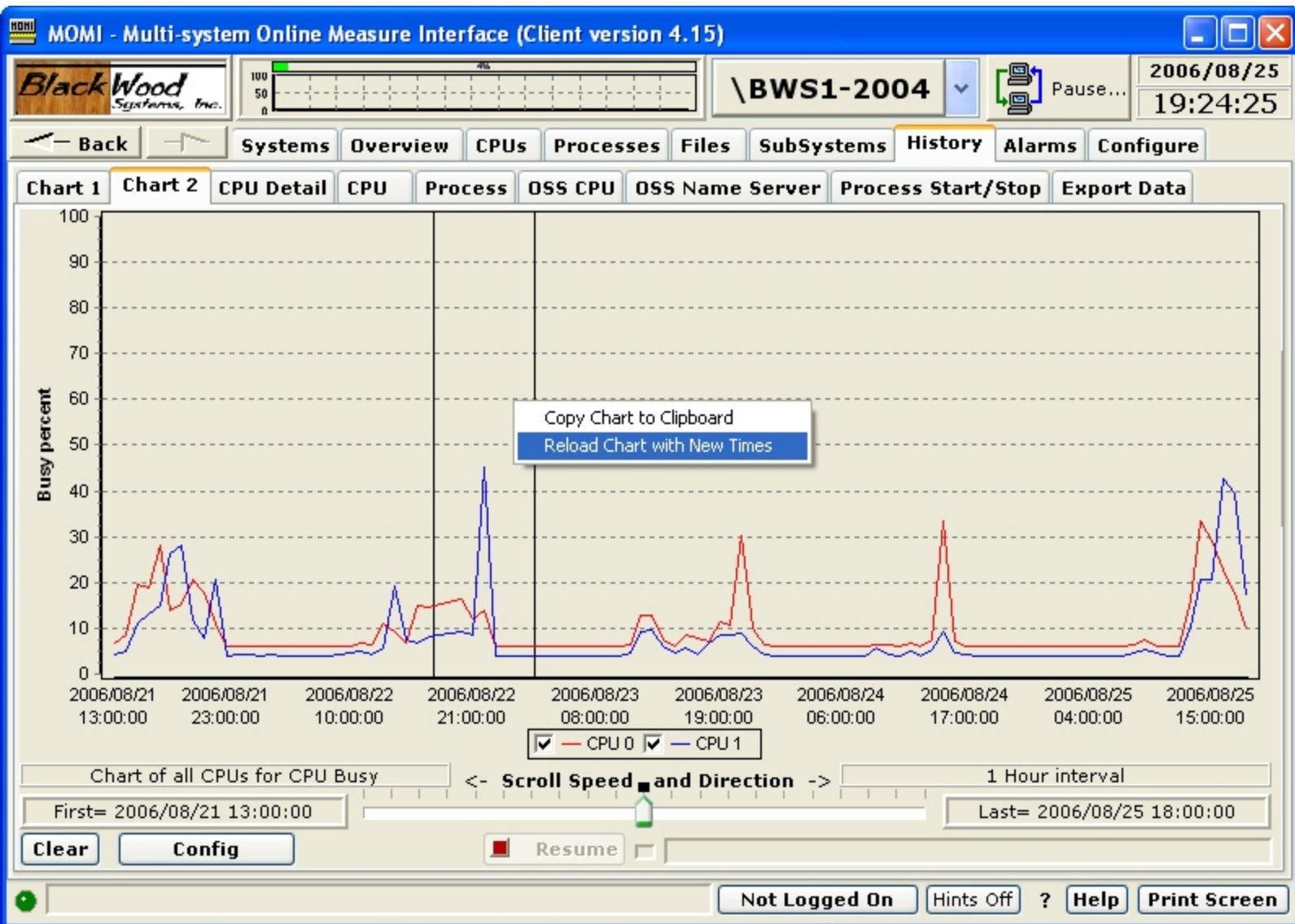
History drill-down is aided by two bars (highlighted in green) on the left and right hand sides of the chart. They provide a graphical means to select a window of time based on the current data displayed. In the image below, history at 1 hour is displayed.



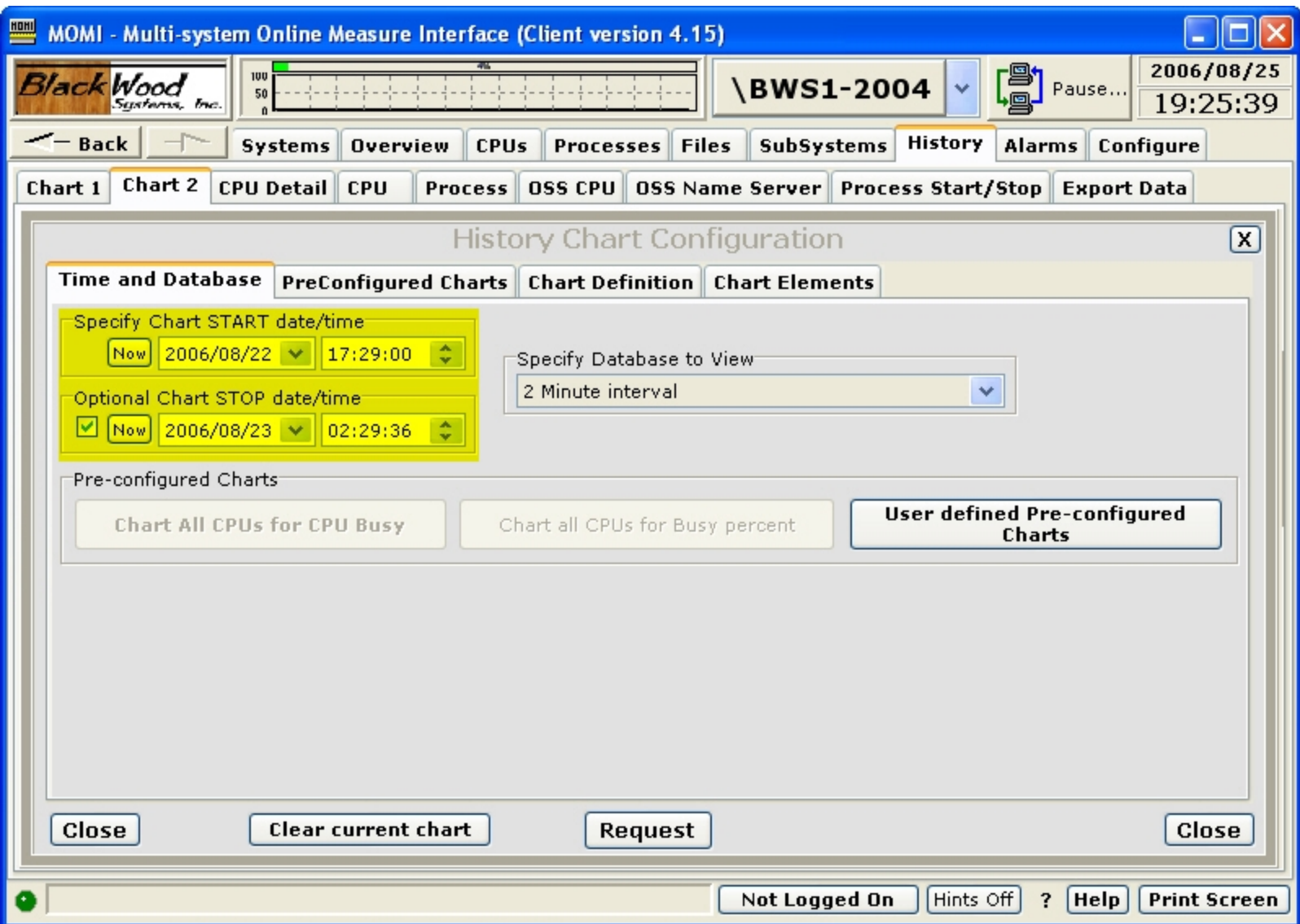
Left-click and hold on a line to move it left and right. A pop-up tool tip appears in the bottom center to show the current time values with the history bar selection. In this example, the scroll bars are moved to just either side of a 'bump' in the history chart graph data.



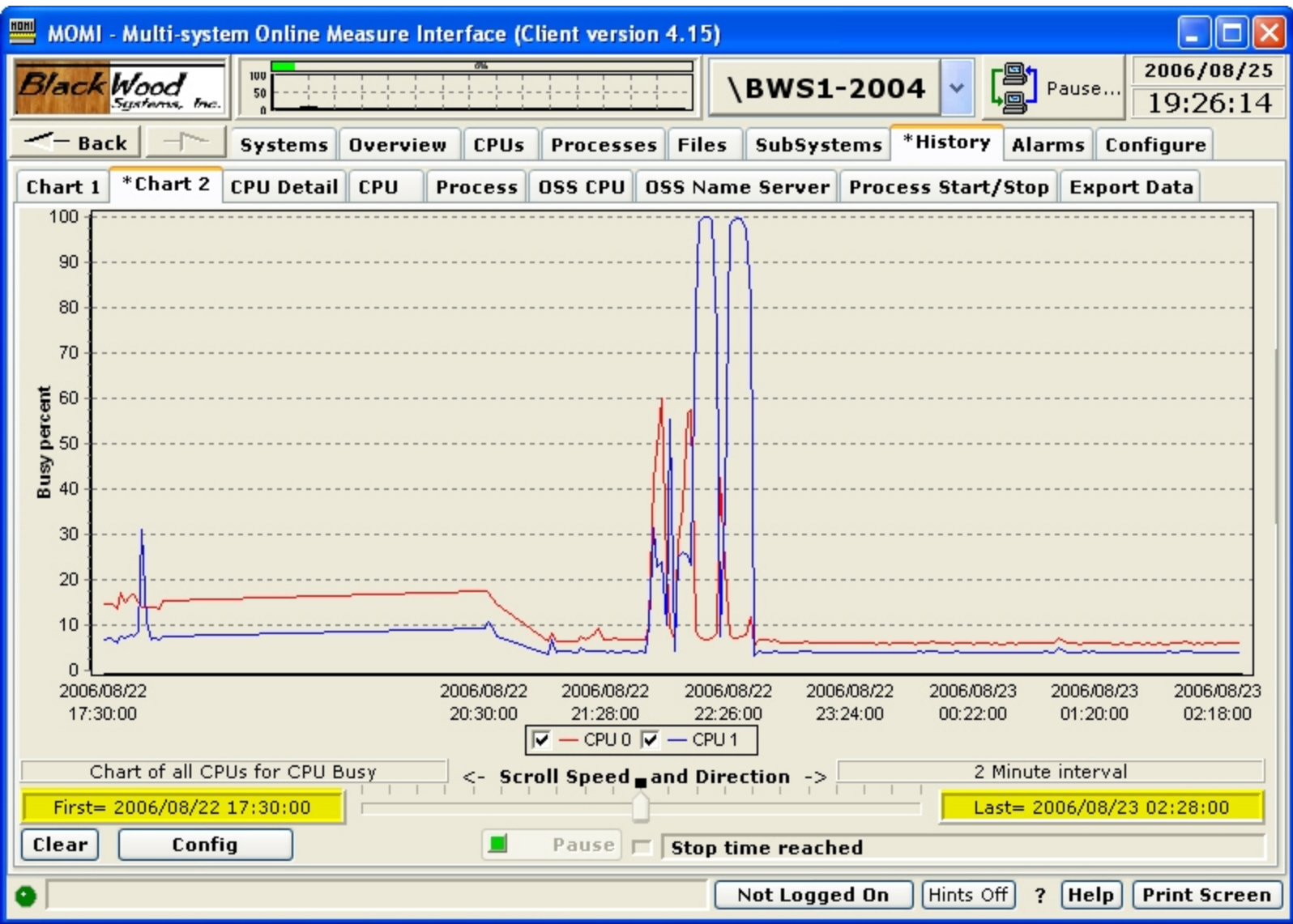
After the bars are positioned, right click on the chart area and select **Reload Chart with New Times.**



If **Reload Chart with New Times...** is selected, the History Chart Configuration pop-up is displayed. Note that the Chart START and STOP times are preloaded with the values displayed when the history bars were positioned. Additionally, the History database was pre-selected to the next higher resolution. Press Request to reload the chart based on the new time values and selected database.



The screen is reloaded with the times selected (perhaps adjusted to the capture interval).



The following video demonstrates drill-down and detail display at a point in time.

Further history drill-down can occur until the highest resolution data is reached (assuming the history is still available). Available history may be see on [Server Info](#) .



## History / CPU Detail

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.80)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/10/28 13:36:51

Pause...

Back

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems **\*History** Configure

Chart \*CPU Detail CPU Process OSS CPU OSS Name Server Process Start/Stop Export Data

CPU 0 detail per second over 30 Second interval at Thursday 2004/10/28 12:23:30

CPU 0

Busy Time	58.41 %	Disk I/O's	19.80	Free Memory	122	Processes Created	0.00
Interrupt Time	7.99 %	Cache Hits	46.55	Locked Memory	162	Processes Deleted	0.00
Idle Time	41.59 %	Dispatches	842.43	Page Faults	0.47	Memory Pressure	0

Process	CPU,PIN	Busy Time	B	IPri	CPri	P	F	R	I	S	SI	PT	Mem	UserID	Login Name	Object
\$DDL	00,00392	24.9446%		31	31			R				G	1.0	100,109	NET.DW	\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.DDL
\$Z00S	00,00338	3.0839%		30	30							G	3.7	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.EVNTPRVD
\$TMP	00,00012	2.6507%		204	204	P						G	2.1	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TMFTMP
\$DATA1	00,00292	2.4251%	B	220	220	P						G	17.3	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
\$ZOEV	00,00327	1.9957%		100	100							G	3.8	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.EVTMGR
\$MOMI2	00,00414	1.6124%		160	160							G	3.0	100,109	NET.DW	\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.BWMOMI
\$MOMI01	00,00290	1.2212%		220	213	P						G	1.9	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
\$SWAP1	00,00288	1.0878%		220	220	P						G	8.7	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
	00,00000	1.0687%		201	201	P		R				G	0.7	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.OSIMAGE
\$ZCMOM	00,00330	0.8894%		30	30							G	16.3	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.CIMOM
\$Z2P8	00,00395	0.8765%		160	160			R				G	0.8	100,109	NET.DW	\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI
\$MOMI4	00,00341	0.7807%		160	160							G	3.7	100,109	NET.DW	\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI

Backward Forward

No Filter Displayed 87 of 87

Clear Config  Rated Values  Stop

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The History / CPU Detail screen presents details of a CPU and the processes in that CPU at a given point in time. Once data is displayed, scrolling forward and backward based on interval in time may be performed.

The Config button displays a pop-up window allowing the specific Date/Time, CPU and Database to retrieve the data.

**History CPU Detail Config Options** X

<b>Specify Date/Time</b> <input type="button" value="Now"/> 2003/10/22 <input type="button" value="v"/> 15:35:00 <input type="button" value="v"/>	<b>CPU</b> 1 <input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="button" value="^"/>	<b>Specify Database to View</b> 30 Second interval <input type="button" value="v"/> <b>30 Second interval</b> 2 Minute interval 1 Hour interval 1 Day interval	<input type="button" value="Request"/> <input type="button" value="Close"/>
--	---	---	--

## History / CPU

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.82)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/12/03 15:30:56

Systems Overview CPUs \*Processes Files SubSystems History Configure

Chart CPU Detail CPU Process OSS CPU OSS Name Server Process Start/Stop Export Data

All CPU detail per second over 30 Second interval at Friday 2004/12/03 15:21:00

CPU	Busy Time	Irrupt Time	Idle Time	Queue Time	Free Pages	Mem Lock	Page Fault	Mem Pressure	Process Created	Process Deleted	Disk I/Os	Cache Hits	Dispatches
0	18.17%	1.51%	81.83%	0.46	108	165	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	15.16	25.23	268.42
1	22.21%	1.14%	77.54%	0.64	98	164	1.71	1	0.20	0.10	12.93	15.62	221.55

Backward Forward No Filter Displayed 2 of 2

Clear Config  Rated Values  Request

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The History / CPU screen presents all CPUs at a given point in time. Once data is displayed, scrolling forward and backward based on interval in time may be performed.

The Config button displays a pop-up window allowing the specific Date/Time and Database to retrieve the data.

History CPU Config Options

Specify Date/Time

Now 2003/10/24 10:27:41

Specify Database to View

30 Second interval

Request Close



## History / Process

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.80)**

BlackWood Systems, Inc. | \BWS1 Fast - 2002 | 2004/10/28 13:38:03

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems **\*History** Configure

Chart \*CPU Detail CPU **Process** OSS CPU OSS Name Server Process Start/Stop Export Data

All Process detail per second over 30 Second interval at Thursday 2004/10/28 12:24:00

Process	CPU,PIN	Busy_Time	B	IPri	CPri	P	F	R	I	S	SI	PT	Mem	UserID	Login Name	Object
\$DDL	00,00392	32.2908%		31	31							G	1.1	100,109	NET.DW	\$SYSTEM.SYSTEM.DDL
\$DATA1	01,00267	29.7099%		220	94	P		R				G	11.8	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
\$DATA1	00,00292	3.1829%	B	220	220	P						G	17.3	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
\$DATA1	01,00293	3.0433%		220	188	P						G	2.5	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
\$Z00Y	01,00332	3.0281%		30	30							G	3.6	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.EVNTPRVD
\$Z00S	00,00338	2.2832%		30	30							G	3.7	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.EVNTPRVD
\$DATA1	01,00265	1.6769%		220	188	P						G	0.8	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
\$ZCMOM	00,00330	1.6607%		30	30							G	16.3	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.CIMOM
\$MOMI2	00,00414	1.4007%		160	160							G	3.0	100,109	NET.DW	\$DATA1.DALEMOMI.BWMOMI
\$ZOSM	00,00329	1.3709%		100	100							G	3.8	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.APPSRVR
\$AUDIT	01,00266	1.3348%		220	220	P						G	6.2	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
\$ZNET	00,00015	1.2957%		175	175	P						G	0.8	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.SCP
	00,00000	1.1111%		201	201	P		R				G	0.7	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.OSIMAGE
\$SWAP1	00,00288	1.0939%		220	220	P						G	8.7	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.TSYSDP2
	01,00000	1.0362%		201	201	P		R				G	1.0	255,255	SUPER.SUPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.OSIMAGE
\$ZEXP	00,00040	0.8956%		180	180	P						G	0.8	255,1	SUPER.OPER	\$SYSTEM.SYS30.OZEXP

Backward Forward No Filter Displayed 173 of 173

Clear Config  Rated Values  Request

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The History / Process screen presents all processes at a given point in time. Once data is displayed, scrolling forward and backward based on interval in time may be performed.

The Config button displays a pop-up window allowing the specific Date/Time and Database to retrieve the data.

History Process Config Options [X]

Specify Date/Time: [Now] [2003/10/24] [15:13:48]

Specify Database to View: [30 Second interval]

If Process Exists

[Request] [Close]

A search feature is available when a process name is desired and the exact time is not known. Click on the Check-box "If Process Exists". A field to enter a process name is displayed. Type in the name of the process desired and a search will take place from the Date/Time specified forward until the process is found. Once the process is found, all processes for that 'found' Date/Time are displayed.

History Process Config Options [X]

Specify Date/Time: [Now] [2003/10/24] [15:13:48]

Specify Database to View: [30 Second interval]

If Process Exists [ \$fred ]

[Request] [Close]

## History / OSS CPU

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.82) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo and the system name \BWS1 Fast - 2002. The date and time are 2004/12/03 15:29:40. The main menu includes Systems, Overview, CPUs, \*Processes, Files, SubSystems, History (selected), and Configure. The sub-menu includes Chart, CPU Detail, CPU, Process, OSS CPU (selected), OSS Name Server, Process Start/Stop, and Export Data. The main content area displays a table titled "All OSS CPU detail per second over 30 Second interval at Friday 2004/12/03 15:19:00".

CPU Nbr	Cache Block Size	Cache Blocks Allowed	FileSys Direct Reads	FileSys Direct RBytes	FileSys Direct Writes	FileSys Direct WBytes	FileSys Cache Reads	FileSys Cache RBytes	FileSys Cache Writes	FileSys Cache WBytes	FileSys Cache VQTime	FileSys Cache VMax	FileSys Cache AQTime	File Ca
0	4,096	2,048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	121	121	0.00	
1	4,096	2,048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	107	107	0.00	

At the bottom of the window, there are navigation buttons: Backward, Forward, No Filter, and a display count of 2 of 2. There are also buttons for Clear, Config, Rated Values (checked), Request, Not Logged On, Help, and Print Screen.

The History / OSS CPU screen presents the MEASURE OSS CPU entity for all processors at a given point in time. Once data is displayed, scrolling forward and backward based on interval in time may be performed.

The Config button displays a pop-up window allowing the specific Date/Time and Database to retrieve the data.

History OSS CPU Config Options X

Specify Date/Time Specify Database to View

2003/10/24  15:13:48

30 Second interval



## History / OSS Name Server

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.80)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/10/28 12:27:50

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems **\*History** Configure

\*Chart \*CPU Detail CPU Process OSS CPU **OSS Name Server** Process Start/Stop Export Data

All OSS Name Server detail per second over 30 Second interval at Thursday 2004/10/28 12:26:30

Process Name	CPU,Pin	CPU Busy Pct	Name ResReqs Processed	Name ResReqs ReDirect	Name RR ReDirect Processed	Inode Cache Avail	Inode Cache QTime/Q	Inode Cache Lookups	Inode Cache Hits	Inode Cache Misses	Link Cache Avail
\$ZPNS	00,00386	4.52	94.50	0.00	0.00	4,096	0.00	538.16	538.16	0.00	4,096.00

Backward Forward No Filter Displayed 1 of 1

Clear Config  Rated Values  Request

Not Logged On ? Help Print Screen

The History / OSS Name Server screen presents the MEASURE OSS Name Server entity for all name servers running on the System. Once data is displayed, scrolling forward and backward based on interval in time may be performed.

Not all Name Servers will have information reported. Name Servers running, but unused, seem to not have MEASURE records reported.

The Config button displays a pop-up window allowing the specific Date/Time and Database to retrieve the data.

History OSS Name Servers Config Options X

Specify Date/Time

Now 2003/10/24 15:13:48

Specify Database to View

30 Second interval

Request

Close

## History / Process Start/Stop

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 3.80)**

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1 Fast - 2002

2004/10/28 13:43:15

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems \*History Configure

Chart \*CPU Detail CPU Process OSS CPU OSS Name Server **Process Start/Stop** Export Data

**Processes STARTED**

Date/Time	Cpu,Pin	Process	B	Pri	PT	SI	Object	UserID	LoginName	Ancestor	Hor
2004/10/28 13:11:59	00,00034	\$STUCK		149	G		\$DATA1.DALE.FUP	100,109	NET.DW	\$Z2TG	\$Z
2004/10/28 13:06:50	01,00406	\$Z2V8		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4	\$Z
2004/10/28 13:06:44	00,00035	\$STUCK		149	G	SI	\$DATA1.DALE.FUP	100,109	NET.DW	\$Z2TG	\$Z
2004/10/28 13:05:37	01,00425	\$Z2V7		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4	\$Z
2004/10/28 13:05:34	01,00409	\$Z2V6		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4	\$Z
2004/10/28 13:19:52	00,00405	\$Z2VQ		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI2010.BWMOMI	255,1	SUPER.OPER	\$MOM0	\$Z

**Processes STOPPED**

Date/Time	Cpu,Pin	Process	B	Pri	PT	SI	Object	UserID	LoginName	Ancestor	Home Ter
2004/10/28 13:11:15	00,00035	\$STUCK		149	G	SI	\$DATA1.DALE.FUP	100,109	NET.DW	\$Z2TG	\$ZS1.#P
2004/10/28 13:08:05	01,00406	\$Z2V8		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4	\$ZHOME
2004/10/28 13:06:00	01,00425	\$Z2V7		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4	\$ZHOME
2004/10/28 13:06:00	01,00409	\$Z2V6		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4	\$ZHOME
2004/10/28 13:05:20	01,00389	\$Z2V4		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4	\$ZHOME
2004/10/28 13:05:20	01,00399	\$Z2V5		90	G		\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI	100,109	NET.DW	\$MOMI4	\$ZHOME

First= 2004/10/28 13:13:26    Backward    Forward    Last= 2004/10/28 13:11:59

Clear    Config    Request    Not Logged On    ?    Help    Print Screen

The History / Process Start/Stop screen presents processes started and stopped from a given point in time. Once data is displayed, scrolling forward and backward based on interval in time may be performed.

The screen is similar to the [Processes / Last Start/Stop](#) screen except that the underlying information is derived from the MOMI history file. Searching for start/stop records through MOMI history may take some time.

The Config button displays a pop-up window allowing the specific Date/Time and Database to retrieve the data.

**History Process Start/Stop Config Options** X

Specify Date/Time		Specify Database to View	Request
Now	2003/10/24 ▼	15:28:51 ▲▼	30 Second interval ▼

**Close**

## History / Export Data

**MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.19)**

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1-2004

2006/11/09 15:22:14

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems **History** Alarms Configure

Chart 1 Chart 2 CPU Detail CPU Process OSS CPU OSS Name Server Process Start/Stop **Export Data**

**1st select date and times and output format**

Specify Start Date/Time: Now 2006/11/09 15:03:04

Specify Stop Date/Time: Now 2006/11/09 15:03:04

Limit Days and Times within Selected Start and Stop times

Report records in GMT Time

Delimited  HTML

**2nd select database**

Specify Database to View: 30 Second interval

**3rd select type of data to export**

CPU  TMF  Process  System

OSS CPU  OSS Name Server

Limit Record Items to be Exported

**4th select filtering criteria**

Rated Values

CPU: 0

Process Name: All Processes

All CPUs

**Select Limited Days and Times (optional)**

Only these days:  All Days

Sun  Mon  Tue  Wed  Thu  Fri  Sat

Only these Times:  All Times

Only from 00:00:00 Until 00:00:00

**Select PROCESS Items to Export**

System(non-rated)

Date

Time

LCT/GMT

CPU

Pin

Process

**Export All**

**Create Export Script ...**

Clear Export Data ...

Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The History / Export Data screen allows the creation of raw history of either delimited separated fields or HTML. The delimiter character, TAB by default, may be changed on [Settings / System Wide](#).

The export function provides a means to obtain raw MOMI data so that the User may generate desired reports or otherwise format data to meet their requirements.

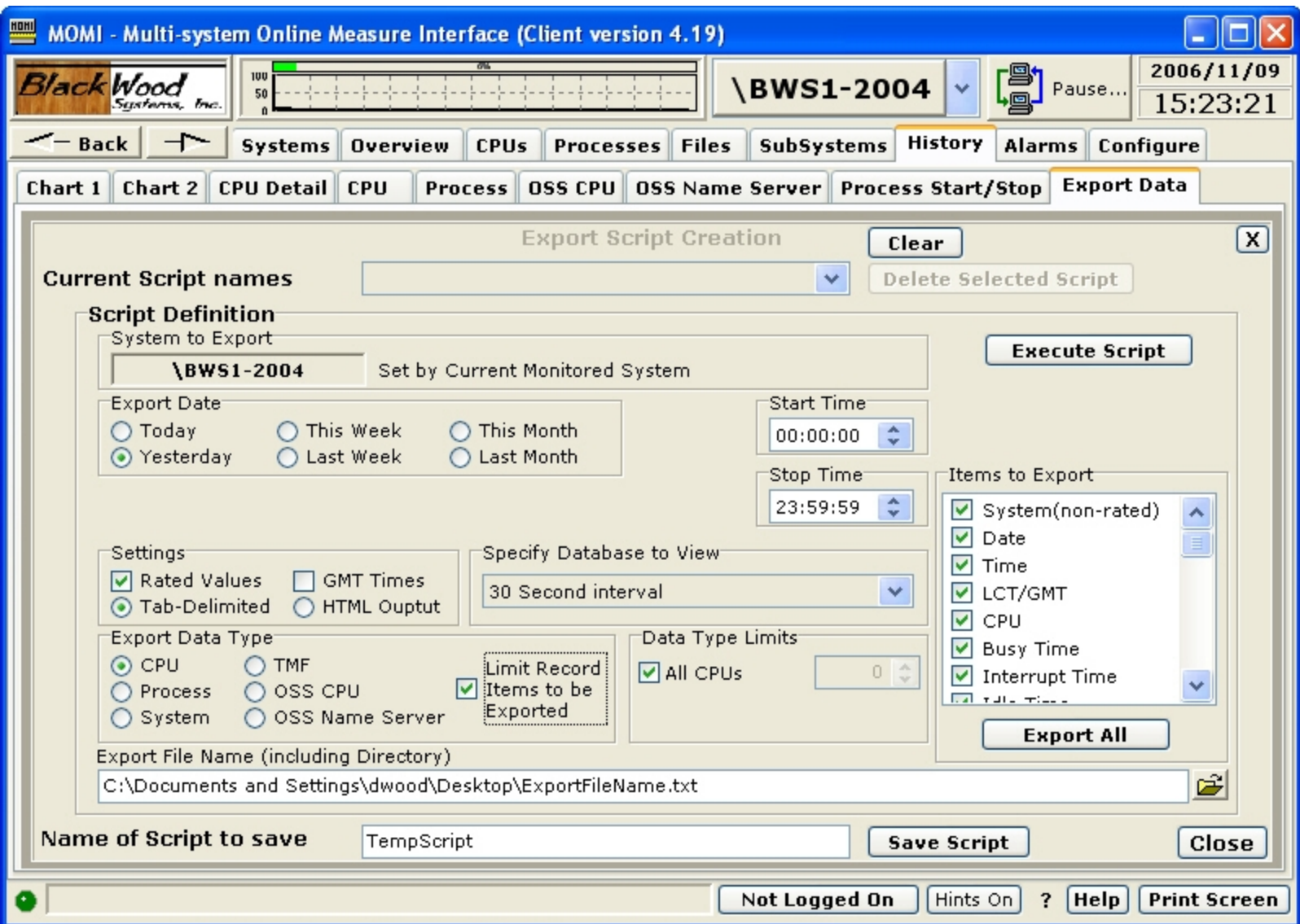
The column order of data exported is fixed, however the columns exported are selectable. New information provided with an entity is placed on the end of the export line.

History export may move a great deal of data. It is suggested that a 100 megabit or faster Ethernet network connection be used. The older 10 megabit half duplex Ethernet controller becomes a limiting factor to data transfer.

Start and Stop Date and Time are selected. The check-box to "Limit Days and Times..." provides a means to report only certain days of the weeks and certain times of the day. By default, time stamps in the output records are in LCT (Local Civil Time). The check-box "Report records in GMT Time" causes the time stamps to output in GMT (Greenwich Mean Time). This is particularly helpful when dealing with multiple systems in different time zones.

Database and type of data can be selected. Based on the type of data, different limiting criteria will display (CPU selection and/or process name).

An Export Script may be created providing a means to generate export based on predefined settings. Using an external means to start the PC MOMI Client (such as a scheduler), MOMI history export may be automatically generated to a predetermined location. A spreadsheet or database may then utilize the exported data.



The Export Script Creation dialog generally follows the same fields except providing relative export dates such as Today, Yesterday and Last Week.

The Export Script is given a name and is saved in the MOMI.INI file. See below the Related Topics for more information on how to launch the MOMI PC Client specifying a script.

# Alarms



## Alarms / Active

The screenshot shows the 'Alarms / Active' window with the following data:

Started	Alarm Name	Alarm Info
11:04:31	DISKFILE - TIMESTAMP OVER/UNDER	[+] DiskFile \$DATA1.ANDY2.FRED Timestamp age at 5 22:12:51 (over threshold
11:04:31	DISKFILE - OSS	DiskFile /home/dale/zzsa1234 is present
11:04:31	DISKFILE - OPEN / CLOSED	DiskFile \$SYSTEM.FRED.* was not found
11:03:36	PROCESS - NOT RUNNNG - \$B1->\$F1	Process \$F1 is not running
11:03:36	PROCESS - NOT RUNNNG - \$B1->\$F1	Process \$E1 is not running
11:03:36	PROCESS - NOT RUNNNG - \$B1->\$F1	Process \$D1 is not running
11:03:36	PROCESS - NOT RUNNNG - \$B1->\$F1	Process \$C1 is not running
11:03:36	PROCESS - NOT RUNNNG - \$B1 \$C1	Process \$C1 is not running
11:03:36	PROCESS - NOT RUNNNG - \$B1->\$F1	Process \$B1 is not running
11:03:36	PROCESS - NOT RUNNNG - \$B1 \$C1	Process \$B1 is not running
12:50:06	SPOOLER - COLLECTOR FULL	Spooler \$S Collector - Percent full at 9% (over threshold of 1%)
11:04:32	TMF - TAPE MOUNT	[+] TMF Tape mount: DAT019
11:03:43	EXPAND - LINE DOWN	Expand \$EP2BWS2 is DOWN
12:40:00	CPU - TOO MANY CPU CYCLES	CPU 1 Busy percent at 4% (under threshold of 80%)
12:40:00	CPU - TOO MANY CPU CYCLES	CPU 0 Busy percent at 5% (under threshold of 80%)

The Alarms / Active screen presents a list of alarms currently triggered or have met the required threshold criteria.

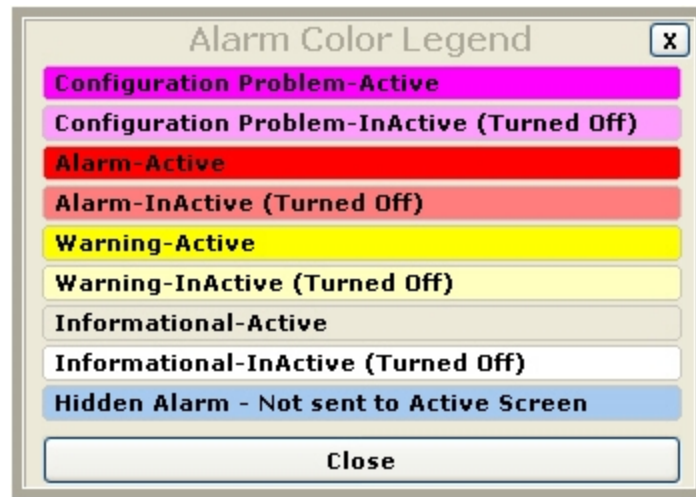
Alarms are initially defined on the [Define / Alarm](#) screen. If the defined threshold is reached, and an on-screen action is requested, the alarm appears on this screen.

The buttons **Active**, **All**, **Only** and **TempOff/Hidden** control the information displayed in the main portion of the screen. The **Active** button displays only alarms that are triggered or have met their criteria. The **All** button displays every active alarm. The **Only** button displays a particular selected type of alarm after right-clicking over the button and choosing an alarm type.

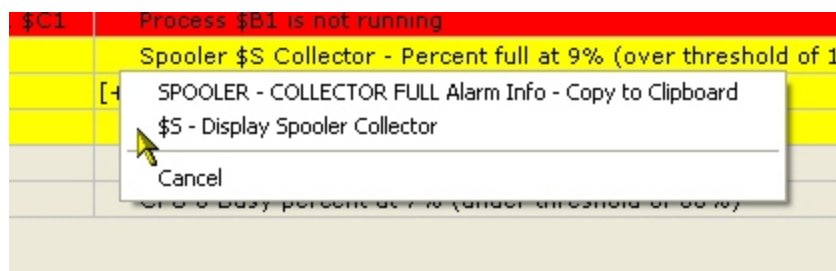


These image buttons control sounds associated with alarms. In order from left to right, they stop current sounds, replay last sound and replay all sounds.

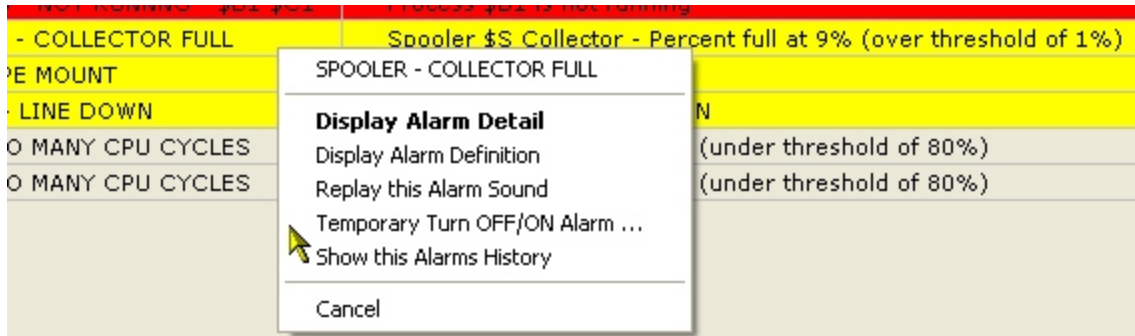
The **Legend** button displays a description of the colors used on screen. The primary alarm colors used are normal, yellow, red and purple (or really red) in order of least to greatest concern. Purple alarms are reserved for internal MOMI use to alert the user that an alarm configuration error was detected.



Right-clicking over the Alarm Info provides a jump, if one is available, to a MOMI screen that applies to the Alarm. In the image below, jump for a Spooler Collector percent full is to the screen Subsystems / Spool / Collector.



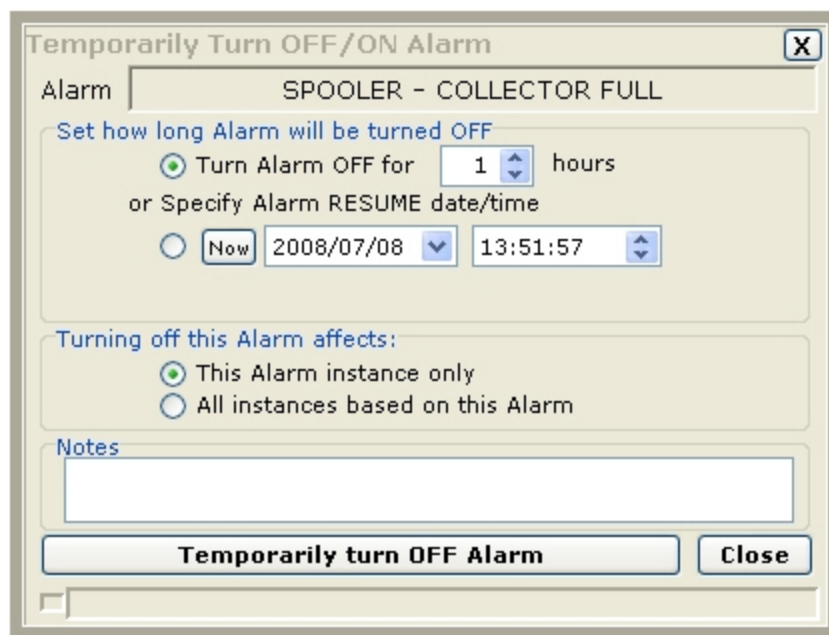
Right-clicking over the Alarm Name to display a list of options.



Jumping to the [Alarm Definition](#) screen allows the user to quickly access the threshold for an alarm.

Jumping to **Show this Alarms History** (i.e. LogFile) screen displays creates a temporary filter on this screen to show only the items associated with the selected alarm. LogFile records are only generated if the action is configured to do so.

Temporary Turn OFF/ON Alarm allows a secured user the ability remove an active alarm from the screen. This feature provides an ability to remove an alarm when it cannot be resolved for a period of time.



By default the screen display only active alarms. Temporarily turned off alarms or otherwise hidden alarms may also be displayed along with all alarms. The screen below displays Temporarily turned off alarms.

WBWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.05)

**Alarms**

\BWS1-2004

2008/07/08  
12:52:11

Back \*Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Active Define List

Started	Alarm Name	Alarm Info
12:50:06	SPOOLER - COLLECTOR FULL	Spooler \$S Collector - Percent full at 9% (over threshold of 1%)

Active (14) All (15) Only (0) TempOff/Hidden (1) Legend Actions Displayed 1

Chat Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

Pressing the **Actions** button allows a secured user the ability suspend or resume all alarm processing. Any active alarm is removed if processing is suspended. This feature is used, for example, to prevent alarm processing during a maintenance window. This function may be used in conjunction with the CONFMOMI keyword [ALARM-SUSPEND-DELAY](#) that suspends alarm processing at the start up of MOMI.

Suspend/Resume ALL Alarm processing X

Set how long Alarm processing will be SUSPENDED

Suspend Alarms for  hours

or Specify Alarm RESUME date/time

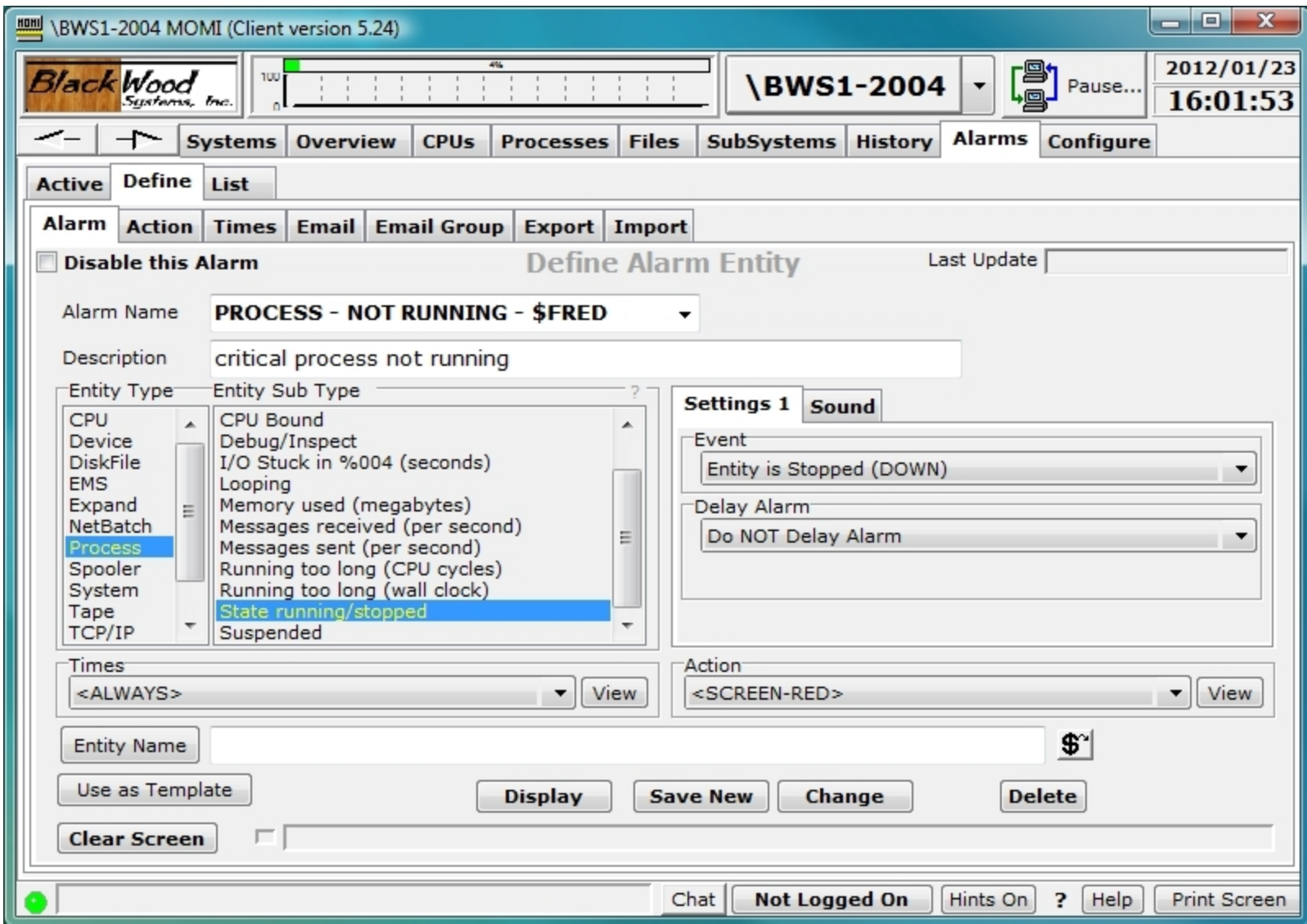
or  Suspend Alarms PERMANENTLY

**or  RESUME All Alarm processing NOW**

Notes

## Define

### Define / Alarm



The Define / Alarm screen allows the creation and maintenance of alarms and the trigger threshold(s).

The field **Disable this Alarm** provides the ability to turn-off or prevent the processing of the record without deleting it.

The field **Alarm Name** is used to give the alarm a unique identification. This name appears on the [Active](#) Alarm screen and should provide a general idea of what the alarm represents. Existing alarms are selected in the drop-down box.

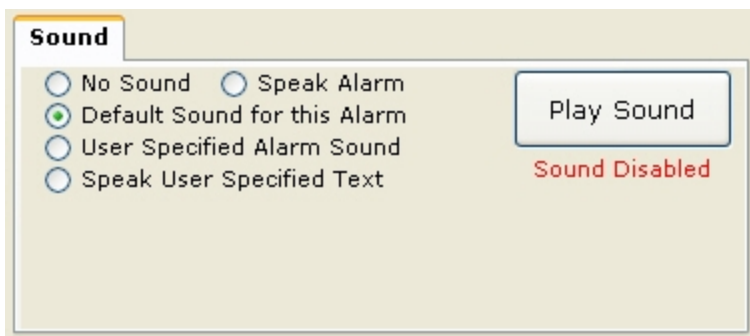
The **Alarm Name** field may contain the characters [ ] to enclose text that will not display on the [Active](#) Alarm screen. This may be used to cause the Alarm Name to appear more generic if needed. Examples:

<u>Alarm Name</u>	<u>What displays on Active</u>
<u>Alarm</u>	
PROCESS - NOT RUNNING \$FRED \$FRED	PROCESS - NOT RUNNING
PROCESS - NOT RUNNING [\$FRED]	PROCESS - NOT RUNNING

The **Description** field provides free form text to explain the nature of the definition.

The **Entity Type** column provides a list of general categories available. A selection in this column determines the contents of the **Entity Sub Type** column.

The **Entity Sub Type** column is a list of the alarm-able items under an Entity. A selection in this column determines the contents of events just to the right. Events are specific to each Sub Type. Place the mouse over events for additional information.



**Sounds** may be associated with an active Alarm. The available options are 1) speak the alarm, 2) a default or preselected message, 3) a user specified sound or 4) speak a user specified text string.

The [Times](#) drop-down box selects the monitor times for the alarm. The default of <ALWAYS> means monitoring is continuous.

The **Action** drop-down box selects what should occur in the event an alarm occurs. The default of <SCREEN-RED> means the Alarm appears on the [Active](#) screen colored red.

The **Entity Name** field is used to enter CPU numbers, file and process names.

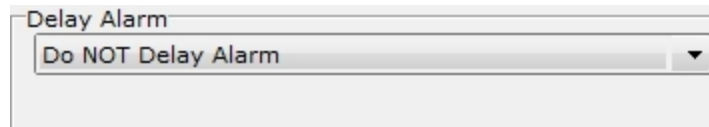
Creating an Alarm or a Change of an existing alarm causes all current Alarms (if any) to clear for that entity.

## Detailed Information

### Alarm attributes

## Delay Alarm

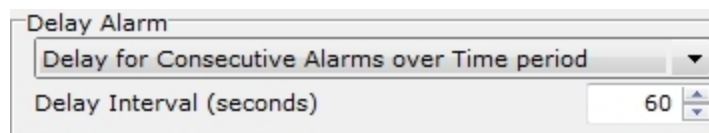
The **Delay Alarm** attribute determines if an alarm is displayed immediately or delayed by a period of time with a certain condition.



A screenshot of a software interface showing a dropdown menu titled "Delay Alarm". The selected option is "Do NOT Delay Alarm".

### Do NOT Delay Alarm

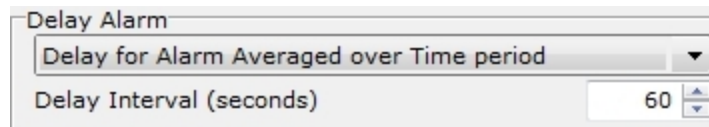
Alarm is triggered immediately.



A screenshot of a software interface showing a dropdown menu titled "Delay Alarm". The selected option is "Delay for Consecutive Alarms over Time period". Below the dropdown, there is a text input field labeled "Delay Interval (seconds)" with the value "60" and a spin button.

### Delay for Consecutive Alarms over Time period

When the alarm criteria is reached, it must continue in that state for the Delay Interval before MOMI will trigger the alarm. Any drop outside the criteria resets the alarm computation or clears an existing alarm (if the thresholds were previously met).



A screenshot of a software interface showing a dropdown menu titled "Delay Alarm". The selected option is "Delay for Alarm Averaged over Time period". Below the dropdown, there is a text input field labeled "Delay Interval (seconds)" with the value "60" and a spin button.

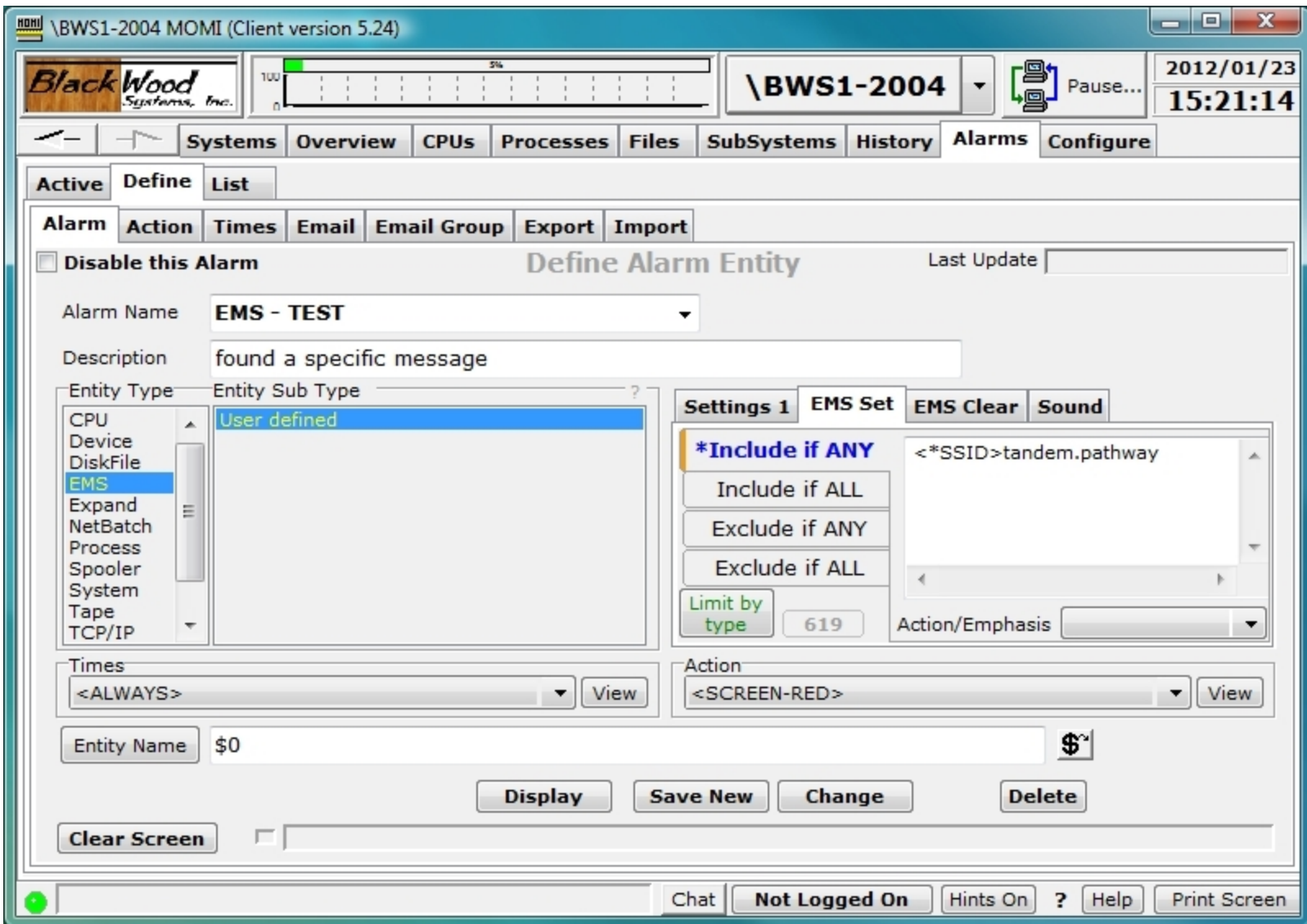
### Delay for Alarm Averaged over Time period

When the alarm criteria is reached, it must average in that state for the Delay Interval before MOMI will trigger the alarm. Any drop outside the "averaged" criteria resets the alarm computation or clears an existing alarm.

EMS - User Defined

(updated for server version 5.24 or later)





The alarm EMS / User defined provides a method to generate an alarm based on the content of an EMS message. The EMS message may be located in \$0 or in another EMS collector that MOMI can access.

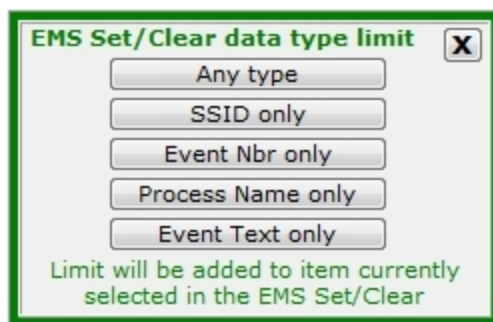
The alarm is triggered, and potentially cleared, by defining a series of logical conditions. The criteria for the logical conditions are entered into the text area next to the selections of "Include if ANY", "Include if ALL", "Exclude if ANY" and "Exclude if ALL". Each selection has its own text area where zero or more lines of text are entered. A line of text is evaluated in its entirety. For example, "Fred Smith" is considered as one single entry whereas one line of "Fred" and a second line of "Smith" means that these words may appear anywhere within the EMS message (i.e. don't have to be together). The text comparison is not case sensitive.

If criteria for "include" is successful, while considering "excludes", then the alarm is triggered, or potentially cleared. Here is the general order of how entered text (i.e. criteria) is evaluated:

- **Exclude if ANY** means that if any single line of text matches, no alarm is generated.
- **Exclude if ALL** means that if ALL lines of text matches, no alarm is generated.
- **Include if ANY** means that if any single line of text matches, the alarm is generated.
- **Include if ALL** means that if all lines of text matches, the alarm is generated.

Note that Excludes are evaluated first. Any 'match' of excludes means that no alarm is generated. Once Excludes are evaluated, then Includes are examined. It is necessary to successfully match an Include in order to generate an alarm.

The **EMS Set** tab fields are used to determine if an alarm is generated. The **EMS Clear** fields, which are optional, are used to determine if an alarm triggered by EMS Set should be automatically cleared.



Data entered within **EMS Set** and **EMS Clear** by default is matched with virtually the entire ASCII text of the EMS message. To limit the search, push the Limit By type button and select the portion of the message to search. A 'tag' is displayed in the text line indicating the portion of the message to search.

EMS messages with an SSID of BWS, which is the SSID used by MOMI, are ignored. This prevents a potential "looping" situation where an Alarm triggered by an EMS message, causes an EMS message that triggers an alarm, that causes an EMS message that triggers an alarm, and so on...

## Define / Action

The screenshot displays the 'Define Alarm Action' configuration window in the MOMI software. The window title is 'MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.01)'. The interface includes a navigation bar with tabs for 'Systems', 'Overview', 'CPUs', 'Processes', 'Files', 'SubSystems', 'History', 'Alarms', and 'Configure'. The 'Alarms' tab is active, and the 'Define' sub-tab is selected. The main area is titled 'Define Alarm Action' and contains the following fields and options:

- Disable this Action**
- Action Name:** SCREEN RED - LOG
- Description:** send to screen in red and to MOMI log, EMS and EMAIL
- Alarm Action to perform:**
  - Send to Screen:** Red Alarm (dropdown),  Send Changes
  - Send to LOG:** Normal Message (dropdown),  Send Changes
  - Send to EMS:** DALE WOOD (dropdown),  Send EMAIL when Alarm is Cleared

At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Display', 'Save New', 'Change', and 'Delete'. A 'Clear Screen' button is also present on the left side. The status bar at the bottom shows the user 'net.dw', a help icon, and a 'Print Screen' button.

The Define / Action screen allows the creation and maintenance of what happens when an alarm is triggered.

An Action is a set of notifications that occur when the alarm is triggered. The notification consists of any or all of the following:

- display on the [Active Alarm](#) screen
- generate an event to the MOMI LogFile
- generate an EMS message
- generate an [Email](#)

The field **Disable this Action** provides the ability to prevent the processing of the record without deleting it. However, a disabled Action still results in the default of Send to Screen as red.

A color is associated with Send to Screen and Send to LOG. Red is considered the most severe and Screen the least. An incrementing alarm starts with on screen, changes to yellow and finally to red based on the Escalation Interval.

Alarm Action to perform

Send to Screen  
 Send to LOG  
 Send to EMS  
 Send to EMAIL

Incrementing Alarm  
Screen Alarm  
Yellow Alarm  
Red Alarm  
Incrementing Alarm

Severity Escalation Interval in minutes: 60

The MOMI LOG is an event file maintained by MOMI. It is accessed on the screen LogFile. Send Changes indicates that any change in the Alarm messages is logged. By default, only the first and last (or clear) are logged.

Alarm Action to perform

Send to Screen  
 Send to LOG  
 Send to EMS  
 Send to EMAIL

Incrementing Alarm  
Screen Alarm  
Yellow Alarm  
Red Alarm  
Incrementing Alarm

Send Changes

Severity Escalation Interval in minutes: 60

An EMS message has the attributes of Action, Emphasis and Normal. EMS messages are access on the screen [EMS Msgs](#). Send Changes indicates that any change in the Alarm messages is logged. By default, only the first and last (or clear) are logged.

Alarm Action to perform

Send to Screen  
 Send to LOG  
 Send to EMS  
 Send to EMAIL

Action Message  
Normal Message  
Emphasis Message  
Action Message

Send Changes

Email may be sent to either an individual address or a group. By default, only the first Alarm message is sent. The option "Send EMAIL when Alarm is Cleared" cause the Alarm clear to also be sent.

Alarm Action to perform

Send to Screen

Send to LOG

Send to EMS

Send to EMAIL

<NONE>   Send EMAIL when Alarm is Cleared

- \*GRP-EVERYBODY
- <NONE >
- DALE WOOD
- STEVE BLACK

## Define / Times

**BlackWood Systems, Inc.** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.01) \BWS1-2004 2005/09/30 15:11:12

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Active Define List

Alarm Action **Times** Email Email Group Export Import

Disable this Monitor Time Define Alarm Monitor Times Last Update 2005/09/01 11:51:05

Times Name **PRODUCTION HOURS**

Description 8 to 5 monday through friday Left-click - select time Right-click - clear time

Sel/Clear All	0	1/2	1	3/2	2	5/2	3	7/2	4	9/2	5	11/2	6	13/2	7	15/2	8	17/2	9	19/2	10	21/2	11	23/2	12	25/2	13	27/2	14	29/2	15	31/2	16
Monday									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2				
Tuesday									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Wednesday									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Thursday									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Friday									1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Saturday																																	
Sunday																																	

Clear All Times Select All Times Display Save New Change Delete

Clear Screen

net.dw ? Help Print Screen

The Define / Times screen allows the creation and maintenance records used to determine periods of time.

Records defined here do not in-and-of themselves perform any action. But rather are referenced in other definitions, such as in [Alarm](#) and [Email](#).

The field **Disable this Monitor Time** provides the ability to prevent the processing of the record without deleting it. However, a disabled Monitor Time still results in the default of monitored all the time.

A Monitor Times record provides 1/2 hour increments Monday through Sunday.

Place the mouse over a desired time period and press the left mouse button. Holding the button down and moving the mouse allows setting of multiple cells. Using the right mouse button clears cells. All cells may be set or cleared by clicking on the Clear All Times or Select All Times buttons.

### Define / Email

The screenshot shows the 'Define Alarm Email Location' screen in the BWS1-2004 MOMI Client version 5.05. The window title is 'BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.05)'. The main area is titled 'Define Alarm Email Location' and contains several input fields: 'Email Name' (ALARM-DALE1), 'Description' (dale's test alarm), 'Email Address' (alarm-dale1@blackwood-systems.com), and 'Monitor Times Name' (<ALWAYS>). There is a 'Send Extra Detail' checkbox which is checked. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Test', 'Display', 'Save New', 'Change', and 'Delete'. A 'Clear Screen' button is also present. The top right shows the date '2008/07/08' and time '16:42:29'. The bottom right has a 'Not Logged On' status and buttons for 'Chat', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

The Define / Email screen allows the creation and maintenance of Email records.

Records defined here do not in-and-of themselves perform any action. But rather are referenced in other definitions.

The field **Disable this Email Location** when checked prevents sending of an email to the precipitant.

The field **Send Extra Detail** causes the inclusion of additional information, if available, within the email for this particular entry.

The field **Monitor Times Name** may be specified to place a time limitation on emails.

The Test button generates a test email. This helps insure that the information entered is correct and that MOMI is configured properly.

In order to generate email, it is necessary to define several keywords in the CONFMOMI file. See [Alarm Overview](#) for more information.



## Define / Email Group

The screenshot shows the 'Define Alarm Email Group' screen in the MOMI interface. The main form area contains the following fields and controls:

- Disable this Email Group**
- Group Name: \*GRP- **EVERYBODY** (dropdown menu)
- Description: the whole gang (text input)
- User Emails included in this Group: (dropdown menu) [View] [Add User to Group]

Disabled	Email Name	Description	Email Address	Monitor Times
Disabled	ALARM-DALE3	dale's test alarm	alarm-dale3@blackwood-systems.com	-
	ALARM-DALE1	dale's test alarm	alarm-dale1@blackwood-systems.com	-

Buttons at the bottom: Test, Display, Save New, Change, Delete, Clear Screen.

The Define / Email Group screen allows the creation and maintenance of Email group records. A group record is a reference to one name that represents one or more previously created [Email](#) definitions.

Records defined here do not in-and-of themselves perform any action. But rather are referenced in other definitions.

The field **Disable this Email Group** provides the ability to prevent the processing of the record without deleting it.

In order to use email, it is necessary to set several keywords in the CONFMOMI file. See the [Alarm Overview](#) page for more information.

The Test button generates a test email using the settings defined for Alarm Email.

### Define / Export

The screenshot displays the MOMI software interface. At the top, the title bar reads "MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.18)". Below the title bar, there is a logo for "Black Wood Systems, Inc." and a progress bar showing 4% completion. The main window has a menu bar with options: Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The "Alarms" menu is currently selected, and the "Export" sub-menu is active. The "ALARMS" list contains the following items:

Alarm	Action	Times	Email	Email Group	Export	Import
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CPU - PROCESS LOOPING				- process looping and o/s is reducing cpu priority	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CPU BUSY				- cpu busy testing	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CPU-PHYSICAL-MEMORY-LOCKED				-	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DEVICE - ENVOY				-	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DEVICE - TEST X.25				-	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DISKFILE - EXTENTS				- testing with extents and audited file	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DISKFILE - FILE FULL TEST				- testing fill full with exceptions	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DISKFILE - NOT VERY FULL				- file with not much data	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DISKFILE - OPEN / CLOSED				- check open/closed state	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DISKFILE - PERCENT FULL				- testing with extents and audited file	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DUST				- some description	
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMS - USER DEFINED - STORAGE				- DP2 message logged	
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMS EXPAND				-	
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMS WAKE MESSAGE INDICATOR				- alarm based on an ems message?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMSTEST				- found specific message	
<input type="checkbox"/>	EXPAND - LINE DOWN				-	
<input type="checkbox"/>	EXPAND - LINE DOWN \$EL1BWS2				- asdf	

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for "Select ALL", "Select NONE", and "Export Selected". A "Clear Screen" button is also present. The status bar at the very bottom shows "net.dw", "Hints On", "?", "Help", and "Print Screen".

The Define / Export screen provides a means to transfer to a text file Alarm and supporting definitions. The screen [Import](#) is used to bring the information back into the system, usually in a different MOMI environment.

Check the desired items to export and press Export Selected button. Items selected for Export will automatically contain any dependencies.

A pop-up window displays the result of the export operation.

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.18) window. The interface includes a navigation bar with buttons for Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The Alarms tab is active, and the 'Export' sub-tab is selected. A list of alarms is displayed, with 'CPU-PHYSICAL-MEMORY-LOCKED' selected. A pop-up window titled 'Export Items Status' shows the following text:

```
Export Items Status
ALARM "CPU - PROCESS LOOPING" Exported OK
ALARM "CPU-PHYSICAL-MEMORY-LOCKED" Exported OK
ACTION "EMAIL_EVERYONE" Exported OK
EMAIL "ALARM-DALE3" Exported OK
EMAIL "ALARM-DALE1" Exported OK
EMAILGROUP "*GRP-EVERYBODY" Exported OK
***** Export Finished *****
```

At the bottom of the interface, there are buttons for 'Select ALL', 'Select NONE', and 'Export Selected'. A status bar at the bottom indicates 'Exported total of 6 records'. The system tray shows the user 'net.dw', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen' buttons. The date and time are displayed as 2006/10/03 17:45:17.

## Define / Import

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.18) window. The title bar includes the MOMI logo and the text "MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.18)". The window contains a navigation menu with tabs for "Systems", "Overview", "CPUs", "Processes", "Files", "SubSystems", "History", "Alarms", and "Configure". The "Alarms" tab is selected, and within it, the "Define / Import" sub-tab is active. The main content area is divided into several sections: "ALARMS", "ACTIONS", "MONITOR TIMES", "EMAILS", and "EMAIL GROUPS". Each section contains a list of items with checkboxes. The "CPU - CPU BOUND" alarm is checked. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for "Open Import File", "Select ALL", "Select NONE", "Import Selected", and "Clear Screen". The status bar at the bottom right shows "net.dw", "Hints On", "?", "Help", and "Print Screen".

The Define / Import screen provides a means to transfer from a text file Alarm and supporting definitions.

The import operation involves two phases. The first phase is to read and import file and the second is to perform the actual import operation.

Press the button Open Import File and selected the desired text file. The entries are read and displayed. Check the desired items to Import and press Import Selected button to complete the import operation. Lines that are not enabled (i.e. grayed out) already exist and cannot be imported.

A pop-up window displays the result of the import operation.

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.18) window. The title bar includes the BlackWood Systems, Inc. logo, a progress bar, the system name '\BWS1-2004', a 'Pause...' button, and the date/time '2006/10/03 17:38:18'. The main menu includes 'Back', 'Systems', 'Overview', 'CPUs', 'Processes', 'Files', 'SubSystems', 'History', 'Alarms', and 'Configure'. The 'Alarms' tab is active, and the 'Import' sub-tab is selected. The 'ALARMS' list includes 'CPU - CPU BOUND' (checked), 'CPU - PROCESS LOOPING', 'CPU-PHYSICAL-MEMORY-LOCKED', and 'DEVICE - ENVOY'. The 'ACTIONS' list includes 'EMAIL\_EVERYONE' and 'INFO-TEST'. The 'MONITOR TIMES' list includes '24-HOURS' and 'PRODUCTION HOURS'. The 'EMAILS' list includes 'ALARM-DALE1' and 'DALE PHONE'. The 'EMAIL GROUPS' list includes '\*GRP-EVERYBODY'. The 'Import Items Status' dialog box is open, displaying the message 'ALARM "CPU - CPU BOUND" Imported OK' and '\*\*\*\*\* Import Finished \*\*\*\*\*'. The 'Import Count' is 1. The dialog has a 'Close' button and an 'X' button in the top right corner. At the bottom of the interface, there are buttons for 'Open Import File', 'Select ALL', 'Select NONE', 'Import Selected', 'Clear Screen', 'net.dw', 'Hints On', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

# List

## List / Alarm

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.00) window. The title bar includes the system name and version. The main window has a navigation menu with options: Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The 'Alarms' tab is selected, and the 'List' sub-tab is active. A table displays a list of alarm records with columns: Alarm Name, Alarm Description, Entity Name, Entity Type, and Entity SubType. The 'VOLUME - FULL' record is selected, and a context menu is open over it, showing options: 'VOLUME - FULL - Display Alarm Definition', 'VOLUME - FULL - Display Alarm Monitor Times Definition', 'VOLUME - FULL - Display Alarm Action Definition', and 'VOLUME - FULL - DISABLE Alarm'. The status bar at the bottom shows 'No Filter' and 'Displayed 11 of 11' records. The system name 'net.dw' and buttons for 'Help' and 'Print Screen' are also visible.

Disabled	Alarm Name	Alarm Description	Entity Name	Entity Type	Entity SubType
	CPU - NOT VERY BUSY	cpu not working hard enough	*	CPU	Busy percent
	DISKFILE - NOT VERY FULL	file with not much data	\$DATA1.JUNK.MCPAY	DiskFile	Percent full
	EXPAND - LINE DOWN		*\$	Expand	Line state up/down
	EXPAND - PATH DOWN		*\$	Expand	Path state up/down
	PROCESS - DEBUG/INSPECT	process in debug or inspect	*\$	Process	Debug/Inspect
	PROCESS - LOOPING	process completely cpu bound	*\$	Process	Looping
	PROCESS - NOT RUNNING - \$FRED	process not running	\$fred	Process	State running/stopped
	SPOOLER - COLLECTOR FULL	collector with too much data	*\$	Spooler	Collector - Percent full
	SPOOLER - COLLECTOR NOT FULL	collector with too little data	*\$	Spooler	Collector - Percent full
	TMF - TAPE MOUNT	tape needed	-	TMF	Tape mount
	VOLUME - FULL	volume with too much data	*\$	Volume	Percent full

The List / Alarm screen displays a tabular summary of currently defined records.

A left-click jumps to the Define screen for an Alarm. Several right-click options are available to jump to the Define / Alarm screen, Monitor Times and Action screens. Also, a record may be disabled (which effectively turns it off but does not delete it).

List / Action

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.00). System: \BWS1-2004. Date: 2005/09/01, Time: 13:18:39.
- Navigation:** Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, Configure.
- Alarms Section:** Active, Define, List (selected).
- Table:**

Disabled	Action Name	Action Description	Send To Screen	OnScreen Type	Increment Interval	Send To Log	Log Type	Log Detail	Send EM:
	SCREEN	send to screen normal	Screen	Screen	-	-	-	-	-
	SCREEN RED - LOG	send to screen in red and to MOMI log	Screen	Red	-	Log	Red	F	-
	SCREEN YELLOW	send to screen in yellow	Screen	Yellow	-	-	-	-	-
- Tooltip:** SCREEN YELLOW - Display Action Definition  
SCREEN YELLOW - DISABLE Action
- Footer:** No Filter, Displayed 3 of 3, Not Logged On, Help, Print Screen.

The List / Action screen displays a tabular summary of currently defined records.

A left-click jumps to the Define screen for an Action. A right-click is available to disable a record (which effectively turns it off but does not delete it).

List / Times

The screenshot shows the MOMI interface with the following components:

- Header:** MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.00). System: \BWS1-2004. Date: 2005/09/01. Time: 13:20:22.
- Navigation:** Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, Configure.
- Alarms Section:** Active, Define, List (selected).
- Table:**

Alarm	Action	Times	Email	Email Group
Disabled	MonTime Name	MonTime Description	Monitor Times	Last Update
	24-HOURS	round the clock	<Times>	2005/08/29 16:18:31
	PRODUCTION HOURS	8 to 5 monday through friday	<Times>	2005/09/01 11:51:05
- Tooltip:** PRODUCTION HOURS - Display Times Definition. PRODUCTION HOURS - DISABLE Time.
- Footer:** No Filter, Displayed 2 of 2. Buttons: Not Logged On, Help, Print Screen.

The List / Times screen displays a tabular summary of currently defined records.

A left-click jumps to the Define screen for an Times. A right-click is available to disable a record (which effectively turns it off but does not delete it).



## List / Email

BlackWood Systems, Inc. \BWS1-2004 2009/12/31 15:13:00

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Active Define List

Alarm	Action	Times	Email	Email Group
Disabled	Email Name		Email Description	XD Email Address
	A			Member of Groups
	ALARM-DALE		dale's test alarm	[+] <Groups>
	ALARM-DALE1		dale's test alarm	[+] <Groups>
	ALARM-DALE3		dale's test alarm	[-] <Groups> *GRP-EVERYBODY
Disabled	ALARM-DALE3		dale's test alarm	[+] <Groups>
	B			[+] <Groups>
	C			[+] <Groups>
	D			[+] <Groups>
	DALE PHONE		dale's cell phone	[+] <Groups>
	E			[+] <Groups>
	F			[+] <Groups>
	G			[+] <Groups>
	H			[+] <Groups>
	I			[+] <Groups>
	J			[+] <Groups>
	K			[+] <Groups>
	L			[+] <Groups>
	M			[+] <Groups>

No Filter Displayed 28 of 28

Chat net.dw Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The List / Email screen displays a tabular summary of addresses defined.

A left-click on the Email Name jumps to the Define screen. Click on the [+] to display groups this email is a member.

A right-click is available to disable a record (which effectively turns it off but does not delete it).

## List / Email Group

BlackWood Systems, Inc. \BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.16)

26%

\BWS1-2004

2009/12/31 15:17:23

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Active Define List

Alarm	Action	Times	Email	Email Group	
Disabled	Group Name		Group Description	Members of Group	Last Update
	*GRP-A			[+] <Users>	2008/04/01 21:58:59
	*GRP-EVERYBODY		the whole gang	[-] <Users> ALARM-DALE3 ALARM-DALE1	2006/11/29 14:26:15

No Filter Displayed 2 of 2

Chat Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The List / Email Group screen displays a tabular summary of currently defined records.

A left-click on the Group Name jumps to the Define screen for an Email Group. Click on the [+] to display members of the group.

A right-click is available to disable a record (which effectively turns it off but does not delete it).

# Configure

## Diagnostics

The screenshot displays the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.12) Diagnostics screen. The window title bar shows the MOMI logo and the text "MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.12)". The interface includes a navigation menu with options like "Systems", "Overview", "CPUs", "Processes", "Files", "SubSystems", "History", "Alarms", and "Configure". The "Diagnostics" tab is selected, showing a "Server" section with a text box containing "Password valid serial # W40344 - Upgrades until 2006/06/30 (yyyy/mm/dd)" and a "None Found" message. Below this is a "Client" section with a text box containing "Client Location: D:\Data\dwood\Momi\" and another "None Found" message. At the bottom, there are buttons for "Save Diagnostic and Config Info to File", "EMail Diagnostic and Config Info to BlackWood", "Not Logged On", "Hints On", "Help", and "Print Screen". The date and time are shown as 2006/04/21 14:56:06.

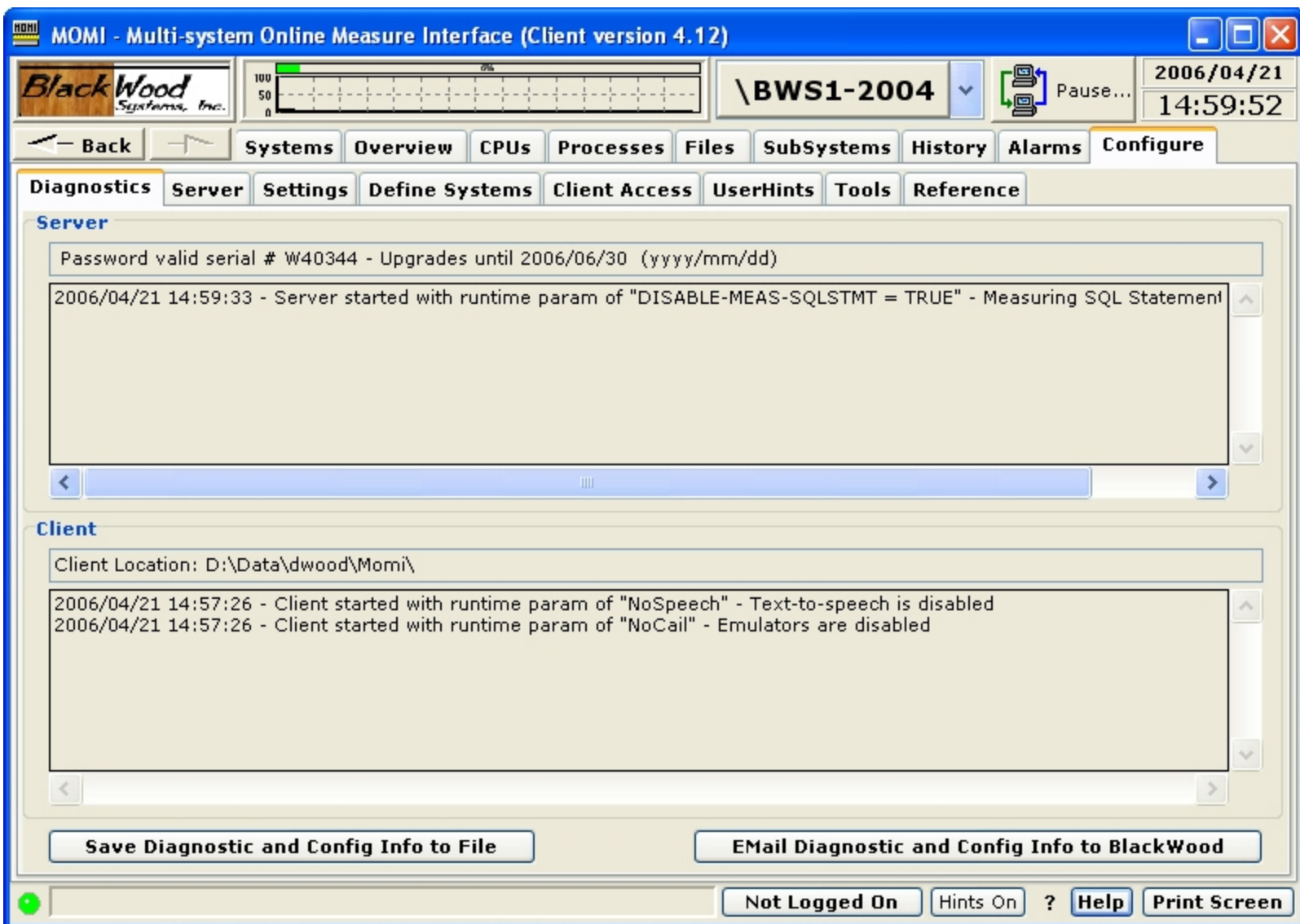
The Configure / Diagnostics screen presents the status of the client and server from a diagnostic point of view to help determine the cause of operational issues with the MOMI PC Client and MOMI server.

The top portion of the screen displays the Server status and the lower portion displays the client status. Server status includes the state of the MOMI Server password and general high level server information. Client status includes items such as Speech status or emulator not available.

The button labeled "Save Diagnostic and Config Info to File" allows the creation of a text file that contains Server, Client and Client PC configuration and status information. This information is helpful to BlackWood Systems in problem resolution and configuration assistance.

The button labeled "Email Diagnostic and Config Info to BlackWood" to bring launch a [utility](#) to directly transmit a message with attachments to BlackWood Systems.

The image below show an example of where the BWMOMI server was started with [DISABLE-MEAS-SQLSTMT](#) set to true and the MOMI PC Client was started with the run-time parameters of [NOSPEECH](#) and [NOCAIL](#).



# Server

## Server / Server Info

The screenshot displays the 'Server / Server Info' window in the MOMI software. The window title is '\\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.32)'. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs for 'Systems', 'Overview', 'CPUs', 'Processes', 'Files', 'SubSystems', 'History', 'Alarms', and 'Configure'. Below this is a 'Diagnostics' section with sub-tabs for 'Server', 'Client', 'Define Systems', 'Client Access', 'UserHints', 'Tools', 'Reference', and 'Chat'. The main content area is titled 'Server Info' and contains several sections:

- Versions / Info:** Client 5.32, Client Buffer 21.39, Server Buffer 21.39, Server 5.31, Server Threads (In Use: 3, Max Used: 6, Available: 8). Password will expire on 2014/01/16 (yyyy/mm/dd).
- System:** System Name \BWS1, Serial # W40344, OS Version G06.32.01, Measure G12, Description BlackWood S72000, MOMI Process \$MOMI4, UserID 100,109, Start Time 2013/03/22 17:02:47, Login Name NET.DW, Security User NET.DW, Encryption set 0 None, Encryption in use 0.
- BWMOMI Info:** File Name \$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI, Security NCNC.
- BWSSG Info:** File Name \$DATA1.MOMI4.BWSSG, Security NCNN, ProgID'ed T, Present T, Owner ID 255,1.

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Print', 'Update', and a status bar showing 'data collected 2013/04/02 09:39:52'. A chat window for 'net.dw' is also visible at the bottom right.

The Server / Server Info screen presents a variety of version, password status and configuration information from the server perspective. The window has a scrollable area to view all of the information (see below a sample image)

Place the mouse over the fields to obtain additional information. If the value is configurable, the tool-tip displays the CONFMOMI keyword.

**Versions / Info** displays various version information about the client, server and the message structures. The Server Threads fields shows how many TCP/IP connections (i.e. threads) are current, high-water and available between clients and the server. One client generally requires two threads.

**System** displays general information about the NonStop System environment and the MOMI password. See the Security sections [General considerations](#) and [Client Access](#) for additional information on MOMI security.

**Priorities** displays the configured for the main MOMI process and the various servers used by MOMI. See [Process Priority considerations](#) for additional information on how MOMI uses priorities to manage the workload.

**Values Set** displays the Interval in which MOMI gathers basic System information, various timeout parameters and limits for CPU consumption.

**Values Returned** displays internal errors and values reported by MOMI and/or MOMI servers.

**Flags** displays settings of flags used to alter the operation of MOMI. Some flags are for internal development and diagnostic purposes.

**Expand** displays timer values associated with MOMI collecting Expand information.

**Measure** displays timer values associated with the collection of MEASURE information for screens such as [Files / Disk Entity](#).

**Alarm** displays information associated with resources available an configuration associate with Alarms for MOMI. See [Alarm Overview](#) for additional information.

[SMTP TCP/IP Name](#) is the process used by MOMI for conversing with the SMTP server. This TCP/IP process definition is separate from the normal TCP/IP processes used by the MOMI server for listening for inbound connections from the MOMI PC Client. Defines the TCP/IP process name that the MOMI uses to access the SMTP server which MOMI uses to send EMAIL. SMTP is outbound email.

[SMTP Server Address](#) defines the name or IP address of the SMTP server which MOMI uses to send EMAIL. This is the server MOMI uses to send outbound email. Note that the NonStop System must have the resolver active if a DNS-Name is used.

[Domain Name](#) defines the users domain name which MOMI uses in alarm email. Specifying this keyword activates in the SMTP (i.e. outbound email) protocol the HELO protocol. Some outbound email servers may require the usage of this parameter in conjunction with SPAM detection.

[E-Mail Address From](#) defines the return email address which MOMI used in alarm email. This email address should be valid monitored address so that problems in sending email or replies from users receiving email are seen.

[Email Subject](#) has three possibilities:

1. If the CONFMOMI keyword is not present, the subject reads:  
MOMI Alarm
2. Use the CONFMOMI keyword and specify the desired subject line
3. Use the CONFMOMI keyword but and specify an empty double quote (i.e. ""). This causes the first line of the alarm message to appear as the subject (in other words the "fixed subject" is eliminated).

[ALARMS-MAXIMUM-PER-DEFINITION](#) defines the maximum number of alarms that may be generated from a single alarm definition.

[ALARM-EMS-EVENT-NBR](#) defines the message number used for the EMS events generated for alarm purposes.

[ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-TIMEOUT](#) determines the maximum amount of time to wait for I/O operations to the external SMTP server.

[ALARM-BREAKPOINTS-MAXIMUM](#) determines how many CPU breakpoints, a resource for debugging / Inspect purposes, are available with



the NonStop processors. Older systems had a fixed limit. This value is used in conjunction with the MOMI alarm CPU / Breakpoints.

**TCP/IP** shows the TCP/IP process name, port and IP address that the MOMI server is 'listening' on. See the CONFMOMI keyword [TCPIP-LISTEN](#) for additional information.

**Spooler / SpoolerPlus** shows the object file names which are considered Spooler supervisors. Spooler subsystems cannot programmatically identify themselves. MOMI uses these entries to identify supervisors by object file name. See the CONFMOMI keywords [FNAME-SPOOLER-n](#) and [FNAME-SPOOLER-PLUS-n](#) for additional information.

**I/O Stuck Checking** shows the object file names which are excluded from the I/O stuck logic. See the CONFMOMI keyword [IO-STUCK-EXCLUDE-n](#) for additional information.

**SNTP** displays configuration for Simple Network Time Protocol or the ability for MOMI to maintain the time on the System. See [Adjust System time via SNTP](#) for additional information.

The **MOMI Default Work Location** section shows the \$vol.subvol where MOMI work files are created. See the CONFMOMI keyword [DEFAULT-WORK-LOCATION](#) for additional information.

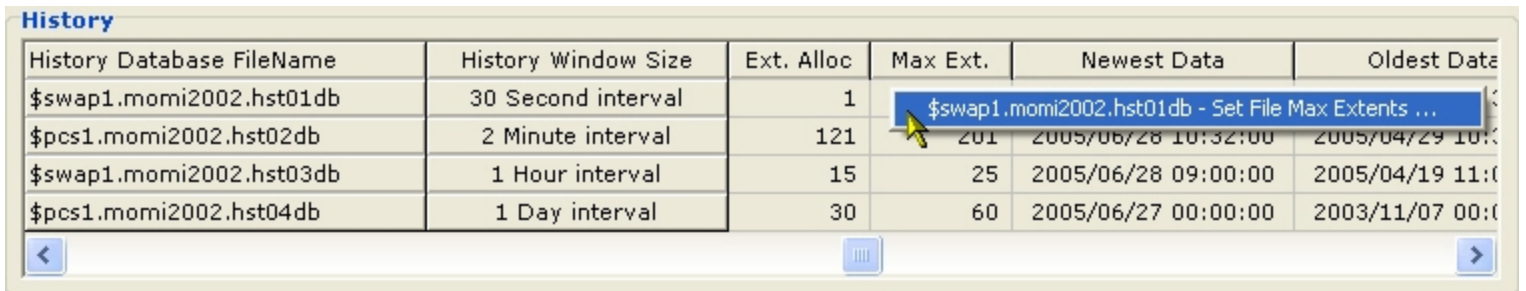
**VHS Default Location** shows the \$vol.subvol where MOMI will initially take a user when selecting a location for displaying VHS Log files. See the CONFMOMI keyword [SELECTION-DEFAULT-VHS](#) for additional information.

**Alternate PATHTCP2 Location** shows the file name used as an additional object for identifying a Pathway TCP process. See the CONFMOMI keyword [PATHWAY-TCP](#) for additional information.

**BWSSG Info** display the File Name and various attributes for the Super Group helper. This file is a copy of the BWMOMI program created by the administrator of the MOMI software during [installation](#). This object is used unless MOMI is started under the Super.Super User ID. See the [General considerations](#) of Security for additional information.

**History** shows history files defined and their percentage full. MOMI automatically deletes the oldest data from the file to allow inserting new history data. Running a history file at 100% full does not cause errors. See [Enabling History](#) for additional information.

The extents for a history file may be altered by right-clicking on a value in the Max Ext. (Maximum Extents) column.



History Database FileName	History Window Size	Ext. Alloc	Max Ext.	Newest Data	Oldest Data
\$swap1.momi2002.hst01db	30 Second interval	1	1		
\$pcs1.momi2002.hst02db	2 Minute interval	121	201	2005/06/28 10:32:00	2005/04/29 10:32:00
\$swap1.momi2002.hst03db	1 Hour interval	15	25	2005/06/28 09:00:00	2005/04/19 11:00:00
\$pcs1.momi2002.hst04db	1 Day interval	30	60	2005/06/27 00:00:00	2003/11/07 00:00:00

**Versions / Info**

Client	5.32	Client Buffer	21.39	Server Buffer	21.39	Server	5.31	Server Threads	In Use	2	Max Used	6	Available	8
--------	------	---------------	-------	---------------	-------	--------	------	----------------	--------	---	----------	---	-----------	---

Password will expire on 2014/01/16 (yyyy/mm/dd)

**System**

System Name	\BWS1	Serial #	W40344	OS Version	G06.32.01	Measure	G12	
Description	BlackWood S72000			Expand Network				
MOMI Process	\$MOMI4	UserID	100,109	Start Time	2013/03/22 17:02:47			
Login Name	NET.DW			Security User	NET.DW			
Encryption set	0	None					Encryption in use	0
Server Password	B12C53CE1169435544564D5FD826531D5B0A003D1B0F100402E84BCF8C0F47CF8D5C35260F164C							

**BWMOMI Info**

File Name	\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWMOMI
Security	NCNC

**BWSSG Info**

File Name	\$DATA1.MOMI4.BWSSG		
Security	NCNN	ProgID'ed	T
Present	T	Owner ID	255,1

**CNF01DB Location**

File Name	\$DATA1.MOMI4.CNF01DB
-----------	-----------------------

**LOG01DB Location**

File Name	\$DATA1.MOMI4.LOG01DB
-----------	-----------------------

**MOMI Work Location**

Vol.SubVol	\$DATA1.MOMI4
------------	---------------

**VHS Default Location**

Vol.SubVol	\$DATA1.VHSLOG
------------	----------------

**Alternate PATHTCP2 Location**

File Name	\$DATA1.DALE.PATHTCP2
-----------	-----------------------

**Priorities**

MOMI Start	160	MOMI Current	160	Collector Master	159	Expand	157
		Process Action	158	EMS	91	Batch	90
Alarm EMS	92	Alarm File	93	Alarm Database	156	Logging	94
HST01DB	95	HSTxxDB read	85	HSTxxDB delete	80	HSTxxDB consolidate	80

**Values Set**

Interval	5.00	CPU Limit	none	SPI I/O Timeout	5.00
TCP/IP Limit	none	CPU Limit History Consolidation	4	CPU Collector NoReport Timeout	15.00
TCP/IP Timeout	60.00	CPU Limit Alarm Detection	5	SQLSTMT wildcard	space
OSS API version	2	CPU Limit EMS	none	Max Count Context Allowed	30

**Values Returned**

Last SubType 30 Error	0	Error Count	0	----- XMEM Pool Sizes -----		
				18,565,184	50,000,072	3,323
				In Use	Maximum	Blocks

**Flags**

History Active	T	Disable Logons	F	Client Accel	T	G06.26 or later	T
Alarms Active	T	Disable SQL Statement	F	Collect All Process	F	H06.04 or later	F
		Disable SQL Process	F	Disable TMF Report	F	H06.09 or later	F

## Server / Trace Log

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

100  
50  
0

\BWS1-2004

Pause...

2007/10/02  
11:08:52

← Back →

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Diagnostics **Server** Settings Define Systems Client Access UserHints Tools Reference Chat

Server Info 1 Server Info 2 Server Info 3 Server Info 4 Server Info 5 **Trace Log**

11:08:51.363000	Send>	000440000044000207000400	F	02 TF	07
11:08:51.379000	Recv>	006614000044000207000400	F	02 TF	07
11:08:51.488000	Send>	000447000044000381000400	F	02 TF	08
11:08:51.504000	Send>	000447000044000381000400	F	02 TF	09
11:08:51.519000	Recv>	022414000044000381000400	F	02 TF	08
11:08:51.582000	Send>	000440000044000208000400	F	02 TF	010
11:08:51.613000	Recv>	022414000044000381000400	F	02 TF	09
11:08:51.644000	Send>	000442000044000202000400	F	02 TF	011
11:08:51.660000	Recv>	000640000044000208000400	F	02 TF	010
11:08:51.691000	Send>	000442000044000209000400	F	02 TF	012
11:08:51.707000	Recv>	002254000044000202000400	F	02 TF	011
11:08:51.769000	Recv>	000520000044000209000400	F	02 TF	012
11:08:52.691000	Probe	192.168.20.11:2004 Send> 000441000044000201000400	F		8
11:08:52.722000	Probe	192.168.20.11:2004 Recv> 001086000044000201000400	F	02 TF	08
11:08:52.754000	Probe	192.168.20.11:2004 Send> 000441000044000215000400	F		8
11:08:52.769000	Probe	192.168.20.11:2004 Recv> 000596000044000215000400	F	02 TF	08

Config  Pause Display

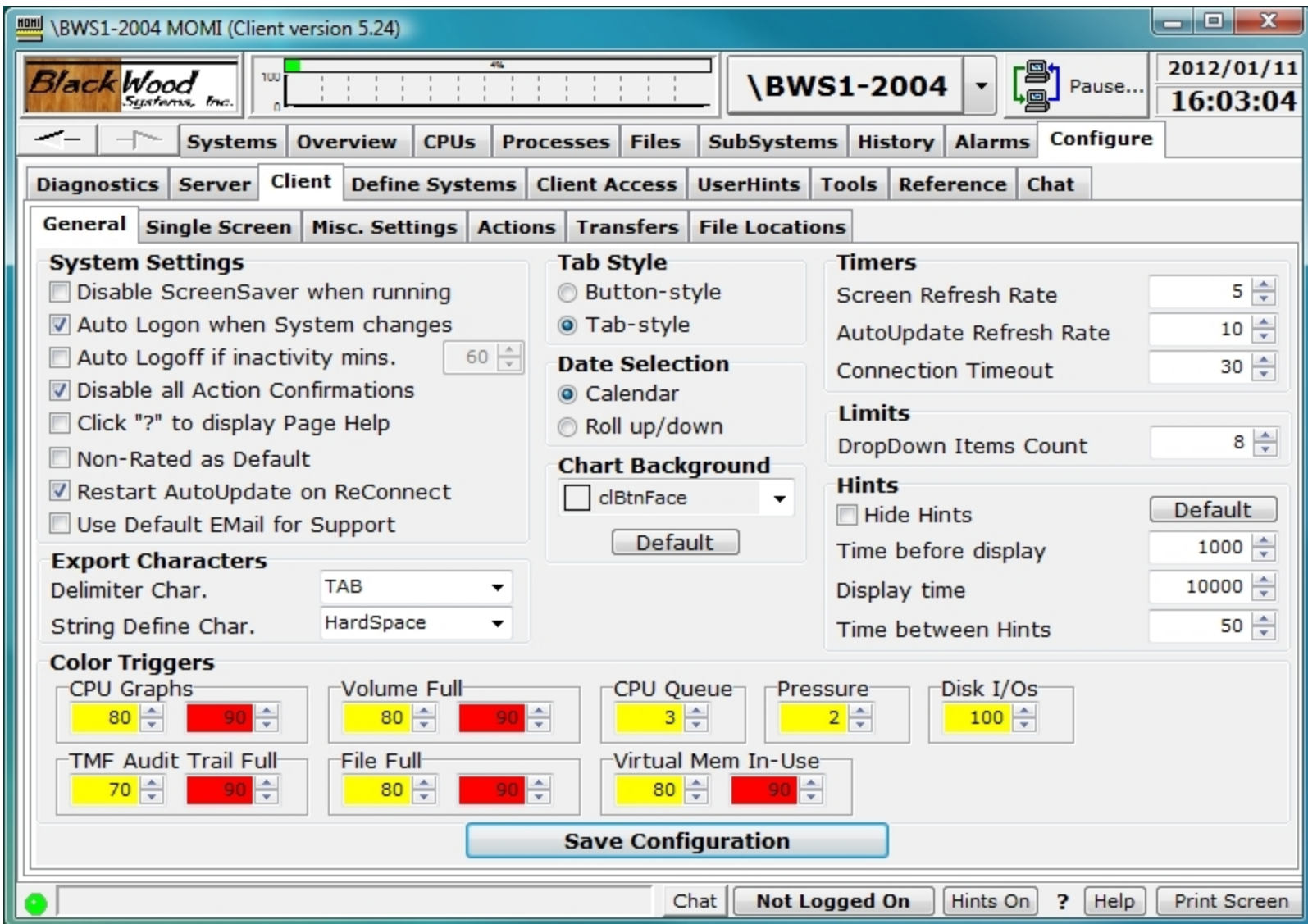
Not Logged On Chat Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Trace Log screen shows the I/O activity between the Client and server.

The screen is provided primarily for internal development purposes, but may be referenced in problem resolution.

# Client

## Client / General



The Client / General screen shows the current state of attributes in the Client. Settings on this page generally affect screens throughout the entire Client.

Click the check box or make the selection to alter the current state of an item. Place the mouse over an item to see a tool-tip for additional information about that setting.

After making any change, press the Save Configuration button to cause the settings to be stored in the MOMI.INI file.

**System Settings** alters global aspects of the program such as if the Windows screen saver should be deactivated while MOMI is running, disabling of various action confirmation messages or if AutoUpdate found on various screens should be re-enabled if the client connection to the server is severed and reconnected.

**Export Characters** determines the character used to delimit fields when MOMI data is exported. The defaults of TAB and HardSpace work with Excel and Access.

**Tab Style** alters the client 'menu' display to either buttons or tabs.

**Date Selection** determines how dates are entered within Windows. The default of Calendar provides a pop-up selector calendar by month to directly click on a date within a month. The alternate selector of Roll up/down provides up/down arrows to increment or decrement the currently selected Year/month/day.

**Chart Background** determines the color of the furthest away (i.e. the area behind everything else) for all charts except Overview.

**Timers** determines general update and timeout rates. Screen Refresh Rate determines how frequently screens request data where they are automatically loaded with data. Note that some screens are completely manual in operation and others display data as made available from the MOMI server. AutoUpdate Refresh rate determines the frequency when an AutoUpdate option is present on the screen. Connection Timeout determines the maximum amount of time the client waits for data from the server. If this amount is exceeded the connection is dropped and reestablished.

**Limits** determines the number of previous entries to display when a Windows drop-down box is available.

**Hints** determines how often and for how long pop-up tool tips are displayed when the mouse hovers over a field that provides additional information.

**Color Triggers** determines Red and Yellow thresholds for graphs such as CPU busy, CPU Queue and File Full. These triggers just affect graphs at the client level that specifically display this particular information.

## Client / Single Screen

The screenshot displays the BlackWood Systems MOMI Client interface. The window title is "\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.24)". The interface includes a logo for BlackWood Systems, Inc., a progress bar showing 2% completion, and a dropdown menu for "\BWS1-2004". The date and time are 2012/01/11 16:06:14. The main menu includes Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. The sub-menu includes Diagnostics, Server, Client, Define Systems, Client Access, UserHints, Tools, Reference, and Chat. The 'Client' sub-menu is expanded to show General, Single Screen, Misc. Settings, Actions, Transfers, and File Locations. The 'Single Screen' sub-menu is selected, showing the 'Overview' section. The 'Overview' section includes options for Overview Display Format (Chart/Processes selected, Chart/Processes/EMS Messages), CPU Busy Chart Type (2D, 2D-Stacked, 3D (IPUs if available) selected), Smoothing Activated, EMS - specify collector process (\$0 - EMS LOG), EMS - specify distributor filter (<NONE>), Message Count (100), Display Time (Log LCT time), and checkboxes for Display CPU Busy Chart in title, Display Process/EMS Detail Hint, and Show EMS Horizontal Scrollbar if needed. A 'Save Configuration' button is located at the bottom of the 'Overview' section. The bottom status bar includes Chat, Not Logged On, Hints On, Help, and Print Screen buttons.

The Client / Single Screen shows the current state of attributes that are generally specific to a particular screen within MOMI or enable a screen displayed.

Click through the sub-categories on the left hand side of the window to display available options. Place the mouse over an item to see a tool-tip for additional information about a particular setting.

After making any change(s), press the Save Configuration button to cause the settings to be stored in the MOMI.INI file.

## Client / Misc. Settings

The screenshot shows the 'Client / Misc. Settings' window in the MOMI Client version 5.24. The window title is '\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.24)'. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs for Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. Below this is a secondary navigation bar with tabs for Diagnostics, Server, Client, Define Systems, Client Access, UserHints, Tools, Reference, and Chat. The 'Client' tab is active, and the 'Misc. Settings' sub-tab is selected. The settings are organized into several sections: 'Font Selection' (Verdana, Default Font, Default Size, Font Size slider), 'Printer Font Selection' (Courier New, Default Font), 'PC Registry Settings' (SharedSection=1024,20480,768, GDI Handles 23%, USER Handles 24%), 'Default CPU Chart Colors' (16 color swatches 0-15, Reset Colors button), and 'Client Run-time Params' (empty text area). A large 'Save Configuration' button is at the bottom. The status bar at the bottom shows 'Chat', 'Not Logged On', 'Hints On', '?', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'. The system tray shows the date 2012/01/11 and time 16:07:30.

The Client / Misc. Settings screen shows 'other' types of attributes that affect the appearance or operation of the Client.

Click the check box or make the selection to alter the current state of an item. Place the mouse over an item to see a tool-tip for additional information about that setting.

After making any change, press the Save Configuration button to cause the settings to be stored in the MOMI.INI file.

The **Font Selection** area has a slider used to slightly adjust the font size. This adjustment is provided in the event the selected font does not quite 'fit' labels or fields in



the Client. Some fonts will not fit in all areas of the MOMI PC Client (i.e. not all fonts will 'work'). The Default Font and Default Size buttons allow a return to the original settings.

The **Printer Font Selection** determines the font used for printing operations where a local choice is not available. Grids where a Tool button is available, has a local font selection.

The **Default CPU Chart Colors** area allows the selection of colors for charts referencing CPUs. Click on the CPU number to bring up a drop-down box of predefined color selections. Select Custom to display a window that allows the creation of a color.

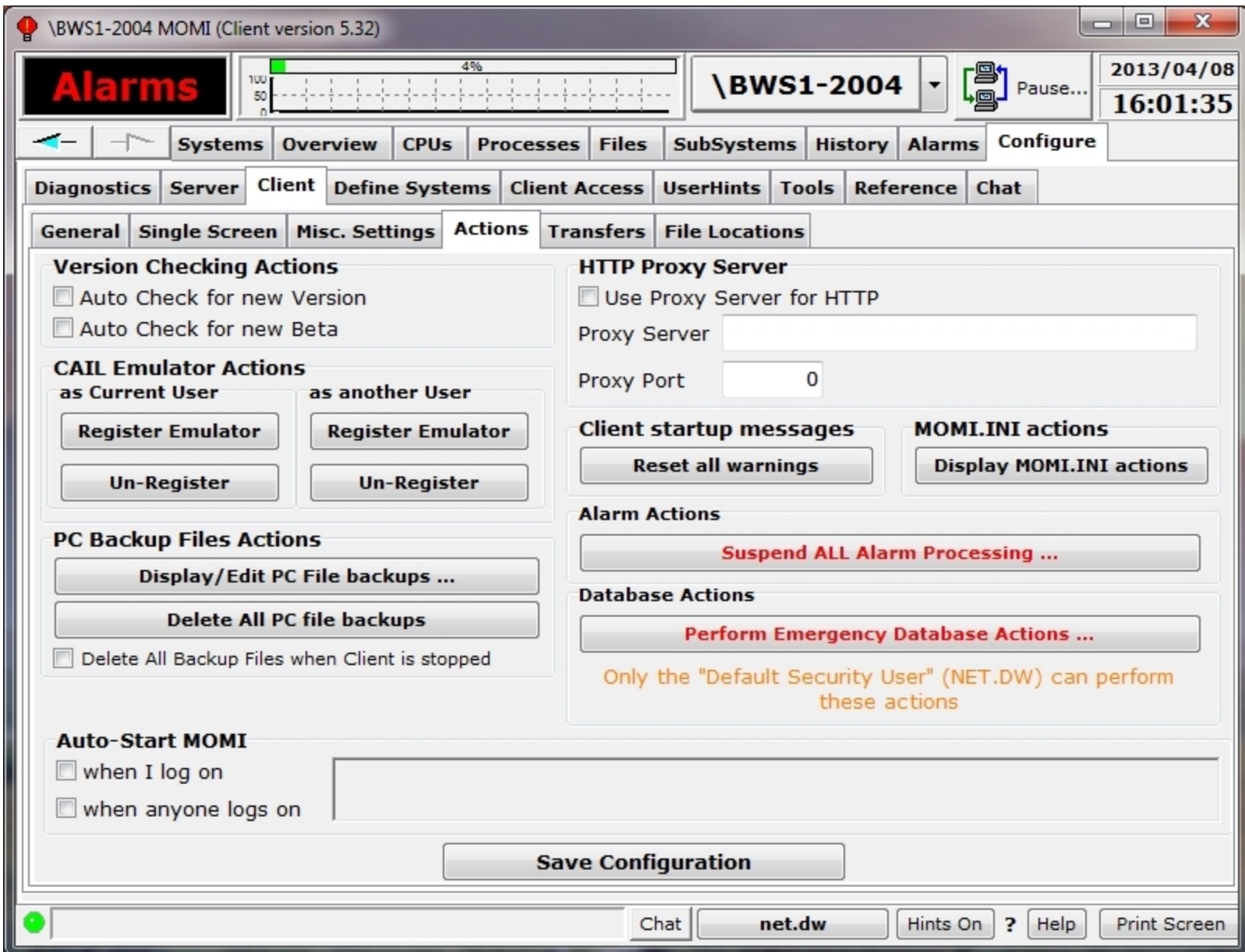
The **PC Registry Settings for SharedSection** displays a portion a registry key within Windows that determines the maximum amount of Windows resources available. See [System resources - Out of Memory](#) for detailed information.

GDI Handles and USER Handles report the percentage used of these windows resources. Place the mouse over the percentage used field and the tool-tip will provide the actual values. Current usage information can also be displayed within the Windows Task manager under the Processes tab (must be enabled under View / Select Columns...).

Client / Actions

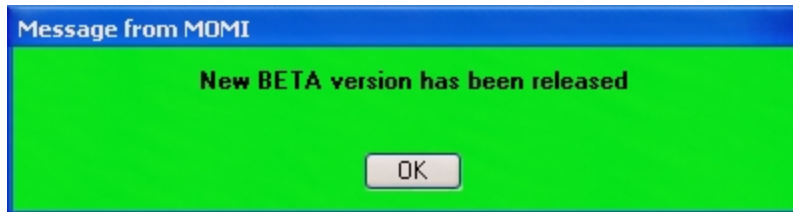
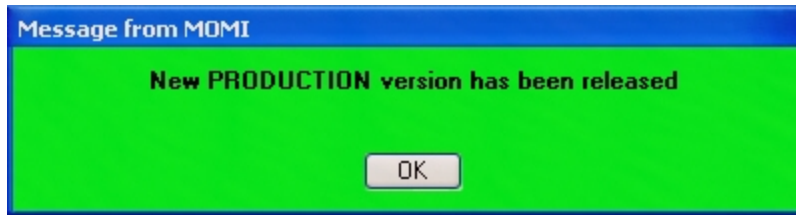
see [PC Quirks](#)

(updated client version 5.36 or later)



The Client / Actions screen allows for special functions, Export / Import of the MOMI.INI file and automatic starting of the MOMI PC Client at Windows logon.

The **Version Checking Actions** section cause the client to periodically query the BlackWood Systems web site to determine if new software is available. If so, a small pop-up window will display. The window will continue to display at set intervals for that client session until the OK button is pressed.



The **CAIL Actions** section provides the ability to Register or Un-Register MOMI's limited version of the CAIL emulator (the limited version is courtesy of CAIL).

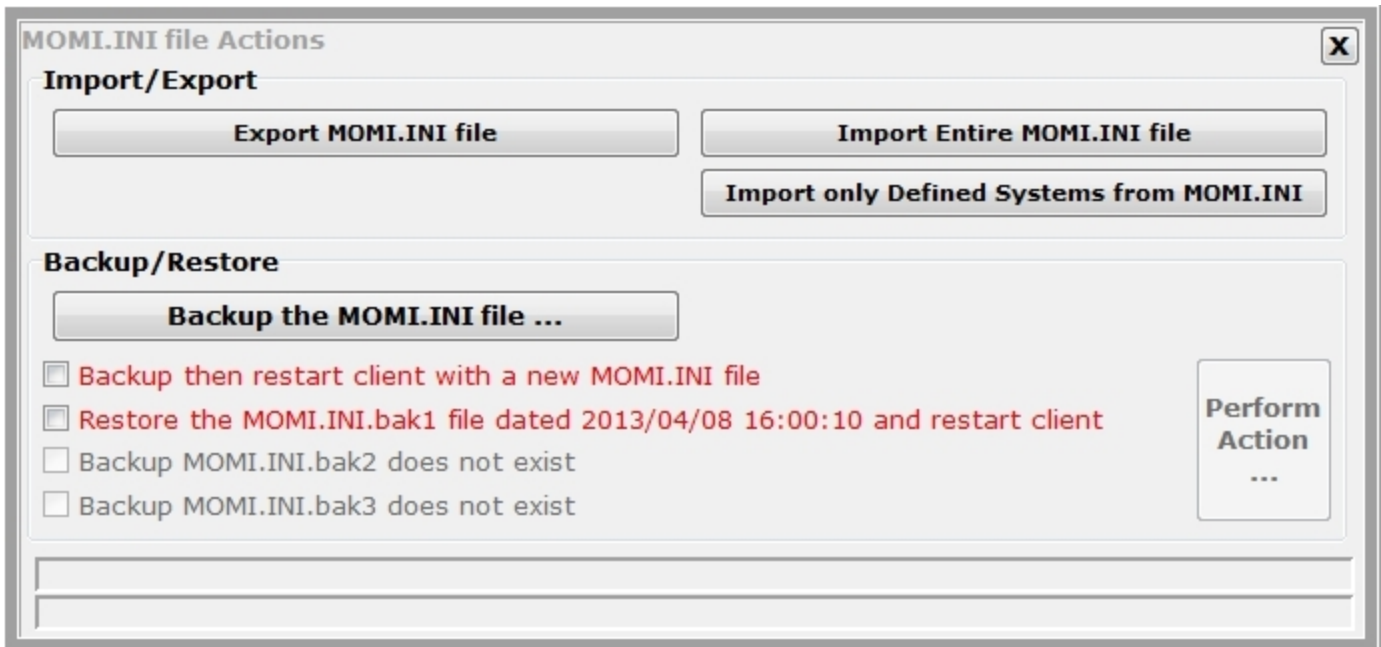
As of MOMI Client version 5.36 it is necessary to manually initiate registration (i.e. push the button) of the CAIL emulator (previous versions of the client attempted an automatic registration). This change is due to Windows 7 or later as it requires administrator access to perform the function.

If a full featured version of the CAIL emulator is present on the PC, it is used instead of the limited version and the buttons for registration will not function.

The **PC Backup Files Actions** section displays backup files created by the MOMI PC Client and allows them to be either manually deleted or automatically deleted when the client exits. MOMI creates backups of files that are edited on the PC that originated from the NonStop System.

The **Client startup messages** section provides a button that when pushed resets pop-up message windows that are usually displayed only once. These type of messages are informational in nature but this capability allows the user to see them again.

**MOMI.INI actions** section provides a button to press that displays a pop-up window that provides the ability to transfer MOMI PC Client settings from/to a disk file. The MOMI.INI file contains the configuration settings for the PC MOMI Client.

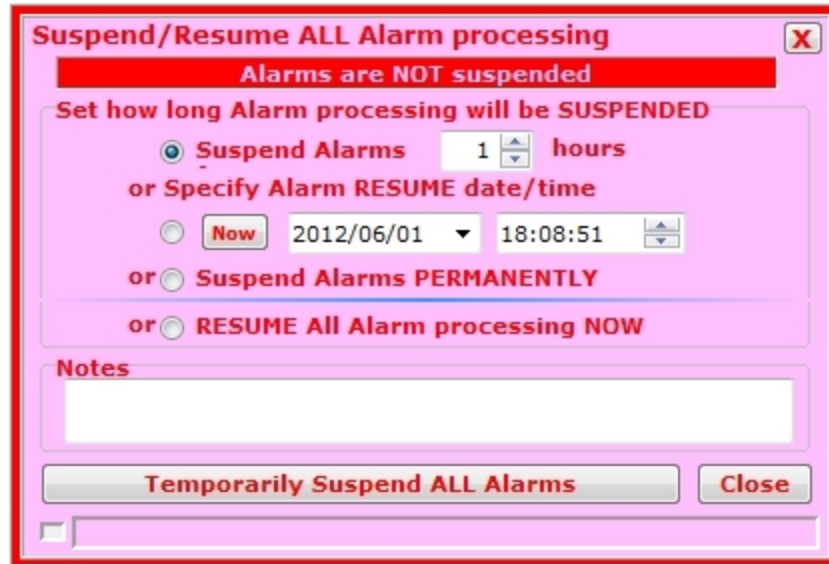


The **Import/Export** section provides buttons to transfer the entire MOMI.INI file to a user specified disk file or from a user specified disk file. Pressing the buttons in this section displays a pop-up window to select the file location.

The **Backup/Restore** section provides the ability to create a copy of the current MOMI.INI and optionally restart the client with an empty MOMI.INI file (i.e. effectively start the client over from scratch). This feature would typically be used if a corrupt MOMI.INI file is suspected. Also, you may restore a previously saved MOMI.INI file. The MOMI PC Client will automatically stop and restart if an action is selected.

The **HTTP Proxy Server** section enables proxy server logic to redirect all of MOMI's HTTP (i.e. web) traffic to the indicated proxy server.

The **Alarm Actions** section provides a button that when pressed displays a pop-up window to allow the suspension, modification or resumption of Alarm processing. Text entered in the notes section is added to MOMI log messages. Alarms may be suspended at MOMI startup via the CONFMOMI keyword [ALARM-SUSPEND-DELAY](#) .



The **Database Emergency Actions** section provides for special situations where only a portion of MOMI's configuration located on the NonStop System needs to be removed. Once performed, this action cannot be 'undone'. The user that started MOMI is the only user permitted to execute these functions.

**Delete ALL Client Access and User Access Records...** removes all client access definitions entered under **Configure / Client Access**. Default information is restored after existing information is removed.

**Delete ALL UserHint records...** removes all user defined hints entered in **Configure / UserHints**.

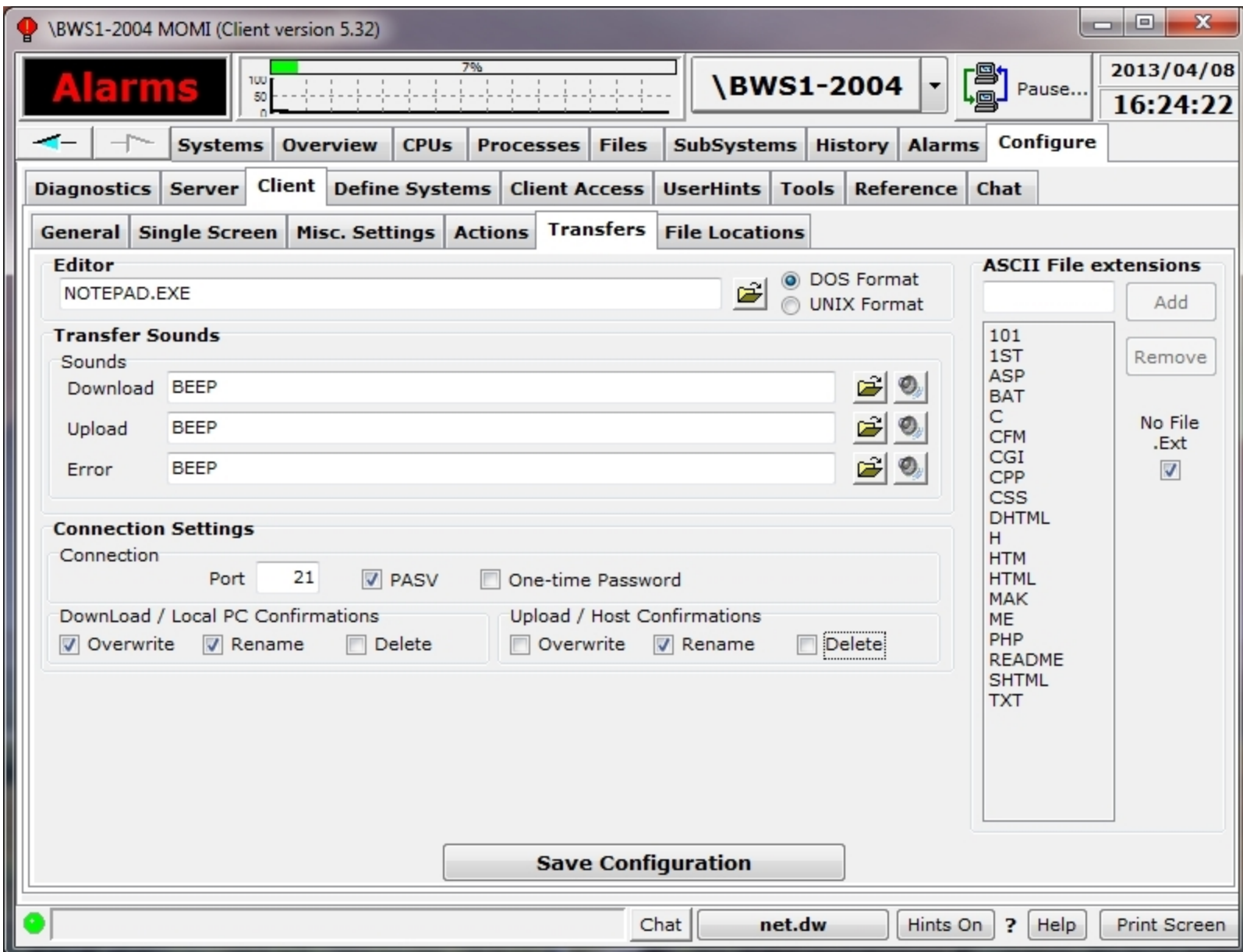
**Delete ALL User Defined Screen records...** removes all screens defined in **SubSystems / User Defined**.

**Delete ALL EventBX records...** removes all entries located under **Subsystems / Logs / EMS EventBX**.



The **Auto-Start MOMI** section function allows the automatic startup of the PC MOMI Client when a User logs on to Windows. Enabling "when I log on" allows the User to automatically start MOMI when logging in to Windows. Enabling "when anyone logs on" allows a PC system Administrator to cause MOMI to start when any user logs into the PC. Only one option in this section may be checked (otherwise two instances of the Client would automatically start).

## Client / Transfers



The Client / Transfers screen displays various options used when files edited and moved.

Place the mouse over an item to see a tool-tip for additional information about that setting.

After making any change, press the Save Configuration button to cause the settings to be stored in the MOMI.INI file.

The **Editor** determines when a text file is brought to the PC for editing what program is launched and how the file is treated. How line termination is handled within the file is selected by the DOS Format and UNIX Format selector. DOS uses a CR/LF at the end of each line where UNIX uses a LF. The selection determines how MOMI will prepare the file for the editor, or in other words this selection determines how the file indicates a 'new line'.

**Transfer Sounds** chooses the sound played at various events.

**Connection Settings** chooses the FTP port and other transfer options. Usually, FTP transfers take place over port 21, but the Port field allows an alternate port to be chosen. Checking PASV alters the socket setup sequence and provides an alternate method that is desired when the FTP server is behind a firewall. The One-time Password option instructs MOMI to prompt for a new password at FTP connect. This is intended for environments that use devices that provide a new password key/pin at regular intervals. The "Confirmations" areas when checked prompt the user to confirm the actions of Overwriting and existing file, renaming a file and deleting a file.

The **ASCII File extensions** area list all file extensions considered as ASCII which may determine file transfer type and enables the 'edit' function. The **No File .Ext** check-box provides for files without an extension to be treated as ASCII. A file extension are the characters after the last period in the file name (i.e. last being from the far right of the file name).



## Client / File Locations

The screenshot shows the MOMI Client configuration window for \BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.32). The window title bar includes a help icon, the client name and version, and standard window controls. The main interface features a top navigation bar with tabs for Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. Below this is a secondary navigation bar with tabs for Diagnostics, Server, Client, Define Systems, Client Access, UserHints, Tools, Reference, and Chat. The 'Client' tab is active, and within it, the 'File Locations' sub-tab is selected. The configuration area contains several sections with text input fields and buttons:

- Type of Help:** Radio buttons for HTML Help (selected), HTML5 Help, Windows Help, Web Help, and User-Defined Help location. A text field below contains the path: D:\Data\dwood\Momi\working\Help\WebHelp\MOMI\_Help.htm.
- MOMI.INI, CALENDAR.MOM, and CUSTERRORS.MOM File path:** A text field containing C:\Users\dwood\AppData\Roaming\BlackWood Systems\MOMI\.
- Default File Export path:** A text field containing DeskTop and a Set File Path button.
- MOMI.LOG Client Crash Log File:** A text field containing DeskTop and a Delete Log File button.
- CAIL File Path:** A text field containing D:\Data\dwood\Momi\working\Cail\.

A large Save Configuration button is centered at the bottom of the configuration area. The bottom status bar includes a green indicator light, a Chat button, a net.dw button, Hints On, a question mark icon, a Help button, and a Print Screen button. The top right corner of the window shows the date 2013/04/08 and time 16:28:29.

The Client / File Locations screen shows the path or URL for various resources used by MOMI.

Place the mouse over an item to see a tool-tip for additional information about that setting.

After making any change, press the Save Configuration button to cause the settings to be stored in the MOMI.INI file.

**Type of Help** selects the format of the MOMI Help used when the Help button is pressed. A selection is grayed out if not available. All formats usually contain the same content, but provide different visual appearances and/or capabilities. Web accesses help via the Internet at the BlackWood Web site usually specific to the version of the MOMI PC client. User-Define specifies a fixed location for help.

**MOMI.INI, CALENDAR.MOM, and CUSTERRORS.MOM File path in use** displays the location for these configuration files. The MOMI.INI file stores the primary configuration information for the MOMI PC Client.

**Default File Export path** is the default location where any export from the MOMI PC Client is located.

**MOMI.LOG Client Crash Log File** is the default location and name for the file automatically created should the client encounter a fatal error. This file should be included in any problem report.

**CAIL File Path** displays the location of the CAIL emulator.

## Define Systems

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.16)

\BWS1-2004

2009/12/31 14:27:27

Back Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Diagnostics Server Settings Define Systems Client Access UserHints Tools Reference Chat

Set default system Default System \BWS1-2004 - 192.168.20.11:2004 Delete selected system

TCP/IP Address:Port	MOMI Logical Name
192.168.20.10:2000	\BWS1-2000
192.168.20.10:2002	\BWS1-2002
192.168.20.10:2006	\BWS1-2006
192.168.20.11:2002	\BWS1 Fast - 2002
192.168.20.12:2000	\BWS2-2000
192.168.20.11:2006	\BWS1 Fast - 2006
192.168.20.12:2002	\BWS2-2002
192.168.20.11:2004	\BWS1-2004
192.168.20.11:2010	\BWS1-2010
192.168.20.10:2004	\BWS1-2004-Old IP
15.178.197.33:3000	\NSKIT06-3000
192.168.20.11:2008	\BWS1-2008
15.178.197.139:3000	\NSBLDE4-3000

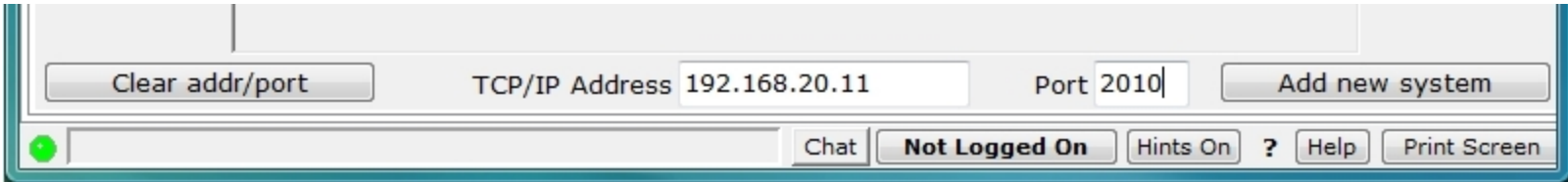
Clear addr/port TCP/IP Address Port Add new system

Chat Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Define Systems screen provides for the configuration and display of the MOMI servers available to the client. An entry, or connection, is composed of the TCP/IP address (or DNS name) and port of a 'listening' MOMI server. The MOMI server is configured to 'listen' for client connections using the CONF MOMI keyword [TCPIP-LISTEN](#).

Existing entries may be deleted by clicking on it (highlights the line) and pressing **Delete selected system**. The System currently in use by the client may not be deleted. The default entry, or entry automatically connected at client start up, is configured by clicking on an entry and pressing **Set default system**.

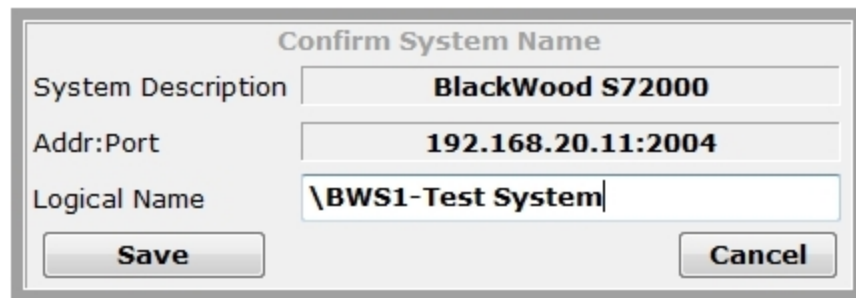
The first time a client is started automatically displays this screen. The User enters the TCP/IP address (or DNS name) and port, then presses the **'Add new system...'** button. The Client will then attempt communication with MOMI on that System.



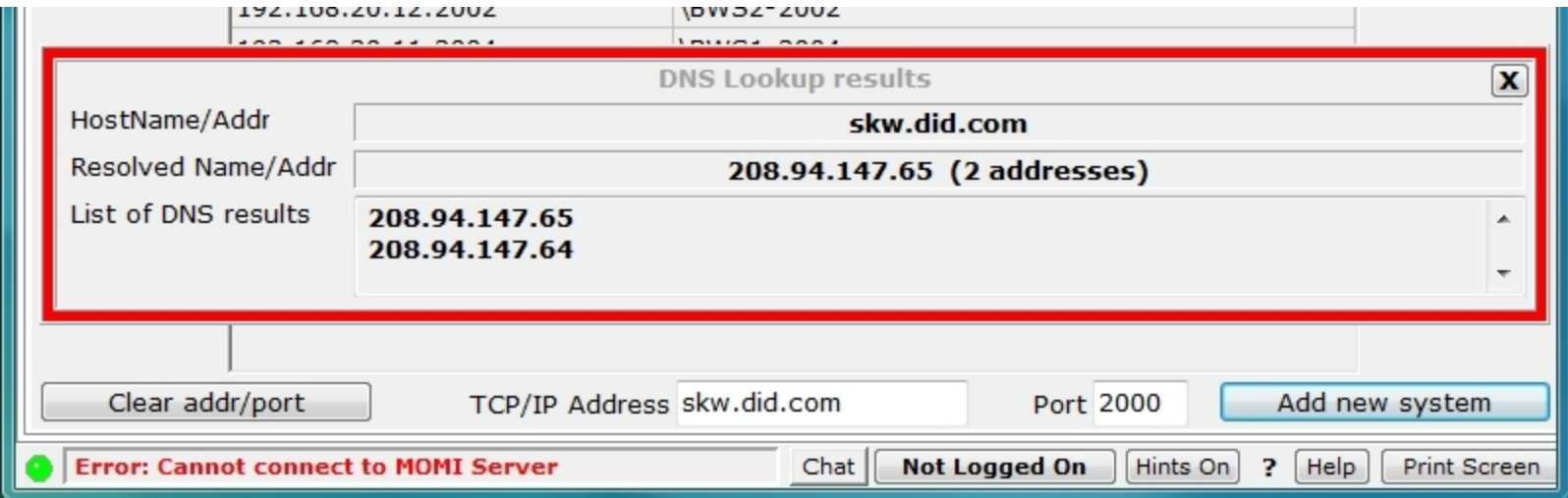
A "connecting" is displaying during the communications setup.



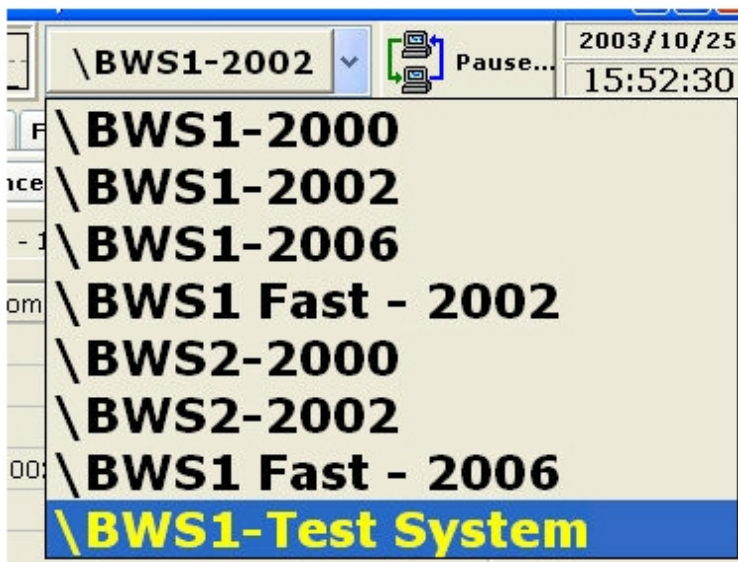
If communication is successful, a pop-up window displays to allow entry of descriptive text for this connection (*Test System* was added to the NonStop System name automatically filled in). Press Save to confirm and keep the entry.



If communications was unsuccessful, an error is displayed a pop-up window displays what address was used (if a DNS name was specified). See [Network Information / Troubleshooting](#) for additional information.



The first system defined causes the Client to connect to that entry and display data. Subsequent entries are made available on the drop down list at the top right of the screen.



## Client Access

Client Access / Global Settings

see [Client Access](#)

The screenshot shows the MOMI Client version 5.16 interface. The title bar reads "\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.16)". The main window has a menu bar with options: Back, Systems, Overview, CPUs, Processes, Files, SubSystems, History, Alarms, and Configure. Below the menu bar is a sub-menu with: Diagnostics, Server, Settings, Define Systems, Client Access, UserHints, Tools, Reference, and Chat. The "Client Access" sub-menu is active, showing "Global Settings", "User Define", and "User List". The "Global Settings" tab is selected, displaying a "Last Update" of 2009/12/01 11:23:13. A warning box states: "Default Security User ONLY" and "Only the 'Default Security User' (NET.DW) can change this setting". Two checkboxes are checked: "Enable Client Access Checking on this System" and "Enable User Access Checking on this System". Under "Any Security User", several checkboxes are present: "Disable AutoLogon", "Disable CAIL Emulator for ALL Users", "Disable FTP for ALL Users", "Disable PING for ALL Users", "Disable TraceRoute for ALL Users", "Disable VT100 for ALL Users", and "New screens enabled by default" (checked). On the right, there are settings for "Auto Logoff if inactivity for minutes" (60), "Limit AutoUpdate minutes to" (1), "Set Recommended Minimum Client version to" (4.20), and "Set Required Minimum Client version to" (5.06). A "Change Global Client Access Settings" button is at the bottom. The status bar at the bottom includes "Chat", "net.dw", "Hints On", "Help", and "Print Screen".

The Client Access / Global Settings screen is used to enable/disable Client Access, enable/disable certain features and set certain global limits. After making any change, press the **Change global Client Access Settings** button to save and activate the changes.

The [Default Security User](#) is required to enable/disable Client Access along with the deletion of all Client Access configuration records. Any Security User may change the remaining settings.

**Enable Client Access Checking on this System** is the overall activation/deactivation of Client Access. On the Default Security User may change this setting.

**Enable User Access Checking on this System** controls checking of specific users. If this item is checked, all other settings (i.e. the other screens) are now in effect. If this item is not checked, only the settings on this screen are effective. This option may be thought of as providing a means to activate general configuration items without regard to individual users.

**Disable AutoLogon** provides the ability to control if the Client issues a logon after changing systems if the user had already logged on in that session of MOMI. In shops where passwords may only be used one time, Disable AutoLogon should be checked.

**Disable CAIL Emulator for ALL Users, Disable FTP for ALL Users, Disable PING for ALL Users, Disable TraceRoute for ALL Users and Disable VT100 for ALL Users** provides the ability to control access to these tools.

**New screens enabled by default**, when checked, allows users to access MOMI PC Client screens added to a new software version without explicate authorization. If not checked, new MOMI screens must be authorized under the [User Define](#) tab.

**Auto Logoff if inactivity for minutes** enables the capability to cause the MOMI PC Client to automatically logoff from the NonStop System after the specified number of minutes occur and no activity occurs. Activity is defined as keys pressed in the client.

**Limit AutoUpdate minutes to** limits the amount of time screens directed by the user continue to update. Many MOMI screens provide data gathered for the benefit of all users and to perform other internal activity. However, screens that are specifically activated or gathering data as a result of user selection, such as the [Process Detail](#), are limited by this setting. Screens that have the AutoUpdate option are also affected by this setting.

**Set Recommended Minimum version to** and **Set Required Minimum Client version to** allows control of the software versions of the MOMI PC Client that may in use. Set Recommended Minimum version to displays a by-passable warning when the MOMI PC Client is below the specified value. Set Required Minimum Client version to displays an error messages and prevents further access if the MOMI PC Client version is below the specified value. These options provide the MOMI administrator the ability to initially warn users they should upgrade their software and then force users to upgrade their software.

The **Delete All the Client Access and User Access Records...** button is provided in the event the MOMI administrator wants a 'clean slate' in client access configuration. This button would normally be used only as a last resort or in the event the client access portion of the configuration database was corrupt.

### Client Access / User Define

see [Client Access](#)

The screenshot shows the MOMI (Client version 5.16) interface for defining a user. The window title is '\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.16)'. The interface includes a navigation pane on the left with options like 'Systems', 'CPUs', 'Processes', 'Files', 'SubSystems', 'History', 'Alarms', and 'Configure'. The main area is divided into 'Global Settings', 'User Define', and 'User List'. Under 'User Define', the 'User ID' is set to 'NET.SB' and the 'Description' is 'Steve'. The 'System Wide' section has checkboxes for 'Auto Logoff if inactivity for minutes' (60), 'Allow AutoUpdate Forever', 'Allow Logon to NonStop', 'Allow Process Action', and 'Allow File Alter'. The 'Process' section has checkboxes for 'Allow Process Stop', 'Allow Process Abend', 'Allow Process Suspend', 'Allow Process Activate', and 'Allow Process Alter Priority'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Current User', 'Display User', 'Save New User', 'Change User', and 'Delete User'.



The Client Access / Define screen is used to determine which screens and features within MOMI are available to individual users or groups of users.

In the lower left portion of the screen, click through the sub-categories on the left hand side of the screen to see what options are available for the currently selected User ID or Group ID. Change as needed. Place the mouse over an item to see a tool-tip for additional information about a particular setting.

Two types of ID's are used; a User ID and a Group ID. A User ID corresponds to a Guardian User or Safeguard Alias defined on the NonStop System. A Group ID is a MOMI specific entity used to assign specific settings to one or more User ID's.

**No passwords are defined. All security validation is performed on the Nonstop System.**

Two special User ID's are provided (and automatically created) by MOMI :

- "NOT LOGGED ON" represents a MOMI PC Client that has not logged on via MOMI. This defines the capabilities of the client when it initially connects to the server and until (or if) the user logs on.
- "USER NOT DEFINED" represents a logon to MOMI where the User ID has not been defined to MOMI. This "catch all" provides for a default level of configuration where the specific user ID is not known. This feature may be disabled by not checking "Allow Logon to Nonstop".

To change an existing entry, first select if a User ID or Group ID is to be displayed in the upper left hand corner then select the existing entity in the drop-down box.

To add a new **User ID**, select **User ID**, enter the HP Guardian User ID or SafeGuard Alias, description and configure the various options.

To add a new **User ID** into a group, select **User ID**, enter the HP Guardian User ID or SafeGuard Alias, description and select the desired group in the drop-down box.

To add a new **Group ID**, enter the Group ID (an arbitrary name), description and configure the various options applicable to that group.

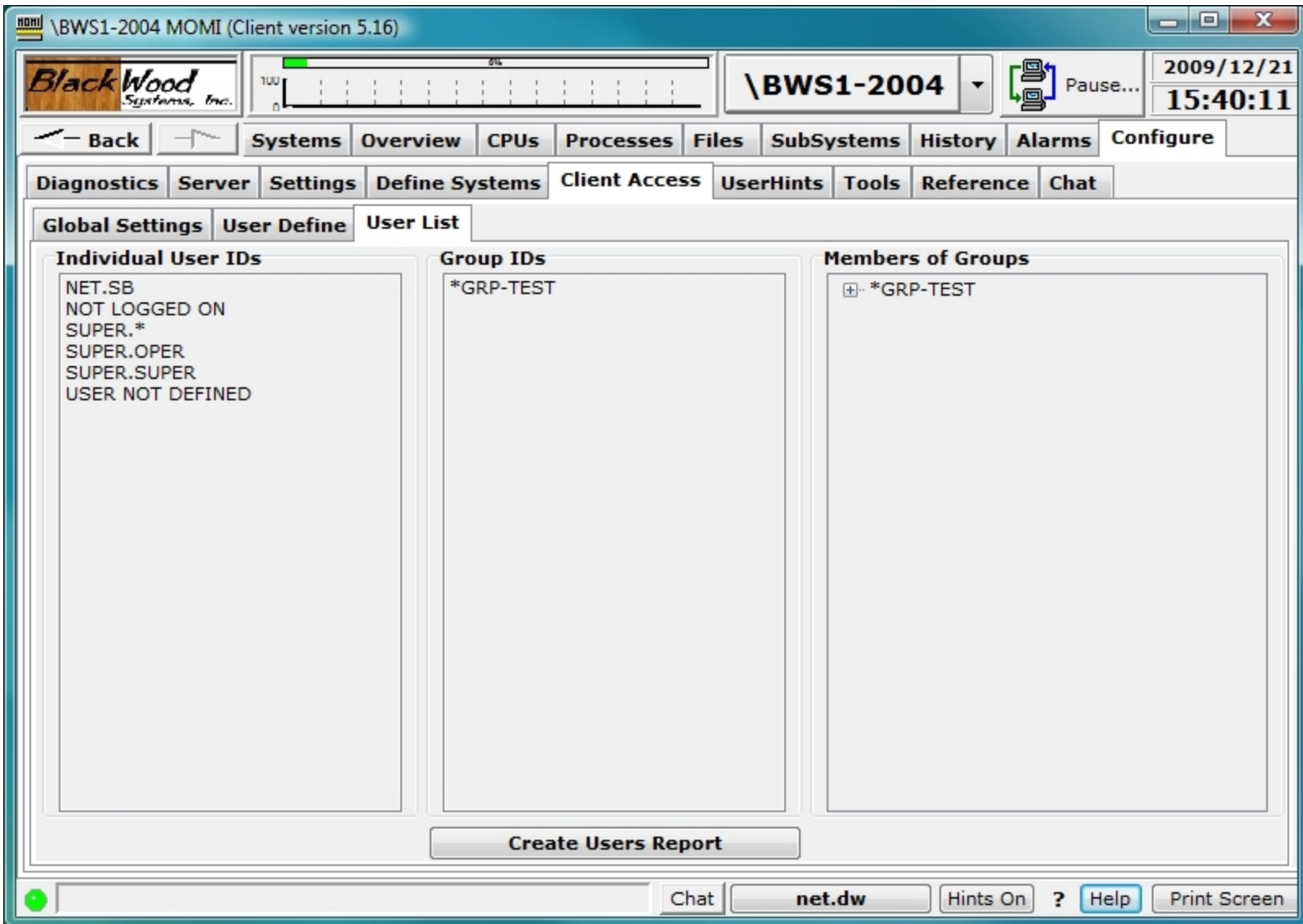
Individual users or Groups are given various permissions. The section System Wide area provides for general abilities such as allowing process actions or automatic Logoff. The tabbed area below selects what screens are available and other screen features.

A User ID or Group ID may be assigned as a Security User (in **RED** above). These additional Security Users, have the same authority as the Default Security User with the

exception they may NOT change certain settings on the [Global Settings](#) screen such as disabling Client Access checking.

### Client Access / User List

see [Client Access](#)



The Client Access / List screen displays the User and Group ID's established with MOMI. A report can be generated with the Create Users Report button.

Left-click on a User or Group ID to jump to [Define](#) screen. Click on the [+] to expand members of a group.

# UserHints

(updated client version 5.16 or later)

The screenshot shows the MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.09) window. The title bar includes the MOMI logo and the text 'MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.09)'. The main window has a navigation menu with buttons for 'Back', 'Systems', 'Overview', 'CPUs', 'Processes', 'Files', 'SubSystems', 'History', 'Alarms', and 'Configure'. Below this is a secondary menu with 'Diagnostics', 'Server', 'Settings', 'Define Systems', 'Client Access', 'UserHints', 'Tools', and 'Reference'. The 'UserHints' tab is selected, displaying a table with the following data:

Value (click to display)	UserHint (multiple lines separated by  )
\$dta0.proddb.tbl00db	Alternate main transaction database
100,109	net.dw
255,255	The Super user (fred smith)

Below the table is a form for adding or changing hints. It has two input fields: 'Value' (containing '\$dta0.proddb.tbl00db') and 'UserHint' (containing 'Alternate main transaction database'). To the right of the 'UserHint' field are buttons for 'Delete', 'Export to File', 'Import from File', and 'Add/Change'. A 'Clear' button is located below the 'Value' field. At the bottom left, there is a checkbox labeled 'Record successfully changed'. At the bottom right, there are buttons for 'net.dw', 'Hints On', '?', 'Help', and 'Print Screen'.

The UserHints screen presents hints defined by the customer and provides for maintenance activities (add/change/delete).

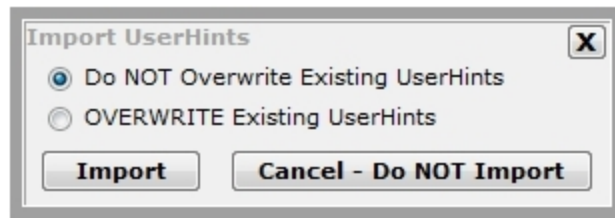
Throughout the MOMI PC Client Tool tips, or Hints, are provided 'all over the place'. This information is usually static based on that particular field. This screen allows the user to define a Value (i.e. text) that if it EXACTLY matches the current value displayed on the screen (in that particular cell or location) the supplied UserHint is added to the existing MOMI Tool Tip.

UserHints are displayed with a key value matches text within a field displayed on a MOMI screen. For example, the process name \$ZPNS is an OSS Name Server. Enter \$ZPNS in the Value field, the text "OSS Name Server" in the UserHint area then press **Add/Change**. When a field with a MOMI hint is displayed and matches \$ZPNS, the displayed hint will add "OSS Name Server" to the displayed hint.

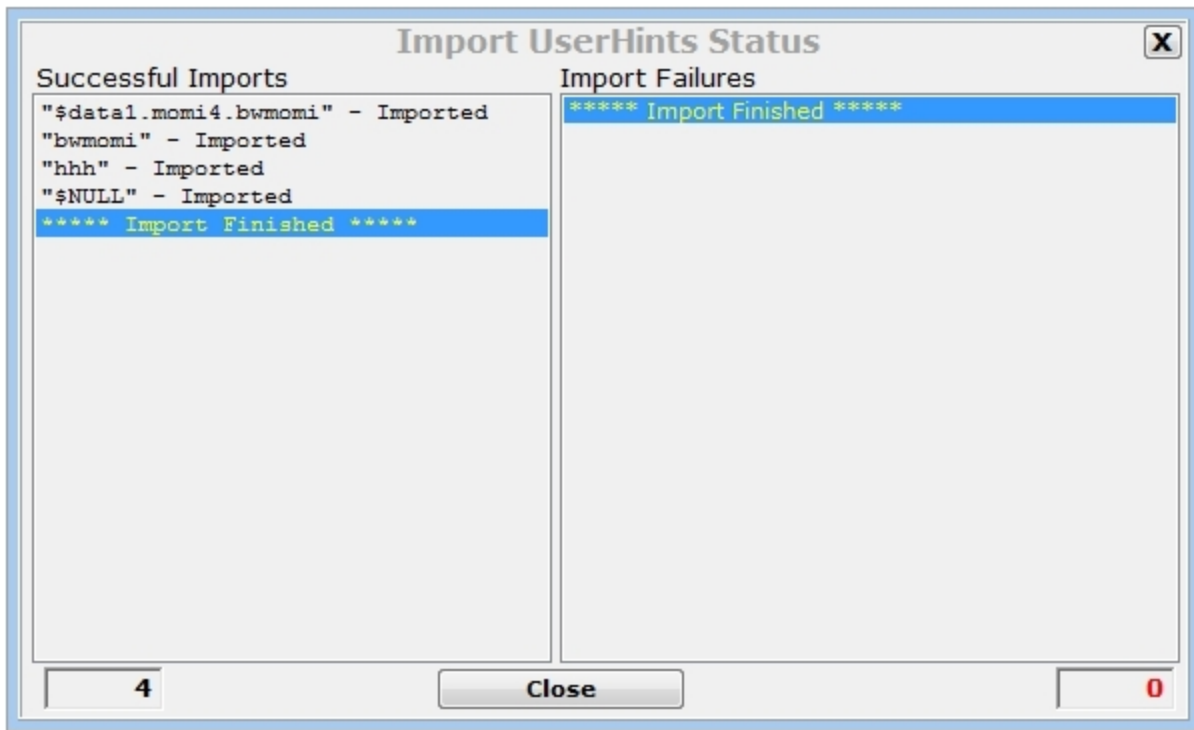
Existing hints may be removed by clicking on the hint and then pressing **Delete**.

UserHints may be exported from one system and imported into another. Press **Export to File** to create a UserHints file. Connect the MOMI PC Client to the desired system and then press **Import from File** to load the saved hints.

When Import is selected, the following window displays to determine if the imported hints replace existing. By default, existing UserHints are not replaced (i.e. not overwritten). Select OVERWRITE to cause existing hints to be replaced with a matching one in the Import file.



During the import process, the following resulting status screen is displayed:



The user may also create their own ASCII text file of Hints to import into MOMI. The file has the following format:

== comment line - ignored and not processed

<key>=<hint>

Where:

== - comment line, not processed

<key> - unique text to match, but not case sensitive

= - required separator

<hint> - text to display, optionally using <br> to create a multi-line displayed tool tip

Examples:

== file of user hints - created by Pete Williams

== updated by John Doe

==

10,33=Audit.Mike

\$FRED=Fred Smith (IT - Software Developer)  
\$SALLY=Sally Field <br> QA Group <br> Building 2 <br> Fourth  
floor - Cube 1234  
\$NCP=Network Control Process

### Special functions

<key>=

delete key

DELETE-ALL-RECORDS

deletes all UserHints

The import file is processed sequentially.

The Special functions to delete a key and DELETE-ALL-RECORDS are provided where automated maintenance activities may require removal of a few existing user hints or the complete replacement of the entire UserHints database.

The MOMI Export to File function uses a multi-line separator that appears as the | character. This is internally encoded as a <#160><|><#160> where #160 is the ASCII value of a hard-space character.

## Tools

\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.32)

**Alarms** 100 0 9%

\BWS1-2004 Pause...

2013/07/31  
15:04:23

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Diagnostics Server Client Define Systems Client Access UserHints Tools Reference Chat

Numbers Time Network Others

**Calculator**

0

Back CE C

MC 7 8 9 / sqrt

MR 4 5 6 \* %

MS 1 2 3 - 1/x

M+ 0 +/- . + =

**Calculate Table Size**

Record size 0

Block size 4096 Total Records 0

Record slack 1 Record/Block 0

Record growth/day 0 Extents Required 0

Capacity in years 0 Extents/Partition 0

Number of Partitions 0 Primary Extent 0

Primary Extent % 10 Secondary Extent 0

MaxExtents 16

**Calculate File Size**

Format 1  Format 2

Pri Ext Size 2 Sec Ext Size 2 Max Ext 16

Calculated File Pages 32 Calculated File Bytes 65,536

Pri & Sec = 1-536,870,912 MaxExt = 16-928

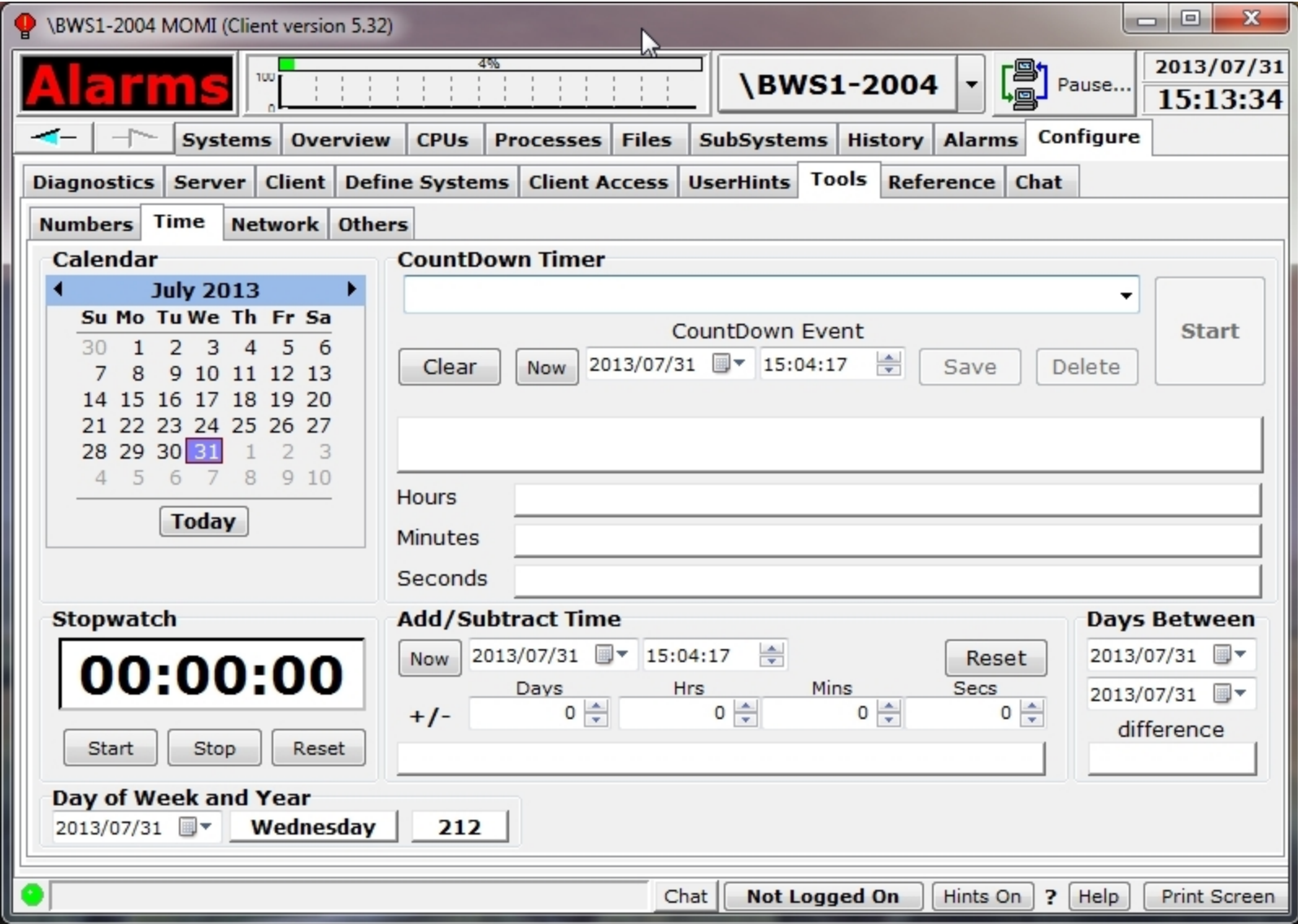
**Convert Number base**

Clear Decimal (10) Octal (8) Hex (16) Binary (2)

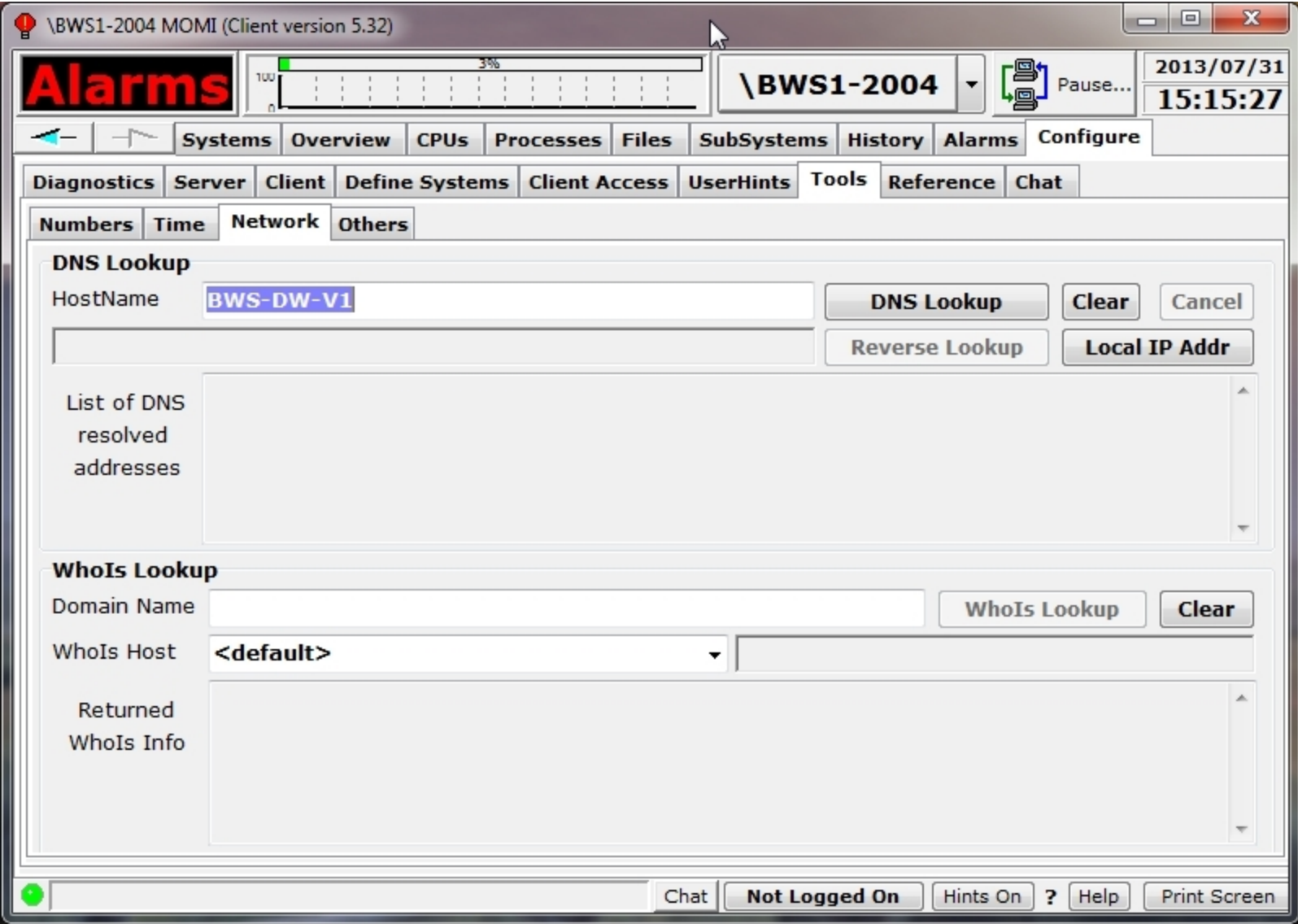
Chat Not Logged On Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Tools screens provides a variety of helpful utility functions such as a Calculator, Stopwatch, Count down timer, numeric base converter, DNS and Whois look-up.

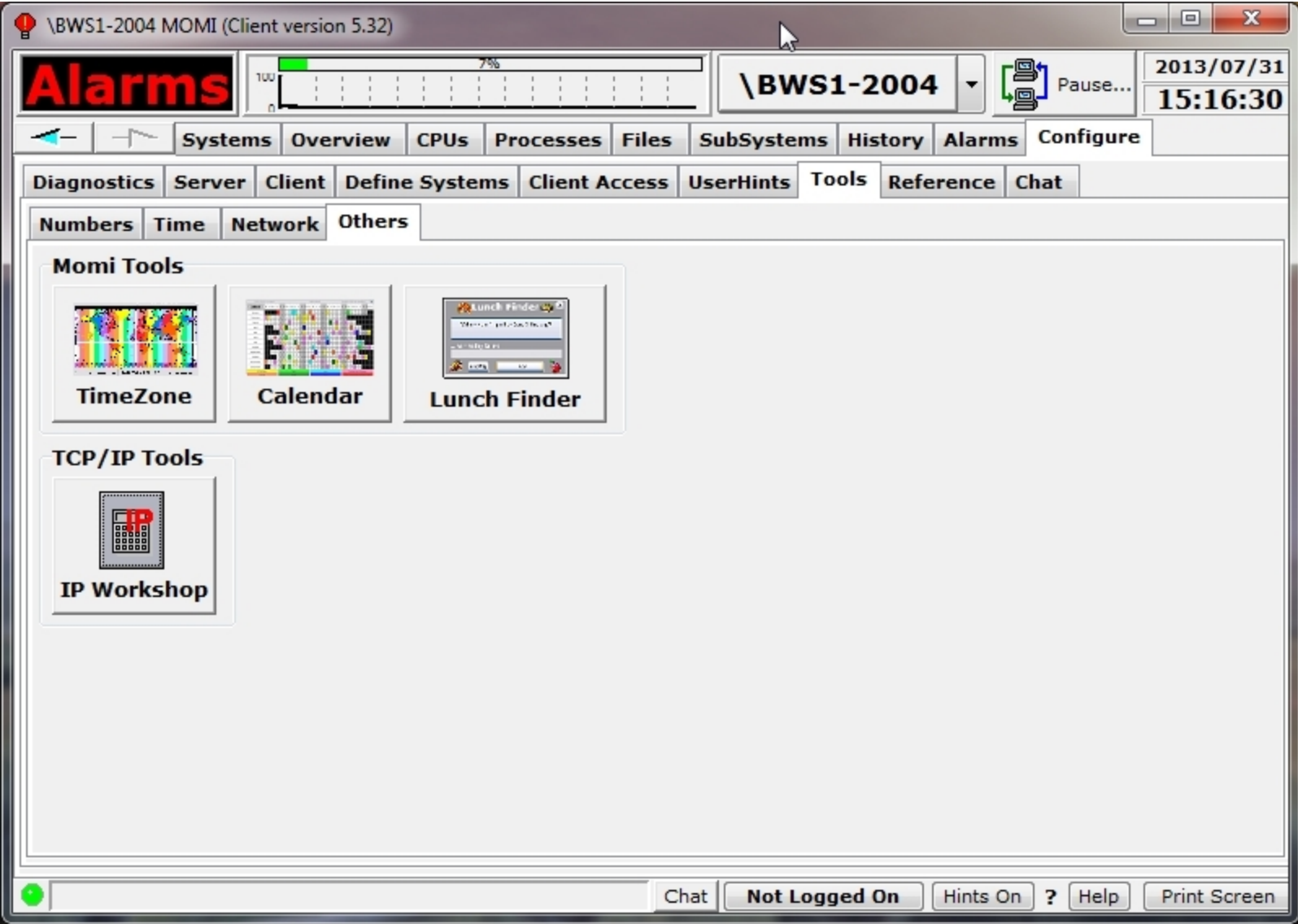




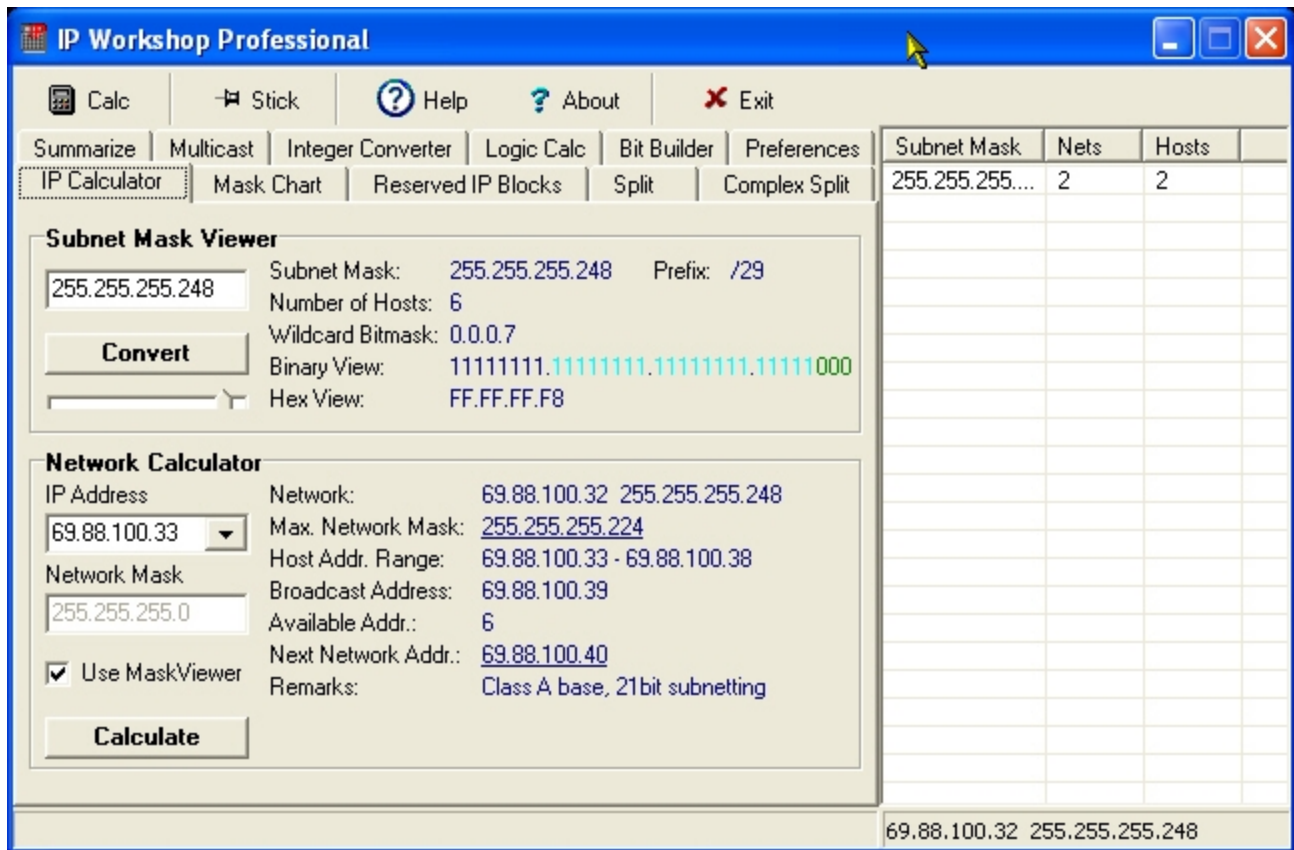
The **CountDown Timer** drop-down box allows storing of multiple events for later reference



The **DNS Lookup** function provides DNS name to IP address(es) and an IP address to name capabilities. The **Whols Lookup**



The **Others** screen provides access to various other tools.



The **IP Workshop Professional** TCP/IP Subnet calculator is provided courtesy of Peter Kostov and Peko Software. This tool supports a wide range of IPv4 address operations such as converting the classical subnet format into a CIDR, split up a Class B network into different sized subnets and obtain a quick summary of subnets.

## Reference

### Reference

\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.32)

**Alarms** 6% 2013/04/08 15:46:08

\BWS1-2004 Pause...

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Diagnostics Server Client Define Systems Client Access UserHints Tools Reference Chat

Unit Conversion ASCII Chart Errors/Codes 6530 Codes BlackWood Systems

Area BandWidth Celestial Weight Distance Mass Temperature Time Velocity Volume

Value to Convert 1 Decimal Precision 2 Clear

From	To
Acres	1.00 Acres
Ares	40.47 Ares
Centares	4,046.86 Centares
Hectares	0.40 Hectares
SquareCentimeters	40,468,564.22 SquareCentimeters
SquareDecameters	40.47 SquareDecameters
SquareDecimeters	404,685.64 SquareDecimeters
SquareFeet	43,560.00 SquareFeet
SquareHectometers	0.40 SquareHectometers
SquareInches	6,272,640.00 SquareInches
SquareKilometers	0.00 SquareKilometers
SquareMeters	4,046.86 SquareMeters
SquareMiles	0.00 SquareMiles
SquareMillimeters	4,046,856,422.40 SquareMillimeters
SquareRods	160.00 SquareRods
SquareYards	4,840.00 SquareYards

Chat net.dw Hints On ? Help Print Screen

Remember the last time you needed to know how many Hectares there were in an Acre (0.40)? The Reference section provides the answer to this question and many others. Unit Conversion, File System Error codes and the long lost 6530 Control Codes and Escape Sequence references are provided.

Unit Conversion works by selecting the types of units to be converted, entering the value and clicking on the 'From' units. In the example below under Time, 20 Fortnights is equivalent to 280 Days.

The screenshot shows the 'Unit Conversion' window in the \BWS1-2004 MOMI software. The 'From' list includes various units, with 'Fortnights' selected. The 'To' list shows the equivalent units and their conversion factors. The 'Value to Convert' is 20, and the 'Decimal Precision' is 2. The 'Clear' button is visible in the top right of the conversion area.

From	To
Centuries	0.01 Centuries
DateTime	280.00 DateTime
Days	280.00 Days
Decades	0.08 Decades
<b>Fortnights</b>	20.00 Fortnights
Hours	6,720.00 Hours
JulianDate	2,415,298.50 JulianDate
Millennia	0.00 Millennia
MilliSeconds	24,192,000,000.00 MilliSeconds
Minutes	403,200.00 Minutes
ModifiedJulianDate	15,298.00 ModifiedJulianDate
Months	9.20 Months
Score	0.04 Score
Seconds	24,192,000.00 Seconds
Weeks	40.00 Weeks
Years	0.77 Years

The ASCII to EBCDIC chart may be sorted in different ways by placing the mouse over the column heading and right-clicking. Place the mouse over the center two columns, ASCII Char and EBCDIC Char, for a tool-tip description.

\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.32)

**Alarms** 4% \BWS1-2004 Pause... 2013/04/08  
15:48:59

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Diagnostics Server Client Define Systems Client Access UserHints Tools Reference Chat

Unit Conversion ASCII Chart Errors/Codes 6530 Codes BlackWood Systems

### ASCII / EBCDIC Chart

ASCII Dec	ASCII Oct	ASCII Hex	ASCII Bin	ASCII Char	EBCDIC Char	EBCDIC Dec	EBCDIC Oct	EBCDIC Hex	EBCDIC Bin
0	000	00	0000 0000	<b>NUL</b>	<b>NUL</b>	0	000	00	0000 0000
1	001	01	0000 0001	<b>SOH</b>	<b>SOH</b>	1	001	01	0000 0001
2	002	02	0000 0010	<b>STX</b>	<b>STX</b>	2	002	02	0000 0010
3	003	03	0000 0011	<b>ETX</b>	<b>ETX</b>	3	003	03	0000 0011
4	004	04	0000 0100	<b>EOT</b>	<b>EOT</b>	55	067	37	0011 0111
5	005	05	0000 0101	<b>ENQ</b>	<b>ENQ</b>	45	055	2D	0010 1101
6	006	06	0000 0110	<b>ACK</b>	<b>ACK</b>	46	056	2E	0010 1110
7	007	07	0000 0111	<b>BEL</b>	<b>BEL</b>	47	057	2F	0010 1111
8	010	08	0000 1000	<b>BS</b>	<b>BS</b>	22	026	16	0001 0110
9	011	09	0000 1001	<b>HT</b>	<b>HT</b>	5	005	05	0000 0101
10	012	0A	0000 1010	<b>LF</b>	<b>LF</b>	37	045	25	0010 0101
11	013	0B	0000 1011	<b>VT</b>	<b>VT</b>	11	013	0B	0000 1011
12	014	0C	0000 1100	<b>FF</b>	<b>FF</b>	12	014	0C	0000 1100
13	015	0D	0000 1101	<b>CR</b>	<b>CR</b>	13	015	0D	0000 1101
14	016	0F	0000 1110	<b>SO</b>	<b>SO</b>	14	016	0F	0000 1110

Control Chars Punctuation Chars Numbers Upper Case Letters Lower Case Letters Extend Chars NOT USED

Chat net.dw Hints On ? Help Print Screen

The Errors/Codes screen provides brief description / translation of commonly used numbers including Defines, file system error codes, MEASURE, process creation, Pathcom, Pathmon, Pathsend, SPI and TCP/IP are available. User defined error codes are added by typing in the fields Error / Keyword, System and Error Text and then pressing Update/Add.

\BWS1-2004 MOMI (Client version 5.32)

**Alarms** \BWS1-2004 Pause... 2013/04/08 15:50:30

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems History Alarms Configure

Diagnostics Server Client Define Systems Client Access UserHints Tools Reference Chat

Unit Conversion ASCII Chart Errors/Codes 6530 Codes BlackWood Systems

S/U	Err/Key	System	Error Text
Sys	0	File System	[ENOERR] The operation completed successfully.
Sys	0	WINDOWS	[ERROR_SUCCESS] The operation completed successfully
Sys	1	Momi Msg	[STD_REQUEST_V16] standard request (message version 16)
Sys	1	TCP Port	TCP Port Service Multiplexer (TCPMUX)
Sys	1	NewProcess	Undefined external(s)
Sys	1	TCP/IPv6	Invalid File Name
Sys	1	File System	A read procedure reached end-of-file or a write procedure reached end of tape.
Sys	1	WINDOWS	[ERROR_INVALID_FUNCTION] Incorrect function
Sys	1	Process Create	A File system error was encountered on the program file
Sys	2	NewProcess	No PCB available
Sys	2	Process Create	Parameter error
Sys	2	WINDOWS	[ERROR_FILE_NOT_FOUND] The system cannot find the file specified
Sys	2	File System	The operation specified is not allowed on this type of file.
Sys	2	Momi Msg	[SYSTEM_INFO_V16] system information (message version 16)
Sys	2	TCP/IPv6	INTERNAL ERROR: Case value out of range
Sys	3	TCP/IPv6	Missing Attribute
Sys	3	File System	An open or purge of a partition failed.
Sys	3	WINDOWS	[ERROR_PATH_NOT_FOUND] The system cannot find the path specified

Error/Code/Keyword     System     Error/Code Text



## BlackWood Systems

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

15982 N 78th Street - Suite B  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
USA  
Phone 602-569-8766  
Fax 480-905-8778

Email: [Support@BlackWood-Systems.com](mailto:Support@BlackWood-Systems.com)

Web: [www.BlackWood-Systems.com](http://www.BlackWood-Systems.com)

Forum: [Forum.BlackWood-Systems.com](http://Forum.BlackWood-Systems.com)

Versions: [Check for MOMI updates](#)

Not Logged On Hints Off ? Help Print Screen

The Reference / BlackWood Systems screen provides short cuts to bring up the BlackWood System web site or Forum, generate an email to MOMI support , and check for MOMI software updates.

The Web and Forum functions will launch the Window PC browser to these web sites.

The Email function will cause the email client configured on the PC to launch a 'send email' window. To, Subject, System Serial Number and Client / Server version information are automatically loaded into the email.

The Versions function accesses the BlackWood Systems web site to obtain version information. An area on the screen is populated with the currently installed version information, latest version available and Beta version (if available).

**BlackWood Systems, Inc.**  
 15982 N 78th Street - Suite B  
 Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
 USA  
 Phone 602-569-8766  
 Fax 480-905-8778

Email: [Support@BlackWood-Systems.com](mailto:Support@BlackWood-Systems.com)  
 Web: [www.BlackWood-Systems.com](http://www.BlackWood-Systems.com)  
 Forum: [Forum.BlackWood-Systems.com](http://Forum.BlackWood-Systems.com)  
 Versions: [Check for MOMI updates](#)

**You have the current Release**

Component	Current	Latest	Beta
Release	<input type="button" value=""/>	<input type="button" value="4.14"/>	<input type="button" value="-"/>
Client	4.15	4.14	-
Server	4.11	4.10	-
MomiFTP		1.60	-
ssMOMI		4.10	-
MomiEMail		1.01	-
IP Workshop		1.3.3	-

Not Logged On | Hints Off | ? | Help | Print Screen

Pressing the buttons under Current, Latest and Beta accesses the BlackWood Systems web site and retrieves the corresponding ReadMe.txt file (right click to access the history file).

MOMI - Multi-system Online Measure Interface (Client version 4.15)

BlackWood Systems, Inc.

100  
50  
0

\BWS1-2004

Pause...

2006/08/25  
18:48:30

Back

Systems Overview CPUs Processes Files SubSystems \*History Alarms Configure

Diagnostics Server Settings Define Systems Client Access UserHints Tools Reference

Unit Conversion ASCII Chart Errors/Codes 6530 Codes BlackWood Systems

*ReadMe.Txt for Latest Version 4.14*

MOMI Readme.txt Date 2006/05/26

BlackWood Systems, Inc.  
15982 N 78th Street  
Suite B  
Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
phone: 602-569-8766  
fax: 480-905-8778  
email: support@blackwood-systems.com  
web: www.blackwood-systems.com

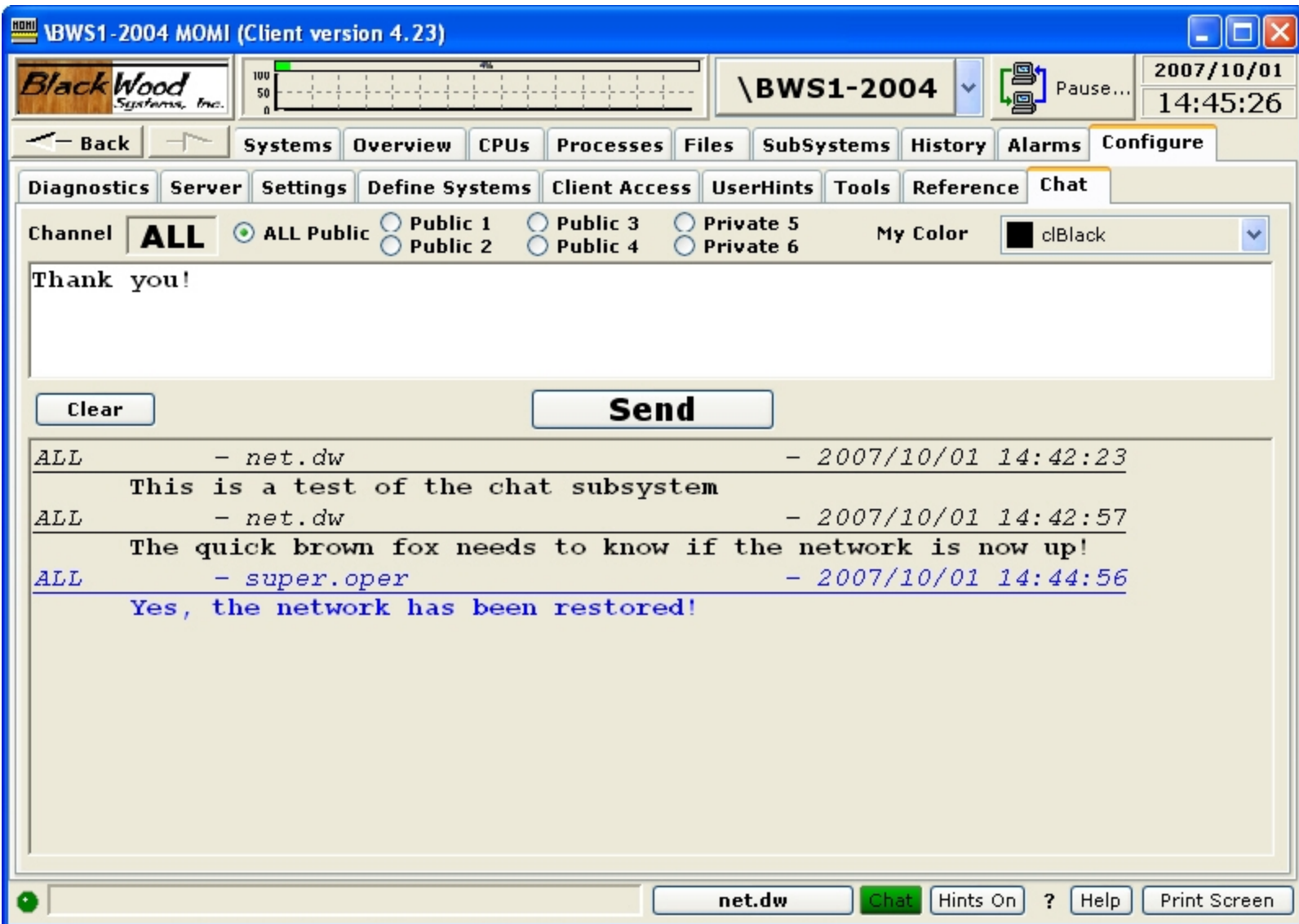
This file contains the latest version and upgrade information. This file is the first place to look for initial installation and upgrade information.

Please thoroughly read and agree to the License.txt file before using this software.

For an initial install, further in this document the section entitled

Not Logged On Hints Off ? Help Print Screen

## Chat



The Chat screen provides a simple means to communicate with other MOMI users.

Anyone may view Chat, unless restricted by [Client Access](#), but you must be logged on in order to participate. Chat is NOT a secured means of communication.

To use chat, logon, select a Channel, type in text and press Send.

Chat is grouped into channels. The default selection ALL, displays all chat over the public channels. The selection of any of the other channels, Public 1 - 4 or Private 5 & 6

displays only its traffic. The Chat selection at the bottom on the MOMI PC Client window displays green if any Chat has been entered in the last 5 minutes.

**Additional Screens**

## Lunch Finder



This little gem is located by right-clicking the BlackWood Systems Emblem. It solves a major problem we have discovered for Tech Support people, "Where to have lunch today?" It's amazing how people who are able to make major decisions involving the 'care-and-feeding' of a multi-million dollar computer system are unable to decide where to eat! This was the major reason for the development of MOMI but it is hidden behind all the Tech Support stuff to make management happy.



To use the lunch finder:

1. Press the **Config** button and enter available lunch locations (press **Load** for a preconfigured list)
2. Press "Save" to store the list (step 1 & 2 are only required for initial, new or updated locations)
3. Press "**Where do I go for lunch today?**"
4. Consider the location displayed - if unsure of the location, repeat step 3

5. Press **Close**
6. Goto and eat lunch at indicated location
7. Return back to work

MOMI's lunch finder uses the latest in Human Biometrics to determine the optimum lunch for the User for that day. Some of the many factors it takes into account are:

- a) Key press impact strength (your need for nourishment)
- b) User Biorhythm cycle (your Emotional, Intellectual, and Physical needs)
- c) What lunch you've had the last week (reduce duplication and increase oral stimulation)
- d) Recent computer use (if you've been making a lot of mistakes lately indicating a lack of certain minerals)

After MOMI has taken all these factors into account it uses an advanced 'Needs Requirement' formula and determines the correct lunch destination by picking one from your list at random.

The ROI (Return on Investment) of this tool alone will pay for MOMI within a few months when you figure Systems Management people spend a half hour trying to decide where to eat. The resulting increase in productivity could be phenomenal!!!



# Calendar

The screenshot shows the MOMI (Client version 4.19) calendar interface. The window title is "MOMI (Client version 4.19)". The interface includes a logo for "BlackWood Systems, Inc." and "MOMI®". The current date is "2006/12/28" and the time is "15:41:53". The calendar is for the year 2006, showing months from January to December. A legend at the bottom identifies colors: orange for "US Holidays", lime for "lime", aqua for "aqua", pink for "On this day in history", green for "green", blue for "blue", and red for "This Color means multiple items". Navigation buttons include "net.dw", "Hints On", "? Help", and "Print Screen".

The Calendar is located by clicking the current date panel at the top of the screen. It allows Users to set up dates on a calendar with a color coded display to indicate some information. For example: a User might define the color ORANGE as an indicator for a scheduled Maintenance window, or BLUE and AQUA as vacation days for the Tech Support personnel. The User can define 7 colors (YELLOW, ORANGE, LIME, GREEN, AQUA, BLUE and PINK) as anything they want. The RED color is reserved for any date with more than 1 color assigned to it.

Clicking on a day will display a pop-up with information saved about that day in history.

Calendar items for 2006/01/01 Sunday X

Select item to alter/add/delete

New Year's Day	
2000 Largest collective hangover in human history	

Calendar color labels are saved in the MOMI.INI file and Calendar date items are saved in the CALENDAR.MOM database. MOMI is shipped with a basic CALENDAR.MOM database containing a couple years of US Holidays and some interesting 'On this day in history' facts.

To exit this screen, click on the X below the date/time.

## World TimeZone Map

The screenshot shows the MOMI World TimeZone Map application. The window title is "MOMI (Client version 4.19)". The interface includes a menu bar with "BlackWood Systems, Inc.", "MOMI", and "\BWS1-2004". The date and time are shown as "2006/12/28 15:38:43". The main area is a world map with vertical color bands representing time zones, labeled with letters from M to Y. Below the map are controls for "Time Base" (Tandem or PC), "Time in selected TimeZone (-7:00)", and "GMT Time". Buttons for "net.dw", "Hints On", "Help", and "Print Screen" are at the bottom.

The TimeZone Map is located by clicking the time at the top right of the screen. It allows Users to get basic time zone info around the world. It does NOT account for daylight savings time. The information is just a guide and please don't consider it accurate. The file that loads the supplied default TimeZone list is TIMEZONE.MOM . You may make changes and add new time zones by editing this file using Notepad. Instructions on the format are located in the file.

MOMI is shipped with a basic TIMEZONE.MOM database containing several hundred entries.

A User may select a time zone either by selecting an entry from the drop-down list or by clicking an offset from the GMT value near the bottom of the window.

The **Time in selected TimeZone** and **GMT Time** fields originates from either the NonStop currently selected, which is the time displayed in the upper right corner of the screen, or time from the PC. This selection is made in the **Time Base** field.

To exit this screen, click on the X below the date/time.

## PC Quirks

This section describes various situations or "quirks" present on the PC:

[Client will not minimize](#)

[Client window re-size](#)

[System resources - Out of Memory](#)

[Unable to Register the CAIL Emulator](#)

[Viewing Help across Network Share](#)

[Windows Vista / Windows 7](#)

## **Client will not minimize**

Certain Windows programs issue a non-standard "minimize window" command to other programs running on the User's PC. This non-standard command can affect the ability of the PC MOMI Client to minimize when directed.

This situation does not directly affect the operation of the PC MOMI Client and does not involve "main-line" MOMI code. The situation appears to only affect the program's run-time library, which deals with Windows interactions.

Previous versions of the client provided an option to activate alternate processing to work around this situation.

**Update** → As of MOMI PC Client version 4.19 and later special logic was added that should prevent this problem. The logic is always enabled.

## **Client window re-size**

The MOMI PC Client adjusts the size of most screen elements when its window size is changed to allow most aspects to remain in proportion.

This entire adjustment process may take, depending on how many screens are active and the microprocessor speed, 15-30 seconds.

## System resources - "Out of Memory"

If a PC encounters an error indicating, to the effect, that insufficient memory is available, there are three general possibilities:

1. The Windows paging file, also referred to as virtual memory, is nearing capacity.
2. Physical memory is at capacity.
3. Windows internal control blocks are at capacity.

The Windows paging file is physical disk space used for swapping to and from main memory or the computers RAM. This disk space provides an extension of the physical memory, unfortunately at a much slower rate of access. Certain operations within MOMI, such as viewing a Spooler job or a disk file may require a great deal of virtual memory.

With the MOMI PC Client running, open the Windows Task Manager and select the **Performance** tab. The area labeled **PF Usage** shows the amount of paging file space in use and **Page File Usage History** shows a usage over the last few minutes or so. If the paging file is nearing capacity, have the PC administrator increase the amount of virtual memory available (i.e. the Windows paging file).

Virtual memory is great for temporary surges in memory requirements or to hold seldom used programs. However, in a true multi-tasking environment where many Windows programs are active or being actively used, virtual memory is no substitute for real physical memory in a PC. In the Windows Task Manager, with MOMI and all other "normally started" programs active look on the tab **Performance** in the section **Physical Memory (K)**. If the Available memory is zero or otherwise really low (perhaps below 100,000 or 100 Megabytes), the PC Administrator should consider adding more physical memory.

If items 1 and 2 are not the issue, another possibility is that Windows has exhausted space for internal control blocks. The default amount of space for Windows versions prior to XP are somewhat limited and unfortunately the counts available and in use are not easily obtained. If a PC encounters the message "Out of Memory" when running more than one copy of the MOMI PC Client simultaneously OR a single MOMI PC client is run with other PC programs such as Lotus Notes, running out of these control blocks is a strong possibility.

If a MOMI PC Client encounters a fatal error and crashes, a file named MOMI.LOG should appear on the desktop. Open this text file and check for the following text just a few lines down (text may vary but this is the general idea):

Not enough storage is available to complete this operation    *or*  
Not enough storage is available to process this command



If items 1 and 2 described above are not the issue, and these messages (or something close to it) are encountered, a change to the Windows registry should be considered to increase the Windows Desktop Heap. Please see [Configuration recommendations](#) for details.

## Unable to Register the CAIL Emulator

Shortly after starting the MOMI PC Client, a error message may display:

### **Unable to Register the CAIL Emulator...**

Windows Vista, Windows 7 and certain corporate PC security configuration may prevent a Windows program from registering to the operating system the CAIL emulator.

To *correct* the problem, logon to the PC as an Administrator and then start the MOMI PC Client. It is not necessary to connect the client to a NonStop Server. During the start up of the MOMI PC Client it will register to Windows the CAIL emulator. This procedure need only be done once per MOMI PC Client version (i.e. in other words when a new client release is installed).

To *work-around* the problem, add to the short-cut used to start MOMI PC Client the run-time parameter of [NOCAIL](#). Note that the CAIL emulator will not be available when this parameter is specified.

## Viewing Help across Network Share

Changes in Microsoft security have made viewing MOMI help, when connected via a network drive or share, much more difficult.

HTML Help can generate lots of scripting warnings. Windows Help may only display the Table of Contents, but not individual pages.

If help is not available on the local PC trying selecting [Web Help](#) (this comes from the BlackWood Web site).

Sometimes, Unblocking a file within Windows (right-click on the file and select Properties) will remove access limitations.

**Update** → As of MOMI software release 5.00 and later a new help documentation generator is used and adds a special 'mark of the web' so that MOMI HTML Help should display without error.

## **Windows Vista / Windows 7**

### **Print dialog box**

The printer dialog box, that displays when Print Screen is pressed, may disappear. What has happened is the dialog box is now behind the MOMI window.

Pressing ALT + TAB and select the dialog box will cause it to return to the foreground.

# Information

# Acknowledgments

## **CAIL emulator**

The CAIL Emulator is provided courtesy of CAIL ([www.cail.com/index.html](http://www.cail.com/index.html)) and is not a component of any purchased MOMI product. The Emulator is a limited-function version of the CAIL CTT/Suite product. BlackWood Systems and CAIL reserves the right to discontinue, limit or alter the availability in future releases. Please see the CAIL Emulator help within the Emulator for additional information. To obtain a full featured emulator, please contact CAIL .

## **IP Workshop Professional**

IP Workshop is provided courtesy of Peter Kostov ([www.pkostov.com](http://www.pkostov.com)).

## **Export Information**

MOMI is assigned the following classification for export purposes:

ECCN: 5D992

MOMI does not contain an open encryption capability. The embedded encryption capability is for the protection of passwords and internal data flow and considered Ancillary Cryptography.

# General Limitations

## Non-privileged operation

MOMI operates in a non-privileged mode and generally relies on information available via documented interfaces. This restriction means that certain information is not available. For example, viewing the screen [Processes / Process Detail](#) cannot show the last error that occurred on a file. The last error is not available via either a documented Guardian procedure call nor via MEASURE.

## Processes in the future

In its default mode of operation, MOMI does not generally display processes that are created after the current system time. This unusual situation could arise if either 1) the system is being used to experiment with changes in the system time, or 2) by accident the system time was set ahead, some processes were started, and the system time was returned to normal.

A normal change in the system time, such as where the system time is gradually adjusting, is not what this issue is describing. If the system operator was to force the system time backward say a couple of hours, MOMI would not generally pick up processes created within that couple of hour period of time. Once the couple of hours has passed, then MOMI would begin reporting on the missing processes.

The CONFMOMI keyword [COLLECT-ALL-PROCESSES](#) is provided to change the default mode of operation.

## Snapshot operation

CPU and Process overview is generally displayed as the difference between two points in time. A way to think about this is that MOMI is constantly taking a limited picture of the system and compares the difference between the previous picture and the current picture.

For example, viewing the screen [Main Overview](#) the top processes on the system are the result of taking a snapshot of the system and comparing the differences from another snapshot 10 seconds later (by default). If a process was running during the entire window of time, it will be picked up by the snapshot. If the process was not running the entire window of time, the process itself should not be captured but the CPU busy (or some other field of the CPU such as Overhead) would be captured. This does not mean



it will be displayed, unless it was busy enough to make the Top Processes on the system, but the snapshot captures the process.

Some screens, such as the screen [Processes / Process Entity](#), that directly invoke MEASURE and read its result do capture all process activity.

The intention of these snapshots is not to try to capture every single process activity on the system, but capture process activity that occurs long enough that its activity could be noticed or acted on.

MEASURE can capture every process start up and shutdown. MOMI snapshots cannot. MOMI can display short duration processes on the screen [Processes / Process Entity](#) by starting this screen with a process name of \$\* and by sorting ascending on the Measure Window Size (last column scrolling the screen all the way to the right).

## Where MOMI stores data

Generally speaking, MOMI data concerning the overall program is stored on the NonStop System and on the local PC for user specific settings.

### MOMI Server

The MOMI server stores configuration data in the [CNF01DB](#) file and contain the following:

- Alarm definitions (including actions, times, email and email group)
- Client Access (all settings and users)
- EventBX
- User Defined
- User Hints

The file can be moved from one NonStop System to another.

Other files such as [history](#) and [work files](#) are stored as directed by their CONFMOMI keywords (or defaults).

### MOMI PC Client

When a Client is started for the first time, it creates the MOMI.INI file with a default location:

Windows Vista / Windows 7 / Windows 8 and later -

C:\Users\\AppData\Roaming\BlackWood  
Systems\MOMI\

Older Windows versions -

C:\Documents and Settings\\Application  
Data\BlackWood Systems\MOMI\

Where <User ID> is the name used at logon to Windows. You must enable the display of 'hidden' locations within Windows Explorer in order to see these locations.

The MOMI.INI file contains all client specific settings for the Windows logged user such as: last screen size and position, color trigger levels, timers, fonts and other screen defaults. Generally, if the setting is located under **Configure / Client & Define Systems** it is stored within the MOMI.INI file.

The file can be moved to another PC to transfer settings. Export and Import abilities are found under [Configure / Client / File Locations](#).

Defined Systems can be preloaded for new MOMI Client users via this [procedure](#).

# Support

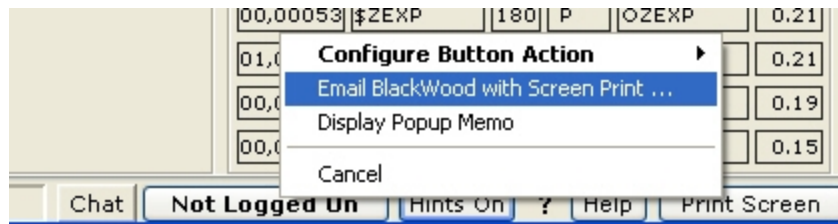
## Reporting a problem

To report a problem, ask a question or provide other feed-back you can either use MOMI's built-in problem reporting software or send an email to:

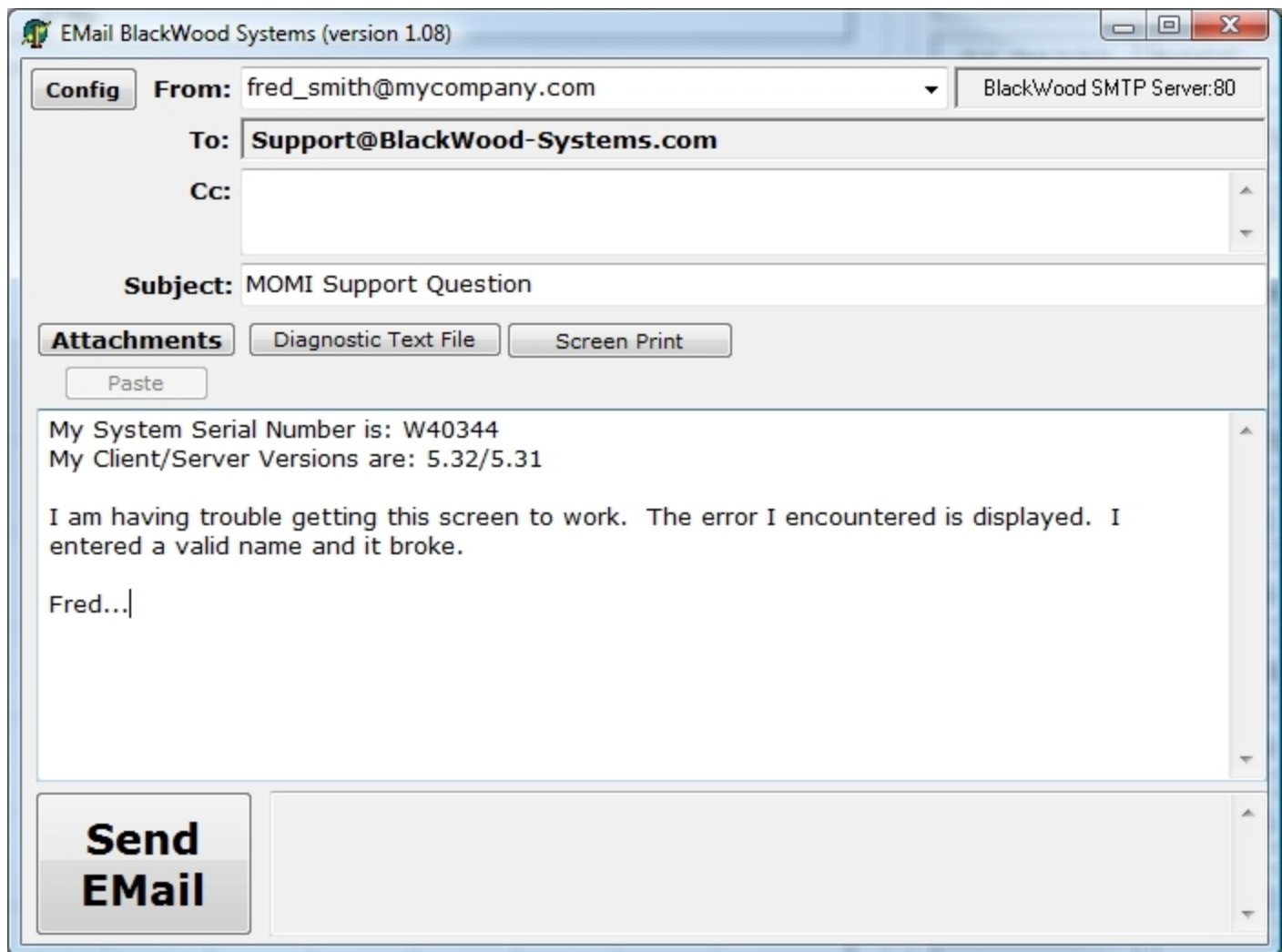
[Support@BlackWood-Systems.com](mailto:Support@BlackWood-Systems.com)

MOMI has a built-in problem reporting software captures the current PC MOMI Client screen image, constructs and will send a message directly to BlackWood. It also includes a Diagnostic Text File that contains PC, MOMI PC Client and NonStop System configuration information. This file is in plain ASCII text (you can examine it) and helps us understand your environment and in resolving issues (also saves us from asking lots of basic questions such as what software releases are being used, how many processors, what type of PC O/S, etc). Screen Prints are in JPG format.

To use MOMI's built-in problem reporting software, navigate to the screen in question (if applicable) and right-click on the **Print Screen** button located in the lower right-hand corner of the MOMI window (this button is labeled **Clipboard** if a printer is not available) and select **Email BlackWood with Screen Print...**



This selection displays the window below and captures the current PC MOMI Client screen. Additional screens may also be attached to the same email by selecting another screen within the MOMI PC Client again right-click on the **Print Screen** button and select **Email BlackWood with Screen Print...** (up to 30 screens may be attached in one message). Once all desired screens are captured, fill in the **From** with your email address and optionally add **CC** email addresses. In the body of the message type in any descriptive information concerning the problem or question (please try to give us enough detail so we may reproduce the problem or understand the question within the context of your environment). Push **Send Email** to transmit the data.



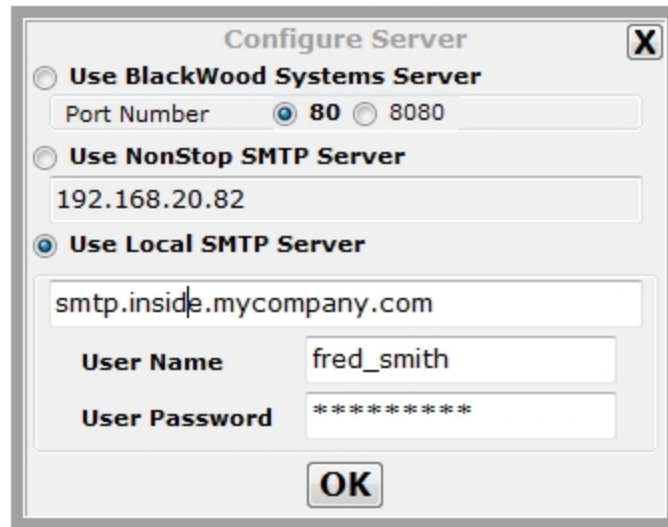
MOMI's problem reporting software uses the DNS addresses of momi-mail.blackwood-systems.com (backup is momi-mail-b.blackwood-systems.com) over port 80. If access via port 80 is blocked in your local network, pressing **Config** displays a window with the following selections:

1) **Use the BlackWood Systems Server**

This selection is the default and sends directly to BlackWood. Port 80 is used by default and optionally 8080. If port 80 does not work select 8080 and try again.

2) **Use NonStop SMTP** server (what is defined in the CONFMOMI file for [ALARM-SMTP-SERVER-ADDR](#)).

3) **Use Local SMTP Server** and manually enter an SMTP server DNS or IP-Address and optionally specify a User Name and Password (this User Name and Password provide secured access to the local SMTP server if required).



Any selection other than **Use BlackWood Systems Server** will communicate using standard SMTP protocol over port 25.

In the event a MOMI program abends on the Nonstop Server, please transfer in BINARY the ZZSAnnnn file(s) to our FTP site and then use MOMI's built-in problem reporting software or an email and let us know happened. Please include any information you may have pertaining to the occurrence.

Our FTP site is accessed with the following information:

```
ftp address : ftp.blackwood-systems.com
user name   : momisave
password    : momisave           (both are the same and
lower case)
```

The logon will take you to a special area on our FTP site where this User ID has access to place (i.e. write) files. Please send us an email if you have any trouble accessing the FTP site.

If sending a SAVEABEND via email, the file **must** be compressed (either using PAK on the Nonstop Server or ZIP on the PC) then attach the resulting file. When compressing a file, please use a file extension to denote the type of compression (i.e. .zip for ZIP and .1729 for PAK).

- ➔ **Sending a SAVEABEND file directly attached to an EMAIL does not work and unfortunately is unusable.**



## Comments and suggestions

We welcome your comments and suggestions. You can either use MOMI's built-in problem reporting software or send an email to:

[Support@BlackWood-Systems.com](mailto:Support@BlackWood-Systems.com)

Please note that while suggestions are considered, they may or may not be included in a future release.

# Network / Troubleshooting

## Overview

Today's networks are increasingly complex and installing a new application may require interaction from several operational groups in order to insure success. This section describes how MOMI communicates between the PC Client and NonStop based MOMI server.

The MOMI PC Client uses native TCP/IP (i.e. no RSC or anything like that is used) and opens a TCP socket to the MOMI Server on the NonStop platform.

Common problem scenarios are described and discussed.

## Basic Network Information

MOMI software communicates from the Windows MOMI PC client to the NonStop System based MOMI server over TCP level sockets. The MOMI server listens on an assigned TCP/IP stack, IP address and port for incoming connections from the MOMI PC client. Communication over an established socket is two-way or bi-directional. The MOMI PC Client may establish one or more socket connections to MOMI server or to other MOMI servers on other NonStop Systems. MOMI servers do not establish sockets to other MOMI servers. Generally, once a socket is established it remains connected.

MOMI uses 'plain Jane' TCP/IP native to Windows and to the NonStop System. No other communication software is required.

If a network firewall, protecting the NonStop server, is located in-between the PC Client and HP NonStop server it must be configured to allow an incoming connection to the TCP/IP address and port as specified for the listening MOMI server.

The TCP/IP stack, IP address and port used by the MOMI server is defined on the NonStop System in the edit format CONFMOMI file (located by default where MOMI is installed on the NonStop System) with the keyword [TCPIP-LISTEN](#).

## Data encryption

MOMI network traffic always encrypts passwords. Data traffic is not encrypted by default. Encryption of data may be enabled with the CONFMOMI keyword [ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM](#).

### **If everything goes right**

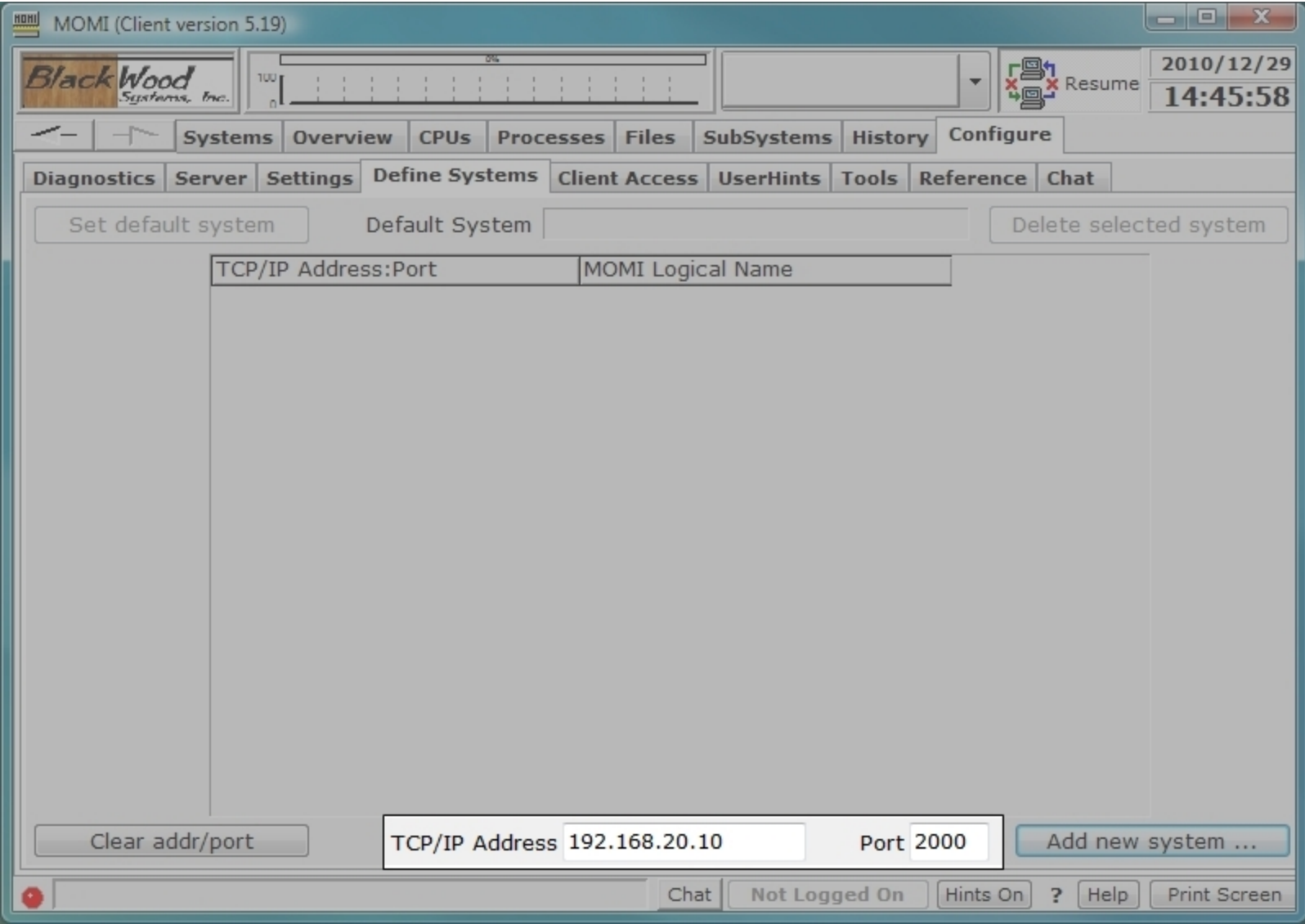
The MOMI server on the NonStop System is started first. This allows the server to initialize and prepare to receive incoming connections.

On the NonStop server, in the subvolume where MOMI is installed the edit format file CONFMOMI contains at least one of the following lines:

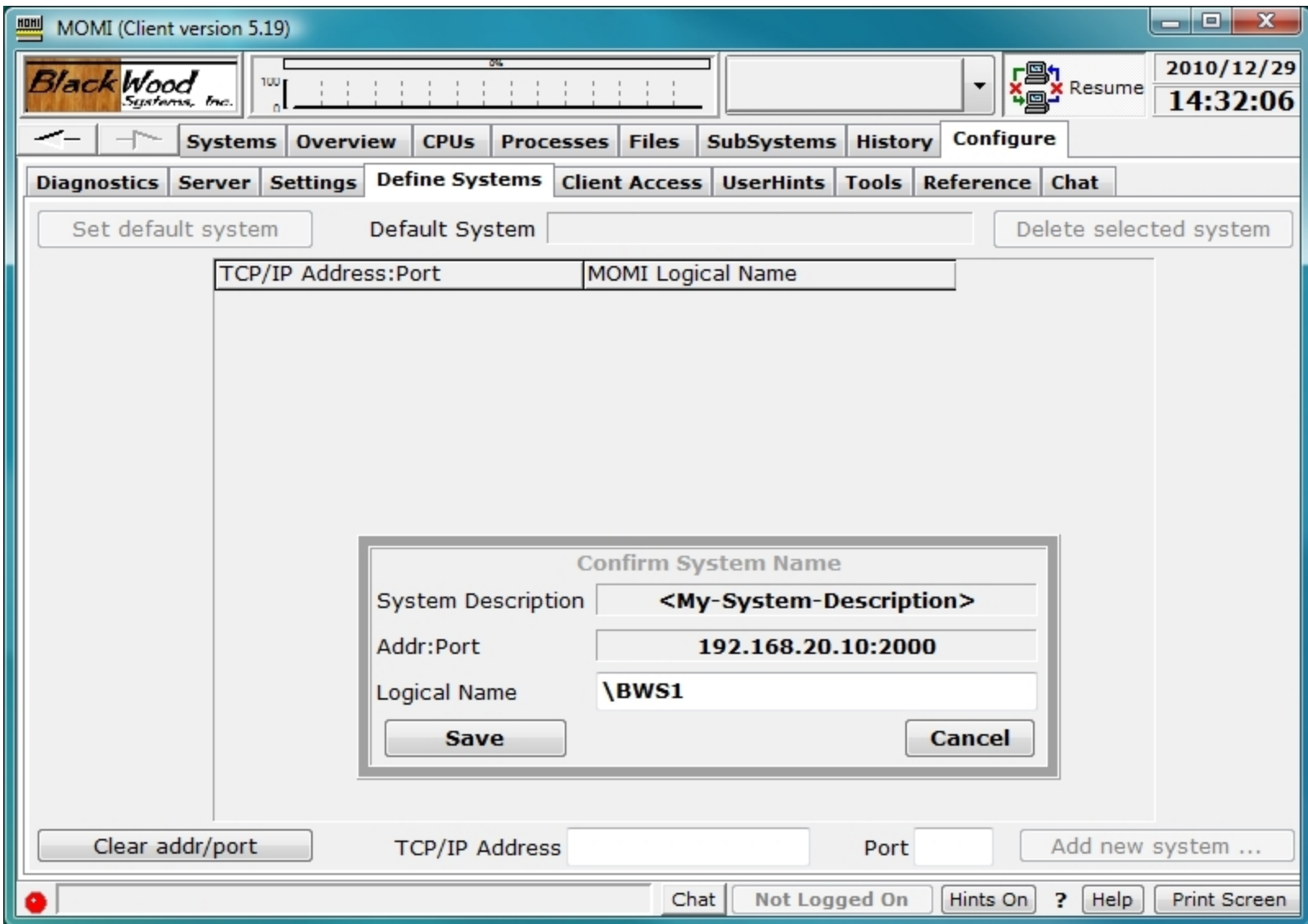
```
== TCP/IP process and port
== the MOMI server listens
TCPIP-LISTEN $ZTC0 * 2010
```

In this example, the line specifies that the MOMI server is listening on the TCP/IP process \$ZTC0, all IP addresses on port 2010.

Once the MOMI Server is running, give it a couple of minutes after starting, in the MOMI PC Client, assuming that \$ZTC0 has a TCP/IP address of 192.168.20.10, you would enter the following information (color highlighted) on the screen [Configure / Define Systems](#):



If communication is successfully established, the following displays:

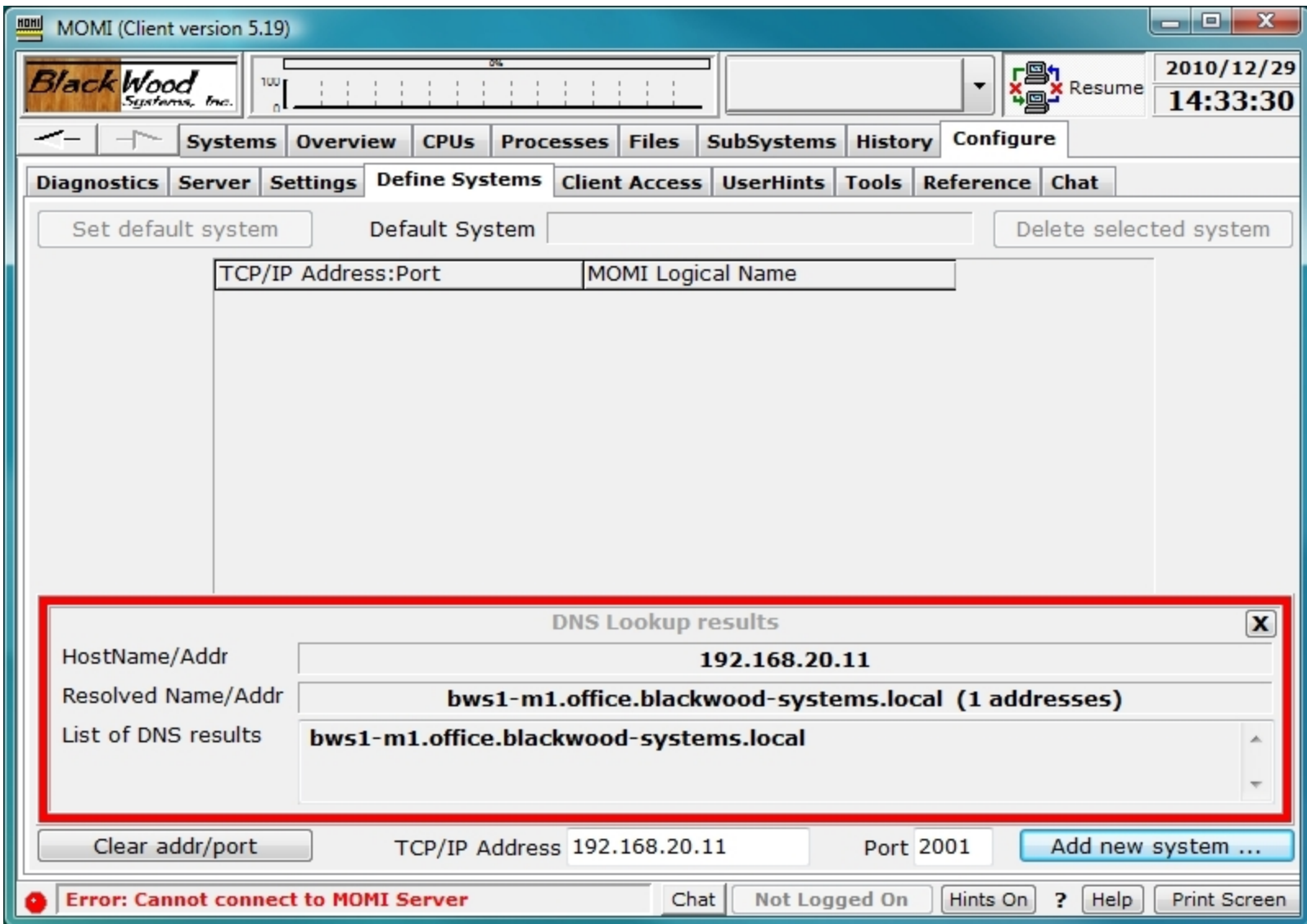


The pop-up window entitled "Confirm System Name" indicates communication was successfully established. If desired update the text field, showing the system name \\BWS1 above, and then push Save to complete the operation of defining a system to MOMI.

The first system successfully defined becomes the default system displayed on subsequent startups of the MOMI PC Client. The default system displayed may be changed on this screen.

### Now, what can go wrong (i.e. troubleshooting)

If communication was not successful, the following displays:



*I pressed **Add new System...** and nothing happened*

It can take up to 30 seconds for a response if a timeout or retries occur. Normally, after pressing "Add new System", the response from the MOMI server is immediate.

*I pressed **Add new System...** and the MOMI PC Client locks up or terminates*

This indicates that AntiVirus and/or firewall software is blocking the TCP socket connect from the client to the server.

Check with your PC and/or network support groups and see what authorization is required to enable a new PC application. MOMI uses a TCP level socket over the port number you specify. You may need 1) the MOMI PC Client itself authorized to operate, and 2) the TCP level socket and port authorized.

*The TCP/IP process name is not valid*

Shortly after starting the MOMI server, check the EMS log on the NonStop System. If MOMI encounters any error accessing the TCP/IP process, messages are logged to EMS.

To determine if the TCP/IP process named entered in the CONFMOMI file (\$ZTC0 used in our example) is correct, from a TACL prompt enter the following command:

```
STATUS $ZTC0
```

If the process is found, several lines of data appear listing either TCPIP or TCP6SAM as the object file name (usually located in \$SYSTEM.SYSnn). If the process name is not found, TACL returns "Process does not exist". Check with your NonStop System administrator to determine the correct TCP/IP stack process name. Note that multiple stacks may exist on the system (i.e. you need the correct one and not any one).

*The TCP/IP port is already in use*

Shortly after starting the MOMI server, check the EMS log on the NonStop System. If MOMI encounters any errors accessing the TCP/IP socket (i.e. port), messages are logged to EMS.

To determine if a TCP port is free, start a SCF from a TACL prompt and enter the following command:

```
SCF status process $ZTC0
```

Examine the output and find a port in the LPort column not used (greater than 1024 and less than 32767)

*The TCP/IP address entered in the client is not correct*

Check with the system and/or network administrator to confirm the address

(es) for the TCP/IP stack.

It is possible that your network re-maps addresses. Literally, the NonStop System address may not be directly accessible, but an alternate mapped address is referenced.

*The TCP/IP address and port are both correct and not already in use but I still can't connect*

- This may indicate a firewall and/or firewall software is in-between your MOMI PC Client and the NonStop Server. The firewall may be running on your PC and/or is a physical box on the network in-between your PC and the NonStop Server. You can try to PING from your PC to the NonStop Server by opening up a command prompt window and entering the following (using the example IP address above):

```
PING 192.168.20.10
```

Unfortunately, it is possible that the PING works but a MOMI connection fails. This indicates the ICMP (i.e. what a PING really is) function is allowed but MOMI data flow is not.

The best bet, assuming the required TCP/IP address and port information is valid and the MOMI server is started and successfully running on the NonStop System, is to speak with your network and/or PC administrators and determine what procedures are required to enable a new TCP/IP network application within your environment. It is very possible that both local PC and network authorization is required.

- In some environments, the MOMI port (default of 2010) may be internally used by networking equipment. In the CONFMOMI file alter the port (default of 2010) to another value (still has to be free on the NonStop side), restart the MOMI server (wait a bit) then try to reconnect in the client using the old IP and new port. Note that firewall changes may also be required.

*What things may stop MOMI data flow?*

Generally speaking, firewall and Anti-Virus port scanning software.

Network firewalls in-between corporate PC's and Servers are getting to be more common place. The extra level of security means that any new application must be enabled. Literally, firewalls prevent communication to non-approved network methods.



Anti-Virus port scanning software can be configured to examine all TCP/IP port traffic. The examination itself may interfere or the lack of understanding MOMI's communication protocol by the AntiVirus software can prevent or stop communication by error-ing on the side of caution.

In both cases, environments running protections of this type would have a defined procedure available (i.e. forms to fill out) to establish a new software product. Since Introducing new software applications such as MOMI is probably not an everyday occurrence, don't be surprised if the required underlying tasks need to be dug out from a drawer and 'dusted off' :)